

<p><b>Comparison of Part 23, Amdt 23-62 and EASA CS 23, Amdt 23-2</b></p>	
<p><b>Significant Non-Significant</b></p>	
<p><b>14 CFR, Part 23 thru Amdt. 23-62</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23, Amdt. 2</b></p>
<p><b>Subpart A, General</b></p>	<p><b>Subpart A, General</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1 Applicability.</b>  (a) This Part prescribes airworthiness standards for the issue of type certificates, and changes to those certificates, for airplanes in the normal, utility, acrobatic and commuter categories.  (b) Each person who applies under Part 21 for such a certificate or change must show compliance with the applicable requirements of this Part.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1 Applicability</b>  (a) This airworthiness code is applicable to –  (1) Aeroplanes in the normal, utility and acrobatic categories that have a seating configuration, excluding the pilot seat(s), of nine or fewer and a maximum certificated take-off weight of 5670 kg (12 500 lb) or less; and  (2) Propeller-driven twin-engined aeroplanes in the commuter category that have a seating configuration, excluding the pilot seat(s), of nineteen or fewer and a maximum certificated take-off weight of 8618 kg (19 000 lb) or less.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.2 Special retroactive requirements.</b>  (a) Notwithstanding Secs. 21.17 and 21.101 of this chapter and irrespective of the type certification basis, each normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplane having a passenger seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of nine or less, manufactured after December 12, 1986, or any such foreign airplane for entry into the United States must provide a safety belt and shoulder harness for each forward- or aft-facing seat which will protect the occupant from serious head injury when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2) of this part, or which will provide the occupant protection specified in Sec. 23.562 of this part when that section is applicable to the airplane. For other seat orientations, the seat/restraint system must be designed to provide a level of occupant protection equivalent to that provided for forward- or aft-facing seats with a safety belt and shoulder harness installed.  (b) Each shoulder harness installed at a flight crewmember station, as required by this section, must allow the crewmember, when seated with the safety belt and shoulder harness fastened, to perform all functions necessary for flight operations.  (c) For the purpose of this section, the date of manufacture is:  (1) The date the inspection acceptance records, or equivalent, reflect that the airplane is complete and meets the FAA approved type design data; or  (2) In the case of a foreign manufactured airplane, the date the foreign civil airworthiness authority certifies the airplane is complete and issues an original standard airworthiness certificate, or the equivalent in that country.</p>	<p>No corresponding section in CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.3 Airplane categories.</b>  (a) The normal category is limited to airplanes that have a seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of</p>	<p><b>CS 23.3 Aeroplane categories</b>  (a) The normal category is limited to nonaerobatic operations. Non-aerobatic operations include –</p>

<p>nine or less, a maximum certificated takeoff of 12,500 pounds or less, and intended for non-acrobatic operation. Non-acrobatic operation includes:</p> <p>(1) Any maneuver incident to normal flying;</p> <p>(2) Stalls (except whip stalls); and</p> <p>(3) Lazy eights, chandelles, and steep turns, in which the angle of bank is not more than 60 degrees.</p> <p>(b) The utility category is limited to airplanes that have a seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of nine or less, a maximum certificated takeoff weight of 12,500 pounds or less, and intended for limited acrobatic operation. Airplanes certificated in the utility category may be used in any of the operations covered under paragraph (a) of this section and in limited acrobatic operations. Limited acrobatic operation includes:</p> <p>(1) Spins (if approved for the particular type of airplane); and</p> <p>(2) Lazy eights, chandelles, and steep turns, or similar maneuvers, in which the angle of bank is more than 60 degrees but not more than 90 degrees.</p> <p>(c) The acrobatic category is limited to airplanes that have a seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of nine or less, a maximum certificated takeoff weight of 12,500 pounds or less, and intended for use without restrictions, other than those shown to be necessary as a result of required flight tests.</p> <p>(d) The commuter category is limited to multiengine airplanes that have a seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of 19 or less, and a maximum certificated takeoff weight of 19,000 pounds or less.</p> <p>(e) Except for commuter category, airplanes may be type certificated in more than one category if the requirements of each requested category are met.</p>	<p>(1) Any manoeuvre incident to normal flying;</p> <p>(2) Stalls (except whip stalls); and</p> <p>(3) Lazy eights, chandelles and steep turns or similar manoeuvres, in which the angle of bank is not more than 60°.</p> <p>(b) The utility category is limited to any of the operations covered under sub-paragraph (a); plus –</p> <p>(1) Spins (if approved for the particular type of aeroplane); and</p> <p>(2) Lazy eights, chandelles, and steep turns, or similar manoeuvres in which the angle of bank is more than 60° but not more than 90°.</p> <p>(c) The aerobatic category is without restrictions, other than those shown to be necessary as a result of required flight tests.</p> <p>(d) Commuter category operation is limited to any manoeuvre incident to normal flying, stalls (except whip stalls) and steep turns in which the angle of bank is not more than 60°.</p> <p>(e) Except for commuter category, aeroplanes may be certificated in more than one category if the requirements of each requested category are met.</p>
--	--

<p><b>Subpart B, Flight</b></p> <p><b>Sec. 23.21 Proof of compliance.</b></p> <p>(a) Each requirement of this subpart must be met at each appropriate combination of weight and center of gravity within the range of loading conditions for which certification is requested. This must be shown--</p> <p>(1) By tests upon an airplane of the type for which certification is requested, or by calculations based on, and equal in accuracy to, the results of testing; and</p> <p>(2) By systematic investigation of each probable combination of weight and center of gravity, if compliance cannot be reasonably inferred from combinations investigated.</p> <p>(b) The following general tolerances are allowed during flight testing. However, greater tolerances may be allowed in particular tests:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Item</i></th> <th><i>Tolerance</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weight-----</td> <td>+5%, -10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-----</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>	Weight-----	+5%, -10%	-----		<p><b>Subpart B, Flight</b></p> <p><b>CS 23.21 Proof of compliance</b></p> <p>(a) Each requirement of this subpart must be met at each appropriate combination of weight and centre of gravity within the range of loading conditions for which certification is requested. This must be shown</p> <p>(1) By tests upon an aeroplane of the type for which certification is requested, or by calculations based on, and equal in accuracy to, the results of testing; and</p> <p>(2) By systematic investigation of each probable combination of weight and centre of gravity, if compliance cannot be reasonably inferred from combinations investigated.</p> <p>(b) The following general tolerances are allowed during flight testing. However, greater tolerances may be allowed in particular tests –</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Item</i></th> <th><i>Tolerance</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>+5%, -10%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>	Weight	+5%, -10%
<i>Item</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>										
Weight-----	+5%, -10%										
-----											
<i>Item</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>										
Weight	+5%, -10%										

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Critical items affected by weight-----</td> <td>+5%, -1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C.G.-----</td> <td>±7% total travel.</td> </tr> </table>	Critical items affected by weight-----	+5%, -1%	C.G.-----	±7% total travel.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Critical items affected by weight</td> <td>+5%, -1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C.G.</td> <td>±7% total travel</td> </tr> </table>	Critical items affected by weight	+5%, -1%	C.G.	±7% total travel
Critical items affected by weight-----	+5%, -1%								
C.G.-----	±7% total travel.								
Critical items affected by weight	+5%, -1%								
C.G.	±7% total travel								
<p><b>Sec. 23.23 Load distribution limits.</b></p> <p>(a) Ranges of weights and centers of gravity within which the airplane may be safely operated must be established. If a weight and center of gravity combination is allowable only within certain lateral load distribution limits that could be inadvertently exceeded, these limits must be established for the corresponding weight and center of gravity combinations.</p> <p>(b) The load distribution limits may not exceed any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The selected limits;</li> <li>(2) The limits at which the structure is proven; or</li> <li>(3) The limits at which compliance with each applicable flight requirement of this subpart is shown.</li> </ol>	<p><b>CS 23.23 Load distribution limits</b></p> <p>(a) Ranges of weight and centres of gravity within which the aeroplane may be safely operated must be established and must include the range for lateral centres of gravity if possible loading conditions can result in significant variation of their positions.</p> <p>(b) The load distribution must not exceed –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The selected limits;</li> <li>(2) The limits at which the structure is proven; or</li> <li>(3) The limits at which compliance with each applicable flight requirement of this subpart is shown.</li> </ol>								
<p><b>Sec. 23.25 Weight limits.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Maximum weight.</i> The maximum weight is the highest weight at which compliance with each applicable requirement of this part (other than those complied with at the design landing weight) is shown. The maximum weight must be established so that it is--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Not more than the least of-- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The highest weight selected by the applicant; or</li> <li>(ii) The design maximum weight, which is the highest weight at which compliance with each applicable structural loading condition of this part (other than those complied with at the design landing weight) is shown; or</li> <li>(iii) The highest weight at which compliance with each applicable flight requirement is shown, and</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Not less than the weight with-- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Each seat occupied, assuming a weight of 170 pounds for each occupant for normal and commuter category airplanes, and 190 pounds for utility and acrobatic category airplanes, except that seats other than pilot seats may be placarded for a lesser weight; and</li> <li>(A) Oil at full tank capacity, and</li> <li>(B) At least enough fuel for maximum continuous power operation of at least 30 minutes for day-VFR approved airplanes and at least 45 minutes for night-VFR and IFR approved airplanes; or</li> <li>(ii) The required minimum crew, and fuel and oil to full tank capacity.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Minimum weight.</i> The minimum weight (the lowest weight at which compliance with each applicable requirement of this part is shown) must be established so that it is not more than the sum of--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The empty weight determined under Sec. 23.29;</li> </ol>	<p><b>CS 23.25 Weight limits</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Maximum weight.</i> The maximum weight is the highest weight at which compliance with each applicable requirement of CS-23 (other than those complied with at the design landing weight) is shown. The maximum weight must be established so that it is –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Not more than the least of – <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The highest weight selected by the applicant; or</li> <li>(ii) The design maximum weight, which is the highest weight at which compliance with each applicable structural loading condition of CS-23 (other than those complied with at the design landing weight) is shown; or</li> <li>(iii) The highest weight at which compliance with each applicable flight requirement is shown, and,</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Not less than the weight with:- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Each seat occupied, assuming a weight of 77kg (170 lbs) for each occupant for normal and commuter category aeroplanes, and 86kg (190 lbs) for utility and acrobatic category aeroplanes, except that seats other than pilot seats may be placarded for a lesser weight; and</li> <li>(A) Oil at full capacity, and</li> <li>(B) At least enough fuel for maximum continuous power operation of at least 30 minutes for day-VFR approved aeroplanes and at least 45 minutes for night-VFR and IFR approved aeroplanes; or</li> <li>(ii) The required minimum crew, and fuel and oil to full tank capacity.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Minimum weight.</i> The minimum weight (the lowest weight at which compliance with each applicable requirement of CS-23 is shown) must be established so that it is not more than the sum of –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The empty weight determined under CS 23.29;</li> </ol>								

<p>(2) The weight of the required minimum crew (assuming a weight of 170 pounds for each crewmember); and</p> <p>(3) The weight of--</p> <p>(i) For turbojet powered airplanes, 5 percent of the total fuel capacity of that particular fuel tank arrangement under investigation; and</p> <p>(ii) For other airplanes, the fuel necessary for one-half hour of operation at maximum continuous power.</p>	<p>(2) The weight of the required minimum crew (assuming a weight of 77 kg (170 lb) for each crew member); and</p> <p>(3) The weight of –</p> <p>(i) For turbojet powered aeroplanes, 5% of the total fuel capacity of that particular fuel tank arrangement under investigation; and</p> <p>(ii) For other aeroplanes, the fuel necessary for one-half hour of operation at maximum continuous power.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.29 Empty weight and corresponding center of gravity.</b></p> <p>(a) The empty weight and corresponding center of gravity must be determined by weighing the airplane with--</p> <p>(1) Fixed ballast;</p> <p>(2) Unusable fuel determined under Sec. 23.959; and</p> <p>(3) Full operating fluids, including--</p> <p>(i) Oil;</p> <p>(ii) Hydraulic fluid; and</p> <p>(iii) Other fluids required for normal operation of airplane systems, except potable water, lavatory pre-charge water, and water intended for injection in the engines.</p> <p>(b) The condition of the airplane at the time of determining empty weight must be one that is well defined and can be easily repeated.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.29 Empty weight and corresponding centre of gravity</b></p> <p>(a) The empty weight and corresponding centre of gravity must be determined by weighing the aeroplane with –</p> <p>(1) Fixed ballast;</p> <p>(2) Unusable fuel determined under CS 23.959; and</p> <p>(3) Full operating fluids, including –</p> <p>(i) Oil;</p> <p>(ii) Hydraulic fluid; and</p> <p>(iii) Other fluids required for normal operation of aeroplane systems, except potable water, lavatory precharge water, and water intended for injection in the engines.</p> <p>(b) The condition of the aeroplane at the time of determining empty weight must be one that is well defined and can be easily repeated.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.31 Removable ballast.</b></p> <p>Removable ballast may be used in showing compliance with the flight requirements of this subpart, if--</p> <p>(a) The place for carrying ballast is properly designed and installed, and is marked under Sec. 23.1557; and</p> <p>(b) Instructions are included in the Airplane Flight Manual, approved manual material, or markings and placards, for the proper placement of the removable ballast under each loading condition for which removable ballast is necessary.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.31 Removable ballast.</b></p> <p>Removable ballast may be used in showing compliance with the flight requirements of this subpart, if –</p> <p>(a) The place for carrying ballast is properly designed and installed, and is marked under CS 23.1557; and</p> <p>(b) Instructions are included in the aeroplane flight manual, approved manual material, or markings and placards, for the proper placement of the removable ballast under each loading condition for which removable ballast is necessary.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.33 Propeller speed and pitch limits.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The propeller speed and pitch must be limited to values that will assure safe operation under normal operating conditions.</p> <p>(b) <i>Propellers not controllable in flight.</i> For each propeller whose pitch cannot be controlled in flight--</p> <p>(1) During takeoff and initial climb at the all engine(s) operating climb speed specified in Sec. 23.65, the propeller must limit the engine r.p.m., at full throttle or at maximum allowable takeoff manifold pressure, to a speed not greater than the maximum allowable takeoff r.p.m.; and</p> <p>(2) During a closed throttle glide, at <math>V_{NE}</math>, the propeller</p>	<p><b>CS 23.33 Propeller speed and pitch limits</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The propeller speed and pitch must be limited to values that will assure safe operation under normal operating conditions.</p> <p>(b) <i>Propellers not controllable in flight.</i> For each propeller whose pitch cannot be controlled in flight –</p> <p>(1) During take-off and initial climb at the all-engine(s)-operating climb speed specified in CS 23.65, the propeller must limit the engine rpm, at full throttle or at maximum allowable take-off manifold pressure, to a speed not greater than the maximum allowable takeoff rpm; and</p> <p>(2) During a closed throttle glide at <math>V_{NE}</math>, the</p>

<p>may not cause an engine speed above 110 percent of maximum continuous speed.</p> <p>(c) <i>Controllable pitch propellers without constant speed controls.</i> Each propeller that can be controlled in flight, but that does not have constant speed controls, must have a means to limit the pitch range so that--</p> <p>(1) The lowest possible pitch allows compliance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section; and</p> <p>(2) The highest possible pitch allows compliance with paragraph (b)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Controllable pitch propellers with constant speed controls.</i> Each controllable pitch propeller with constant speed controls must have--</p> <p>(1) With the governor in operation, a means at the governor to limit the maximum engine speed to the maximum allowable takeoff r.p.m.; and</p> <p>(2) With the governor inoperative, the propeller blades at the lowest possible pitch, with takeoff power, the airplane stationary, and no wind, either--</p> <p>(i) A means to limit the maximum engine speed to 103 percent of the maximum allowable takeoff r.p.m., or</p> <p>(ii) For an engine with an approved overspeed, a means to limit the maximum engine and propeller speed to not more than the maximum approved overspeed.</p>	<p>propeller may not cause an engine speed above 110% of maximum continuous speed.</p> <p>(c) <i>Controllable pitch propellers without constant speed controls.</i> Each propeller that can be controlled in flight, but that does not have constant speed controls, must have a means to limit the pitch range so that –</p> <p>(1) The lowest possible pitch allows compliance with sub-paragraph (b)(1); and</p> <p>(2) The highest possible pitch allows compliance with sub-paragraph (b)(2).</p> <p>(d) <i>Controllable pitch propellers with constant speed controls.</i> Each controllable pitch propeller with constant speed controls must have –</p> <p>(1) With the governor in operation, a means at the governor to limit the maximum engine speed to the maximum allowable takeoff rpm; and</p> <p>(2) With the governor inoperative, the propeller blades at the lowest possible pitch, with take-off power, the aeroplane stationary, and no wind, either:-</p> <p>(i) A means to limit the maximum engine speed to 103 percent of the maximum allowable take-off r.p.m., or</p> <p>(ii) For an engine with an approved overspeed, means to limit the maximum engine and propeller speed to not more than the maximum approved overspeed.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.45 General.</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise prescribed, the performance requirements of this part must be met for--</p> <p>(1) Still air and standard atmosphere; and</p> <p>(2) Ambient atmospheric conditions, for commuter category airplanes, for reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and for turbine engine-powered airplanes.</p> <p>(b) Performance data must be determined over not less than the following ranges of conditions--</p> <p>(1) Airport altitudes from sea level to 10,000 feet; and</p> <p>(2) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds, or less, maximum weight, temperature from standard to 30° C above standard; or</p> <p>(3) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and turbine engine-powered airplanes, temperature from standard to 30° C above standard, or the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature at which compliance with the cooling provisions of Sec. 23.1041 to Sec. 23.1047 is shown, if lower.</p> <p>(c) Performance data must be determined with the cowl flaps or other means for controlling the engine cooling air supply in the position used in the cooling tests required by Sec. 23.1041 to Sec. 23.1047.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.45 General</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise prescribed, the performance requirements of this subpart must be met for –</p> <p>(1) Still air and standard atmosphere;</p> <p>(2) Ambient atmospheric conditions, for commuter category aeroplanes, for reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and for turbine engine-powered aeroplanes.</p> <p>(b) Performance data must be determined over not less than the following ranges of conditions –</p> <p>(1) Aerodrome altitude from sea-level to 3048 m (10 000 ft); and</p> <p>(2) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, temperatures from standard to 30°C above standard; or</p> <p>(3) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, temperature from standard to 30°C above standard, or the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature at which compliance with the cooling provisions of CS 23.1041 to 23.1047 is shown, if lower.</p> <p>(c) Performance data must be determined with the cowl flaps or other means for controlling the engine cooling air supply in the position used in the cooling tests required by CS 23.1041 to 23.1047.</p>

<p>(d) The available propulsive thrust must correspond to engine power, not exceeding the approved power, less –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Installation losses; and</li> <li>(2) The power absorbed by the accessories and services appropriate to the particular ambient atmospheric conditions and the particular flight condition.</li> </ul> <p>(e) The performance, as affected by engine power or thrust, must be based on a relative humidity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Of 80 percent at and below standard temperature; and</li> <li>(2) From 80 percent, at the standard temperature, varying linearly down to 34 percent at the standard temperature plus 50° F.</li> </ul> <p>(f) Unless otherwise prescribed, in determining the takeoff and landing distances, changes in the airplane's configuration, speed, and power must be made in accordance with procedures established by the applicant for operation in service. These procedures must be able to be executed consistently by pilots of average skill in atmospheric conditions reasonably expected to be encountered in service.</p> <p>(g) The following, as applicable, must be determined on a smooth, dry, hard-surfaced runway--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Takeoff distance of Sec. 23.53(b);</li> <li>(2) Accelerate-stop distance of Sec. 23.55;</li> <li>(3) Takeoff distance and takeoff run of Sec. 23.59; and</li> <li>(4) Landing distance of Sec. 23.75.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: The effect on these distances of operation on other types of surfaces (for example, grass, gravel) when dry, may be determined or derived and these surfaces listed in the Airplane Flight Manual in accordance with Sec. 23.1583(p).</p> <p>(h) For multiengine jets weighing over 6,000 pounds in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category and commuter category airplanes, the following also apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Unless otherwise prescribed, the applicant must select the takeoff, enroute, approach, and landing configurations for the airplane.</li> <li>(2) The airplane configuration may vary with weight, altitude, and temperature, to the extent they are compatible with the operating procedures required by paragraph (h)(3) of this section.</li> <li>(3) Unless otherwise prescribed, in determining the critical engine-inoperative takeoff performance, takeoff flight path, the accelerate-stop distance, changes in the airplane's configuration, speed, and power must be made in accordance with procedures established by the applicant for operation in service.</li> <li>(4) Procedures for the execution of discontinued approaches and balked landings associated with the conditions prescribed in Secs. 23.67(c)(4) and 23.77(c)</li> </ul>	<p>(d) The available propulsive thrust must correspond to engine power, not exceeding the approved power, less –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Installation losses; and</li> <li>(2) The power absorbed by the accessories and services appropriate to the particular ambient atmospheric conditions and the particular flight condition.</li> </ul> <p>(e) The performance as affected by engine power must be based on a relative humidity of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 80% at and below standard temperature; and</li> <li>(2) 34% at and above standard temperature plus 28°C (plus 50°F). Between the two temperatures listed in subparagraphs (e) (1) and (e) (2) the relative humidity must vary linearly.</li> </ul> <p>(f) Unless otherwise prescribed in determining the take-off and landing distances, changes in the aeroplane's configuration, speed and power must be made in accordance with procedures established by the applicant for operation in service. These procedures must be able to be executed consistently by pilots of average skill in atmospheric conditions reasonably expected to be encountered in service.</p> <p>(g) The following, as applicable, must be determined on a smooth, dry, hard-surfaced runway –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Take-off distance of CS 23.53 (b);</li> <li>(2) Accelerate-stop distance of CS 23.55;</li> <li>(3) Take-off distance and take-off run of CS 23.59; and</li> <li>(4) Landing distance of CS 23.75.</li> </ul> <p>The effect on these distances of operation on other types of surface (e.g. grass, gravel) when dry, may be determined or derived and these surfaces listed in accordance with CS 23.1583 (p).</p> <p>(h) For commuter category aeroplanes, the following also apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Unless otherwise prescribed, the take-off, en-route, approach and landing configurations for the aeroplane must be selected;</li> <li>(2) The aeroplane configuration may vary with weight, altitude and temperature, to the extent that they are compatible with the operating procedures required by sub-paragraph (h) (3);</li> <li>(3) Unless otherwise prescribed, in determining the critical-engine-inoperative take-off performance, take-off flight path and accelerate-stop distance, changes in the aeroplane's configuration, speed and power must be made in accordance with procedures established by the applicant for operation in service.</li> <li>(4) Procedures for the execution of discontinued approaches and balked landings associated with the conditions prescribed in CS 23.67 (c) (4) and</li> </ul>
---	---

<p>must be established.</p> <p>(5) The procedures established under paragraphs (h)(3) and (h)(4) of this section must--</p> <p>(i) Be able to be consistently executed by a crew of average skill in atmospheric conditions reasonably expected to be encountered in service;</p> <p>(ii) Use methods or devices that are safe and reliable; and</p> <p>(iii) Include allowance for any reasonably expected time delays in the execution of the procedures.</p>	<p>23.77(c) must be established; and</p> <p>(5) The procedures established under sub-paragraphs (h) (3) and (h) (4) must –</p> <p>(i) Be able to be consistently executed by a crew of average skill in atmospheric conditions reasonably expected to be encountered in service;</p> <p>(ii) Use methods or devices that are safe and reliable; and</p> <p>(iii) Include allowances for any reasonably expected time delays in the execution of the procedures.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.49 Stalling speed.</b></p> <p>(a) <math>V_{SO}</math> (<b>maximum landing flap configuration</b>) and <math>V_{S1}</math> are the stalling speeds or the minimum steady flight speeds, in knots (CAS), at which the airplane is controllable with—</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes, the engine(s) idling, the throttle(s) closed or at not more than the power necessary for zero thrust at a speed not more than 110 percent of the stalling speed;</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine-powered airplanes, the propulsive thrust not greater than zero at the stalling speed, or, if the resultant thrust has no appreciable effect on the stalling speed, with engine(s) idling and throttle(s) closed;</p> <p>(3) The propeller(s) in the takeoff position;</p> <p>(4) The airplane in the condition existing in the test, in which <math>V_{S0}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> are being used;</p> <p>(5) The center of gravity in the position that results in the highest value of <math>V_{S0}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math>; and</p> <p>(6) The weight used when <math>V_{S0}</math> or <math>V_{S1}</math> are being used as a factor to determine compliance with a required performance standard.</p> <p>(b) <math>V_{S0}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> must be determined by flight tests, using the procedure and meeting the flight characteristics specified in Sec. 23.201.</p> <p>(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, <math>V_{SO}</math> at maximum weight may not exceed 61 knots for—</p> <p>(1) Single-engine airplanes; and</p> <p>(2) Multiengine airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight that cannot meet the minimum rate of climb specified in Sec. 23.67(a)(1) with the critical engine inoperative.</p> <p>(d) All single-engine airplanes, and those multi-engine airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight with a <math>V_{S0}</math> of more than 61 knots that do not meet the requirements of Sec. 23.67(a)(1), must comply with Sec. 23.562(d).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.49 Stalling speed</b></p> <p>(a) <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> are the stalling speeds or the minimum steady flight speed (CAS) at which the aeroplane is controllable with –</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes, engine(s) idling, the throttle(s) closed or at not more than the power necessary for zero thrust at a speed not more than 110% of the stalling speed; and</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, the propulsive thrust may not be greater than zero at the stalling speed, or, if the resultant thrust has no appreciable effect on the stalling speed, with engine(s) idling and throttle(s) closed;</p> <p>(3) Propeller(s) in the take-off position;</p> <p>(4) The aeroplane in the condition existing in the test in which <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> are being used;</p> <p>(5) Centre of gravity in the position which results in the highest value of <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math>; and</p> <p>(6) Weight used when <math>V_{SO}</math> or <math>V_{S1}</math> are being used as a factor to determine compliance with a required performance standard.</p> <p>(b) <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> must be determined by flight tests using the procedure and meeting the flight characteristics specified in CS 23.201.</p> <p>(c) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (d) of this paragraph, <math>V_{SO}</math> at maximum weight must not exceed 113 km/h (61 knots) for –</p> <p>(1) Single-engined aeroplanes; and</p> <p>(2) Twin-engined aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight that cannot meet the minimum rate of climb specified in CS 23.67 (a) (1) with the critical engine inoperative.</p> <p>(d) All single engined aeroplanes, and those twinengined aeroplanes of 2722 kg (6000 lb) or less maximum weight, with a <math>V_{SO}</math> of more than 113 km/h (61 knots) at maximum weight that do not meet the requirements of CS 23.67(a)(1), must comply with CS 23.562(d).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.51 Takeoff speeds.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, rotation speed, <math>V_R</math>, is the speed at which the pilot makes a control input, with the intention of lifting the airplane out of contact with the runway or water</p>	<p><b>CS 23.51 Take-off speeds</b></p> <p>(a) For normal utility and acrobatic category aeroplanes, the rotation speed <math>V_R</math>, is the speed at which the pilot makes a control input with the intention of lifting the aeroplane out of contact with</p>



surface.

- (1) For multiengine landplanes,  $V_R$ , must not be less than the greater of  $1.05 V_{MC}$ ; or  $1.10 V_{S1}$  ;
  - (2) For single-engine landplanes,  $V_R$ , must not be less than  $V_{S1}$  ; and
  - (3) For seaplanes and amphibians taking off from water,  $V_R$ , may be any speed that is shown to be safe under all reasonably expected conditions, including turbulence and complete failure of the critical engine.
- (b) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the speed at 50 feet above the takeoff surface level must not be less than:

- (1) For multiengine airplanes, the highest of--
  - (i) A speed that is shown to be safe for continued flight (or emergency landing, if applicable) under all reasonable expected conditions, including turbulence and complete failure of the critical engine;
  - (ii)  $1.10 V_{MC}$ ; or
  - (iii)  $1.20 V_{S1}$ .
- (2) For single-engine airplanes, the higher of--
  - (i) A speed that is shown to be safe under all reasonably expected conditions, including turbulence and complete engine failure; or
  - (ii)  $1.20 V_{S1}$ .

(c) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the following apply:

- (1)  $V_1$  must be established in relation to  $V_{EF}$  as follows:
  - (i)  $V_{EF}$  is the calibrated airspeed at which the critical engine is assumed to fail.  $V_{EF}$  must be selected by the applicant but must not be less than  $1.05 V_{MC}$  determined under Sec. 23.149(b) or, at the option of the applicant, not less than  $V_{MCG}$  determined under Sec. 23.149(f)

(ii) The takeoff decision speed,  $V_1$ , is the calibrated airspeed on the ground at which, as a result of engine failure or other reasons, the pilot is assumed to have made a decision to continue or discontinue the takeoff. The takeoff decision speed,  $V_1$ , must be selected by the applicant but must not be less than  $V_{EF}$  plus the speed gained with the critical engine inoperative during the time interval between the instant at which the critical engine is failed and the instant at which the pilot recognizes and reacts to the engine failure, as indicated by the pilot's application of the first retarding means during the accelerate-stop determination of Sec. 23.55.

(2) The rotation speed,  $V_R$ , in terms of calibrated airspeed, must be selected by the applicant and must not be less than the greatest of the following:

- (i)  $V_1$ ;
- (ii)  $1.05 V_{MC}$  determined under Sec. 23.149(b);

the runway or water surface.

- (1) For twin-engined landplanes,  $V_R$  must not be less than the greater of  $1.05 V_{MC}$  or  $1.10 V_{S1}$ ;
- (2) For single engined landplanes,  $V_R$ , must not be less than  $V_{S1}$ ; and
- (3) For seaplanes and amphibians taking off from water,  $V_R$ , must be a speed that is shown to be safe under all reasonably expected conditions, including turbulence and complete failure of the critical engine.

(b) For normal utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, the speed at 15 m (50 ft) above the take-off surface level must not be less than –

- (1) For twin-engined aeroplanes, the highest of –
  - (i) A speed that is shown to be safe for continued flight (or land-back, if applicable) under all reasonably expected conditions, including turbulence and complete failure of the critical engine; or
  - (ii)  $1.10 V_{MC}$ ; or
  - (iii)  $1.20 V_{S1}$
- (2) For single-engined aeroplanes, the higher of –

- (i) A speed that is shown to be safe under all reasonably expected conditions, including turbulence and complete engine failure; or
- (ii)  $1.20 V_{S1}$ .

(c) For commuter category aeroplanes the following apply:

- (1)  $V_1$  must be established in relation to  $V_{EF}$  as follows:
  - (i)  $V_{EF}$  is the calibrated airspeed at which the critical engine is assumed to fail. The  $V_{EF}$  must be selected for the aeroplane, but must not be less than  $1.05 V_{MC}$  determined under CS 23.149 (b) or, at the option of the applicant, not less than  $V_{MCG}$  determined under CS 23.149(f).

(ii) The take-off decision speed,  $V_1$ , is the calibrated airspeed on the ground at which, as a result of engine failure or other reasons, the pilot is assumed to have made a decision to continue or discontinue the take-off. The take-off decision speed,  $V_1$ , must be selected for the aeroplane but must not be less than  $V_{EF}$  plus the speed gained with the critical engine inoperative during the time interval between the instant at which the critical engine is failed and the instant at which the pilot recognises and reacts to the engine failure, as indicated by the pilot's application of the first retarding means during the accelerate-stop determination of CS 23.55.

(2) The rotation speed,  $V_R$ , in terms of calibrated airspeed, must be selected for the aeroplane and must not be less than the greatest of the following:

- (i)  $V_1$ ; or
- (ii)  $1.05 V_{MC}$  determined under CS 23.149 (b); or



<p>(iii) <math>1.10 V_{S1}</math>; or</p> <p>(iv) The speed that allows attaining the initial climb-out speed, <math>V_2</math>, before reaching a height of 35 feet above the takeoff surface in accordance with Sec. 23.57(c)(2).</p> <p>(3) For any given set of conditions, such as weight, altitude, temperature, and configuration, a single value of <math>V_R</math> must be used to show compliance with both the one-engine-inoperative takeoff and all-engines-operating takeoff requirements.</p> <p>(4) The takeoff safety speed, <math>V_2</math>, in terms of calibrated airspeed, must be selected by the applicant so as to allow the gradient of climb required in Sec. 23.67(c)(1) and (c)(2) but must not be less than <math>1.10 V_{MC}</math> or less than <math>1.20 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(5) The one-engine-inoperative takeoff distance, using a normal rotation rate at a speed 5 knots less than <math>V_R</math>, established in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section, must be shown not to exceed the corresponding one-engine-inoperative takeoff distance, determined in accordance with Sec. 23.57 and Sec. 23.59(a)(1), using the established <math>V_R</math>. The takeoff, otherwise performed in accordance with Sec. 23.57, must be continued safely from the point at which the airplane is 35 feet above the takeoff surface and at a speed not less than the established <math>V_2</math> minus 5 knots.</p> <p>(6) The applicant must show, with all engines operating, that marked increases in the scheduled takeoff distances, determined in accordance with Sec. 23.59(a)(2), do not result from over-rotation of the airplane or out-of-trim conditions.</p>	<p>(iii) <math>1.10 V_{SI}</math>; or</p> <p>(iv) The speed that allows attaining the initial climb-out speed, <math>V_2</math>, before reaching a height of 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface in accordance with CS 23.57 (c) (2).</p> <p>(3) For any given set of conditions, such as weight, altitude, temperature and configuration, a single value of <math>V_R</math> must be used to show compliance with both the one engine- inoperative take-off and all-engine operating take-off requirements.</p> <p>(4) The take-off safety speed, <math>V_2</math>, in terms of calibrated airspeed, must be selected for the aeroplane so as to allow the gradient of climb required in CS 23.67 (c) (1) and (c) (2) but must not be less than <math>1.10 V_{MC}</math> or less than <math>1.20 V_{SI}</math>.</p> <p>(5) The one-engine-inoperative take-off distance, using a normal rotation rate at a speed 9.3 km/h (5 knots) less than <math>V_R</math> established in accordance with sub-paragraph (c)(2), must be shown not to exceed the corresponding one engine- inoperative take-off distance determined in accordance with CS 23.57 and 23.59 (a) (1) using the established <math>V_R</math>. The take-off, otherwise performed in accordance with CS 23.57 must safely be continued from the point at which the aeroplane is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, at a speed not less than the established <math>V_2</math> minus 9.3 km/h (5 knots).</p> <p>(6) With all engines operating, marked increases in the scheduled take-off distances determined in accordance with CS 23.59 (a) (2) may not result from over-rotation of the aeroplane or out-of-trim conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.53 Takeoff performance.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the takeoff distance must be determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, using speeds determined in accordance with Sec. 23.51(a) and (b).</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the distance required to takeoff and climb to a height of 50 feet above the takeoff surface must be determined for each weight, altitude, and temperature within the operational limits established for takeoff with--</p> <p>(1) Takeoff power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) Wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and</p> <p>(3) Landing gear extended.</p> <p>(c) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, takeoff performance, as required by §§ 23.55 through 23.59, must be determined with the operating engine(s) within approved operating limitations.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.53 Take-off performance</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility and acrobatic category aeroplanes the take-off distance must be determined in accordance with sub-paragraph (b), using speeds determined in accordance with CS 23.51(a) and (b).</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility and acrobatic category aeroplanes the distance required to take-off and climb to a height of 15 m (50 ft) above the take-off surface must be determined for each weight, altitude and temperature within the operational limits established for take-off with –</p> <p>(1) Take-off power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) Wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and</p> <p>(3) Landing gear extended.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category aeroplanes, takeoff performance as required by CS 23.55 to CS 23.59 must be determined with the operating engines within approved operating limitations.</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.55 Accelerate-stop distance.</b>  For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the accelerate-stop distance must be determined as follows:</p> <p>(a) The accelerate-stop distance is the sum of the distances necessary to--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Accelerate the airplane from a standing start to <math>V_{EF}</math> with all engines operating;</li> <li>(2) Accelerate the airplane from <math>V_{EF}</math> to <math>V_1</math>, assuming the critical engine fails at <math>V_{EF}</math>; and</li> <li>(3) Come to a full stop from the point at which <math>V_1</math> is reached.</li> </ol> <p>(b) Means other than wheel brakes may be used to determine the accelerate-stop distances if that means--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Is safe and reliable;</li> <li>(2) Is used so that consistent results can be expected under normal operating conditions; and</li> <li>(3) Is such that exceptional skill is not required to control the airplane.</li> </ol>	<p><b>CS 23.55 Accelerate-stop distance</b>  For each commuter category aeroplane, the accelerate-stop distance must be determined as follows:</p> <p>(a) The accelerate-stop distance is the sum of the distances necessary to --</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Accelerate the aeroplane from a standing start to <math>V_{EF}</math> with all engines operating;</li> <li>(2) Accelerate the aeroplane from <math>V_{EF}</math> to <math>V_1</math>, assuming the critical engine fails at <math>V_{EF}</math>; and</li> <li>(3) Come to a full stop from the point at which <math>V_1</math> is reached.</li> </ol> <p>(b) Means other than wheel-brakes may be used to determine the accelerate-stop distances if that means --</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Is safe and reliable; and</li> <li>(2) Is used so that consistent results can be expected under normal operating conditions.</li> </ol>
<p><b>Sec. 23.57 Takeoff path.</b>  For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the takeoff path is as follows:</p> <p>(a) The takeoff path extends from a standing start to a point in the takeoff at which the airplane is 1,500 feet above the takeoff surface at or below which height the transition from the takeoff to the enroute configuration must be completed; and</p> <p>(1) The takeoff path must be based on the procedures prescribed in Sec. 23.45;</p> <p>(2) The airplane must be accelerated on the ground to <math>V_{EF}</math> at which point the critical engine must be made inoperative and remain inoperative for the rest of the takeoff; and</p> <p>(3) After reaching <math>V_{EF}</math>, the airplane must be accelerated to <math>V_2</math>.</p> <p>(b) During the acceleration to speed <math>V_2</math>, the nose gear may be raised off the ground at a speed not less than <math>V_R</math>. However, landing gear retraction must not be initiated until the airplane is airborne.</p> <p>(c) During the takeoff path determination, in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The slope of the airborne part of the takeoff path must not be negative at any point;</li> <li>(2) The airplane must reach <math>V_2</math> before it is 35 feet above the takeoff surface, and must continue at a speed as close as practical to, but not less than <math>V_2</math>, until it is 400 feet above the takeoff surface;</li> </ol> <p>(3) At each point along the takeoff path, starting at the point at which the airplane reaches 400 feet above the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.57 Take-off path</b>  For each commuter category aeroplane, the take-off path is as follows;</p> <p>(a) The take-off path extends from a standing start to a point in the take-off at which the aeroplane is 457 m (1 500 ft) above the take-off surface, at or below which height the transition from the take-off to the en-route configuration must be completed; and</p> <p>(1) The take-off path must be based on the procedures prescribed in CS 23.45;</p> <p>(2) The aeroplane must be accelerated on the ground to <math>V_{EF}</math> at which point the critical engine must be made inoperative and remain inoperative for the rest of the take-off; and</p> <p>(3) After reaching <math>V_{EF}</math>, the aeroplane must be accelerated to <math>V_2</math>.</p> <p>(b) During the acceleration to speed <math>V_2</math>, the nose gear may be raised off the ground at a speed not less than <math>V_R</math>. However, landing gear retraction must not be initiated until the aeroplane is airborne.</p> <p>(c) During the take-off path determination, in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) --</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The slope of the airborne part of the take-off path must not be negative at any point;</li> <li>(2) The aeroplane must reach <math>V_2</math> before it is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface and must continue at a speed as close as practical to, but not less than, <math>V_2</math>, until it is 122 m (400 ft) above the take-off surface;</li> </ol> <p>(3) At each point along the take-off path, starting at the point at which the aeroplane reaches 122 m (400</p>

<p>takeoff surface, the available gradient of climb must not be less than--</p> <p>(i) 1.2 percent for two-engine airplanes;</p> <p>(ii) 1.5 percent for three-engine airplanes;</p> <p>(iii) 1.7 percent for four-engine airplanes; and</p> <p>(4) Except for gear retraction and automatic propeller feathering, the airplane configuration must not be changed, and no change in power that requires action by the pilot may be made, until the airplane is 400 feet above the takeoff surface.</p> <p>(d) The takeoff path to 35 feet above the takeoff surface must be determined by a continuous demonstrated takeoff.</p> <p>(e) The takeoff path from 35 feet above the takeoff surface must be determined by synthesis from segments; and</p> <p>(1) The segments must be clearly defined and must be related to distinct changes in configuration, power, and speed;</p> <p>(2) The weight of the airplane, the configuration, and the power must be assumed constant throughout each segment and must correspond to the most critical condition prevailing in the segment; and</p> <p>(3) The takeoff flight path must be based on the airplane's performance without utilizing ground effect.</p>	<p>ft) above the take-off surface, the available gradient of climb must not be less than 1.2%; and</p> <p>(4) Except for gear retraction and automatic propeller feathering, the aeroplane configuration must not be changed, and no change in power that requires action by the pilot may be made, until the aeroplane is 122 m (400 ft) above the take-off surface.</p> <p>(d) The take-off path to 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface must be determined by a continuous take-off.</p> <p>(e) The take-off flight path from 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface must be determined by synthesis from segments; and</p> <p>(1) The segments must be clearly defined and must be related to distinct changes in configuration, power or speed;</p> <p>(2) The weight of the aeroplane, the configuration and the power must be assumed constant throughout each segment and must correspond to the most critical condition prevailing in the segment; and</p> <p>(3) The take-off flight path must be based on the aeroplane's performance without ground effect.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.59 Takeoff distance and takeoff run.</b></p> <p>For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the takeoff distance and, at the option of the applicant, the takeoff run, must be determined.</p> <p>(a) Takeoff distance is the greater of--</p> <p>(1) The horizontal distance along the takeoff path from the start of the takeoff to the point at which the airplane is 35 feet above the takeoff surface as determined under Sec. 23.57; or</p> <p>(2) With all engines operating, 115 percent of the horizontal distance from the start of the takeoff to the point at which the airplane is 35 feet above the takeoff surface, determined by a procedure consistent with Sec. 23.57.</p> <p>(b) If the takeoff distance includes a clearway, the takeoff run is the greater of--</p> <p>(1) The horizontal distance along the takeoff path from the start of the takeoff to a point equidistant between the liftoff point and the point at which the airplane is 35 feet above the takeoff surface as determined under Sec. 23.57; or</p> <p>(2) With all engines operating, 115 percent of the horizontal distance from the start of the takeoff to a point equidistant between the liftoff point and the point at which the airplane is 35 feet above the takeoff surface, determined by a procedure consistent with Sec.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.59 Take-off distance and take-off run</b></p> <p>For each commuter category aeroplane, the take-off distance must be determined. The determination of the take-off run is optional.</p> <p>(a) The take-off distance is the greater of –</p> <p>(1) The horizontal distance along the take-off path from the start of the take-off to the point at which the aeroplane is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, determined under CS 23.57; or</p> <p>(2) 115% of the horizontal distance, with all engines operating, from the start of the take-off to the point at which the aeroplane is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, determined by a procedure consistent with CS 23.57.</p> <p>(b) The take-off run is the greater of –</p> <p>(1) The horizontal distance along the take-off path from the start of the take-off to a point equidistant between the lift off point and the point at which the aeroplane is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, determined under CS 23.57; or</p> <p>(2) 115% of the horizontal distance, with all engines operating, from the start of the take-off to a point equidistant between the liftoff point and the point at which the aeroplane is 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, determined by a procedure consistent</p>

23.57.	with CS 23.57.
<p><b>Sec. 23.61 Takeoff flight path.</b>  For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the takeoff flight path must be determined as follows:</p> <p>(a) The takeoff flight path begins 35 feet above the takeoff surface at the end of the takeoff distance determined in accordance with Sec. 23.59.</p> <p>(b) The net takeoff flight path data must be determined so that they represent the actual takeoff flight paths, as determined in accordance with Sec. 23.57 and with paragraph (a) of this section, reduced at each point by a gradient of climb equal to--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 0.8 percent for two-engine airplanes;</li> <li>(2) 0.9 percent for three-engine airplanes; and</li> <li>(3) 1.0 percent for four-engine airplanes.</li> </ol> <p>(c) The prescribed reduction in climb gradient may be applied as an equivalent reduction in acceleration along that part of the takeoff flight path at which the airplane is accelerated in level flight.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.61 Take-off flight path</b>  For each commuter category aeroplane, the take-off flight path must be determined as follows:</p> <p>(a) The take-off flight path begins 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface at the end of the take-off distance determined in accordance with CS 23.59.</p> <p>(b) The net take-off flight path data must be determined so that they represent the actual takeoff flight paths, as determined in accordance with CS 23.57 and with sub-paragraph (a) , reduced at each point by a gradient of climb equal to 0.8%.</p> <p>(c) The prescribed reduction in climb gradient may be applied as an equivalent reduction in acceleration along that part of the take-off flight path at which the aeroplane is accelerated in level flight.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.63 Climb: general.</b></p> <p>(a) Compliance with the requirements of Secs. 23.65, 23.66, 23.67, 23.69, and 23.77 must be shown--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Out of ground effect; and</li> <li>(2) At speeds that are not less than those at which compliance with the powerplant cooling requirements of Secs. 23.1041 to 23.1047 has been demonstrated; and</li> <li>(3) Unless otherwise specified, with one engine inoperative, at a bank angle not exceeding 5 degrees.</li> </ol> <p>(b) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, compliance must be shown with Sec. 23.65(a), Sec. 23.67(a), where appropriate, and Sec. 23.77(a) at maximum takeoff or landing weight, as appropriate, in a standard atmosphere.</p> <p>(c) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, single-engine turbines, and multiengine turbine airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category, compliance must be shown at weights as a function of airport altitude and ambient temperature, within the operational limits established for takeoff and landing, respectively, with—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Sections 23.65(b) and 23.67(b)(1) and (2), where appropriate, for takeoff, and</li> <li>(2) Section 23.67(b)(2), where appropriate, and Sec. 23.77(b), for landing.</li> </ol> <p>(d) For multiengine turbine airplanes over 6,000</p>	<p><b>CS 23.63 Climb: general</b></p> <p>(a) Compliance with the requirements of CS 23.65, 23.66, 23.67, 23.69 and 23.77 must be shown –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Out of ground effect; and</li> <li>(2) At speeds which are not less than those at which compliance with the powerplant cooling requirements of CS 23.1041 to 23.1047 has been demonstrated.</li> <li>(3) Unless otherwise specified, with one engine inoperative, at a bank angle not exceeding 5 degrees.</li> </ol> <p>(b) For normal, utility and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, compliance must be shown with CS 23.65 (a), 23.67 (a), where appropriate and CS 23.77 (a) at maximum take-off or landing weight, as appropriate in a standard atmosphere.</p> <p>(c) For normal, utility and acrobatic category reciprocating engine aeroplanes of more than 2722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and acrobatic category, compliance must be shown, at weights, as a function of aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature, within the operational limits established for take-off and landing respectively, with –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) CS 23.65 (b) and 23.67 (b) (1) and (2), where appropriate, for take-off; and</li> <li>(2) CS 23.67 (b) (2), where appropriate, and CS 23.77 (b), for landing.</li> </ol> <p>(d) For commuter category aeroplanes, compliance</p>

<p>pounds maximum weight in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category and commuter category airplanes, compliance must be shown at weights as a function of airport altitude and ambient temperature within the operational limits established for takeoff and landing, respectively, with—</p> <p>(1) Sections 23.67(c)(1), 23.67(c)(2), and 23.67(c)(3) for takeoff; and</p> <p>(2) Sections 23.67(c)(3), 23.67(c)(4), and 23.77(c) for landing.</p>	<p>must be shown, at weights as a function of aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature within the operational limits established for take-off and landing respectively, with –</p> <p>(1) CS 23.67 (c) (1), 23.67 (c) (2) and 23.67 (c) (3) for take-off; and</p> <p>(2) CS 23.67 (c) (3), 23.67 (c) (4) and 23.77 (c) for landing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.65 Climb: all engines operating.</b></p> <p>(a) Each normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight must have a steady climb gradient at sea level of at least 8.3 percent for landplanes or 6.7 percent for seaplanes and amphibians with--</p> <p>(1) Not more than maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed not less than the greater of 1.1 <math>V_{MC}</math> and 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for multiengine airplanes and not less than 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for single-engine airplanes.</p> <p>(b) Each normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplane of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, single-engine turbine, and multiengine turbine airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category must have a steady gradient of climb after takeoff of at least 4 percent with:</p> <p>(1) Takeoff power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended, except that if the landing gear can be retracted in not more than seven seconds, the test may be conducted with the gear retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed as specified in Sec. 23.65(a)(4).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.65 Climb: all engines operating</b></p> <p>(a) Each normal, utility and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplane of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight must have a steady gradient of climb at sea level of at least 8.3% for landplanes or 6.7% for seaplanes and amphibians with –</p> <p>(1) Not more than maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed not less than the greater of 1.1 <math>V_{MC}</math> and 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for twin engined aeroplanes and not less than 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for single-engined aeroplanes.</p> <p>(b) Each normal, utility and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and acrobatic category must have a steady gradient of climb after take-off of at least 4% with –</p> <p>(1) Take-off power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended except that, if the landing gear can be retracted in not more than 7 seconds, it may be assumed to be retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed as specified in CS 23.65 (a) (4).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.66 Takeoff climb: one engine inoperative.</b></p> <p>For normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and turbine engine-powered airplanes in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category, the steady gradient of climb or descent must be determined at each weight, altitude, and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with--</p> <p>(a) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;</p> <p>(b) The remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;</p> <p>(c) The landing gear extended, except that if the landing gear can be retracted in not more than seven</p>	<p><b>CS 23.66 Take-off climb: one-engine inoperative</b></p> <p>For normal, utility and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and acrobatic category, the steady gradient of climb or descent must be determined at each weight, altitude and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with –</p> <p>(1) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;</p> <p>(2) The remaining engine at take-off power;</p> <p>(3) The landing gear extended except that, if the landing gear can be retracted in not more than 7</p>



<p>seconds, the test may be conducted with the gear retracted;</p> <p>(d) The wing flaps in the takeoff position(s);</p> <p>(e) The wings level; and</p> <p>(f) A climb speed equal to that achieved at 50 feet in the demonstration of Sec. 23.53.</p>	<p>seconds, it may be assumed to be retracted;</p> <p>(4) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s);</p> <p>(5) The wings level; and</p> <p>(6) A climb speed equal to that achieved at 15 m (50 ft) in the demonstration of CS 23.53.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.67 Climb: one engine inoperative.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Except for those airplanes that meet the requirements prescribed in Sec. 23.562(d), each airplane with a <math>V_{SO}</math> of more than 61 knots must be able to maintain a steady climb gradient of at least 1.5 percent at a pressure altitude of 5,000 feet with the--</p> <p>(i) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) Remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) Landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) Wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) Climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(2) For each airplane that meets the requirements prescribed in Sec. 23.562(d), or that has a <math>V_{SO}</math> of 61 knots or less, the steady gradient of climb or descent at a pressure altitude of 5,000 feet must be determined with the--</p> <p>(i) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) Remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) Landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) Wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) Climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and turbopropeller-powered airplanes in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category—</p> <p>(1) The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 400 feet above the takeoff must be no less than 1 percent with the—</p> <p>(i) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) Remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;</p> <p>(iii) Landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) Wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and</p> <p>(v) Climb speed equal to that achieved at 50 feet in the demonstration of Sec. 23.53.</p> <p>(2) The steady gradient of climb must not be less than 0.75 percent at an altitude of 1,500 feet above the takeoff surface, or landing surface, as appropriate, with the--</p>	<p><b>CS 23.67 Climb: one-engine-inoperative</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2722kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each aeroplane with a <math>V_{SO}</math> of more than 113 km/h (61 knots) must be able to maintain a steady climb gradient of at least 1.5% at a pressure altitude of 1524 m (5 000 ft) with –</p> <p>(i) The critical engine –inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(2) For each aeroplane with a <math>V_{SO}</math> of 113 km/h (61 knots) or less, the steady gradient of climb or descent at a pressure altitude of 1524 m (5 000 ft) must be determined with –</p> <p>(i) The critical engine in-operative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and aerobatic category –</p> <p>(1) The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 122 m (400 ft) above the take-off surface must be measurably positive with –</p> <p>(i) The critical engine in-operative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine at takeoff power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed equal to that achieved at 15 m (50 ft) in the demonstration of CS 23.53.</p> <p>(2) The steady gradient of climb must not be less than 0.75% at an altitude of 457 m (1 500 ft) above the take-off or landing surface, as appropriate with –</p>

- (i) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;
  - (ii) Remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;
  - (iii) Landing gear retracted;
  - (iv) Wing flaps retracted; and
  - (v) Climb speed not less than  $1.2 V_{S1}$ .
- (c) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category jets of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight—
- (1) The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 400 feet above the takeoff must be no less than 1.2 percent with the—
    - (i) Critical engine inoperative;
    - (ii) Remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;
    - (iii) Landing gear retracted;
    - (iv) Wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and
    - (v) Climb speed equal to that achieved at 50 feet in the demonstration of § 23.53.
  - (2) The steady gradient of climb may not be less than 0.75 percent at an altitude of 1,500 feet above the takeoff surface, or landing surface, as appropriate, with the—
    - (i) Critical engine inoperative;
    - (ii) Remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;
    - (iii) Landing gear retracted;
    - (iv) Wing flaps retracted; and
    - (v) Climb speed not less than  $1.2 V_{S1}$ .
- (d) For jets over 6,000 pounds maximum weight in the normal, utility and acrobatic category and commuter category airplanes, the following apply:
- (1) *Takeoff; landing gear extended.* The steady gradient of climb at the altitude of the takeoff surface must be measurably positive for two-engine airplanes, not less than 0.3 percent for three-engine airplanes, or 0.5 percent for four-engine airplanes with--
    - (i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;
    - (ii) The remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;
    - (iii) The landing gear extended, and all landing gear doors open;
    - (iv) The wing flaps in the takeoff position(s);
    - (v) The wings level; and
    - (vi) A climb speed equal to  $V_2$ .
  - (2) *Takeoff; landing gear retracted.* The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 400 feet above the takeoff surface must not be less than 2.0 percent for two-engine airplanes, 2.3 percent for three-engine airplanes, and 2.6 percent for four-engine airplanes with--
    - (i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;
    - (ii) The remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;
    - (iii) The landing gear retracted;
    - (iv) The wing flaps in the takeoff position(s);
    - (v) A climb speed equal to  $V_2$ .

- (i) The critical engine in-operative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;
  - (ii) The remaining engine at not more than maximum continuous power;
  - (iii) The landing gear retracted;
  - (iv) The wing flaps retracted; and
  - (v) A climb speed not less than  $1.2 V_{S1}$ .
- (c) For commuter category aeroplanes, the following apply:
- (1) *Take-off: landing gear extended.*  
The steady gradient of climb at the altitude of the take-off surface must be measurably positive with –
    - (i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;
    - (ii) The remaining engine at takeoff power;
    - (iii) The landing gear extended, all landing gear doors open;
    - (iv) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s);
    - (v) The wings level; and
    - (vi) A climb speed equal to  $V_2$ .
  - (2) *Take-off: landing gear retracted.*  
The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 122 m (400 ft) above the take-off surface must be not less than 2.0% with –
    - (i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the position it rapidly and automatically assumes;
    - (ii) The remaining engine at takeoff power;
    - (iii) The landing gear retracted;
    - (iv) The wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and
    - (v) A climb speed equal to  $V_2$ .



<p>(3) <i>Enroute</i>. The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 1,500 feet above the takeoff or landing surface, as appropriate, must be not less than 1.2 percent for two-engine airplanes, 1.5 percent for three-engine airplanes, and 1.7 percent for four-engine airplanes with--</p> <p>(i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(4) <i>Discontinued approach</i>. The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 400 feet above the landing surface must be not less than 2.1 percent for two-engine airplanes, 2.4 percent for three-engine airplanes, and 2.7 percent for four-engine airplanes, with--</p> <p>(i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;</p> <p>(iii) Landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) Wing flaps in the approach position(s) in which <math>V_{S1}</math> for these position(s) does not exceed 110 percent of the <math>V_{S1}</math> for the related all-engines-operating landing position(s); and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed established in connection with normal landing procedures but not exceeding <math>1.5 V_{S1}</math>.</p>	<p>(3) <i>En-route</i>. The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 457 m (1 500 ft) above the take-off or landing surface, as appropriate, must be not less than 1.2% with –</p> <p>(i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed not less than 1.2 VSI.</p> <p>(4) <i>Discontinued approach</i>. The steady gradient of climb at an altitude of 122 m (400 ft) above the landing surface must be not less than 2.1% with –</p> <p>(i) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(ii) The remaining engine at takeoff power;</p> <p>(iii) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(iv) The wing flaps in the approach position(s) in which VSI for these positions(s) does not exceed 110% of the VSI for the related all-engines-operating landing position(s); and</p> <p>(v) A climb speed established in connection with normal landing procedures but not exceeding 1.5 VSI.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.69 Enroute climb/descent.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>All engines operating</i>. The steady gradient and rate of climb must be determined at each weight, altitude, and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with--</p> <p>(1) Not more than maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed not less than <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(b) <i>One engine inoperative</i>. The steady gradient and rate of climb/descent must be determined at each weight, altitude, and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with--</p> <p>(1) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(2) The remaining engine(s) at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(3) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(4) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(5) A climb speed not less than <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.69 En-route climb/descent</b></p> <p>(a) <i>All engines operating</i> The steady gradient and rate of climb must be determined at each weight, altitude and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with –</p> <p>(1) Not more than maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed not less than 1.3 VSI.</p> <p>(b) <i>One-engine-inoperative</i> The steady gradient and rate of climb/descent must be determined at each weight, altitude and ambient temperature within the operational limits established by the applicant with –</p> <p>(1) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(2) The remaining engine at not more than maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(3) The landing gear retracted;</p> <p>(4) The wing flaps retracted; and</p> <p>(5) A climb speed not less than 1.2 VSI.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.71 Glide: single-engine airplanes.</b></p> <p>The maximum horizontal distance traveled in still air, in nautical miles, per 1,000 feet of altitude lost in a</p>	<p><b>CS 23.71 Glide (Single-engined aeroplanes)</b></p> <p>The maximum horizontal distance travelled in still air, in km per 1000 m (nautical miles per 1 000 ft)</p>

<p>glide, and the speed necessary to achieve this must be determined with the engine inoperative, its propeller in the minimum drag position, and landing gear and wing flaps in the most favorable available position.</p>	<p>of altitude lost in a glide, and the speed necessary to achieve this, must be determined with the engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position, landing gear and wing flaps in the most favourable available position.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.73 Reference landing approach speed.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, may not be less than the greater of <math>V_{MC}</math>, determined in § 23.149(b) with the wing flaps in the most extended takeoff position, and <math>1.3 V_{SI}</math>.</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category turbine powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, turboprops of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, may not be less than the greater of <math>V_{MC}</math>, determined in § 23.149(c), and <math>1.3 V_{SI}</math>.</p> <p>(c) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, may not be less than the greater of <math>1.05 V_{MC}</math>, determined in § 23.149(c), and <math>1.3 V_{SI}</math>.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.73 Reference landing approach speed</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, must not be less than the greater of <math>V_{MC}</math>, determined under CS 23.149 (b) with the wing flaps in the most extended take-off setting, and <math>1.3 V_{SO}</math>.</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and aerobatic category, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, must not be less than the greater of <math>V_{MC}</math>, determined under CS 23.149 (c), and <math>1.3 V_{SO}</math>.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category aeroplanes, the reference landing approach speed, <math>V_{REF}</math>, must not be less than the greater of <math>1.05 V_{MC}</math>, determined under CS 23.149 (c), and <math>1.3 V_{SO}</math>.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.75 Landing distance.</b></p> <p>The horizontal distance necessary to land and come to a complete stop from a point 50 feet above the landing surface must be determined, for standard temperatures at each weight and altitude within the operational limits established for landing, as follows:</p> <p>(a) A steady approach at not less than <math>V_{REF}</math>, determined in accordance with Sec. 23.73(a), (b), or (c), as appropriate, must be maintained down to the 50 foot height and--</p> <p>(1) The steady approach must be at a gradient of descent not greater than 5.2 percent (<math>3^\circ</math>) down to the 50 foot height.</p> <p>(2) In addition, an applicant may demonstrate by tests that a maximum steady approach gradient steeper than 5.2 percent, down to the 50 foot height, is safe. The gradient must be established as an operating limitation and the information necessary to display the gradient must be available to the pilot by an appropriate instrument.</p> <p>(b) A constant configuration must be maintained throughout the maneuver.</p> <p>(c) The landing must be made without excessive vertical acceleration or tendency to bounce, nose over, ground loop, porpoise, or water loop.</p> <p>(d) It must be shown that a safe transition to the balked landing conditions of Sec. 23.77 can be made from the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.75 Landing distance</b></p> <p>The horizontal distance necessary to land and come to a complete stop from a point 15 m (50 ft) above the landing surface must be determined, for standard temperatures at each weight and altitude within the operational limits established for landing, as follows:</p> <p>(a) A steady approach at not less than <math>V_{REF}</math>, determined in accordance with CS 23.73 (a), (b) or (c) as appropriate, must be maintained down to 15 m (50 ft) height and –</p> <p>(1) The steady approach must be at a gradient of descent not greater than 5.2% (<math>3^\circ</math>) down to the 15 m (50 ft) height.</p> <p>(2) In addition, an applicant may demonstrate by tests that a maximum steady approach gradient, steeper than 5.2% (<math>3^\circ</math>), down to the 15 m (50 ft) height is safe. The gradient must be established as an operating limitation and the information necessary to display the gradient must be available to the pilot by an appropriate instrument.</p> <p>(b) A constant configuration must be maintained throughout the manoeuvre;</p> <p>(c) The landing must be made without excessive vertical acceleration or tendency to bounce, nose over, ground loop, porpoise or water loop.</p> <p>(d) It must be shown that a safe transition to the balked landing conditions of CS 23.77 can be made</p>

<p>conditions that exist at the 50-foot height, at maximum landing weight, or at the maximum landing weight for altitude and temperature of Sec. 23.63(c)(2) or (d)(2), as appropriate.</p> <p>(e) The brakes must be used so as to not cause excessive wear of brakes or tires.</p> <p>(f) Retardation means other than wheel brakes may be used if that means--</p> <p>(1) Is safe and reliable; and</p> <p>(2) Is used so that consistent results can be expected in service.</p> <p>(g) If any device is used that depends on the operation of any engine, and the landing distance would be increased when a landing is made with that engine inoperative, the landing distance must be determined with that engine inoperative unless the use of other compensating means will result in a landing distance not more than that with each engine operating.</p>	<p>from the conditions that exist at the 15 m (50 ft) height, at maximum landing weight or the maximum landing weight for altitude and temperature of CS 23.63 (c) (2) or (d) (2), as appropriate.</p> <p>(e) The brakes must not be used so as to cause excessive wear of brakes or tyres.</p> <p>(f) Retardation means other than wheel brakes may be used if that means –</p> <p>(1) Is safe and reliable;</p> <p>(2) Is used so that consistent results can be expected in service; and</p> <p>(g) If any device is used that depends on the operation of any engine, and the landing distance would be increased when a landing is made with that engine inoperative, the landing distance must be determined with that engine inoperative unless the use of other compensating means will result in a landing distance not more than that with each engine operating.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.77 Balked landing.</b></p> <p>(a) Each normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight must be able to maintain a steady gradient of climb at sea level of at least 3.3 percent with--</p> <p>(1) Takeoff power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the landing position, except that if the flaps may safely be retracted in two seconds or less without loss of altitude and without sudden changes of angle of attack, they may be retracted; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in Sec. 23.73(a).</p> <p>(b) Each normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered and single engine turbine powered airplane of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and multiengine turbine engine-powered airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category must be able to maintain a steady gradient of climb of at least 2.5 percent with—</p> <p>(1) Not more than the power that is available on each engine eight seconds after initiation of movement of the power controls from the minimum flight idle position;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the landing position; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in Sec. 23.73(b).</p> <p>(c) Each normal, utility, and acrobatic multiengine turbine powered airplane over 6,000 pounds maximum weight and each commuter category airplane must be able to maintain a steady gradient of climb of at least 3.2 percent with—</p>	<p><b>CS 23.77 Balked landing</b></p> <p>(a) Each normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplane of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight must be able to maintain a steady gradient of climb at sea-level of at least 3.3% with –</p> <p>(1) Take-off power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the landing position, except that if the flaps may safely be retracted in two seconds or less without loss of altitude and without sudden changes of angle of attack, they may be retracted; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in CS 23.73 (a).</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility and aerobatic category each reciprocating engine-powered aeroplane of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and aerobatic category, the steady gradient of climb must not be less than 2.5% with –</p> <p>(1) Not more than the power or thrust that is available 8 seconds after initiation of movement of the power controls from the minimum flight-idle position;</p> <p>(2) The landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) The wing flaps in the landing position; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in CS 23.73 (b).</p> <p>(c) For each commuter category aeroplane, the steady gradient of climb must not be less than 3.2% with –</p>

<p>(1) Not more than the power that is available on each engine eight seconds after initiation of movement of the power controls from minimum flight idle position;</p> <p>(2) Landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) Wing flaps in the landing position; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in Sec. 23.73(c).</p>	<p>(1) Not more than the power that is available 8 seconds after initiation of movement of the power controls from the minimum flight idle position;</p> <p>(2) Landing gear extended;</p> <p>(3) Wing flaps in the landing position; and</p> <p>(4) A climb speed equal to <math>V_{REF}</math>, as defined in CS 23.73 (c).</p>																																								
<p><b>Sec. 23.141 General.</b> The airplane must meet the requirements of Secs. 23.143 through 23.253 at all practical loading conditions and operating altitudes for which certification has been requested, not exceeding the maximum operating altitude established under Sec. 23.1527, and without requiring exceptional piloting skill, alertness, or strength.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.141 General</b> The aeroplane must meet the requirements of CS 23.143 to 23.253 at all practical loading conditions and all operating altitudes, not exceeding the maximum operating altitude established under CS 23.1527, for which certification has been requested, without requiring exceptional piloting skill, alertness or strength.</p>																																								
<p><b>Sec. 23.143 General.</b></p> <p>(a) The airplane must be safely controllable and maneuverable during all flight phases including--</p> <p>(1) Takeoff;</p> <p>(2) Climb;</p> <p>(3) Level flight;</p> <p>(4) Descent;</p> <p>(5) Go-around; and</p> <p>(6) Landing (power on and power off) with the wing flaps extended and retracted.</p> <p>(b) It must be possible to make a smooth transition from one flight condition to another (including turns and slips) without danger of exceeding the limit load factor, under any probable operating condition, (including, for multiengine airplanes, those conditions normally encountered in the sudden failure of any engine).</p> <p>(c) If marginal conditions exist with regard to required pilot strength, the control forces necessary must be determined by quantitative tests. In no case may the control forces under the conditions specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section exceed those prescribed in the following table:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.143 General</b></p> <p>(a) The aeroplane must be safely controllable and manoeuvrable during all flight phases including –</p> <p>(1) Take-off;</p> <p>(2) Climb;</p> <p>(3) Level flight;</p> <p>(4) Descent;</p> <p>(5) Go-around; and</p> <p>(6) Landing (power on and power off) with the wing flaps extended and retracted.</p> <p>(b) It must be possible to make a smooth transition from one flight condition to another (including turns and slips) without danger of exceeding the limit load factor, under any probable operating condition, (including, for multi-engined aeroplanes, those conditions normally encountered in the sudden failure of any engine).</p> <p>(c) If marginal conditions exist with regard to required pilot strength, the control forces required must be determined by quantitative tests. In no case may the control forces under the conditions specified in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b), exceed those prescribed in the following table:</p>																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Values in pounds force applied to the relevant control</th> <th>Pitch</th> <th>Roll</th> <th>Yaw</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(a) For temporary application:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stick-----</td> <td>60</td> <td>30</td> <td>---</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wheel (Two hands on rim)-----</td> <td>75</td> <td>50</td> <td>---</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wheel (One hand on rim)-----</td> <td>50</td> <td>25</td> <td>---</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Values in pounds force applied to the relevant control	Pitch	Roll	Yaw	(a) For temporary application:				Stick-----	60	30	---	Wheel (Two hands on rim)-----	75	50	---	Wheel (One hand on rim)-----	50	25	---	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Values in Newton (pounds force) applied to the relevant control</th> <th>Pitch</th> <th>Roll</th> <th>Yaw</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For temporary application</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stick</td> <td>267 N (60 lbf)</td> <td>133 N (30 lbf)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wheel (two hands on rim)</td> <td>334 N (75 lbf)</td> <td>222n (50 lbf)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wheel (one hand on rim)</td> <td>222n (50 lbf)</td> <td>111 N (25 lbf)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Values in Newton (pounds force) applied to the relevant control	Pitch	Roll	Yaw	For temporary application				Stick	267 N (60 lbf)	133 N (30 lbf)		Wheel (two hands on rim)	334 N (75 lbf)	222n (50 lbf)		Wheel (one hand on rim)	222n (50 lbf)	111 N (25 lbf)	
Values in pounds force applied to the relevant control	Pitch	Roll	Yaw																																						
(a) For temporary application:																																									
Stick-----	60	30	---																																						
Wheel (Two hands on rim)-----	75	50	---																																						
Wheel (One hand on rim)-----	50	25	---																																						
Values in Newton (pounds force) applied to the relevant control	Pitch	Roll	Yaw																																						
For temporary application																																									
Stick	267 N (60 lbf)	133 N (30 lbf)																																							
Wheel (two hands on rim)	334 N (75 lbf)	222n (50 lbf)																																							
Wheel (one hand on rim)	222n (50 lbf)	111 N (25 lbf)																																							

Rudder Pedal-----	-----	-----	150	Rudder pedal			667 N (150 lbf)
--	--	--		For prolonged application –	44.5 N (10 lbf)	22 N (5lbf)	89 N (20 lbf)
(b) For prolonged application	10	5	20				
<p><b>Sec. 23.145 Longitudinal control.</b></p> <p>(a) With the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>, it must be possible, at speeds below the trim speed, to pitch the nose downward so that the rate of increase in airspeed allows prompt acceleration to the trim speed with--</p> <p>(1) Maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) Power off; and</p> <p>(3) Wing flap and landing gear--</p> <p>(i) retracted, and</p> <p>(ii) extended.</p> <p>(b) Unless otherwise required, it must be possible to carry out the following maneuvers without requiring the application of single-handed control forces exceeding those specified in Sec. 23.143(c). The trimming controls must not be adjusted during the maneuvers:</p> <p>(1) With the landing gear extended, the flaps retracted, and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, extend the flaps as rapidly as possible and allow the airspeed to transition from <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> to <math>1.4 V_{S0}</math> :</p> <p>(i) With power off; and</p> <p>(ii) With the power necessary to maintain level flight in the initial condition.</p> <p>(2) With landing gear and flaps extended, power off, and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.3 V_{S0}</math>, quickly apply takeoff power and retract the flaps as rapidly as possible to the recommended go around setting and allow the airspeed to transition from <math>1.3 V_{S0}</math> to <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>. Retract the gear when a positive rate of climb is established.</p> <p>(3) With landing gear and flaps extended, in level flight, power necessary to attain level flight at <math>1.1 V_{S0}</math>, and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim, it must be possible to maintain approximately level flight while retracting the flaps as rapidly as possible with simultaneous application of not more than maximum continuous power. If gated flap positions are provided, the flap retraction may be demonstrated in stages with power and trim reset for level flight at <math>1.1 V_{S1}</math>, in the initial configuration for each stage--</p> <p>(i) From the fully extended position to the most extended gated position;</p> <p>(ii) Between intermediate gated positions, if applicable; and</p> <p>(iii) From the least extended gated position to the fully retracted position.</p> <p>(4) With power off, flaps and landing gear retracted</p>				<p><b>CS 23.145 Longitudinal control</b></p> <p>(a) With the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>, it must be possible, at speeds below the trim speed, to pitch the nose downward so that the rate of increase in airspeed allows prompt acceleration to the trim speed with –</p> <p>(1) Maximum continuous power on each engine;</p> <p>(2) Power off; and</p> <p>(3) Wing flaps and landing gear –</p> <p>(i) Retracted; and</p> <p>(ii) Extended.</p> <p>(b) It must be possible to carry out the following manoeuvres without requiring the application of single handed control forces exceeding those specified in CS 23.143 (c), unless otherwise stated. The trimming controls must not be adjusted during the manoeuvres:</p> <p>(1) With landing gear extended and flaps retracted and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, extend the flaps as rapidly as possible and allow the airspeed to transition from <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> to <math>1.4 V_{S0}</math>, with –</p> <p>(i) Power off; and</p> <p>(ii) Power necessary to maintain level flight in the initial condition.</p> <p>(2) With landing gear and flaps extended, power off and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.3 V_{S0}</math>, quickly apply take-off power and retract the flaps as rapidly as possible to the recommended go-around setting and allow the airspeed to transition from <math>1.3 V_{S0}</math> to <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>. Retract the gear when a positive rate of climb is established.</p> <p>(3) With landing gear and flaps extended, power for and in level flight at <math>1.1 V_{S0}</math> and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim, it must be possible to maintain approximately level flight while retracting the flaps as rapidly as possible with simultaneous application of not more than maximum continuous power. If gated flap positions are provided, the flap retraction may be demonstrated in stages with power and trim reset for level flight at <math>1.1 V_{S1}</math> in the initial configuration for each stage –</p> <p>(i) From the fully extended position to the most extended gated position;</p> <p>(ii) Between intermediate gated positions, if applicable; and</p> <p>(iii) From the least extended gated position to the fully retracted position.</p> <p>(4) With power off, flaps and landing gear retracted</p>			

<p>and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, apply takeoff power rapidly while maintaining the same airspeed.</p> <p>(5) With power off, landing gear and flaps extended, and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>V_{REF}</math>, obtain and maintain airspeeds between <math>1.1 V_{S0}</math> and either <math>1.7 V_{S0}</math> or <math>V_{FE}</math>, whichever is lower without requiring the application of two-handed contact forces exceeding those specified in Sec. 23.143(c).</p> <p>(6) With maximum takeoff power, landing gear retracted, flaps in the takeoff position, and the airplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>V_{FE}</math> appropriate to the takeoff flap position, retract the flaps as rapidly as possible while maintaining constant speed.</p> <p>(c) At speeds above <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, and up to the maximum speed shown under Sec. 23.251, a maneuvering capability of 1.5g must be demonstrated to provide a margin to recover from upset or inadvertent speed increase.</p> <p>(d) It must be possible, with a pilot control force of not more than 10 pounds, to maintain a speed of not more than <math>V_{REF}</math> during a power-off glide with landing gear and wing flaps extended, for any weight of the airplane, up to and including the maximum weight.</p> <p>(e) By using normal flight and power controls, except as otherwise noted in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section, it must be possible to establish a zero rate of descent at an attitude suitable for a controlled landing without exceeding the operational and structural limitations of the airplane, as follows:</p> <p>(1) For single-engine and multiengine airplanes, without the use of the primary longitudinal control system.</p> <p>(2) For multiengine airplanes--</p> <p>(i) Without the use of the primary directional control; and</p> <p>(ii) If a single failure of any one connecting or transmitting link would affect both the longitudinal and directional primary control system, without the primary longitudinal and directional control system.</p>	<p>and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, apply take-off power rapidly while maintaining the same airspeed.</p> <p>(5) With power off, landing gear and flaps extended and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>V_{REF}</math>, obtain and maintain airspeeds between <math>1.1 V_{S0}</math> and either <math>1.7 V_{S0}</math> or <math>V_{FE}</math>, whichever is lower, without requiring the application of two-handed control forces exceeding those specified in CS 23.143 (c).</p> <p>(6) With maximum take-off power, landing gear retracted, flaps in the take-off position and the aeroplane as nearly as possible in trim at <math>V_{FE}</math> appropriate to the take-off flap position, retract the flaps as rapidly as possible while maintaining speed constant.</p> <p>(c) At speeds above <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and up to the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251, a manoeuvring capability of 1.5g must be demonstrated to provide a margin to recover from upset or inadvertent speed increase.</p> <p>(d) It must be possible, with a pilot control force of not more than 44.5 N (10 lbf), to maintain a speed of not more than <math>V_{REF}</math> during a power-off glide with landing gear and wing flaps extended.</p> <p>(e) By using normal flight and power controls, except as otherwise noted in subparagraphs (e) (1) and (e) (2), it must be possible to establish a zero rate of descent at an attitude suitable for a controlled landing without exceeding the operational and structural limitations of the aeroplane, as follows:</p> <p>(1) For single-engined and twin-engined aeroplanes, without the use of the primary longitudinal control system;</p> <p>(2) For twin-engined aeroplanes;</p> <p>(i) Without the use of the primary directional control; and</p> <p>(ii) If a single failure of any one connecting or transmitting link would affect both the longitudinal and directional primary control system, without the primary longitudinal and directional control system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.147 Directional and lateral control.</b></p> <p>(a) For each multiengine airplane, it must be possible, while holding the wings level within 5 degrees, to make sudden changes in heading safely in both directions. This ability must be shown at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> with heading changes up to 15 degrees (except that the heading change at which the rudder force corresponds to the limits specified in Sec. 23.143 need not be exceeded), with the--</p> <p>(1) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(2) Remaining engines at maximum continuous power;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.147 Directional and lateral control</b></p> <p>(a) For each twin-engined aeroplane, it must be possible, while holding the wings level within <math>5^\circ</math>, to make sudden changes in heading safely in both directions. This must be shown at <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> with heading changes up to <math>15^\circ</math> (except that the heading change at which the rudder force corresponds to the limits specified in CS 23.143 need not be exceeded), with the –</p> <p>(1) Critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</p> <p>(2) Remaining engine at maximum continuous power;</p>

<p>(3) Landing gear--  (i) Retracted, and  (ii) Extended;  (4) Flaps retracted.  (b) For each multiengine airplane, it must be possible to regain full control of the airplane without exceeding a bank angle of 45 degrees, reaching a dangerous attitude or encountering dangerous characteristics, in the event of a sudden and complete failure of the critical engine, making allowance for a delay of two seconds in the initiation of recovery action appropriate to the situation, with the airplane initially in trim, in the following conditions:</p> <p>(1) Maximum continuous power on each engine;  (2) The wing flaps retracted;  (3) The landing gear retracted;  (4) A speed equal to that at which compliance with Sec. 23.69(a) has been shown; and  (5) All propeller controls in the position at which compliance with Sec. 23.69(a) has been shown.  (c) For all airplanes, it must be shown that the airplane is safely controllable without the use of the primary lateral control system in any all-engine configuration(s) and at any speed or altitude within the approved operating envelope. It must also be shown that the airplane's flight characteristics are not impaired below a level needed to permit continued safe flight and the ability to maintain attitudes suitable for a controlled landing without exceeding the operational and structural limitations of the airplane. If a single failure of any one connecting or transmitting link in the lateral control system would also cause the loss of additional control system(s), compliance with the above requirement must be shown with those additional systems also assumed to be inoperative.</p>	<p>(3) Landing gear –  (i) Retracted; and  (ii) Extended; and  (4) Flaps retracted.  (b) For each twin-engined aeroplane, it must be possible to regain full control of the aeroplane without exceeding a bank angle of 45°, reaching a dangerous attitude or encountering dangerous characteristics, in the event of a sudden and complete failure of the critical engine, making allowance for a delay of 2 seconds in the initiation of recovery action appropriate to the situation, with the aeroplane initially in trim, in the following conditions –</p> <p>(1) Maximum continuous power on each engine;  (2) Wing flaps retracted;  (3) Landing gear retracted;  (4) Speed equal to that at which compliance with CS 23.69 (a) has been shown;  (5) All propeller controls in the position in which compliance with CS 23.69 (a) has been shown.  (c) For all aeroplanes, it must be shown that the aeroplane is safely controllable without the use of the primary lateral control system in any all engine configuration(s) and at any speed or altitude within the approved operating envelope. It must also be shown that the aeroplane's flight characteristics are not impaired below a level needed to permit continued safe flight and the ability to maintain attitudes suitable for a controlled landing without exceeding the operational and structural limitations of the aeroplane. If a single failure of any one connecting or transmitting link in the lateral control system would also cause the loss of additional control system(s), the above requirement is equally applicable with those additional systems also assumed to be inoperative.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.149 Minimum control speed.</b>  (a) <math>V_{MC}</math> is the calibrated airspeed at which, when the critical engine is suddenly made inoperative, it is possible to maintain control of the airplane with that engine still inoperative, and thereafter maintain straight flight at the same speed with an angle of bank of not more than 5 degrees. The method used to simulate critical engine failure must represent the most critical mode of powerplant failure expected in service with respect to controllability.  (b) <math>V_{MC}</math> for takeoff must not exceed <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>, where <math>V_{S1}</math> is determined at the maximum takeoff weight. <math>V_{MC}</math> must be determined with the most unfavorable weight and center of gravity position and with the airplane airborne and the ground effect negligible, for the takeoff configuration(s) with--  (1) Maximum available takeoff power initially on each engine;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.149 Minimum control speed</b>  (a) <math>V_{MC}</math> is the calibrated airspeed at which, when the critical engine is suddenly made inoperative, it is possible to maintain control of the aeroplane, with that engine still inoperative, and thereafter maintain straight flight at the same speed with an angle of bank not more than 5°. The method used to simulate critical engine failure must represent the most critical mode of powerplant failure with respect to controllability expected in service.  (b) <math>V_{MC}</math> for take-off must not exceed <math>1.2 V_{S1}</math>, (where <math>V_{S1}</math> is determined at the maximum take-off weight) and must be determined with the most unfavourable weight and centre of gravity position and with the aeroplane airborne and the ground effect negligible, for the take-off configuration(s) with –  (1) Maximum available take-off power initially on each engine;</p>



(2) The airplane trimmed for takeoff;  
 (3) Flaps in the takeoff position(s);  
 (4) Landing gear retracted; and  
 (5) All propeller controls in the recommended takeoff position throughout.

(c) For all airplanes except reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, the conditions of paragraph (a) of this section must also be met for the landing configuration with--

(1) Maximum available takeoff power initially on each engine;  
 (2) The airplane trimmed for an approach, with all engines operating, at  $V_{REF}$ , at an approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstration of Sec. 23.75;  
 (3) Flaps in the landing position;  
 (4) Landing gear extended; and  
 (5) All propeller controls in the position recommended for approach with all engines operating.

(d) A minimum speed to intentionally render the critical engine inoperative must be established and designated as the safe, intentional, one-engine-inoperative speed,  $V_{SSE}$ .

(e) At  $V_{MC}$ , the rudder pedal force required to maintain control must not exceed 150 pounds and it must not be necessary to reduce power of the operative engine(s). During the maneuver, the airplane must not assume any dangerous attitude and it must be possible to prevent a heading change of more than  $20^\circ$ .

(f) At the option of the applicant, to comply with the requirements of Sec. 23.51(c)(1),  $V_{MCG}$  may be determined.  $V_{MCG}$  is the minimum control speed on the ground, and is the calibrated airspeed during the takeoff run at which, when the critical engine is suddenly made inoperative, it is possible to using the rudder control alone (without the use of nosewheel steering), as maintain control of the airplane limited by 150 pounds of force, and using the lateral control to the extent of keeping the wings level to enable the takeoff to be safely continued. In the determination of  $V_{MCG}$ , assuming that the path of the airplane accelerating with all engines operating is along the centerline of the runway, its path from the point at which the critical engine is made inoperative to the point at which recovery to a direction parallel to the centerline is completed may not deviate more than 30 feet laterally from the centerline at any point.  $V_{MCG}$  must be established with--

(1) The airplane in each takeoff configuration or, at the option of the applicant, in the most critical takeoff

(2) The aeroplane trimmed for take-off;  
 (3) Flaps in the take-off position(s);  
 (4) Landing gear retracted; and  
 (5) All propeller controls in the recommended take-off position throughout.

(c) For all aeroplanes except reciprocating engine powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, the requirements of subparagraph (a) must also be met for the landing configuration with --

(1) Maximum available take-off power initially on each engine;  
 (2) The aeroplane trimmed for and approach with all engines operating at  $V_{REF}$  at an approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstration of CS 23.75;  
 (3) Flaps in the landing position;  
 (4) Landing gear extended; and  
 (5) All propeller controls throughout in the position recommended for approach with all engines operating.

(d) A minimum speed to intentionally render the critical engine inoperative must be established and designated as the safe, intentional, one-engine inoperative speed,  $V_{SSE}$ .

(e) At  $V_{MC}$ , the rudder pedal force required to maintain control must not exceed 667 N (150 lbf) and it must not be necessary to reduce power of the operative engine . During the manoeuvre the aeroplane must not assume any dangerous attitude and it must be possible to prevent a heading change of more than  $20^\circ$ .

(f)  $V_{MCG}$ , the minimum control speed on the ground, is the calibrated airspeed during the takeoff run, at which, when the critical engine is suddenly made inoperative and with its propeller, if applicable, in the position it automatically achieves, it is possible to maintain control of the aeroplane with the use of the primary aerodynamic controls alone (without the use of nose-wheel steering) to enable the take-off to be safely continued using normal piloting skill. The rudder control force may not exceed 667 N (150 lbf) and, until the aeroplane becomes airborne, the lateral control may only be used to the extent of keeping the wings level. In the determination of  $V_{MCG}$ , assuming that the path of the aeroplane accelerating with all engines operating is along the centreline of the runway, its path from the point at which the critical engine is made inoperative to the point at which recovery to a direction parallel to the centreline is completed, may not deviate more than 9.1m (30ft) laterally from the centreline at any point.  $V_{MCG}$  must be established, with:-

(1) The aeroplane in each take-off configuration or, at the option of the applicant, in the most critical

<p>configuration;  (2) Maximum available takeoff power on the operating engines;  (3) The most unfavorable center of gravity;  (4) The airplane trimmed for takeoff; and  (5) The most unfavorable weight in the range of takeoff weights.</p>	<p>take-off configuration;  (2) Maximum available take-off power or thrust on the operating engines;  (3) The most unfavourable centre of gravity;  (4) The aeroplane trimmed for takeoff; and  (5) The most unfavourable weight in the range of take-off weights.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.151 Acrobatic maneuvers.</b>  Each acrobatic and utility category airplane must be able to perform safely the acrobatic maneuvers for which certification is requested. Safe entry speeds for these maneuvers must be determined.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.151 Aerobatic manoeuvres</b>  Each aerobatic and utility category aeroplane must be able to perform safely the aerobatic manoeuvres for which certification is requested. Safe entry speeds for these manoeuvres must be determined.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.153 Control during landings.</b>  It must be possible, while in the landing configuration, to safely complete a landing without exceeding the one-hand control force limits specified in Sec. 23.143(c) following an approach to land--</p> <p>(a) At a speed of <math>V_{REF}</math> minus 5 knots;  (b) With the airplane in trim, or as nearly as possible in trim and without the trimming control being moved throughout the maneuver;  (c) At an approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstration of Sec. 23.75; and  (d) With only those power changes, if any, that would be made when landing normally from an approach at <math>V_{REF}</math>.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.153 Control during landings</b>  It must be possible, while in the landing configuration, to safely complete a landing without exceeding the one-hand control force limits specified in CS 23.143 (c) following an approach to land –</p> <p>(a) At a speed of <math>V_{REF} - 9.3</math> km/h (5 knots);  (b) With the aeroplane in trim, or as nearly as possible in trim and without the trimming control being moved throughout the manoeuvre;  (c) At an approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstration of CS 23.75;  (d) With only those power changes, if any, which would be made when landing normally from an approach at <math>V_{REF}</math>.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.155 Elevator control force in maneuvers.</b>  (a) The elevator control force needed to achieve the positive limit maneuvering load factor may not be less than--</p> <p>(1) For wheel controls, <math>\frac{W}{100}</math> (where W is the maximum weight) or 20 pounds, whichever is greater, except that it need not be greater than 50 pounds; or</p> <p>(2) For stick controls, <math>\frac{W}{140}</math> (where W is the maximum weight) or 15 pounds, whichever is greater, except that it need not be greater than 35 pounds.</p> <p>(b) The requirement of paragraph (a) of this section must be met at 75 percent of maximum continuous power for reciprocating engines, or the maximum continuous power for turbine engines, and with the wing flaps and landing gear retracted--</p> <p>(1) In a turn, with the trim setting used for wings level flight at <math>V_0</math>; and  (2) In a turn with the trim setting used for the maximum wings level flight speed, except that the speed may not exceed <math>V_{NE}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, whichever is appropriate.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.155 Elevator control force in manoeuvres</b>  (a) The elevator control force needed to achieve the positive limit manoeuvring load factor may not be less than –</p> <p>(1) For wheel controls, <math>W/10N</math> (where W is the maximum weight in kg) (<math>W/100</math> lbf (where W is the maximum weight in lb)) or 89 N (20 lbf), whichever is greater, except that it need not be greater than 222 N (50 lbf); or  (2) For stick controls, <math>W/14N</math> (where W is the maximum weight in kg) (<math>W/140</math> lbf where W is the maximum weight in lb)) or 66.8 N (15 lbf), whichever is greater, except that it need not be greater than 156 N (35 lbf).</p> <p>(b) The requirement of sub-paragraph (a) must be met with wing flaps and landing gear retracted under each of the following conditions –</p> <p>(1) At 75% of maximum continuous power for reciprocating engines or maximum continuous power for turbine engines.  (2) In a turn, after the aeroplane is trimmed with wings level, at the minimum speed at which the required normal acceleration can be achieved without stalling, and at the maximum level flight</p>

<p>(c) There must be no excessive decrease in the gradient of the curve of stick force versus maneuvering load factor with increasing load factor.</p>	<p>trim speed except that the speed may not exceed VNE or VMO/MMO, whichever is appropriate.  (c) There must be no excessive decrease in the gradient of the curve of stick force versus manoeuvring load factor with increasing load factor.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.157 Rate of roll.</b>  (a) <i>Takeoff.</i> It must be possible, using a favorable combination of controls, to roll the airplane from a steady 30° banked turn through an angle of 60°, so as to reverse the direction of the turn within--  (1) For an airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, 5 seconds from initiation of roll; and  (2) For an airplane of over 6,000 pounds maximum weight, <math>\frac{W + 500}{1,300}</math> seconds, but not more than 10 seconds, where <i>W</i> is the weight in pounds.</p> <p>(b) The requirement of paragraph (a) of this section must be met when rolling the airplane in each direction with--  (1) Flaps in the takeoff position;  (2) Landing gear retracted;  (3) For a single-engine airplane, at maximum takeoff power; and for a multiengine airplane with the critical engine inoperative and the propeller in the minimum drag position, and the other engines at maximum takeoff power; and  (4) The airplane trimmed at a speed equal to the greater of 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> or 1.1 <math>V_{MC}</math>, or as nearly as possible in trim for straight flight.</p> <p>(c) <i>Approach.</i> It must be possible, using a favorable combination of controls, to roll the airplane from a steady 30° banked turn through an angle of 60°, so as to reverse the direction of the turn within:  (1) For an airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, 4 seconds from initiation of roll; and  (2) For an airplane of over 6,000 pounds maximum weight, <math>\frac{W + 2,800}{2,200}</math> seconds, but not more than 7 seconds, where <i>W</i> is the weight in pounds.</p> <p>(d) The requirement of paragraph (c) of this section must be met when rolling the airplane in each direction in the following conditions--  (1) Flaps in the landing position(s);  (2) Landing gear extended;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.157 Rate of roll</b>  (a) <i>Take-off.</i> It must be possible, using a favourable combination of controls, to roll the aeroplane from a steady 30° banked turn through an angle of 60°, so as to reverse the direction of the turn within –  (1) For an aeroplane of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, 5 seconds from initiation of roll; and  (2) For aeroplanes of over 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight,  <math>\frac{W+200}{590}</math> but not more than 10 seconds, where <i>W</i> is the weight in kg,  <math>\frac{(W + 500)}{1300}</math> but not more than 10 seconds, where <i>W</i> is the weight in lb.)</p> <p>(b) The requirement of sub-paragraph (a) must be met when rolling the aeroplane in each direction in the following conditions –  (1) Flaps in the take-off position;  (2) Landing gear retracted;  (3) For a single-engined aeroplane, at maximum take-off power and for a twin engined aeroplane, with the critical engine inoperative, the propeller in the minimum drag position and the remaining engine at maximum take-off power; and  (4) The aeroplane trimmed at a speed equal to the greater of 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> or 1.1 <math>V_{MC}</math> or as nearly as possible in trim for straight flight.</p> <p>(c) <i>Approach.</i> It must be possible using a favourable combination of controls, to roll the aeroplane from a steady 30° banked turn through an angle of 60°, so as to reverse the direction of the turn within –  (1) For an aeroplane of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, 4 seconds from initiation of roll; and  (2) For and aeroplane of over 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight,  <math>\frac{W+1300}{1000}</math> but not more than 7 seconds where <i>W</i> is weight in kg.  <math>\frac{(W + 2800)}{2200}</math> but not more than 7 seconds where <i>W</i> is weight in lb.)</p> <p>(d) The requirement of sub-paragraph (c) must be met when rolling the aeroplane in each direction in the following conditions –  (1) Flaps in the landing position(s);  (2) Landing gear extended;</p>

<p>(3) All engines operating at the power for a 3 degree approach; and  (4) The airplane trimmed at <math>V_{REF}</math>.</p>	<p>(3) All engines operating at the power for a 3° approach; and  (4) The aeroplane trimmed at <math>V_{REF}</math>.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.161 Trim.</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Each airplane must meet the trim requirements of this section after being trimmed and without further pressure upon, or movement of, the primary controls or their corresponding trim controls by the pilot or the automatic pilot. In addition, it must be possible, in other conditions of loading, configuration, speed and power to ensure that the pilot will not be unduly fatigued or distracted by the need to apply residual control forces exceeding those for prolonged application of Sec. 23.143(c). This applies in normal operation of the airplane and, if applicable, to those conditions associated with the failure of one engine for which performance characteristics are established.  (b) <i>Lateral and directional trim.</i> The airplane must maintain lateral and directional trim in level flight with the landing gear and wing flaps retracted as follows:  (1) For normal, utility and acrobatic category airplanes, at a speed of <math>0.9 V_H</math>, <math>V_C</math>, or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, whichever is lowest; and  (2) For commuter category airplanes, at all speeds from <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> to the lesser of <math>V_H</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>.  (c) <i>Longitudinal trim.</i> The airplane must maintain longitudinal trim under each of the following conditions:  (1) A climb with--  (i) Takeoff power, landing gear retracted, wing flaps in the takeoff position(s), at the speeds used in determining the climb performance required by Sec. 23.65; and  (ii) Maximum continuous power at the speeds and in the configuration used in determining the climb performance required by Sec. 23.69(a).  (2) Level flight at all speeds from the lesser of <math>V_H</math> and either <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> (as appropriate), to <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, with the landing gear and flaps retracted.  (3) A descent at <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, whichever is applicable, with power off and with the landing gear and flaps retracted.  (4) Approach with landing gear extended and with--  (i) A 3 degree angle of descent, with flaps retracted and at a speed of <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> ;  (ii) A 3 degree angle of descent, flaps in the landing position(s) at <math>V_{REF}</math>; and  (iii) An approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstrations of Sec. 23.75, flaps in the landing position(s) at <math>V_{REF}</math>.  (d) In addition, each multiengine airplane must maintain longitudinal and directional trim, and the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.161 Trim</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Each aeroplane must meet the trim requirements after being trimmed and without further pressure upon, or movement of, the primary controls or their corresponding trim controls by the pilot or the automatic pilot. In addition, it must be possible, in other conditions of loading, configuration, speed and power to ensure that the pilot will not be unduly fatigued or distracted by the need to apply residual control forces exceeding those for prolonged application of CS 23.143 (c). This applies in normal operation of the aeroplane and, if applicable, to those conditions associated with the failure of one engine for which performance characteristics are established.  (b) <i>Lateral and directional trim.</i> The aeroplane must maintain lateral and directional trim in level flight with the landing gear and wing flaps retracted as follows:  (1) For normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, at a speed of <math>0.9 V_H</math>, <math>V_C</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, whichever is lowest; and  (2) For commuter category aeroplanes, at all speeds from <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math> to the lesser of <math>V_H</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>.  (c) <i>Longitudinal trim.</i> The aeroplane must maintain longitudinal trim under each of the following conditions:  (1) A climb with;  (i) Take-off power, landing gear retracted, wing flaps in the take-off position(s), at the speeds used in determining the climb performance required by CS 23.65; and  (ii) Maximum continuous power at the speeds and in the configuration used in determining the climb performance required by CS 23.69 (a).  (2) Level flight at all speeds from the lesser of <math>V_H</math> and either <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> (as appropriate), to <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>, with the landing gear and flaps retracted.  (3) A descent at <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, whichever is applicable, with power off and with the landing gear and flaps retracted.  (4) Approach with landing gear extended and with –  (i) A 3° angle of descent, with flaps retracted and at a speed of <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>;  (ii) A 3° angle of descent, flaps in the landing position(s) at <math>V_{REF}</math>; and  (iii) An approach gradient equal to the steepest used in the landing distance demonstrations of CS 23.75, flaps in the landing position(s) at <math>V_{REF}</math>.  (d) In addition, each twin-engined aeroplane must maintain longitudinal and directional trim and the</p>

<p>lateral control force must not exceed 5 pounds at the speed used in complying with Sec. 23.67(a), (b)(2), or (c)(3), as appropriate, with--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The critical engine inoperative, and if applicable, its propeller in the minimum drag position;</li> <li>(2) The remaining engines at maximum continuous power;</li> <li>(3) The landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(4) Wing flaps retracted; and</li> <li>(5) An angle of bank of not more than 5°.</li> </ul> <p>(e) In addition, each commuter category airplane for which, in the determination of the takeoff path in accordance with Sec. 23.57, the climb in the takeoff configuration at V<sub>2</sub> extends beyond 400 feet above the takeoff surface, it must be possible to reduce the longitudinal and lateral control forces to 10 pounds and 5 pounds, respectively, and the directional control force must not exceed 50 pounds at V<sub>2</sub> with--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</li> <li>(2) The remaining engine(s) at takeoff power;</li> <li>(3) Landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(4) Wing flaps in the takeoff position(s); and</li> <li>(5) An angle of bank not exceeding 5°.</li> </ul>	<p>lateral control force must not exceed 22 N (5 lbf), at the speed used in complying with CS 23.67 (a) or (b) (2) or (c) (3) as appropriate, with –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The critical engine in-operative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</li> <li>(2) The remaining engine at maximum continuous power;</li> <li>(3) The landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(4) The wing flaps retracted; and</li> <li>(5) An angle of bank of not more than 5°.</li> </ul> <p>(e) In addition, each commuter category aeroplane for which, in the determination of the take-off path in accordance with CS 23.57, the climb in the take-off configuration at V<sub>2</sub> extends beyond 122 m (400 ft) above the take-off surface, it must be possible to reduce the longitudinal and lateral control forces to 44.5 N (10 lbf) and 22 N (5 lbf) respectively and the directional control force must not exceed 222 N (50 lbf) at V<sub>2</sub> with –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The critical engine inoperative and its propeller in the minimum drag position;</li> <li>(2) The remaining engine at take-off power;</li> <li>(3) Landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(4) Wing flaps in the take-off position(s); and</li> <li>(5) An angle of bank not exceeding 5°.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Sec. 23.171 General.</b> The airplane must be longitudinally, directionally, and laterally stable under Secs. 23.173 through 23.181. In addition, the airplane must show suitable stability and control "feel" (static stability) in any condition normally encountered in service, if flight tests show it is necessary for safe operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.171 General</b> The aeroplane must be longitudinally, directionally and laterally stable under CS 23.173 to 23.181. In addition, the aeroplane must show suitable stability and control "feel" (static stability) in any condition normally encountered in service, if flight tests show it is necessary for safe operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.173 Static longitudinal stability.</b> Under the conditions specified in Sec. 23.175 and with the airplane trimmed as indicated, the characteristics of the elevator control forces and the friction within the control system must be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A pull must be required to obtain and maintain speeds below the specified trim speed and a push required to obtain and maintain speeds above the specified trim speed. This must be shown at any speed that can be obtained, except that speeds requiring a control force in excess of 40 pounds or speeds above the maximum allowable speed or below the minimum speed for steady un-stalled flight, need not be considered.</li> <li>(b) The airspeed must return to within the tolerances specified for applicable categories of airplanes when the control force is slowly released at any speed within the speed range specified in paragraph (a) of this section. The applicable tolerances are-- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The airspeed must return to within plus or minus 10 percent of the original trim airspeed; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>CS 23.173 Static longitudinal stability</b> Under the conditions specified in CS 23.175 and with the aeroplane trimmed as indicated, the characteristics of the elevator control forces and the friction within the control system must be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A pull must be required to obtain and maintain speeds below the specified trim speed and a push required to obtain and maintain speeds above the specified trim speed. This must be shown at any speed that can be obtained, except that speeds requiring a control force in excess of 178 N (40 lbf) or speeds above the maximum allowable speed or below the minimum speed for steady unstalled flight, need not be considered.</li> <li>(b) The airspeed must return to within the tolerances specified when the control force is slowly released at any speed within the speed range specified in sub-paragraph (a) . The applicable tolerances are – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For all aeroplanes, plus or minus 10% of the original trim airspeed; and in addition;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<p>(2) For commuter category airplanes, the airspeed must return to within plus or minus 7.5 percent of the original trim airspeed for the cruising condition specified in Sec. 23.175(b).</p> <p>(c) The stick force must vary with speed so that any substantial speed change results in a stick force clearly perceptible to the pilot.</p>	<p>(2) For commuter category aeroplanes, plus or minus 7.5% of the original trim airspeed for the cruising conditions specified in CS 23.175(b).</p> <p>(c) The stick force must vary with speed so that any substantial speed change results in a stick force clearly perceptible to the pilot.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.175 Demonstration of static longitudinal stability.</b>  Static longitudinal stability must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(a) <i>Climb.</i> The stick force curve must have a stable slope at speeds between 85 and 115 percent of the trim speed, with--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Flaps retracted;</li> <li>(2) Landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(3) Maximum continuous power; and</li> <li>(4) The airplane trimmed at the speed used in determining the climb performance required by Sec. 23.69(a).</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Cruise.</i> With flaps and landing gear retracted and the airplane in trim with power for level flight at representative cruising speeds at high and low altitudes, including speeds up to <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> as appropriate, except that the speed need not exceed <math>V_H</math>--</p> <p>(1) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the stick force curve must have a stable slope at all speeds within a range that is the greater of 15 percent of the trim speed plus the resulting free return speed range, or 40 knots plus the resulting free return speed range, above and below the trim speed, except that the slope need not be stable--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) At speeds less than <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math>; or</li> <li>(ii) For airplanes with <math>V_{NE}</math> established under Sec. 23.1505(a), at speeds greater than <math>V_{NE}</math>; or</li> <li>(iii) For airplanes with <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> established under Sec. 23.1505(c), at speeds greater than <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>.</li> </ol> <p>(2) For commuter category airplanes, the stick force curve must have a stable slope at all speeds within a range of 50 knots plus the resulting free return speed range, above and below the trim speed, except that the slope need not be stable--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) At speeds less than <math>1.4 V_{S1}</math>; or</li> <li>(ii) At speeds greater than <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>; or</li> <li>(iii) At speeds that require a stick force greater than 50 pounds.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Landing.</i> The stick force curve must have a stable slope at speeds between <math>1.1 V_{S1}</math> and <math>1.8 V_{S1}</math> with--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Flaps in the landing position;</li> <li>(2) Landing gear extended; and</li> </ol>	<p><b>CS 23.175 Demonstration of static longitudinal stability</b>  Static longitudinal stability must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(a) <i>Climb.</i> The stick force curve must have a stable slope, at speeds between 85% and 115% of the trim speed, with –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Flaps retracted;</li> <li>(2) Landing gear retracted;</li> <li>(3) Maximum continuous power ; and</li> <li>(4) The aeroplane trimmed at the speed used in determining the climb performance required by CS 23.69 (a).</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Cruise.</i> With flaps and landing gear retracted and the aeroplane in trim with power for level flight at representative cruising speeds at high and low altitudes, including speeds up to <math>V_{NO}</math> or <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> as appropriate, except that the speed need not exceed <math>V_H</math> –</p> <p>(1) For normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, the stick force curve must have a stable slope at all speeds within a range that is the greater of 15% of the trim speed plus the resulting free return speed range, or 74 km/h (40 knots) plus the resulting free return speed range, above and below the trim speed, except that the slope need not be stable –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) At speeds less than 1.3 <math>V_{S1}</math>; or</li> <li>(ii) For aeroplanes with <math>V_{NE}</math> established under CS 23.1505 (a), at speeds greater than <math>V_{NE}</math>; or</li> <li>(iii) For aeroplanes with <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> established under CS 23.1505 (c), at speeds greater than <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>.</li> </ol> <p>(2) For commuter category aeroplanes, the stick force curve must have a stable slope at all speeds within a range of 93 km/h (50 knots) plus the resulting free return speed range, above and below the trim speed, except that the slope need not be stable –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) At speeds less than 1.4 <math>V_{S1}</math>; or</li> <li>(ii) At speeds greater than <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>; or</li> <li>(iii) At speeds that require a stick force greater than 222 N (50 lbf).</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Landing.</i> The stick force curve must have a stable slope at speeds between 1.1 <math>V_{S1}</math> and 1.8 <math>V_{S1}</math> with –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Flaps in the landing position;</li> <li>(2) Landing gear extended; and</li> </ol>

<p>(3) The airplane trimmed at--</p> <p>(i) <math>V_{REF}</math>, or the minimum trim speed if higher, with power off; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>V_{REF}</math> with enough power to maintain a 3 degree angle of descent.</p>	<p>(3) The aeroplane trimmed at –</p> <p>(i) <math>V_{REF}</math>, or the minimum trim speed if higher, with power off; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>V_{REF}</math> with enough power to maintain a 3° angle of descent.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.177 Static directional and lateral stability.</b></p> <p>(a)(1) The static directional stability, as shown by the tendency to recover from a wings level sideslip with the rudder free, must be positive for any landing gear and flap position appropriate to the takeoff, climb, cruise, approach, and landing configurations. This must be shown with symmetrical power up to maximum continuous power, and at speeds from 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> up to <math>V_{FE}</math>, <math>V_{LE}</math>, <math>V_{NO}</math>, <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>, whichever is appropriate.</p> <p>(2) The angle of sideslip for these tests must be appropriate to the type of airplane. The rudder pedal force must not reverse at larger angles of sideslip, up to that at which full rudder is used or a control force limit in § 23.143 is reached, whichever occurs first, and at speeds from 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> to <math>V_0</math>.</p> <p>(b)(1) The static lateral stability, as shown by the tendency to raise the low wing in a sideslip with the aileron controls free, may not be negative for any landing gear and flap position appropriate to the takeoff, climb, cruise, approach, and landing configurations. This must be shown with symmetrical power from idle up to 75 percent of maximum continuous power at speeds from 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> in the takeoff configuration(s) and at speeds from 1.3 <math>V_{S1}</math> in other configurations, up to the maximum allowable airspeed for the configuration being investigated (<math>V_{FE}</math>, <math>V_{LE}</math>, <math>V_{NO}</math>, <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>, whichever is appropriate) in the takeoff, climb, cruise, descent, and approach configurations. For the landing configuration, the power must be that necessary to maintain a 3-degree angle of descent in coordinated flight.</p> <p>(2) The static lateral stability may not be negative at 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> in the takeoff configuration, or at 1.3 <math>V_{S1}</math> in other configurations.</p> <p>(3) The angel of sideslip for these tests must be appropriate to the type of airplane, but in no case may the constant heading sideslip angle be less than that obtainable with a 10 degree bank or, if less, the maximum bank angle obtainable with full rudder deflection or 150 pound rudder force.</p> <p>(c) Paragraph (b) of this section does not apply to acrobatic category airplanes certificated for inverted flight.</p> <p>(d)(1) In straight, steady slips at 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for any landing gear and flap position appropriate to the takeoff, climb, cruise, approach, and landing configurations, and for any symmetrical power conditions up to 50 percent of maximum continuous power, the aileron and rudder control movements and</p>	<p><b>CS 23.177 Static directional and lateral stability</b></p> <p>(a) The static directional stability, as shown by the tendency to recover from a wings level sideslip with the rudder free, must be positive for any landing gear and flap position appropriate to the take-off, climb, cruise, approach and landing configurations. This must be shown with symmetrical power up to maximum continuous power and at speeds from 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> up to maximum allowable speed for the condition being investigated. The angle of sideslip for these tests must be appropriate to the type of aeroplane. At larger angles of sideslip up to that at which full rudder is used or a control force limit in CS 23.143 is reached, whichever occurs first, and at speeds from 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> to <math>V_0</math> the rudder pedal force must not reverse.</p> <p>(b) The static lateral stability, as shown by the tendency to raise the low wing in a sideslip, must be positive for all landing gear and flap positions. This must be shown with symmetrical power up to 75% of maximum continuous power at speeds above 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> in the take-off configuration(s) and at speeds above 1.3 <math>V_{S1}</math> in other configurations, up to the maximum allowable speed for the configuration being investigated, in the take-off, climb, cruise and approach configurations. For the landing configuration, the power must be up to that necessary to maintain a 3° angle of descent in co-ordinated flight. The static lateral stability must not be negative at 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> in the take-off configuration, or at 1.3 <math>V_{S1}</math> in other configurations. The angle of sideslip for these tests must be appropriate to the type of aeroplane but in no case may the constant heading sideslip angle be less than that obtainable with 10° bank, or if less, the maximum bank angle obtainable with full rudder deflection or 667 N (150 lbf) rudder force.</p> <p>(c) Sub-paragraph (b) does not apply to aerobatic category aeroplanes certificated for inverted flight.</p> <p>(d) In straight, steady sideslips at 1.2 <math>V_{S1}</math> for any landing gear and flap positions and for any symmetrical power conditions up to 50% of maximum continuous power, the aileron and rudder control movements and forces must increase steadily (but not necessarily in constant proportion)</p>



<p>forces must increase steadily, but not necessarily in constant proportion, as the angle of sideslip is increased up to the maximum appropriate to the type of airplane.</p> <p>(2) At larger slip angles, up to the angle at which the full rudder or aileron control is used or a control force limit contained in § 23.143 is reached, the aileron and rudder control movements and forces may not reverse as the angle of sideslip is increased.</p> <p>(3) Rapid entry into, and recovery from, a maximum sideslip considered appropriate for the airplane may not result in uncontrollable flight characteristics.</p>	<p>as the angle of sideslip is increased up to the maximum appropriate to the type of aeroplane. At larger sideslip angles up to the angle at which full rudder or aileron control is used or a control force limit contained in CS 23.143 is reached, the aileron and rudder control movements and forces must not reverse as the angle of sideslip is increased. Rapid entry into, or recovery from, a maximum sideslip considered appropriate for the aeroplane must not result in uncontrollable flight characteristics.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.181 Dynamic stability.</b></p> <p>(a) Any short period oscillation not including combined lateral-directional oscillations occurring between the stalling speed and the maximum allowable speed appropriate to the configuration of the airplane must be heavily damped with primary controls--</p> <p>(1) Free; and</p> <p>(2) In a fixed position.</p> <p>(b) Any combined lateral-directional oscillations (Dutch roll) occurring between the stalling speed and the maximum allowable speed (<math>V_{FE}</math>, <math>V_{LE}</math>, <math>V_{NO}</math>, <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>) appropriate to the configuration of the airplane with the primary controls in both free and fixed position, must be damped to 1/10 amplitude in:</p> <p>(1) Seven (7) cycles below 18,000 feet and</p> <p>(2) Thirteen (13) cycles from 18,000 feet to the certified maximum altitude.</p> <p>(c) If it is determined that the function of a stability augmentation system, reference Sec. 23.672, is needed to meet the flight characteristic requirements of this part, the primary control requirements of paragraphs (a)(2) and (b)(2) of this section are not applicable to the tests needed to verify the acceptability of that system.</p> <p>(d) During the conditions as specified in Sec. 23.175, when the longitudinal control force required to maintain speeds differing from the trim speed by at least ±15 percent is suddenly released, the response of the airplane must not exhibit any dangerous characteristics nor be excessive in relation to the magnitude of the control force released. Any long-period oscillation of flight path, phugoid oscillation, that results must not be so unstable as to increase the pilot's workload or otherwise endanger the airplane.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.181 Dynamic stability</b></p> <p>(a) Any short period oscillation not including combined lateral-directional oscillations occurring between the stalling speed and the maximum allowable speed appropriate to the configuration of the aeroplane must be heavily damped with the primary controls –</p> <p>(1) Free; and</p> <p>(2) In a fixed position, except when compliance with CS 23.672 is shown.</p> <p>(b) Any combined lateral–directional oscillations (“Dutch roll”) occurring between the stalling speed and the maximum allowable speed appropriate to the configuration of the aeroplane must be damped to 1 10amplitude in 7 cycles with the primary controls –</p> <p>(1) Free; and</p> <p>(2) In a fixed position, except when compliance with CS 23.672 is shown.</p> <p>(c) Any long-period oscillation of the flight path (phugoid) must not be so unstable as to cause an unacceptable increase in pilot workload or otherwise endanger the aeroplane. When, in the conditions of CS 23.175, the longitudinal control force required to maintain speeds differing from the trimmed speed by at least plus or minus 15% is suddenly released, the response of the aeroplane must not exhibit any dangerous characteristics nor be excessive in relation to the magnitude of the control force released.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.201 Wings level stall.</b></p> <p>(a) It must be possible to produce and to correct roll by unreversed use of the rolling control and to produce and to correct yaw by unreversed use of the directional control, up to the time the airplane stalls.</p> <p>(b) The wings level stall characteristics must be</p>	<p><b>CS 23.201 Wings level stall</b></p> <p>(a) It must be possible to produce and to correct roll by unreversed use of the rolling control and to produce and to correct yaw by unreversed use of the directional control, up to the time the aeroplane stalls.</p> <p>(b) The wings level stall characteristics must be</p>

demonstrated in flight as follows. Starting from a speed at least 10 knots above the stall speed, the elevator control must be pulled back so that the rate of speed reduction will not exceed one knot per second until a stall is produced, as shown by either:

- (1) An uncontrollable downward pitching motion of the airplane;
- (2) A downward pitching motion of the airplane that results from the activation of a stall avoidance device (for example, stick pusher); or
- (3) The control reaching the stop.

(c) Normal use of elevator control for recovery is allowed after the downward pitching motion of paragraphs (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section has unmistakably been produced, or after the control has been held against the stop for not less than the longer of two seconds or the time employed in the minimum steady slight speed determination of Sec. 23.49.

(d) During the entry into and the recovery from the maneuver, it must be possible to prevent more than 15 degrees of roll or yaw by the normal use of controls except as provided for in paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) For airplanes approved with a maximum operating altitude at or above 25,000 feet during the entry into and the recovery from stalls performed at or above 25,000 feet, it must be possible to prevent more than 25 degrees of roll or yaw by the normal use of controls.

(f) Compliance with the requirements of this section must be shown under the following conditions:

(1) Wing Flaps: Retracted, fully extended, and each intermediate normal operating position, as appropriate for the phase of flight.

(2) Landing Gear: Retracted and extended as appropriate for the altitude.

(3) Cowl Flaps: Appropriate to configuration.

(4) Spoilers/speedbrakes: Retracted and extended unless they have no measureable effect at low speeds.

(5) Power:

(i) Power/thrust off; and

(ii) For reciprocating engine powered airplanes: 75 percent of maximum continuous power. However, if the power-to-weight ratio at 75 percent of maximum continuous power results in nose-high attitudes exceeding 30 degrees, the test may be carried out with the power required for level flight in the landing configuration at maximum landing weight and a speed of 1.4  $V_{SO}$ , except that the power may not be less than 50 percent of maximum continuous power; or

(iii) For turbine engine powered airplanes: The maximum engine thrust, except that it need not exceed the thrust necessary to maintain level flight at 1.5  $V_{S1}$  (where  $V_{S1}$  corresponds to the stalling speed with flaps in the approach position, the landing gear retracted, and maximum landing weight).

(6) Trim: At 1.5  $V_{S1}$  or the minimum trim speed,

demonstrated in flight as follows. Starting from a speed at least 18.5 km/h (10 knots) above the stall speed, the elevator control must be pulled back so that the rate of speed reduction will not exceed 1.9 km/h (one knot) per second until a stall is produced, as shown by either –

- (1) An uncontrollable downward pitching motion of the aeroplane; or
- (2) A downward pitching motion of the aeroplane which results from the activation of a device (e.g. stick pusher); or
- (3) The control reaching the stop.

(c) Normal use of elevator control for recovery is allowed after the downward pitching motion of (b) (1) or (b) (2) has unmistakably been produced, or after the control has been held against the stop for not less than the longer of 2 seconds or the time employed in the minimum steady flight speed determination of CS 23.49.

(d) During the entry into and the recovery from the manoeuvre, it must be possible to prevent more than 15° of roll or yaw by the normal use of controls.

(e) Compliance with the requirements must be shown under the following conditions:

(1) *Wing flaps*. Retracted, fully extended and each intermediate normal operating position;

(2) *Landing gear*. Retracted and extended;

(3) *Cowl flaps*. Appropriate to configuration;

(4) *Power*

(i) Power off; and

(ii) 75% maximum continuous power. If the power-to-weight ratio at 75% of maximum continuous power results in extreme nose-up attitudes, the test may be carried out with the power required for level flight in the landing configuration at maximum landing weight and a speed of 1.4  $V_{SO}$ , but the power may not be less than 50% maximum continuous power.

(5) *Trim*. The aeroplane trimmed at a speed as near

<p>whichever is higher. (7) <u>Propeller</u>: Full increase r.p.m. position for the power off condition.</p>	<p>1.5 VS1 as practicable. (6) <i>Propeller</i>. Full increase rpm position for the power off condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.203 Turning flight and accelerated turning stalls.</b> Turning flight and accelerated turning stalls must be demonstrated in tests as follows: (a) Establish and maintain a coordinated turn in a 30° bank. Reduce speed by steadily and progressively tightening the turn with the elevator until the airplane is stalled, as defined in Sec. 23.201(b). The rate of speed reduction must be constant, and--  (1) For a turning flight stall, may not exceed one knot per second; and (2) For an accelerated turning stall, be 3 to 5 knots per second with steadily increasing normal acceleration.  (b) After the airplane has stalled, as defined in Sec. 23.201(b), it must be possible to regain wings level flight by normal use of the flight controls, but without increasing power and without-- (1) Excessive loss of altitude; (2) Undue pitch up; (3) Uncontrollable tendency to spin; (4) Exceeding a bank angle of 60 degrees in the original direction of the turn or 30 degrees in the opposite direction in the case of turning flight stalls; (5) Exceeding a bank angle of 90 degrees in the original direction of the turn or 60 degrees in the opposite direction in the case of accelerated turning stalls; and (6) Exceeding the maximum permissible speed or allowable limit load factor. (c) Compliance with the requirements of this section must be shown under the following conditions: (1) <u>Wings flaps</u>: Retracted, fully extended, and each intermediate normal operating position <b>as appropriate for the phase of flight.</b> (2) <u>Landing gear</u>: Retracted and extended <b>as appropriate for the altitude.</b> (3) <u>Cowl flaps</u>: Appropriate to configuration. (4) <u>Spoilers/speedbrakes</u>: Retracted and extended unless they have no measureable effect at low speeds. (5) <u>Power</u>: (i) Power/Thrust off; and (ii) <b>For reciprocating engine powered airplanes</b>: 75 percent of maximum continuous power. However, if the power-to-weight ratio at 75 percent of maximum continuous power results in nose-high attitudes exceeding 30 degrees, the test may be carried out with the power required for level flight in the landing configuration at maximum landing weight and a speed of 1.4 V<sub>SO</sub>, except that the power may not be less than 50 percent of maximum continuous power; or</p>	<p><b>CS 23.203 Turning flight and accelerated turning stalls</b> Turning flight and accelerated turning stalls must be demonstrated in tests as follows: (a) Establish and maintain a co-ordinated turn in a 30° bank. Reduce speed by steadily and progressively tightening the turn with the elevator until the aeroplane is stalled, as defined in CS 23.201 (b). The rate of speed reduction must be constant, and – (1) For a turning flight stall, may not exceed 1.9 km/h (one knot) per second; and (2) For an accelerated turning stall, be 5.6 to 9.3 km/h (3 to 5 knots) per second with steadily increasing normal acceleration. (b) After the aeroplane has stalled, as defined in CS 23.201 (b) it must be possible to regain level flight by normal use of the flight controls but without increasing power and without – (1) Excessive loss of altitude; (2) Undue pitch-up; (3) Uncontrollable tendency to spin; (4) Exceeding a bank angle of 60° in the original direction of the turn or 30° in the opposite direction, in the case of turning flight stalls; (5) Exceeding a bank angle of 90° in the original direction of the turn or 60° in the opposite direction, in the case of accelerated turning stalls; and (6) Exceeding the maximum permissible speed or allowable limit load factor. (c) Compliance with the requirements must be shown under the following conditions: (1) <i>Wing flaps</i>. Retracted, fully extended and each intermediate normal operating position;  (2) <i>Landing gear</i>. Retracted and extended;  (3) <i>Cowl flaps</i>. Appropriate to configuration;  (4) <i>Power</i> (i) Power off; and (ii) 75% maximum continuous power. If the power-to-weight ratio at 75% of maximum continuous power results in extreme nose-up attitudes, the test may be carried out with the power required for level flight in the landing configuration at maximum landing weight and a speed of 1.4 V<sub>SO</sub>, but the power may not be less than 50% maximum continuous power.</p>

<p>(iii) For turbine engine powered airplanes: The maximum engine thrust, except that it need not exceed the thrust necessary to maintain level flight at <math>1.5 V_{S1}</math> (where <math>V_{S1}</math> corresponds to the stalling speed with flaps in the approach position, the landing gear retracted, and maximum landing weight).</p> <p>(6) <u>Trim</u>: The airplane trimmed at <math>1.5 V_{S1}</math>.</p> <p>(7) <u>Propeller</u>: Full increase rpm position for the power off condition.</p>	<p>(5) <i>Trim</i>. The aeroplane trimmed at a speed as near <math>1.5 V_{S1}</math> as practicable.</p> <p>(6) <i>Propeller</i>. Full increase rpm position for the power off condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.207 Stall warning.</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a clear and distinctive stall warning, with the flaps and landing gear in any normal position, in straight and turning flight.</p> <p>(b) The stall warning may be furnished either through the inherent aerodynamic qualities of the airplane or by a device that will give clearly distinguishable indications under expected conditions of flight. However, a visual stall warning device that requires the attention of the crew within the cockpit is not acceptable by itself.</p> <p>(c) During the stall tests required by Sec. 23.201(b) and Sec. 23.203(a)(1), the stall warning must begin at a speed exceeding the stalling speed by a margin of not less than 5 knots and must continue until the stall occurs.</p> <p>(d) When following procedures furnished in accordance with Sec. 23.1585, the stall warning must not occur during a takeoff with all engines operating, a takeoff continued with one engine inoperative, or during an approach to landing.</p> <p>(e) During the stall tests required by Sec. 23.203(a)(2), the stall warning must begin sufficiently in advance of the stall for the stall to be averted by pilot action taken after the stall warning first occurs.</p> <p>(f) For acrobatic category airplanes, an artificial stall warning may be mutable, provided that it is armed automatically during takeoff and rearmed automatically in the approach configuration.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.207 Stall warning</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a clear and distinctive stall warning, with the flaps and landing gear in any normal position, in straight and turning flight.</p> <p>(b) The stall warning may be furnished either through the inherent aerodynamic qualities of the aeroplane or by a device that will give clearly distinguishable indications under expected conditions of flight. However, a visual stall warning device that requires the attention of the crew within the cockpit is not acceptable by itself.</p> <p>(c) During the stall tests required by CS 23.201 (b) and CS 23.203 (a) (1), the stall warning must begin at a speed exceeding the stalling speed by a margin of not less than 9.3 km/h (5 knots) and must continue until the stall occurs.</p> <p>(d) When following the procedures of CS 23.1585, the stall warning must not occur during a take-off with all engines operating, a take-off continued with one engine inoperative or during an approach to landing.</p> <p>(e) During the stall tests required by CS 23.203(a)(2), the stall warning must begin sufficiently in advance of the stall for the stall to be averted by pilot action taken after the stall warning first occurs.</p> <p>(f) For aerobatic category aeroplanes, an artificial stall warning may be mutable, provided that it is armed automatically during take-off and re-armed automatically in the approach configuration.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.221 Spinning.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Normal category airplanes</i>. A single-engine, normal category airplane must be able to recover from a one-turn spin or a three-second spin, whichever takes longer, in not more than one additional turn after initiation of the first control action for recovery, or demonstrate compliance with the optional spin resistant requirements of this section.</p> <p>(1) The following apply to one turn or three-second spins:</p> <p>(i) For both the flaps-retracted and flaps-extended conditions, the applicable airspeed limit and positive limit maneuvering load factor must not be exceeded;</p> <p>(ii) No control forces or characteristic encountered</p>	<p><b>CS 23.221 Spinning</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Normal Category aeroplanes</i>. A single engined, normal category aeroplane must be able to recover from a one-turn spin or a three-second spin, whichever takes longer, in not more than one additional turn, after initiation of the first control action for recovery. In addition –</p> <p>(1) For both the flaps-retracted and flaps-extended conditions, the applicable airspeed limit and positive limit manoeuvring load factor must not be exceeded;</p> <p>(2) No control forces or characteristic encountered</p>

during the spin or recovery may adversely affect prompt recovery;

(iii) It must be impossible to obtain unrecoverable spins with any use of the flight or engine power controls either at the entry into or during the spin; and

(iv) For the flaps-extended condition, the flaps may be retracted during the recovery but not before rotation has ceased.

(2) At the applicant's option, the airplane may be demonstrated to be spin resistant by the following:

(i) During the stall maneuvers contained in Sec. 23.201, the pitch control must be pulled back and held against the stop. Then, using ailerons and rudders in the proper direction, it must be possible to maintain wings-level flight within 15 degrees of bank and to roll the airplane from a 30 degree bank in one direction to a 30 degree bank in the other direction;

(ii) Reduce the airplane speed using pitch control at a rate of approximately 1 knot per second until the pitch control reaches the stop; then, with the pitch control pulled back and held against the stop, apply full rudder control in a manner to promote spin entry for a period of 7 seconds or through a 360 degree heading change, whichever occurs first. If the 360 degree heading change is reached first, it must have taken no fewer than 4 seconds. This maneuver must be performed first with the ailerons in the neutral position, and then with the ailerons deflected opposite the direction of turn in the most adverse manner. Power and airplane configuration must be set in accordance with Sec. 23.201(e) without change during the maneuver. At the end of 7 seconds or a 360 degree heading change, the airplane must respond immediately and normally to primary flight controls applied to regain coordinated, un-stalled flight without reversal of control effect and without exceeding the temporary control forces specified by Sec. 23.143(c); and

(iii) Compliance with Secs. 23.201 and 23.203 must be demonstrated with the airplane in uncoordinated flight, corresponding to one ball width displacement on a slip-skid indicator, unless one ball width displacement cannot be obtained with full rudder, in which case the demonstration must be with full rudder applied.

(b) *Utility category airplanes.* A utility category airplane must meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section. In addition, the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section and Sec. 23.807(b)(7) must be met if approval for spinning is requested.

(c) *Acrobatic category airplanes.* An acrobatic category airplane must meet the spin requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and Sec. 23.807(b)(6). In addition, the following requirements must be met in each configuration for which approval for spinning is requested:

(1) The airplane must recover from any point in a spin

during the spin or recovery may adversely affect prompt recovery;

(3) It must be impossible to obtain unrecoverable spins with any use of the flight or engine power controls either at the entry into or during the spin; and

(4) For the flaps extended condition, the flaps may be retracted during the recovery but not before rotation has ceased.

(b) *Utility category aeroplanes.* A utility category aeroplane must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) . In addition, the requirements of sub-paragraph (c) and CS 23.807 (b) (6) must be met if approval for spinning is requested.

(c) *Aerobatic category aeroplanes.* An aerobatic category aeroplane must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) and CS 23.807 (b) (5). In addition, the following requirements must be met in each configuration for which approval for spinning is requested –

(1) The aeroplane must recover from

<p>up to and including six turns, or any greater number of turns for which certification is requested, in not more than one and one-half additional turns after initiation of the first control action for recovery. However, beyond 3 turns, the spin may be discontinued if spiral characteristics appear.</p> <p>(2) The applicable airspeed limits and limit maneuvering load factors must not be exceeded. For flaps-extended configurations for which approval is requested, the flaps must not be retracted during the recovery.</p> <p>(3) It must be impossible to obtain unrecoverable spins with any use of the flight or engine power controls either at the entry into or during the spin.</p> <p>(4) There must be no characteristics during the spin (such as excessive rates of rotation or extreme oscillatory motion) that might prevent a successful recovery due to disorientation or incapacitation of the pilot.</p>	<p>any point in a spin up to and including six turns, or any greater number of turns for which certification is requested, in not more than one and one-half additional turns after initiation of the first control action for recovery. However, beyond three turns, the spin may be discontinued if spiral characteristics appear;</p> <p>(2) The applicable airspeed limits and limit manoeuvring load factors must not be exceeded. For flaps-extended configurations for which approval is requested, the flaps must not be retracted during the recovery;</p> <p>(3) It must be impossible to obtain unrecoverable spins with any use of the flight or engine power controls either at the entry into or during the spin; and</p> <p>(4) There must be no characteristics during the spin (such as excessive rates of rotation or extreme oscillatory motion) which might prevent a successful recovery due to disorientation or incapacitation of the pilot.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.231 Longitudinal stability and control.</b></p> <p>(a) A landplane may have no uncontrollable tendency to nose over in any reasonably expected operating condition, including rebound during landing or takeoff. Wheel brakes must operate smoothly and may not induce any undue tendency to nose over.</p> <p>(b) A seaplane or amphibian may not have dangerous or uncontrollable porpoising characteristics at any normal operating speed on the water.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.231 Longitudinal stability and control</b></p> <p>(a) A landplane may have no uncontrollable tendency to nose over in any reasonably expected operating condition, including rebound during landing or take-off. Wheel brakes must operate smoothly and may not induce any undue tendency to nose over.</p> <p>(b) A seaplane or amphibian may not have dangerous or uncontrollable porpoising characteristics at any normal operating speed on the water.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.233 Directional stability and control.</b></p> <p>(a) A 90 degree cross-component of wind velocity, demonstrated to be safe for taxiing, takeoff, and landing must be established and must be not less than <math>0.2 V_{S0}</math>.</p> <p>(b) The airplane must be satisfactorily controllable in power-off landings at normal landing speed, without using brakes or engine power to maintain a straight path until the speed has decreased to at least 50 percent of the speed at touchdown.</p> <p>(c) The airplane must have adequate directional control during taxiing.</p> <p>(d) Seaplanes must demonstrate satisfactory directional stability and control for water operations up to the maximum wind velocity specified in paragraph (a) of this section.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.233 Directional stability and control</b></p> <p>(a) A 90° cross-component of wind velocity, demonstrated to be safe for taxiing, take-off and landing must be established and must be not less than 0.2 <math>V_{S0}</math>.</p> <p>(b) The aeroplane must be satisfactorily controllable in power-off landings at normal landing speed, without using brakes or engine power to maintain a straight path until the speed has decreased to less than 50% of the speed at touchdown.</p> <p>(c) The aeroplane must have adequate directional control during taxiing.</p> <p>(d) Seaplanes must demonstrate satisfactory directional stability and control for water operations up to the maximum wind velocity specified in subparagraph (a).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.235 Operation on unpaved surfaces.</b></p> <p>The airplane must be demonstrated to have satisfactory characteristics and the shock-absorbing mechanism must not damage the structure of the airplane when the airplane is taxied on the roughest ground that may</p>	<p><b>CS 23.235 Operation on unpaved surfaces</b></p> <p>(a) The aeroplane must be demonstrated to have satisfactory characteristics and the shock absorbing mechanism must not damage the structure of the aeroplane when the aeroplane is taxied on the</p>



<p>reasonably be expected in normal operation and when takeoffs and landings are performed on unpaved runways having the roughest surface that may reasonably be expected in normal operation.</p>	<p>roughest ground that may reasonably be expected in normal operation and when takeoffs and landings are performed on unpaved runways having the roughest surface that may reasonably be expected in normal operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.237 Operation on water.</b> A wave height, demonstrated to be safe for operation, and any necessary water handling procedures for seaplanes and amphibians must be established.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.237 Operation on water</b> Allowable water surface conditions and any necessary water handling procedures for seaplanes and amphibians must be established.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.239 Spray characteristics.</b> Spray may not dangerously obscure the vision of the pilots or damage the propellers or other parts of a seaplane or amphibian at any time during taxiing, takeoff, and landing.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.239 Spray characteristics</b> Spray may not dangerously obscure the vision of the pilots or damage the propellers or other parts of a seaplane or amphibian at any time during taxiing, take-off and landing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.251 Vibration and buffeting.</b> (a) There must be no vibration or buffeting severe enough to result in structural damage, and each part of the airplane must be free from excessive vibration, under any appropriate speed and power conditions up to <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for turbojets. In addition, there must be no buffeting in any normal flight condition, including configuration changes during cruise, severe enough to interfere with the satisfactory control of the airplane or cause excessive fatigue to the flight crew. Stall warning buffeting within these limits is allowable.</p> <p>(b) There must be no perceptible buffeting condition in the cruise configuration in straight flight at any speed up to <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, except stall buffeting, which is allowable.</p> <p>(c) For airplanes with <math>M_D</math> greater than M 0.6 or a maximum operating altitude greater than 25,000 feet, the positive maneuvering load factors at which the onset of perceptible buffeting occurs must be determined with the airplane in the cruise configuration for the ranges of airspeed or Mach number, weight, and altitude for which the airplane is to be certificated. The envelopes of load factor, speed, altitude, and weight must provide a sufficient range of speeds and load factors for normal operations. Probable inadvertent excursions beyond the boundaries of the buffet onset envelopes may not result in unsafe conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.251 Vibration and buffeting</b> There must be no vibration or buffeting severe enough to result in structural damage and each part of the aeroplane must be free from excessive vibration, under any appropriate speed and power conditions up to at least the minimum value of VD allowed in CS 23.335. In addition there must be no buffeting in any normal flight condition severe enough to interfere with the satisfactory control of the aeroplane or cause excessive fatigue to the flight crew. Stall warning buffeting within these limits is allowable.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.253 High speed characteristics.</b> If a maximum operating speed <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> is established under Sec. 23.1505(c), the following speed increase and recovery characteristics must be met:</p> <p>(a) Operating conditions and characteristics likely to cause inadvertent speed increases (including upsets in pitch and roll) must be simulated with the airplane trimmed at any likely speed up to <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>. These conditions and characteristics include gust upsets, inadvertent control movements, low stick force</p>	<p><b>CS 23.253 High speed characteristics</b> If a maximum operating speed <math>VM0/MM0</math> is established under CS 23.1505 (c), the following speed increase and recovery characteristics must be met –</p> <p>(a) Operating conditions and characteristics likely to cause inadvertent speed increases (including upsets in pitch and roll) must be simulated with the aeroplane trimmed at any likely speed up to <math>VM0/MM0</math>. These conditions and characteristics include gust upsets, inadvertent control movements,</p>



<p>gradients in relation to control friction, passenger movement, leveling off from climb, and descent from Mach to airspeed limit altitude.</p> <p>(b) Allowing for pilot reaction time after occurrence of the effective inherent or artificial speed warning specified in Sec. 23.1303, it must be shown that the airplane can be recovered to a normal attitude and its speed reduced to <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, without--</p> <p>(1) <b>Exceptional piloting strength or skill;</b> Exceeding <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for turbojets, the maximum speed shown under Sec. 23.251, or the structural limitations; or</p> <p>(2) Buffeting that would impair the pilot's ability to read the instruments or to control the airplane for recovery.</p> <p>(c) There may be no control reversal about any axis at any speed up to the maximum speed shown under Sec. 23.251. Any reversal of elevator control force or tendency of the airplane to pitch, roll, or yaw must be mild and readily controllable, using normal piloting techniques.</p> <p>(d) <b>Maximum speed for stability characteristics.</b> <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>. <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math> may not be less than a speed midway between <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> except that, for altitudes where Mach number is the limiting factor, <math>M_{FC}</math> need not exceed the Mach number at which effective speed warning occurs.</p>	<p>low stick force gradient in relation to control friction, passenger movement, levelling off from climb and descent from Mach to airspeed limit altitude.</p> <p>(b) Allowing for pilot reaction time after occurrence of effective inherent or artificial speed warning specified in CS 23.1303, it must be shown that the aeroplane can be recovered to a normal attitude and its speed reduced to <math>VMO/MMO</math> without –</p> <p>(1) Exceeding <math>VD/MD</math>, the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251, or the structural limitations; or</p> <p>(2) Buffeting that would impair the pilot's ability to read the instruments or to control the aeroplane for recovery.</p> <p>(c) There may be no control reversal about any axis at any speed up to the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251. Any reversal of elevator control force or tendency of the aeroplane to pitch, roll, or yaw must be mild and readily controllable, using normal piloting techniques.</p>
<p><b>23.255 Out of trim characteristics.</b> For airplanes with an <math>M_D</math> greater than <math>M 0.6</math> and that incorporate a trimmable horizontal stabilizer, the following requirements for out-of-trim characteristics apply:</p> <p>(a) From an initial condition with the airplane trimmed at cruise speeds up to <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math>, the airplane must have satisfactory maneuvering stability and controllability with the degree of out-of-trim in both the airplane nose-up and nose-down directions, which results from the greater of the following:</p> <p>(1) A three-second movement of the longitudinal trim system at its normal rate for the particular flight condition with no aerodynamic load (or an equivalent degree of trim for airplanes that do not have a power-operated trim system), except as limited by stops in the trim system, including those required by § 23.655(b) for adjustable stabilizers; or</p> <p>(2) The maximum mistrim that can be sustained by the autopilot while maintaining level flight in the high speed cruising condition.</p> <p>(b) In the out-of-trim condition specified in paragraph (a) of this section, when the normal acceleration is varied from +1 g to the positive and negative values specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) The stick force versus g curve must have a positive</p>	<p>No corresponding section in CS 23.</p>

<p>slope at any speed up to and including <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math>; and</p> <p>(2) At speeds between <math>V_{FC}/M_{FC}</math> and <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math>, the direction of the primary longitudinal control force may not reverse.</p> <p>(c) Except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, compliance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section must be demonstrated in flight over the acceleration range as follows:</p> <p>(1) -1 g to +2.5 g; or</p> <p>(2) 0 g to 2.0 g, and extrapolating by an acceptable method to -1 g and +2.5 g.</p> <p>(d) If the procedure set forth in paragraph (c)(2) of this section is used to demonstrate compliance and marginal conditions exist during flight test with regard to reversal of primary longitudinal control force, flight tests must be accomplished from the normal acceleration at which a marginal condition is found to exist to the applicable limit specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(e) During flight tests required by paragraph (a) of this section, the limit maneuvering load factors, prescribed in §§ 23.333(b) and 23.337, need not be exceeded. In addition, the entry speeds for flight test demonstrations at normal acceleration values less than 1g must be limited to the extent necessary to accomplish a recovery without exceeding <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math>.</p> <p>(f) In the out-of-trim condition specified in paragraph (a) of this section, it must be possible from an overspeed condition at <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> to produce at least 1.5g for recovery by applying not more than 125 pounds of longitudinal control force using either the primary longitudinal control alone or the primary longitudinal control and the longitudinal trim system. If the longitudinal trim is used to assist in producing the required load factor, it must be shown at <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> that the longitudinal trim can be actuated in the airplane nose-up direction with the primary surface loaded to correspond to the least of the following airplane nose-up control forces:</p> <p>(1) The maximum control forces expected in service, as specified in §§ 23.301 and 23.397.</p> <p>(2) The control force required to produce 1.5 g.</p> <p>(3) The control force corresponding to buffeting or other phenomena of such intensity that it is a strong deterrent to further application of primary longitudinal control force</p>	
<p><b>Subpart C, Structure</b></p> <p><b>Sec. 23.301 Loads.</b></p> <p>(a) Strength requirements are specified in terms of limit loads (the maximum loads to be expected in service) and ultimate loads (limit loads multiplied by prescribed factors of safety). Unless otherwise provided, prescribed loads are limit loads.</p> <p>(b) Unless otherwise provided, the air, ground, and</p>	<p><b>Subpart C, Structure</b></p> <p><b>CS 23.301 Loads</b></p> <p>(a) Strength requirements are specified in terms of limit loads (the maximum loads to be expected in service) and ultimate loads (limit loads multiplied by prescribed factors of safety). Unless otherwise provided, prescribed loads are limit loads.</p> <p>(b) Unless otherwise provided, the air, ground and</p>

<p>water loads must be placed in equilibrium with inertia forces, considering each item of mass in the airplane. These loads must be distributed to conservatively approximate or closely represent actual conditions. Methods used to determine load intensities and distribution on canard and tandem wing configurations must be validated by flight test measurement unless the methods used for determining those loading conditions are shown to be reliable or conservative on the configuration under consideration.</p> <p>(c) If deflections under load would significantly change the distribution of external or internal loads, this redistribution must be taken into account.</p> <p>(d) Simplified structural design criteria may be used if they result in design loads not less than those prescribed in Secs. 23.331 through 23.521. For airplane configurations described in appendix A, Sec. 23.1, the design criteria of appendix A of this part are an approved equivalent of Secs. 23.321 through 23.459. If appendix A of this part is used, the entire appendix must be substituted for the corresponding sections of this part.</p>	<p>water loads must be placed in equilibrium with inertia forces, considering each item of mass in the aeroplane. These loads must be distributed to conservatively approximate or closely represent actual conditions. Methods used to determine load intensities and distribution on canard and tandem wing configurations must be validated by flight test measurement unless the methods used for determining those loading conditions are shown to be reliable or conservative on the configuration under consideration.</p> <p>(c) If deflections under load would significantly change the distribution of external or internal loads, this redistribution must be taken into account.</p> <p>(d) Simplified structural design criteria may be used if they result in design loads not less than those prescribed in CS 23.331 to 23.521. For aeroplanes described in appendix A, paragraph A23.1, the design criteria of Appendix A of CS-23 are an approved equivalent of CS 23.321 to 23.459. If Appendix A is used, the entire Appendix must be substituted for the corresponding paragraphs of this CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.302 Canard or tandem wing configurations.</b></p> <p>The forward structure of a canard or tandem wing configuration must:</p> <p>(a) Meet all requirements of subpart C and subpart D of this part applicable to a wing; and</p> <p>(b) Meet all requirements applicable to the function performed by these surfaces.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.302 Canard or tandem wing configurations</b></p> <p>The forward structure of a canard or tandem wing configuration must –</p> <p>(a) Meet all requirements of subpart C and subpart D of CS-23 applicable to a wing; and</p> <p>(b) Meet all requirements applicable to the function performed by these surfaces.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.303 Factor of safety.</b></p> <p>Unless otherwise provided, a factor of safety of 1.5 must be used.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.303 Factor of safety</b></p> <p>Unless otherwise provided, a factor of safety of 1-5 must be used.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.305 Strength and deformation.</b></p> <p>(a) The structure must be able to support limit loads without detrimental, permanent deformation. At any load up to limit loads, the deformation may not interfere with safe operation.</p> <p>(b) The structure must be able to support ultimate loads without failure for at least three seconds, except local failures or structural instabilities between limit and ultimate load are acceptable only if the structure can sustain the required ultimate load for at least three seconds. However, when proof of strength is shown by dynamic tests simulating actual load conditions, the three second limit does not apply.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.305 Strength and deformation</b></p> <p>(a) The structure must be able to support limit loads without detrimental, permanent deformation. At any load up to limit loads, the deformation may not interfere with safe operation.</p> <p>(b) The structure must be able to support ultimate loads without failure for at least three seconds, except local failures or structural instabilities between limit and ultimate load are acceptable only if the structure can sustain the required ultimate load for at least three seconds. However, when proof of strength is shown by dynamic tests simulating actual load conditions, the three second limit does not apply.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.307 Proof of structure.</b></p> <p>(a) Compliance with the strength and deformation requirements of Sec. 23.305 must be shown for each critical load condition. Structural analysis may be used only if the structure conforms to those for which</p>	<p><b>CS 23.307 Proof of structure</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.307)</p> <p>(a) Compliance with the strength and deformation requirements of CS 23.305 must be shown for each critical load condition. Structural analysis may be used only if the structure conforms to those for</p>

<p>experience has shown this method to be reliable. In other cases, substantiating load tests must be made. Dynamic tests, including structural flight tests, are acceptable if the design load conditions have been simulated.</p> <p>(b) Certain parts of the structure must be tested as specified in Subpart D of this part.</p>	<p>which experience has shown this method to be reliable. In other cases, substantiating load tests must be made. Dynamic tests, including structural flight tests, are acceptable if the design load conditions have been simulated.</p> <p>(b) Certain parts of the structure must be tested as specified in Subpart D of CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.321 General.</b></p> <p>(a) Flight load factors represent the ratio of the aerodynamic force component (acting normal to the assumed longitudinal axis of the airplane) to the weight of the airplane. A positive flight load factor is one in which the aerodynamic force acts upward, with respect to the airplane.</p> <p>(b) Compliance with the flight load requirements of this subpart must be shown--</p> <p>(1) At each critical altitude within the range in which the airplane may be expected to operate;</p> <p>(2) At each weight from the design minimum weight to the design maximum weight; and</p> <p>(3) For each required altitude and weight, for any practicable distribution of disposable load within the operating limitations specified in Secs. 23.1583 through 23.1589.</p> <p>(c) When significant, the effects of compressibility must be taken into account</p>	<p><b>CS 23.321 General</b> (See AMC 23.321 (c))</p> <p>(a) Flight load factors represent the ratio of the aerodynamic force component (acting normal to the assumed longitudinal axis of the aeroplane) to the weight of the aeroplane. A positive flight load factor is one in which the aerodynamic force acts upward, with respect to the aeroplane.</p> <p>(b) Compliance with the flight load requirements of this subpart must be shown –</p> <p>(1) At each critical altitude within the range in which the aeroplane may be expected to operate;</p> <p>(2) At each weight from the design minimum weight to the design maximum weight; and</p> <p>(3) For each required altitude and weight, for any practicable distribution of disposable load within the operating limitations specified in CS 23.1583 to 23.1589.</p> <p>(c) When significant the effects of compressibility must be taken into account.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.331 Symmetrical flight conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) The appropriate balancing horizontal tail load must be accounted for in a rational or conservative manner when determining the wing loads and linear inertia loads corresponding to any of the symmetrical flight conditions specified in Secs. 23.331 through 23.341.</p> <p>(b) The incremental horizontal tail loads due to maneuvering and gusts must be reacted by the angular inertia of the airplane in a rational or conservative manner.</p> <p>(c) Mutual influence of the aerodynamic surfaces must be taken into account when determining flight loads.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.331 Symmetrical flight conditions</b></p> <p>(a) The appropriate balancing horizontal tail load must be accounted for in a rational or conservative manner when determining the wing loads and linear inertia loads corresponding to any of the symmetrical flight conditions specified in CS 23.331 to 23.341.</p> <p>(b) The incremental horizontal tail loads due to manoeuvring and gusts must be reacted by the angular inertia of the aeroplane in a rational or conservative manner.</p> <p>(c) Mutual influence of the aerodynamic surfaces must be taken into account when determining flight loads.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.333 Flight envelope.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Compliance with the strength requirements of this subpart must be shown at any combination of airspeed and load factor on and within the boundaries of a flight envelope (similar to the one in paragraph (d) of this section) that represents the envelope of the flight loading conditions specified by the maneuvering and gust criteria of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section respectively.</p> <p>(b) <i>Maneuvering envelope.</i> Except where limited by maximum (static) lift coefficients, the airplane is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical maneuvers resulting in the following limit load factors:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.333 Flight envelope</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Compliance with the strength requirements of this subpart must be shown at any combination of airspeed and load factor on and within the boundaries of a flight envelope (similar to the one in sub-paragraph (d) ) that represents the envelope of the flight loading conditions specified by the manoeuvring and gust criteria of sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) respectively.</p> <p>(b) <i>Manoeuvring envelope.</i> Except where limited by maximum (static) lift coefficients, the aeroplane is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical manoeuvres resulting in the following limit load factors:</p>

- (1) The positive maneuvering load factor specified in Sec. 23.337 at speeds up to  $V_D$ ;
- (2) The negative maneuvering load factor specified in Sec. 23.337 at  $V_C$ ; and
- (3) Factors varying linearly with speed from the specified value at  $V_C$  to 0.0 at  $V_D$  for the normal and commuter category, and -1.0 at  $V_D$  for the acrobatic and utility categories.

(c) *Gust envelope.*

(1) The airplane is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical vertical gusts in level flight. The resulting limit load factors must correspond to the conditions determined as follows:

- (i) Positive (up) and negative (down) gusts of 50 f.p.s. at  $V_C$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 20,000 feet. The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 50 f.p.s. at 20,000 feet to 25 f.p.s. at 50,000 feet.
- (ii) Positive and negative gusts of 25 f.p.s. at  $V_D$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 20,000 feet. The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 25 f.p.s. at 20,000 feet to 12.5 f.p.s. at 50,000 feet.
- (iii) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, positive (up) and negative (down) rough air gusts of 66 f.p.s. at  $V_B$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 20,000 feet. The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 66 f.p.s. at 20,000 feet to 38 f.p.s. at 50,000 feet.

(2) The following assumptions must be made:

- (i) The shape of the gust is--

$$U = \frac{U_{de}}{2} \left( 1 - \cos \frac{2\pi s}{25\bar{C}} \right)$$

where--

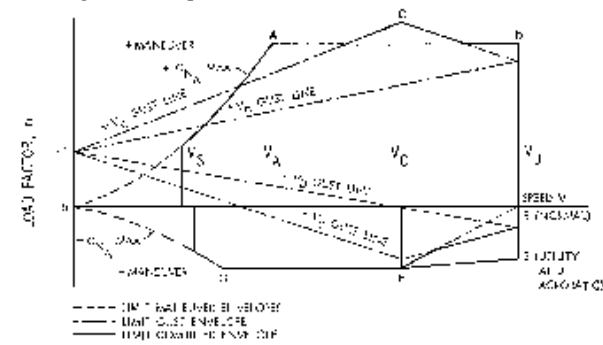
$s$  = Distance penetrated into gust (ft.);

$\bar{C}$  = Mean geometric chord of wing (ft.); and

$U_{de}$  = Derived gust velocity referred to in subparagraph (1) of this section.

- (ii) Gust load factors vary linearly with speed between  $V_C$  and  $V_D$ .

(d) *Flight envelope.*



Note: Point G need not be investigated when the supplementary condition specified in Sec. 23.369 is

- (1) The positive manoeuvring load factor specified in CS 23.337 at speeds up to  $V_D$ ;

- (2) The negative manoeuvring load factor specified in CS 23.337 at  $V_C$ ; and

- (3) Factors varying linearly with speed from the specified value at  $V_C$  to 0.0 at  $V_D$  for the normal and commuter category, and -1.0 at  $V_D$  for the acrobatic and utility categories.

(c) *Gust envelope.*

(1) The aeroplane is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical vertical gusts in level flight. The resulting limit load factors must correspond to the conditions determined as follows.

- (i) Positive (up) and negative (down) gusts of 50 fps at  $V_C$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 6096 m (20 000 ft). The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 50 fps at 6096 m (20 000 ft) to 25 fps at 15240 m (50 000 ft); and
- (ii) Positive and negative gusts of 25 fps at  $V_D$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 6096 m (20 000 ft). The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 25 fps at 6096 m (20 000 ft) to 12.5 fps at 15240 m (50 000 ft).
- (iii) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, positive (up) and negative (down) rough air gusts of 66 fps at  $V_B$  must be considered at altitudes between sea level and 6096 m (20 000 ft). The gust velocity may be reduced linearly from 66 fps at 6096 m (20 000 ft) to 38 fps at 15240 m (50 000 ft).

(2) The following assumptions must be made:

- (i) The shape of the gust is –

$$U = \frac{U_{de}}{2} \left( 1 - \cos \frac{2\pi s}{25\bar{C}} \right)$$

where –

$s$  = Distance penetrated into gust (ft.);

$\bar{C}$  = Mean geometric chord of wing (ft.); and

$U_{de}$  = Derived gust velocity referred to in subparagraph (1) linearly with speed between  $V_C$  and  $V_D$ .

- (ii) Gust load factors vary linearly with speed between  $V_C$  and  $V_D$ .

(d) *Flight envelope*

Figure missing has  $V_F$  and  $\pm V_B$  Gust Lines not in Part 23 Figure.

Note: Point G need not be investigated when the supplementary condition specified in CS 23.369 is

investigated	investigated.
<p><b>Sec. 23.335 Design airspeeds.</b>  Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, the selected design airspeeds are equivalent airspeeds (EAS).</p> <p>(a) <i>Design cruising speed, V<sub>C</sub>.</i> For V<sub>C</sub>, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Where W/S' = wing loading at the design maximum takeoff weight, V<sub>C</sub> (in knots) may not be less than--</p> <p>(i) <math>33 \sqrt{(W/S)}</math> (for normal, utility, and commuter category airplanes); and</p> <p>(ii) <math>36 \sqrt{(W/S)}</math> (for acrobatic category airplanes).</p> <p>(2) For values of W/S more than 20, the multiplying factors may be decreased linearly with W/S to a value of 28.6 where W/S = 100.</p> <p>(3) V<sub>C</sub> need not be more than 0.9 V<sub>H</sub> at sea level.</p> <p>(4) At altitudes where an M<sub>D</sub> is established, a cruising speed M<sub>C</sub> limited by compressibility may be selected.</p> <p>(b) <i>Design dive speed, V<sub>D</sub>.</i> For V<sub>D</sub>, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> may not be less than 1.25 V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub>; and</p> <p>(2) With V<sub>C min</sub>, the required minimum design cruising speed, V<sub>D</sub> (in knots) may not be less than--</p> <p>(i) 1.40 V<sub>C min</sub> (for normal and commuter category airplanes);</p> <p>(ii) 1.50 V<sub>C min</sub> (for utility category airplanes); and</p> <p>(iii) 1.55 V<sub>C min</sub> (for acrobatic category airplanes).</p> <p>(3) For values of W/S more than 20, the multiplying factors in paragraph (b)(2) of this section may be decreased linearly with W/S to a value of 1.35 where W/S = 100.</p> <p>(4) Compliance with paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section need not be shown if V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> is selected so that the minimum speed margin between V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub> and V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> is the greater of the following:</p> <p>(i) The speed increase resulting when, from the initial condition of stabilized flight at V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub>, the airplane is assumed to be upset, flown for 20 seconds along a flight path 7.5° below the initial path, and then pulled up with a load factor of 1.5 (0.5 g. acceleration increment). At least 75 percent maximum continuous power for reciprocating engines, and maximum cruising power for turbines, or, if less, the power required for V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub> for both kinds of engines, must be assumed until the pullup is initiated, at which point power reduction and pilot-controlled drag devices may be used; and either:</p> <p>(ii) Mach 0.05 for normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes (at altitudes where M<sub>D</sub> is established); or</p> <p>(iii) Mach 0.07 for commuter category airplanes (at</p>	<p><b>CS 23.335 Design airspeeds</b>  Except as provided in sub-paragraph (a) (4) , the selected design airspeeds are equivalent airspeeds (EAS).</p> <p>(a) <i>Design cruising speed, V<sub>C</sub>.</i> For V<sub>C</sub> the following apply:</p> <p>(1) V<sub>C</sub> (in knots) may not be less than –</p> <p>(i) <math>33 \sqrt{(W/S)}</math> (for normal, utility and commuter category aeroplanes); and</p> <p>(ii) <math>36 \sqrt{(W/S)}</math> (for aerobatic category aeroplanes). where W/S = wing loading at design maximum take-off weight lb/ft<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>(2) For values of W / S more than 20, the multiplying factors may be decreased linearly with W / S to a value of 28.6 where W / S = 100.</p> <p>(3) V<sub>C</sub> need not be more than 0.9 V<sub>H</sub> at sea level.</p> <p>(4) At altitudes where an MD is established, a cruising speed MC limited by compressibility may be selected.</p> <p>(b) <i>Design dive speed, V<sub>D</sub>.</i> For V<sub>D</sub> the following apply:</p> <p>(1) V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> may not be less than 1.25 V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub>; and</p> <p>(2) With V<sub>C min</sub>, the required minimum design cruising speed, V<sub>D</sub> may not be less than –</p> <p>(i) 1.40 V<sub>C min</sub> for normal and commuter category aeroplanes;</p> <p>(ii) 1.50 V<sub>C min</sub> for utility category aeroplanes; and</p> <p>(iii) 1.55 V<sub>C min</sub> for aerobatic category aeroplanes.</p> <p>(3) For values of W / S more than 20, the multiplying factors in sub-paragraph (2) may be decreased linearly with W / S to a value of 1.35 where W / S = 100.</p> <p>(4) Compliance with sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) need not be shown if V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> is selected so that the minimum speed margin between V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub> and V<sub>D</sub>/M<sub>D</sub> is the greater of the following:</p> <p>(i) The speed increase resulting when, from the initial condition of stabilised flight at V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub>, the aeroplane is assumed to be upset, flown for 20 seconds along a flight path 7.5° below the initial path and then pulled up with a load factor of 1.5 (0.5 g. acceleration increment). At least 75% maximum continuous power for reciprocating engines and maximum cruising power for turbines, or, if less, the power required for V<sub>C</sub>/M<sub>C</sub> for both kinds of engines, must be assumed until the pull-up is initiated, at which point power reduction and pilot-controlled drag devices may be used; and</p> <p>(ii) Mach 0.05 for normal, utility, and aerobatic category aeroplanes (at altitudes where MD is established).</p> <p>(iii) Mach 0.07 for commuter category aeroplanes</p>

<p>altitudes where <math>M_D</math> is established) unless a rational analysis, including the effects of automatic systems, is used to determine a lower margin. If a rational analysis is used, the minimum speed margin must be enough to provide for atmospheric variations (such as horizontal gusts), and the penetration of jet streams or cold fronts), instrument errors, airframe production variations, and must not be less than Mach 0.05.</p> <p>(c) <i>Design maneuvering speed</i> <math>V_A</math>. For <math>V_A</math>, the following applies:</p> <p>(1) <math>V_A</math> may not be less than <math>V_S \sqrt{n}</math> where--</p> <p>(i) <math>V_S</math> is a computed stalling speed with flaps retracted at the design weight, normally based on the maximum airplane normal force coefficients, <math>C_{NA}</math>; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>n</math> is the limit maneuvering load factor used in design.</p> <p>(2) The value of <math>V_A</math> need not exceed the value of <math>V_C</math> used in design.</p> <p>(d) <i>Design speed for maximum gust intensity</i>, <math>V_B</math>. For <math>V_B</math>, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) <math>V_B</math> may not be less than the speed determined by the intersection of the line representing the maximum positive lift, <math>C_{NMAX}</math>, and the line representing the rough air gust velocity on the gust V-n diagram, or <math>V_{S1} \sqrt{n_g}</math>, whichever is less, where:</p> <p>(i) <math>n_g</math> the positive airplane gust load factor due to gust, at speed <math>V_C</math> (in accordance with Sec. 23.341), and at the particular weight under consideration; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>V_{S1}</math> is the stalling speed with the flaps retracted at the particular weight under consideration.</p> <p>(2) <math>V_B</math> need not be greater than <math>V_C</math>.</p>	<p>(at altitudes where MD is established) unless a rational analysis, including the effects of automatic systems, is used to determine a lower margin. If a rational analysis is used, the minimum speed margin must be enough to provide for atmospheric variations (such as horizontal gusts, and the penetration of jet streams or cold fronts), instrument errors, airframe production variations, and must not be less than Mach 0.05.</p> <p>(c) <i>Design manoeuvring speed</i> <math>V_A</math>. For <math>V_A</math>, the following applies:</p> <p>(1) <math>V_A</math> may not be less than <math>V_S \sqrt{n}</math> where –</p> <p>(i) <math>V_S</math> is a computed stalling speed with flaps retracted at the design weight, normally based on the maximum aeroplane normal force coefficients, <math>C_{NA}</math>; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>n</math> is the limit manoeuvring load factor used in design.</p> <p>(2) The value of <math>V_A</math> need not exceed the value of <math>V_C</math> used in design.</p> <p>(d) <i>Design speed for maximum gust intensity</i>, <math>V_B</math>. For <math>V_B</math>, the following applies:</p> <p>(1) <math>V_B</math> may not be less than the speed determined by the intersection of the line representing the maximum positive lift <math>C_{NMAX}</math> and the line representing the rough air gust velocity on the gust V-n diagram, or <math>V_{S1} \sqrt{n_g}</math>, whichever is less, where –</p> <p>(i) <math>n_g</math> the positive aeroplane gust load factor due to gust, at speed <math>V_C</math> (in accordance with CS 23.341), and at the particular weight under consideration; and</p> <p>(ii) <math>V_{S1}</math> is the stalling speed with the flaps retracted at the particular weight under consideration.</p> <p>(2) <math>V_B</math> need not be greater than <math>V_C</math>.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.337 Limit maneuvering load factors.</b></p> <p>(a) The positive limit maneuvering load factor <math>n</math> may not be less than--</p> $(1) 2.1 + \frac{24,000}{W + 10,000}$ <p>for normal and commuter category airplanes, where <math>W</math> = design maximum takeoff weight, except that <math>n</math> need not be more than 3.8;</p> <p>(2) 4.4 for utility category airplanes; or</p> <p>(3) 6.0 for acrobatic category airplanes.</p> <p>(b) The negative limit maneuvering load factor may not be less than--</p> <p>(1) 0.4 times the positive load factor for the normal, utility, and commuter categories; or</p> <p>(2) 0.5 times the positive load factor for the acrobatic category.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.337 Limit manoeuvring load factors</b></p> <p>(a) The positive limit manoeuvring load factor <math>n</math> may not be less than –</p> $(1) 2.1 + \frac{24000}{W+10000}$ <p>for normal and commuter category aeroplanes (where <math>W</math> = design maximum take-off weight lb), except that <math>n</math> need not be more than 3.8;</p> <p>(2) 4.4 for utility category aeroplanes; or</p> <p>(3) 6.0 for aerobatic category aeroplanes.</p> <p>(b) The negative limit manoeuvring load factor may not be less than –</p> <p>(1) 0.4 times the positive load factor for the normal, utility and commuter categories; or</p> <p>(2) 0.5 times the positive load factor for the aerobatic category.</p>



<p>(c) Maneuvering load factors lower than those specified in this section may be used if the airplane has design features that make it impossible to exceed these values in flight.</p>	<p>(c) Manoeuvring load factors lower than those specified in this paragraph may be used if the aeroplane has design features that make it impossible to exceed these values in flight.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.341 Gust load factors.</b></p> <p>(a) Each airplane must be designed to withstand loads on each lifting surface resulting from gusts specified in Sec. 23.333(c).</p> <p>(b) The gust load for a canard or tandem wing configuration must be computed using a rational analysis, or may be computed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section, provided that the resulting net loads are shown to be conservative with respect to the gust criteria of Sec. 23.333(c).</p> <p>(c) In the absence of a more rational analysis, the gust load factors must be computed as follows--</p> $n = 1 + \frac{K_g U_{de} V_a}{498(W/S)}$ <p>where--  <math>K_g = 0.88 \mu_g / 5.3 + \mu_g</math> = gust alleviation factor;  <math>\mu_g = 2(W/S) / \rho Cag</math> = airplane mass ratio;</p> <p><math>U_{de}</math> = Derived gust velocities referred to in Sec. 23.333(c) (f.p.s.);  <math>\rho</math> = Density of air (slugs/cu. ft.);  <math>W/S</math> = wing loading (p.s.f.) due to the applicable weight of the airplane in the particular load case.</p> <p><math>C</math> = Mean geometric chord (ft.);  <math>g</math> = Acceleration due to gravity (ft./sec.<sup>2</sup>);  <math>V</math> = airplane equivalent speed (knots); and</p> <p><math>a</math> = Slope of the airplane normal force coefficient curve <math>C_{NA}</math> per radian if the gust loads are applied to the wings and horizontal tail surfaces simultaneously by a rational method. The wing lift curve slope <math>C_L</math> per radian may be used when the gust load is applied to the wings only and the horizontal tail gust loads are treated as a separate condition.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.341 Gust load factors</b>  (See AMC 23.341 (b))</p> <p>(a) Each aeroplane must be designed to withstand loads on each lifting surface resulting from gusts specified in CS 23.333(c).</p> <p>(b) The gust load for a canard or tandem wing configuration must be computed using a rational analysis, or may be computed in accordance with sub-paragraph (c) provided that the resulting net loads are shown to be conservative with respect to the gust criteria of CS 23.333(c).</p> <p>(c) In the absence of a more rational analysis the gust load factors must be computed as follows:</p> $n = 1 \pm \frac{k_g \rho_0 U_{de}}{2(W/S)}$ <p>where –</p> <p><math>k_g = 0.88 \mu_g</math> = gust alleviation factor;  <math>5.3 + \mu_g</math>  <math>\mu_g = 2(W/S) / \rho Cag</math> = aeroplane mass ratio;</p> <p><math>U_{de}</math> = Derived gust velocities referred to in CS 23.333 (c) (m/s);  <math>\rho_0</math> = Density of air at sea-level (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)  <math>\rho</math> = Density of air (kg/m<sup>3</sup>) at the altitude considered;  <math>W/S</math> = Wing loading due to the applicable weight of the aeroplane in the particular load case (N/m<sup>2</sup>);  <math>C</math> = Mean geometric chord (m);  <math>g</math> = Acceleration due to gravity (m/sec<sup>2</sup>);  <math>V</math> = Aeroplane equivalent speed (m/s);  and  <math>a</math> = Slope of the aeroplane normal force coefficient curve <math>C_{NA}</math> per radian if the gust loads are applied to the wings and horizontal tail surfaces simultaneously by a rational method. The wing lift curve slope <math>C_L</math> per radian may be used when the gust load is applied to the wings only and the horizontal tail gust loads are treated as a separate condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.343 Design fuel loads.</b></p> <p>(a) The disposable load combinations must include each fuel load in the range from zero fuel to the selected maximum fuel load.</p> <p>(b) If fuel is carried in the wings, the maximum allowable weight of the airplane without any fuel in the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.343 Design fuel loads</b>  (See AMC 23.343 (b))</p> <p>(a) The disposable load combinations must include each fuel load in the range from zero fuel to the selected maximum fuel load.</p> <p>(b) If fuel is carried in the wings, the maximum allowable weight of the aeroplane without any fuel</p>

<p>wing tank(s) must be established as "maximum zero wing fuel weight," if it is less than the maximum weight.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category airplanes, a structural reserve fuel condition, not exceeding fuel necessary for 45 minutes of operation at maximum continuous power, may be selected. If a structural reserve fuel condition is selected, it must be used as the minimum fuel weight condition for showing compliance with the flight load requirements prescribed in this part and--</p> <p>(1) The structure must be designed to withstand a condition of zero fuel in the wing at limit loads corresponding to:</p> <p>(i) Ninety percent of the maneuvering load factors defined in Sec. 23.337, and</p> <p>(ii) Gust velocities equal to 85 percent of the values prescribed in Sec. 23.333(c).</p> <p>(2) The fatigue evaluation of the structure must account for any increase in operating stresses resulting from the design condition of paragraph (c)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(3) The flutter, deformation, and vibration requirements must also be met with zero fuel in the wings.</p>	<p>in the wing tank(s) must be established as "maximum zero wing fuel weight" if it is less than the maximum weight.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category aeroplanes, a structural reserve fuel condition, not exceeding fuel necessary for 45 minutes of operation at maximum continuous power, may be selected. If a structural reserve fuel condition is selected, it must be used as the minimum fuel weight condition for showing compliance with the flight load requirements prescribed in this sub-part and:-</p> <p>(1) The structure must be designed to withstand a condition of zero fuel in the wing at limit loads corresponding to:</p> <p>(i) 90 percent of the manoeuvring load factors defined in CS 23.337, and</p> <p>(ii) Gust velocities equal to 85 percent of the values prescribed in CS 23.333(c).</p> <p>(2) The fatigue evaluation of the structure must account for any increase in operating stresses resulting from the design condition of sub-paragraph (c)(1).</p> <p>(3) The flutter, deformation, and vibration requirements must also be met with zero fuel in the wings.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.345 High lift devices.</b></p> <p>(a) If flaps or similar high lift devices are to be used for takeoff, approach or landing, the airplane, with the flaps fully extended at <math>V_F</math>, is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical maneuvers and gusts within the range determined by--</p> <p>(1) Maneuvering, to a positive limit load factor of 2.0; and</p> <p>(2) Positive and negative gust of 25 feet per second acting normal to the flight path in level flight.</p> <p>(b) <math>V_F</math> must be assumed to be not less than <math>1.4 V_S</math> or <math>1.8 V_{SF}</math>, whichever is greater, where--</p> <p>(1) <math>V_S</math> is the computed stalling speed with flaps retracted at the design weight; and</p> <p>(2) <math>V_{SF}</math> is the computed stalling speed with flaps fully extended at the design weight.</p> <p>(3) If an automatic flap load limiting device is used, the airplane may be designed for the critical combinations of airspeed and flap position allowed by that device.</p> <p>(c) In determining external loads on the airplane as a whole, thrust, slipstream, and pitching acceleration may be assumed to be zero.</p> <p>(d) The flaps, their operating mechanism, and their supporting structures, must be designed to withstand the conditions prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section. In addition, with the flaps fully extended at <math>V_F</math>, the following conditions, taken separately, must be</p>	<p><b>CS 23.345 High lift devices</b> (See AMC 23.345 (d))</p> <p>(a) If flaps or similar high lift devices are to be used for take-off, approach or landing, the aeroplane, with the flaps fully extended at <math>V_F</math>, is assumed to be subjected to symmetrical manoeuvres and gusts within the range determined by –</p> <p>(1) Manoeuvring, to a positive limit load factor of 2.0; and</p> <p>(2) Positive and negative gust of 7.62 m (25 ft) per second acting normal to the flight path in level flight.</p> <p>(b) <math>V_F</math> must be assumed to be not less than <math>1.4 V_S</math> or <math>1.8 V_{SF}</math>, whichever is greater, where—</p> <p>(1) <math>V_S</math> is the computed stalling speed with flaps retracted at the design weight; and</p> <p>(2) <math>V_{SF}</math> is the computed stalling speed with flaps fully extended at the design weight. However, if an automatic flap load limiting device is used, the aeroplane may be designed for the critical combinations of airspeed and flap position allowed by that device.</p> <p>(c) In determining external loads on the aeroplane as a whole, thrust, slip-stream and pitching acceleration may be assumed to be zero.</p> <p>(d) The flaps, their operating mechanism and their supporting structures, must be designed for the conditions prescribed in subparagraph (a) . In addition, with the flaps fully extended at speed <math>V_F</math> the following conditions, taken separately, must be</p>

<p>accounted for:</p> <p>(1) A head-on gust having a velocity of 25 feet per second (EAS), combined with propeller slipstream corresponding to 75 percent of maximum continuous power; and</p> <p>(2) The effects of propeller slipstream corresponding to maximum takeoff power.</p>	<p>accounted for:</p> <p>(1) A head-on gust having a velocity of 7.6 m (25 ft) per second (EAS), combined with propeller slipstream corresponding to 75% of maximum continuous power; and</p> <p>(2) The effects of propeller slipstream corresponding to maximum take-off power.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.347 Unsymmetrical flight conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) The airplane is assumed to be subjected to the unsymmetrical flight conditions of Secs. 23.349 and 23.351. Unbalanced aerodynamic moments about the center of gravity must be reacted in a rational or conservative manner, considering the principal masses furnishing the reacting inertia forces.</p> <p>(b) Acrobatic category airplanes certified for flick maneuvers (snap roll) must be designed for additional asymmetric loads acting on the wing and the horizontal tail.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.347 Unsymmetrical flight conditions</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.347 (b))</p> <p>(a) The aeroplane is assumed to be subjected to the unsymmetrical flight conditions of CS 23.349 and 23.351. Unbalanced aerodynamic moments about the centre of gravity must be reacted in a rational or conservative manner, considering the principal masses furnishing the reacting inertia forces.</p> <p>(b) Aerobatic category aeroplanes certified for flick manoeuvres (snap-roll) must be designed for additional asymmetric loads acting on the wing and the horizontal tail.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.349 Rolling conditions.</b></p> <p>The wing and wing bracing must be designed for the following loading conditions:</p> <p>(a) Unsymmetrical wing loads appropriate to the category. Unless the following values result in unrealistic loads, the rolling accelerations may be obtained by modifying the symmetrical flight conditions in Sec. 23.333(d) as follows:</p> <p>(1) For the acrobatic category, in conditions A and F, assume that 100 percent of the semispan wing airload acts on one side of the plane of symmetry and 60 percent of this load acts on the other side.</p> <p>(2) For the normal, utility, and commuter categories, in Condition A, assume that 100 percent of the semispan wing airload acts on one side of the airplane and 75 percent of this load acts on the other side.</p> <p>(b) The loads resulting from the aileron deflections and speeds specified in Sec. 23.455, in combination with an airplane load factor of at least two thirds of the positive maneuvering load factor used for design. Unless the following values result in unrealistic loads, the effect of aileron displacement on wing torsion may be accounted for by adding the following increment to the basic airfoil moment coefficient over the aileron portion of the span in the critical condition determined in Sec. 23.333(d):</p> <p><math>\Delta c_m = -0.01 \delta</math> where--</p> <p><math>\Delta c_m</math> is the moment coefficient increment; and <math>\delta</math> is the down aileron deflection in degrees in the critical condition.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.349 Rolling conditions</b></p> <p>The wing and wing bracing must be designed for the following loading conditions:</p> <p>(a) Unsymmetrical wing loads appropriate to the category. Unless the following values result in unrealistic loads, the rolling accelerations may be obtained by modifying the symmetrical flight conditions in CS 23.333 (d) as follows:</p> <p>(1) For the aerobatic category, in conditions A and F, assume that 100% of the semi-span wing air load acts on one side of the plane of symmetry and 60% of this load acts on the other side; and</p> <p>(2) For the normal, utility and commuter categories, in condition A, assume that 100% of the semi-span wing air load acts on one side of the aeroplane and 75% of this load acts on the other side.</p> <p>(b) The loads resulting from the aileron deflections and speeds specified in CS 23.455, in combination with an aeroplane load factor of at least two thirds of the positive manoeuvring load factor used for design. Unless the following values result in unrealistic loads, the effect of aileron displacement on wing torsion may be accounted for by adding the following increment to the basic airfoil moment coefficient over the aileron portion of the span in the critical condition determined in CS 23.333 (d).</p> <p><math>\Delta C_m = - 0.01 \delta</math> where –</p> <p><math>\Delta C_m</math> is the moment coefficient increment; and <math>\delta</math> is the down aileron deflection in degrees in the critical condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.351 Yawing conditions.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.351 Yawing conditions</b></p>

<p>The airplane must be designed for yawing loads on the vertical surfaces resulting from the loads specified in Secs. 23.441 through 23.445.</p>	<p>The aeroplane must be designed for yawing loads on the vertical surfaces resulting from the loads specified in CS 23.441 to 23.445.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.361 Engine torque.</b>  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for the effects of--  (1) A limit engine torque corresponding to takeoff power and propeller speed acting simultaneously with 75 percent of the limit loads from flight condition A of Sec. 23.333(d);  (2) A limit engine torque corresponding to maximum continuous power and propeller speed acting simultaneously with the limit loads from flight condition A of Sec. 23.333(d); and  (3) For turbo-propeller installations, in addition to the conditions specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section, a limit engine torque corresponding to takeoff power and propeller speed, multiplied by a factor accounting for propeller control system malfunction, including quick feathering, acting simultaneously with 1g level flight loads. In the absence of a rational analysis, a factor of 1.6 must be used.  (b) For turbine engine installations, the engine mounts and supporting structure must be designed to withstand each of the following:  (1) A limit engine torque load imposed by sudden engine stoppage due to malfunction or structural failure (such as compressor jamming).  (2) A limit engine torque load imposed by the maximum acceleration of the engine.  (c) The limit engine torque to be considered under paragraph (a) of this section must be obtained by multiplying the mean torque by a factor of--  (1) 1.25 for turbo-propeller installations;  (2) 1.33 for engines with five or more cylinders; and  (3) Two, three, or four, for engines with four, three, or two cylinders, respectively.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.361 Engine torque</b>  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for the effects of –  (1) A limit engine torque corresponding to take-off power and propeller speed acting simultaneously with 75% of the limit loads from flight condition A of CS 23.333 (d);  (2) A limit engine torque corresponding to maximum continuous power and propeller speed acting simultaneously with the limit loads from flight condition A of CS 23.333 (d); and  (3) For turbo-propeller installations, in addition to the conditions specified in subparagraphs (a) (1) and (a) (2) , a limit engine torque corresponding to take-off power and propeller speed, multiplied by a factor accounting for propeller control system malfunction, including quick feathering, acting simultaneously with 1g level flight loads. In the absence of a rational analysis, a factor of 1·6 must be used.  (b) For turbine-engine installations, the engine mounts and supporting structure must be designed to withstand each of the following:  (1) A limit engine torque load imposed by sudden engine stoppage due to malfunction or structural failure (such as compressor jamming); and  (2) A limit engine torque load imposed by the maximum acceleration of the engine.  (c) The limit engine torque to be considered under sub-paragraph (a) must be obtained by multiplying the mean torque by a factor of –  (1) 1·25 for turbo-propeller installations;  (2) 1·33 for engines with five or more cylinders; and  (3) Two, three, or four, for engines with four, three or two cylinders, respectively.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.363 Side load on engine mount.</b>  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for a limit load factor in a lateral direction, for the side load on the engine mount, of not less than--  (1) 1.33, or  (2) One-third of the limit load factor for flight condition A.  (b) The side load prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section may be assumed to be independent of other flight conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.363 Sideload on engine mount</b>  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for a limit load factor in a lateral direction, for the sideload on the engine mount, of not less than –  (1) 1·33; or  (2) One-third of the limit load factor for flight condition A.  (b) The sideload prescribed in subparagraph (a) may be assumed to be independent of other flight conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.365 Pressurized cabin loads.</b>  For each pressurized compartment, the following apply:  (a) The airplane structure must be strong enough to withstand the flight loads combined with pressure</p>	<p><b>CS 23.365 Pressurised cabin loads</b>  For each pressurised compartment, the following applies:  (a) The aeroplane structure must be strong enough to withstand the flight loads combined with pressure</p>

<p>differential loads from zero up to the maximum relief valve setting.</p> <p>(b) The external pressure distribution in flight, and any stress concentrations, must be accounted for.</p> <p>(c) If landings may be made, with the cabin pressurized, landing loads must be combined with pressure differential loads from zero up to the maximum allowed during landing.</p> <p>(d) The airplane structure must be strong enough to withstand the pressure differential loads corresponding to the maximum relief valve setting multiplied by a factor of 1.33, omitting other loads.</p> <p>(e) If a pressurized cabin has two or more compartments separated by bulkheads or a floor, the primary structure must be designed for the effects of sudden release of pressure in any compartment with external doors or windows. This condition must be investigated for the effects of failure of the largest opening in the compartment. The effects of intercompartmental venting may be considered.</p>	<p>differential loads from zero up to the maximum relief valve setting.</p> <p>(b) The external pressure distribution in flight and any stress concentrations, must be accounted for.</p> <p>(c) If landings may be made, with the cabin pressurised, landing loads must be combined with pressure differential loads from zero up to the maximum allowed during landing.</p> <p>(d) The aeroplane structure must be strong enough to withstand the pressure differential loads corresponding to the maximum relief valve setting multiplied by a factor of 1.33, omitting other loads.</p> <p>(e) If a pressurised cabin has two or more compartments, separated by bulkheads or a floor, the primary structure must be designed for the effects of sudden release of pressure in any compartment with external doors or windows. This condition must be investigated for the effects of failure of the largest opening in the compartment. The effects of intercompartmental venting may be considered.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.367 Unsymmetrical loads due to engine failure.</b></p> <p>(a) Turbo-propeller airplanes must be designed for the unsymmetrical loads resulting from the failure of the critical engine including the following conditions in combination with a single malfunction of the propeller drag limiting system, considering the probable pilot corrective action on the flight controls:</p> <p>(1) At speeds between <math>V_{MC}</math> and <math>V_D</math>, the loads resulting from power failure because of fuel flow interruption are considered to be limit loads.</p> <p>(2) At speeds between <math>V_{MC}</math> and <math>V_C</math>, the loads resulting from the disconnection of the engine compressor from the turbine or from loss of the turbine blades are considered to be ultimate loads.</p> <p>(3) The time history of the thrust decay and drag buildup occurring as a result of the prescribed engine failures must be substantiated by test or other data applicable to the particular engine-propeller combination.</p> <p>(4) The timing and magnitude of the probable pilot corrective action must be conservatively estimated, considering the characteristics of the particular engine propeller airplane combination.</p> <p>(b) Pilot corrective action may be assumed to be initiated at the time maximum yawing velocity is reached, but not earlier than 2 seconds after the engine failure. The magnitude of the corrective action may be based on the limit pilot forces specified in Sec. 23.397 except that lower forces may be assumed where it is shown by analysis or test that these forces can control the yaw and roll resulting from the prescribed engine failure conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.367 Unsymmetrical loads due to engine failure</b></p> <p>(a) Turbopropeller aeroplanes must be designed for the unsymmetrical loads resulting from the failure of the critical engine including the following conditions in combination with a single malfunction of the propeller drag limiting system, considering the probable pilot corrective action on the flight controls.</p> <p>(1) At speeds between <math>V_{MC}</math> and <math>V_D</math>, the loads resulting from power failure because of fuel flow interruption are considered to be limit loads;</p> <p>(2) At speeds between <math>V_{MC}</math> and <math>V_C</math>, the loads resulting from the disconnection of the engine compressor from the turbine or from loss of the turbine blades are considered to be ultimate loads;</p> <p>(3) The time history of the thrust decay and drag build-up occurring as a result of the prescribed engine failures must be substantiated by test or other data applicable to the particular engine-propeller combination; and</p> <p>(4) The timing and magnitude of the probable pilot corrective action must be conservatively estimated, considering the characteristics of the particular enginepropeller- aeroplane combination.</p> <p>(b) Pilot corrective action may be assumed to be initiated at the time maximum yawing velocity is reached, but not earlier than 2 seconds after the engine failure. The magnitude of the corrective action may be based on the limit pilot forces specified in CS 23.397 except that lower forces may be assumed where it is shown by analyses or test that these forces can control the yaw and roll resulting from the prescribed engine failure conditions.</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.369 Rear lift truss.</b>  (a) If a rear lift truss is used, it must be designed to withstand conditions of reversed airflow at a design speed of--  <math>V = 8.7 \sqrt{(W/S)} + 8.7</math> (knots)  where--  W/S = wing loading at design maximum takeoff weight.  (b) Either aerodynamic data for the particular wing section used, or a value of <math>C_L</math> equaling -0.8 with a chordwise distribution that is triangular between a peak at the trailing edge and zero at the leading edge, must be used.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.369 Rear lift truss</b>  (a) If a rear lift truss is used, it must be designed for conditions of reversed airflow at a design speed of –  <math>V = 8.7 \sqrt{(W/S)} + 8.7</math>(knots)  where  W/S = wing loading at design maximum take-off weight (lb/ft<sup>2</sup>).  (b) Either aerodynamic data for the particular wing section used, or a value of <math>C_L</math> equalling -0.8 with a chordwise distribution that is triangular between a peak at the trailing edge and zero at the leading edge, must be used.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.371 Gyroscopic and aerodynamic loads.</b>  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for the gyroscopic, inertial, and aerodynamic loads that result, with the engine(s) and propeller(s), if applicable, at maximum continuous r.p.m., under either:  (1) The conditions prescribed in Sec. 23.351 and Sec. 23.423; or  (2) All possible combinations of the following--  (i) A yaw velocity of 2.5 radians per second;  (ii) A pitch velocity of 1.0 radian per second;  (iii) A normal load factor of 2.5; and  (iv) Maximum continuous thrust.  (b) For airplanes approved for aerobatic maneuvers, each engine mount and its supporting structure must meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and be designed to withstand the load factors expected during combined maximum yaw and pitch velocities.  (c) For airplanes certificated in the commuter category, each engine mount and its supporting structure must meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and the gust conditions specified in Sec. 23.341 of this part.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.371 Gyroscopic and aerodynamic loads</b>  (See AMC 23.371 (a))  (a) Each engine mount and its supporting structure must be designed for the gyroscopic, inertial and aerodynamic loads that result, with the engine(s) and propeller(s), if applicable at maximum continuous rpm, under either –  (1) The conditions prescribed in CS 23.351 and 23.423; or  (2) All possible combinations of the following:  (i) A yaw velocity of 2.5 radians per second;  (ii) A pitch velocity of 1.0 radian per second;  (iii) A normal load factor of 2.5; and  (iv) Maximum continuous thrust.  (b) For aeroplanes approved for aerobatic manoeuvres each engine mount and its supporting structure must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) and be designed to withstand the load factors expected during combined maximum yaw and pitch velocities.  (c) For aeroplanes certificated in the commuter category, each engine mount and its supporting structure must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) and the gust conditions specified in CS 23.341.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.373 Speed control devices.</b>  If speed control devices (such as spoilers and drag flaps) are incorporated for use in enroute conditions--  (a) The airplane must be designed for the symmetrical maneuvers and gusts prescribed in Secs. 23.333, 23.337, and, 23.341, and the yawing maneuvers and lateral gusts in Secs. 23.441 and 23.443, with the device extended at speeds up to the placard device extended speed; and  (b) If the device has automatic operating or load limiting features, the airplane must be designed for the maneuver and gust conditions prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section at the speeds and corresponding</p>	<p><b>CS 23.373 Speed control devices</b>  If speed control devices (such as spoilers and drag flaps) are incorporated for use in en-route conditions –  (a) The aeroplane must be designed for the symmetrical manoeuvres and gusts prescribed in CS 23.333, 23.337 and 23.341 and the yawing manoeuvres and lateral gusts in CS 23.441 and 23.443, with the device extended at speeds up to the placard device extended speed; and  (b) If the device has automatic operating or load limiting features, the aeroplane must be designed for the manoeuvre and gust conditions prescribed in sub-paragraph (a) at the speeds and corresponding</p>

device positions that the mechanism allows.	device positions that the mechanism allows.
<p><b>Sec. 23.391 Control surface loads.</b> The control surface loads specified in Secs. 23.397 through 23.459 are assumed to occur in the conditions described in Secs. 23.331 through 23.351.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.391 Control surface loads</b> The control surface loads specified in CS 23.397 to 23.459 are assumed to occur in the conditions described in CS 23.331 to 23.351.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.393 Loads parallel to hinge line.</b></p> <p>(a) Control surfaces and supporting hinge brackets must be designed to withstand inertial loads acting parallel to the hinge line.</p> <p>(b) In the absence of more rational data, the inertial loads may be assumed to be equal to KW, where--</p> <p>(1) K = 24 vertical surfaces;</p> <p>(2) K = 12 for horizontal surfaces; and</p> <p>(3) W = weight of the movable surfaces.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.393 Loads parallel to hinge line</b> (See AMC 23.393 (a) and AMC 23.393 (b))</p> <p>(a) Control surfaces and supporting hinge brackets must be designed to withstand inertial loads acting parallel to the hinge line.</p> <p>(b) In the absence of more rational data, the inertia loads may be assumed to be equal to KW, where –</p> <p>(1) K = 24 for vertical surfaces;</p> <p>(2) K = 12 for horizontal surfaces; and</p> <p>(3) W = weight of the movable surfaces.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.395 Control system loads.</b></p> <p>(a) Each flight control system and its supporting structure must be designed for loads corresponding to at least 125 percent of the computed hinge moments of the movable control surface in the conditions prescribed in Secs. 23.391 through 23.459. In addition, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) The system limit loads need not exceed the higher of the loads that can be produced by the pilot and automatic devices operating the controls. However, autopilot forces need not be added to pilot forces. The system must be designed for the maximum effort of the pilot or autopilot, whichever is higher. In addition, if the pilot and the autopilot act in opposition, the part of the system between them may be designed for the maximum effort of the one that imposes the lesser load. Pilot forces used for design need not exceed the maximum forces prescribed in Sec. 23.397(b).</p> <p>(2) The design must, in any case, provide a rugged system for service use, considering jamming, ground gusts, taxiing downwind, control inertia, and friction. Compliance with this subparagraph may be shown by designing for loads resulting from application of the minimum forces prescribed in Sec. 23.397(b).</p> <p>(b) A 125 percent factor on computed hinge moments must be used to design elevator, aileron, and rudder systems. However, a factor as low as 1.0 may be used if hinge moments are based on accurate flight test data, the exact reduction depending upon the accuracy and reliability of the data.</p> <p>(c) Pilot forces used for design are assumed to act at the appropriate control grips or pads as they would in flight, and to react at the attachments of the control system to the control surface horns.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.395 Control system loads</b></p> <p>(a) Each flight control system and its supporting structure must be designed for loads corresponding to at least 125% of the computed hinge moments of the movable control surface in the conditions prescribed in CS 23.391 to 23.459. In addition, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) The system limit loads need not exceed the higher of the loads that can be produced by the pilot and automatic devices operating the controls. However, autopilot forces need not be added to pilot forces. The system must be designed for the maximum effort of the pilot or autopilot, whichever is higher. In addition, if the pilot and the autopilot act in opposition, the part of the system between them may be designed for the maximum effort of the one that imposes the lesser load. Pilot forces used for design need not exceed the maximum forces prescribed in CS 23.397 (b).</p> <p>(2) The design must, in any case, provide a rugged system for service use, considering jamming, ground gusts, taxiing downwind, control inertia and friction. Compliance with this sub-paragraph may be shown by designing for loads resulting from application of the minimum forces prescribed in CS 23.397 (b).</p> <p>(b) A 125% factor on computed hinge movements must be used to design elevator, aileron and rudder systems. However, a factor as low as 1.0 may be used if hinge moments are based on accurate flight test data, the exact reduction depending upon the accuracy and reliability of the data.</p> <p>(c) Pilot forces used for design are assumed to act at the appropriate control grips or pads as they would in flight and to react at the attachments of the control system to the control surface horns.</p>
<b>Sec. 23.397 Limit control forces and torques.</b>	<b>CS 23.397 Limit control forces and torques</b>



(a) In the control surface flight loading condition, the airloads on movable surfaces and the corresponding deflections need not exceed those that would result in flight from the application of any pilot force within the ranges specified in paragraph (b) of this section. In applying this criterion, the effects of control system boost and servo-mechanisms, and the effects of tabs must be considered. The automatic pilot effort must be used for design if it alone can produce higher control surface loads than the human pilot.

(b) The limit pilot forces and torques are as follows:

Control	Maximum forces to torques for design weight, W equal to or less than 5,000 pounds <sup>1</sup>	Minimum forces or torques <sup>2</sup>
Aileron:		
Stick-----	67 lbs.-----	40 lbs.
-----	-----	
Wheel <sup>3</sup> -----	50 D in. lbs. <sup>4</sup> -----	40 D in.- lbs <sup>4</sup> .
-----	-----	
Elevator:		
Stick-----	167 lbs.-----	100 lbs.
-----	-----	
Wheel (symmetrical)---	200 lbs.-----	100 lbs.
-----	-----	
Wheel (unsymmetrical) <sup>5</sup> ---	-----	100 lbs.
-----	-----	
Rudder-----	200 lbs.-----	150 lbs.
-----	-----	

<sup>1</sup> For design weight (W) more than 5,000 pounds, the specified maximum values must be increased linearly with weight to 1.18 times the specified values at a design weight of 12,500 pounds, and for commuter category airplanes, the specified values must be increased linearly with weight to 1.35 times the specified values at a design weight of 19,000 pounds.

<sup>2</sup> If the design of any individual set of control systems

(a) In the control surface flight loading condition, the air loads on movable surfaces and the corresponding deflections need not exceed those that would result in flight from the application of any pilot force within the ranges specified in subparagraph (b) . In applying this criterion, the effects of control system boost and servo-mechanisms and the effects of tabs must be considered. The automatic pilot effort must be used for design if it alone can produce higher control surface loads than the human pilot.

(b) The limit pilot forces and torques are as follows:

Control	Maximum forces to torques for design weight, W equal to or less than 2268 kg (5,000 pounds) <sup>1</sup>	Minimum forces or torques <sup>2</sup>
Aileron:		
Stick-----	298 N (67 lbf.)--	178 N (40 lbf).
-----	-----	
Wheel <sup>3</sup> -----	222DN <sub>M</sub> (50 D in. lbf). <sup>4</sup> -----	178DN <sub>M</sub> (40 D in.- lbf) <sup>4</sup> .
-----	-----	
Elevator:		
Stick-----	743 N (167 lbf).-	445 N (100 lbf).
-----	---	
Wheel (symmetrical)---	890 N (200 lbf).-	445 N (100 lbf).
-----	---	
Wheel (unsymmetrical) <sup>5</sup> ---	-----	445 N (100 lbf).
-----	-----	
Rudder-----	890 N (200 lbf).-	667N (150 lbf).
-----	---	

<sup>1</sup> For design weight (W) more than 2 268 kg (5 000 lb), the specified maximum values must be increased linearly with weight to 1.18 times the specified values at a design weight of 5 670 kg (12 500 lb), and for commuter category aeroplanes, the specified values must be increased linearly with weight to 1.35 times the specified values at a design weight of 8 618 kg (19 000 lb).

<sup>2</sup> If the design of any individual set of control

<p>or surfaces makes these specified minimum forces or torques inapplicable, values corresponding to the present hinge moments obtained under Sec. 23.415, but not less than 0.6 of the specified minimum forces or torques, may be used.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> The critical parts of the aileron control system must also be designed for a single tangential force with a limit value of 1.25 times the couple force determined from the above criteria.</p> <p><sup>4</sup> D = wheel diameter (inches).</p> <p><sup>5</sup> The unsymmetrical force must be applied at one of the normal handgrip points on the control wheel.</p>	<p>systems or surfaces makes these specified minimum forces or torques inapplicable, values corresponding to the present hinge moments obtained under CS 23.415, but not less than 0.6 of the specified minimum forces or torques, may be used.</p> <p>3 The critical parts of the aileron control system must also be designed for a single tangential force with a limit value of 1.25 times the couple force determined from the above criteria.</p> <p>4 D = wheel diameter ((metres)/ (inches)).</p> <p>5 The unsymmetrical force must be applied at one of the normal handgrip points on the control wheel.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.399 Dual control system.</b></p> <p>(a) Each dual control system must be designed to withstand the force of the pilots operating in opposition, using individual pilot forces not less than the greater of--</p> <p>(1) 0.75 times those obtained under Sec. 23.395; or</p> <p>(2) The minimum forces specified in Sec. 23.397(b).</p> <p>(b) Each dual control system must be designed to withstand the force of the pilots applied together, in the same direction, using individual pilot forces not less than 0.75 times those obtained under Sec. 23.395.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.399 Dual control system</b></p> <p>(a) Each dual control system must be designed to withstand the force of the pilots operating in opposition, using individual pilot forces not less than the greater of –</p> <p>(1) 0.75 times those obtained under CS 23.395; or</p> <p>(2) The minimum forces specified in CS 23.397 (b).</p> <p>(b) Each dual control system must be designed to withstand the forces of the pilots applied together in the same direction, using individual pilot forces not less than 0.75 times those obtained under CS 23.395.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.405 Secondary control system.</b></p> <p>Secondary controls, such as wheel brakes, spoilers, and tab controls, must be designed for the maximum forces that a pilot is likely to apply to those controls</p>	<p><b>CS 23.405 Secondary control system</b> (See AMC 23.405)</p> <p>Secondary controls, such as wheel brakes, spoilers and tab controls, must be designed for the maximum forces that a pilot is likely to apply to those controls.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.407 Trim tab effects.</b></p> <p>The effects of trim tabs on the control surface design conditions must be accounted for only where the surface loads are limited by maximum pilot effort. In these cases, the tabs are considered to be deflected in the direction that would assist the pilot. These deflections must correspond to the maximum degree of "out of trim" expected at the speed for the condition under consideration.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.407 Trim tab effects</b></p> <p>The effects of trim tabs on the control surface design conditions must be accounted for only where the surface loads are limited by maximum pilot effort. In these cases, the tabs are considered to be deflected in the direction that would assist the pilot. These deflections must correspond to the maximum degree of "out of trim" expected at the speed for the condition under consideration.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.409 Tabs.</b></p> <p>Control surface tabs must be designed for the most severe combination of airspeed and tab deflection likely to be obtained within the flight envelope for any usable loading condition.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.409 Tabs</b></p> <p>Control surface tabs must be designed for the most severe combination of airspeed and tab deflection likely to be obtained within the flight envelope for any usable loading condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.415 Ground gust conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) The control system must be investigated as follows for control surface loads due to ground gusts and taxiing downwind:</p> <p>(1) If an investigation of the control system for ground gust loads is not required by subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, but the applicant elects to design a part of the control system of these loads, these loads need only be carried from control surface horns through the nearest stops or gust locks and their supporting structures.</p> <p>(2) If pilot forces less than the minimums specified in</p>	<p><b>CS 23.415 Ground gust conditions</b></p> <p>(a) The control system must be investigated as follows for control surface loads due to ground gusts and taxiing downwind:</p> <p>(1) If an investigation of the control system for ground gust loads is not required by subparagraph (2) , but the applicant elects to design a part of the control system for these loads, these loads need only be carried from control surface horns through the nearest stops or gust locks and their supporting structures.</p> <p>(2) If pilot forces less than the minimums specified</p>

Sec. 23.397(b) are used for design, the effects of surface loads due to ground gusts and taxiing downwind must be investigated for the entire control system according to the formula:

$$H = K c S q$$

where--

$H$  = limit hinge moment (ft.-lbs.);

$c$  = mean chord of the control surface aft of the hinge line (ft.);

$S$  = area of control surface aft of the hinge line (sq. ft.);

$q$  = dynamic pressure (p.s.f.) based on a design speed

not less than  $14.6 \sqrt{(W/S)} + 14.6$  (f.p.s.) where  $W/S$  = wing loading at design maximum weight, except that the design speed need not exceed 88 (f.p.s.); and

$K$  = limit hinge moment factor for ground gusts derived in paragraph (b) of this section. (For ailerons and elevators, a positive value of  $K$  indicates a moment tending to depress the surface and a negative value of  $K$  indicates a moment tending to raise the surface).

(b) The limit hinge moment factor  $K$  for ground gusts must be derived as follows:

Surface	$K$	Position of controls
(a) Aileron----- -----	0.75	Control column locked or lashed in mid-position.
(b) Aileron----- -----	$\pm 0.50$	Ailerons at full throw; + moment on one aileron, - moment on the other.
(c) Elevator----- -----	$\pm 0.75$	(c) Elevator full up (-).
(d) Elevator----- -----	-	(d) Elevator full down (+).
(e) Rudder----- -----	$\pm 0.75$	(e) Rudder in neutral.
(f) Rudder----- -----	-	(f) Rudder at full throw.

(c) At all weights between the empty weight and the maximum weight declared for tie-down stated in the appropriate manual, any declared tie-down points and surrounding structure, control system, surfaces and associated gust locks, must be designed to withstand the limit load conditions that exist when the

in CS 23.397 (b) are used for design, the effects of surface loads due to ground gusts and taxiing downwind must be investigated for the entire control system according to the formula –

$$H = K c S q$$

where –

$H$  = limit hinge moment (ft lbs);

$c$  = mean chord of the control surface aft of the hinge line (ft);

$S$  = area of control surface aft of the hinge line (sq ft);

$q$  = dynamic pressure (psf) based on a

design speed not less than  $14.6 \sqrt{(W/S)} + 14.6$  (fps) (where  $W/S$  = wing loading at design maximum weight ( $lbs/ft^2$ )) except that the design speed need not exceed 88 (fps); and

$K$  = limit hinge moment factor for ground gusts derived in subparagraph (b) . (For ailerons and elevators, a positive value of  $K$  indicates a moment tending to depress the surface and a negative value of  $K$  indicates a moment tending to raise the surface).

(b) The limit hinge moment factor  $K$  for ground gusts must be derived as follows:

Surface	$K$	Position of controls
(a) Aileron----- -----	0.75	Control column locked or lashed in mid-position.
(b) Aileron----- -----	$\pm 0.50$	Ailerons at full throw; + moment on one aileron, - moment on the other.
(c) Elevator----- -----	$\pm 0.75$	(c) Elevator full up (-).
(d) Elevator----- -----	-	(d) Elevator full down (+).
(e) Rudder----- -----	$\pm 0.75$	(e) Rudder in neutral.
(f) Rudder----- -----	-	(f) Rudder at full throw.

(c) At all weights between the empty weight and the maximum weight declared for tie-down stated in the appropriate manual, any declared tie-down points and surrounding structure, control system, surfaces and associated gust locks must be designed to withstand limit load conditions that exist when the

<p>airplane is tied down and that result from wind speeds up to 65 knots horizontally from any direction.</p>	<p>aeroplane is tieddown, and that result from wind speeds of up to 120 km/h (65 knots) horizontally from any direction.</p>																		
<p><b>Sec. 23.421 Balancing loads.</b>          (a) A horizontal surface balancing load is a load necessary to maintain equilibrium in any specified flight condition with no pitching acceleration.          (b) Horizontal balancing surfaces must be designed for the balancing loads occurring at any point on the limit maneuvering envelope and in the flap conditions specified in Sec. 23.345.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.421 Balancing loads</b>          (a) A horizontal surface balancing load is a load necessary to maintain equilibrium in any specified flight condition with no pitching acceleration.          (b) Horizontal balancing surfaces must be designed for the balancing loads occurring at any point on the limit manoeuvring envelope and in the flap conditions specified in CS 23.345.</p>																		
<p><b>Sec. 23.423 Maneuvering loads.</b></p> <p>Each horizontal surface and its supporting structure, and the main wing of a canard or tandem wing configuration, if that surface has pitch control, must be designed for the maneuvering loads imposed by the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) A sudden movement of the pitching control, at the speed <math>V_A</math>, to the maximum aft movement, and the maximum forward movement, as limited by the control stops, or pilot effort, whichever is critical.</p> <p>(b) A sudden aft movement of the pitching control at speeds above <math>V_A</math>, followed by a forward movement of the pitching control resulting in the following combinations of normal and angular acceleration:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Normal acceleration (<math>n</math>)</th> <th>Angular acceleration (radian/sec.<sup>2</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Nose-up pitching</td> <td>1.0</td> <td><math>+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nose-down pitching</td> <td><math>n_m</math></td> <td><math>-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Normal acceleration ( $n$ )	Angular acceleration (radian/sec. <sup>2</sup> )	Nose-up pitching	1.0	$+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)$	Nose-down pitching	$n_m$	$-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)$	<p><b>CS 23.423 Manoeuvring loads</b>          (See AMC 23.423)</p> <p>Each horizontal surface and its supporting structure, and the main wing of a canard or tandem wing configuration, if that surface has pitch control, must be designed for manoeuvring loads imposed by the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) A sudden movement of the pitching control, at the speed <math>V_A</math> to the maximum aft movement, and the maximum forward movement, as limited by the control stops, or pilot effort, whichever is critical.</p> <p>(b) A sudden aft movement of the pitching control at speeds above <math>V_A</math>, followed by a forward movement of the pitching control resulting in the following combinations of normal and angular acceleration:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Normal acceleration (<math>n</math>)</th> <th>Angular acceleration (radian/sec.<sup>2</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Nose-up pitching</td> <td>1.0</td> <td><math>+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nose-down pitching</td> <td><math>n_m</math></td> <td><math>-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Normal acceleration ( $n$ )	Angular acceleration (radian/sec. <sup>2</sup> )	Nose-up pitching	1.0	$+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)$	Nose-down pitching	$n_m$	$-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)$
Condition	Normal acceleration ( $n$ )	Angular acceleration (radian/sec. <sup>2</sup> )																	
Nose-up pitching	1.0	$+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)$																	
Nose-down pitching	$n_m$	$-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)$																	
Condition	Normal acceleration ( $n$ )	Angular acceleration (radian/sec. <sup>2</sup> )																	
Nose-up pitching	1.0	$+\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1.5)$																	
Nose-down pitching	$n_m$	$-\frac{39}{V} n_m (n_m - 1)$																	
<p>(1) <math>n_m</math> = positive limit maneuvering load factor used in the design of the airplane; and          (2) <math>V</math> = initial speed in knots.</p> <p>The conditions in this paragraph involve loads corresponding to the loads that may occur in a "checked maneuver" (a maneuver in which the pitching control is suddenly displaced in one direction and then suddenly moved in the opposite direction). The deflections and timing of the "checked maneuver" must avoid exceeding the limit maneuvering load factor. The total horizontal surface load for both nose-up and nose-down pitching conditions is the sum of the balancing loads at <math>V</math> and the specified value of the normal load factor <math>n</math>, plus the maneuvering load increment due to the specified value of the angular acceleration.</p>	<p>where -</p> <p>(1) <math>n_m</math> = positive limit manoeuvring load factor used in the design of the aeroplane; and          (2) <math>V</math> = initial speed in knots.</p> <p>The conditions in this paragraph involve loads corresponding to the loads that may occur in a "checked manoeuvre" (a manoeuvre in which the pitching control is suddenly displaced in one direction and then suddenly moved in the opposite direction). The deflections and timing of the "checked manoeuvre" must avoid exceeding the limit manoeuvring load factor. The total horizontal surface load for both noseup and nose-down pitching conditions is the sum of the balancing loads at <math>V</math> and the specified value of the normal load factor <math>n</math>, plus the manoeuvring load increment due to the specified value of the angular acceleration.</p>																		

**Sec. 23.425 Gust loads.**

(a) Each horizontal surface, other than a main wing, must be designed for loads resulting from--  
 (1) Gust velocities specified in Sec. 23.333(c) with flaps retracted; and  
 (2) Positive and negative gusts of 25 f.p.s. nominal intensity at  $V_F$ , corresponding to the flight conditions specified in Sec. 23.345(a)(2).  
 (b) Reserved.  
 (c) When determining the total load on the horizontal surfaces for the conditions specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the initial balancing loads for steady unaccelerated flight at the pertinent design speeds  $V_F$ ,  $V_C$ , and  $V_D$  must first be determined. The incremental load resulting from the gusts must be added to the initial balancing load to obtain the total load.

(d) In the absence of a more rational analysis, the incremental load due to the gust must be computed as follows only on airplane configurations with aft-mounted, horizontal surfaces, unless its use elsewhere is shown to be conservative:

$$\Delta L_{kt} = \frac{K_g U_{de} V_{a_{ht}} S_{kt}}{498} \left( 1 - \frac{de}{da} \right)$$

where--

$\Delta L_{kt}$  = Incremental horizontal tail load (lbs.);  
 $K_g$  = Gust alleviation factor defined in Sec. 23.341;  
 $U_{de}$  = Derived gust velocity (f.p.s.);  
 $V$  = Airplane equivalent speed (knots);  
 $a_{ht}$  = Slope of aft horizontal tail lift curve (per radian);  
 $S_{ht}$  = Area of aft horizontal lift surface (ft<sup>2</sup>); and  
 where --

$\rho_0$  = Density of air at sea-level (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

$$\left( 1 - \frac{de}{da} \right) = \text{Downwash factor.}$$

**Sec. 23.427 Unsymmetrical loads.**

(a) Horizontal surfaces other than main wing and their supporting structure must be designed for unsymmetrical loads arising from yawing and slip-stream effects, in combination with the loads prescribed for the flight conditions set forth in Secs. 23.421 through 23.425.  
 (b) In the absence of more rational data for airplanes that are conventional in regard to location of engines, wings, horizontal surfaces other than main wing, and fuselage shape--  
 (1) 100 percent of the maximum loading from the

**CS 23.425 Gust loads**

(a) Each horizontal surface other than a main wing, must be designed for loads resulting from --  
 (1) Gust velocities specified in CS 23.333 (c) with flaps retracted; and  
 (2) Positive and negative gusts of 7.62 m/s (25 fps) nominal intensity at  $V_F$  corresponding to the flight conditions specified in CS 23.345 (a) (2).  
 (b) Reserved.  
 (c) When determining the total load on the horizontal surfaces for the conditions specified in sub-paragraph (a) , the initial balancing loads for steady unaccelerated flight at the pertinent design speeds,  $V_F$ ,  $V_C$  and  $V_D$  must first be determined. The incremental load resulting from the gusts must be added to the initial balancing load to obtain the total load.

(d) In the absence of a more rational analysis, the incremental load due to the gust must be computed as follows only on aeroplane configurations with aft-mounted, horizontal surfaces, unless its use elsewhere is shown to be conservative:

$$\Delta L_{ht} = \frac{K_g U_{de} V_{a_{ht}} S_{ht}}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{de}{da} \right)$$

where --

$\Delta L_{ht}$  = Incremental horizontal tail load (N);  
 $\rho_0$  = Density of air at sea-level (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)  
 $K_g$  = Gust alleviation factor defined in CS 23.341;  
 $U_{de}$  = Derived gust velocity (m/s);  
 $V$  = Aeroplane equivalent speed (m/s);  
 $a_{ht}$  = Slope of aft horizontal tail lift curve (per radian);  
 $S_{ht}$  = Area of aft horizontal tail (m<sup>2</sup>);  
 and

$$\left( 1 - \frac{de}{da} \right) = \text{Downwash factor}$$

**CS 23.427 Unsymmetrical loads**

(a) Horizontal surfaces other than main wing and their supporting structure must be designed for unsymmetrical loads arising from yawing and slipstream effects, in combination with the loads prescribed for the flight conditions set forth in CS 23.421 to 23.425.  
 (b) In the absence of more rational data for aeroplanes that are conventional in regard to location of engines, wings, horizontal surfaces other than main wing, and fuselage shape --  
 (1) 100% of the maximum loading from the

symmetrical flight conditions may be assumed on the surface on one side of the plane of symmetry; and

(2) The following percentage of that loading must be applied to the opposite side:

$\% = 100 - 10(n - 1)$ , where  $n$  is the specified positive maneuvering load factor, but this value may not be more than 80 percent.

(c) For airplanes that are not conventional (such as airplanes with horizontal surfaces other than main wing having appreciable dihedral or supported by the vertical tail surfaces) the surfaces and supporting structures must be designed for combined vertical and horizontal surface loads resulting from each prescribed flight condition taken separately.

**Sec. 23.441 Maneuvering loads.**

(a) At speeds up to  $V_A$ , the vertical surfaces must be designed to withstand the following conditions. In computing the loads, the yawing velocity may be assumed to be zero:

(1) With the airplane in unaccelerated flight at zero yaw, it is assumed that the rudder control is suddenly displaced to the maximum deflection, as limited by the control stops or by limit pilot forces.

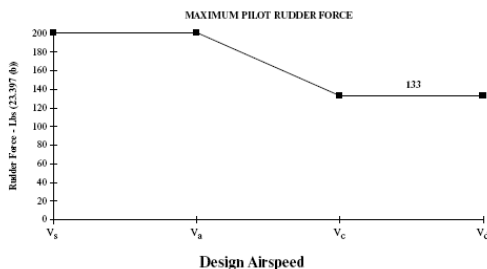
(2) With the rudder deflected as specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, it is assumed that the airplane yaws to the overswing sideslip angle. In lieu of a rational analysis, an overswing angle equal to 1.5 times the static sideslip angle of paragraph (a)(3) of this section may be assumed.

(3) A yaw angle of  $15^\circ$  with the rudder control maintained in the neutral position (except as limited by pilot strength).

(b) For commuter category airplanes, the loads imposed by the following additional maneuver must be substantiated at speeds from  $V_A$  to  $V_D/M_D$ . When computing the tail loads--

(1) The airplane must be yawed to the largest attainable steady state sideslip angle, with the rudder at maximum deflection caused by any one of the following:

- (i) Control surface stops;
- (ii) Maximum available booster effort;
- (iii) Maximum pilot rudder force as shown below:



symmetrical flight conditions may be assumed on the surface on one side of the plane of symmetry; and

(2) The following percentage of that loading must be applied to the opposite side:

$\% = 100 - 10(n - 1)$ , where  $n$  is the specified positive manoeuvring load factor, but this value may not be more than 80%.

(c) For aeroplanes that are not conventional (such as aeroplanes with horizontal surfaces other than main wing having appreciable dihedral or supported by the vertical tail surfaces) the surfaces and supporting structures must be designed for combined vertical and horizontal surface loads resulting from each prescribed flight condition taken separately.

**CS 23.441 Manoeuvring loads (See AMC 23.441)**

(a) At speeds up to  $V_A$  the vertical surfaces must be designed to withstand the following conditions. In computing the loads, the yawing velocity may be assumed to be zero:

(1) With the aeroplane in unaccelerated flight at zero yaw, it is assumed that the rudder control is suddenly displaced to the maximum deflection, as limited by the control stops or by limit pilot forces.

(2) With the rudder deflected as specified in sub-paragraph (1), it is assumed that the aeroplane yaws to the overswing sideslip angle. In lieu of a rational analysis, an overswing angle equal to 1.5 times the static sideslip angle of sub-paragraph (3) may be assumed.

(3) A yaw angle of  $15^\circ$  with the rudder control maintained in the neutral position (except as limited by pilot strength).

(b) For commuter category aeroplanes, the loads imposed by the following additional manoeuvre must be substantiated at speeds from  $V_A$  to  $V_D/M_D$ . When computing the tail loads--

(1) The aeroplane must be yawed to the largest attainable steady state sideslip angle, with the rudder at maximum deflection caused by any one of the following:-

- (i) Control surface stops;
- (ii) Maximum available booster effort;
- (iii) pilot rudder force as shown below:-

Missing figure has rudder force in **Newtons**.

<p>(2) The rudder must be suddenly displaced from the maximum deflection to the neutral position.</p> <p>(c) The yaw angles specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section may be reduced if the yaw angle chosen for a particular speed cannot be exceeded in--</p> <p>(1) Steady slip conditions;</p> <p>(2) Uncoordinated rolls from steep banks; or</p> <p>(3) Sudden failure of the critical engine with delayed corrective action.</p>	<p>(2) The rudder must be suddenly displaced from the maximum deflection to the neutral position.</p> <p>(c) The yaw angles specified in subparagraph (a)(3) may be reduced if the yaw angle chosen for a particular speed cannot be exceeded in –</p> <p>(1) Steady slip conditions;</p> <p>(2) Uncoordinated rolls from steep banks; or</p> <p>(3) Sudden failure of the critical engine with delayed corrective action.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.443 Gust loads.</b></p> <p>(a) Vertical surfaces must be designed to withstand, in unaccelerated flight at speed <math>V_C</math>, lateral gusts or the values prescribed for <math>V_C</math> in Sec. 23.333(c).</p> <p>(b) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the airplane is assumed to encounter derived gusts normal to the plane of symmetry while in unaccelerated flight at <math>V_B</math>, <math>V_C</math>, <math>V_D</math>, and <math>V_F</math>. The derived gusts and airplane speeds corresponding to these conditions, as determined by Secs. 23.341 and 23.345, must be investigated. The shape of the gust must be as specified in Sec. 23.333(c)(2)(i).</p> <p>(c) In the absence of a more rational analysis, the gust load must be computed as follows:</p> $L_{vt} = \frac{K_{gt} U_{de} V_{a_{vt}} S_{vt}}{498}$ <p>where--</p> <p><math>L_{vt}</math> = Vertical surface loads (lbs.);</p> $K_{gt} = \frac{0.88 \mu_{gt}}{5.3 + \mu_{gt}} = \text{gust alleviation factor};$ $\mu_{gt} = \frac{\rho \bar{c}_t g a_{vt} S_{vt}}{2W} \frac{K^2}{I_{vt}} = \text{lateral mass ratio};$ <p><math>U_{de}</math> = Derived gust velocity (f.p.s.);</p> <p><math>\rho</math> = Air density (slugs/cu.ft.);</p> <p><math>W</math> = the applicable weight of the airplane in the particular load case (lbs.);</p> <p><math>S_{vt}</math> = Area of vertical surface (ft.<sup>2</sup>);</p> <p><math>\bar{c}_t</math> = Mean geometric chord of vertical surface (ft.);</p> <p><math>a_{vt}</math> = Lift curve slope of vertical surface (per radian);</p> <p><math>K</math> = Radius of gyration in yaw (ft.);</p> <p><math>I_{vt}</math> = Distance from airplane c.g. to lift center of vertical surface (ft.);</p> <p><math>g</math> = Acceleration due to gravity (ft./sec.<sup>2</sup>); and</p> <p><math>V</math> = Equivalent airspeed (knots).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.443 Gust loads</b> (See AMC 23.443)</p> <p>(a) Vertical surfaces must be designed to withstand, in unaccelerated flight at speed <math>V_C</math>, lateral gusts of the values prescribed for <math>V_C</math> in CS 23.333 (c).</p> <p>(b) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the aeroplane is assumed to encounter derived gusts normal to the plane of symmetry while in unaccelerated flight at <math>V_B</math>, <math>V_C</math>, <math>V_D</math> and <math>V_F</math>. The derived gusts and aeroplane speeds corresponding to these conditions, as determined by CS 23.341 and 23.345, must be investigated. The shape of the gust must be as specified in CS 23.333 (c) (2) (i).</p> <p>(c) In the absence of a more rational analysis, the gust load must be computed as follows:</p> $L_{vt} = \frac{\rho_0 K_{gt} U_{de} V_{a_{vt}} S_{vt}}{2}$ <p>where:</p> <p><math>L_{vt}</math> = Vertical surface loads (N);</p> $K_{gt} = \frac{0.88 \mu_{gt}}{5.3 + \mu_{gt}} = \text{gust alleviation factor};$ $\mu_{gt} = \frac{\rho \bar{c}_t g a_{vt} S_{vt}}{2W} \frac{K^2}{I_{vt}} = \text{lateral mass ratio};$ <p><math>\bar{c}_t</math> = Mean geometric chord of vertical surface (m);</p> <p><math>a_{vt}</math> = Lift curve slope of vertical surface (per radian);</p> <p><math>\rho_0</math> = Density of air at sea-level (kg/m<sup>3</sup>);</p> <p><math>U_{de}</math> = Derived gust velocity (m/s);</p> <p><math>\rho</math> = Air density (Kg/m<sup>3</sup>);</p> <p><math>W</math> = the applicable weight of the aeroplane in the particular load case (N);</p> <p><math>S_{vt}</math> = Area of vertical surface (m<sup>2</sup>);</p> <p><math>K</math> = Radius of gyration in yaw (m);</p> <p><math>I_{vt}</math> = Distance from aeroplane c.g. to lift centre of vertical surface (m);</p> <p><math>g</math> = Acceleration due to gravity (m/sec<sup>2</sup>); and</p> <p><math>V</math> = Aeroplane equivalent speed (m/s)</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.445 Outboard fins or winglets.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.445 Outboard fins or winglets</b></p>



<p>(a) If outboard fins or winglets are included on the horizontal surfaces or wings, the horizontal surfaces or wings must be designed for their maximum load in combination with loads induced by the fins or winglets and moments or forces exerted on the horizontal surfaces or wings by the fins or winglets.</p> <p>(b) If outboard fins or winglets extend above and below the horizontal surface, the critical vertical surface loading (the load per unit area as determined under Secs. 23.441 and 23.443) must be applied to--</p> <p>(1) The part of the vertical surfaces above the horizontal surface with 80 percent of that loading applied to the part below the horizontal surface; and</p> <p>(2) The part of the vertical surfaces below the horizontal surface with 80 percent of that loading applied to the part above the horizontal surface;</p> <p>(c) The end plate effects of outboard fins or winglets must be taken into account in applying the yawing conditions of Sec. 23.441 and Sec. 23.443 to vertical surfaces in paragraph (b) of this section.</p> <p>(d) When rational methods are used for computing loads, the maneuvering loads of Sec. 23.441 on the vertical surfaces and the one-g horizontal surface load, including induced loads on the horizontal surface and moments or forces exerted on the horizontal surfaces by the vertical surfaces, must be applied simultaneously for the structural loading condition.</p>	<p>(a) If outboard fins or winglets are included on the horizontal surfaces or wings, the horizontal surfaces or wings must be designed for their maximum load in combination with loads induced by the fins or winglets and moment or forces exerted on horizontal surfaces or wings by the fins or winglets.</p> <p>(b) If outboard fins or winglets extend above and below the horizontal surface, the critical vertical surface loading (the load per unit area as determined under CS 23.441 and 23.443) must be applied to –</p> <p>(1) The part of the vertical surfaces above the horizontal surface with 80% of that loading applied to the part below the horizontal surface; and</p> <p>(2) The part of the vertical surfaces below the horizontal surface with 80% of that loading applied to the part above the horizontal surface;</p> <p>(c) The endplate effects of outboard fins or winglets must be taken into account in applying the yawing conditions of CS 23.441 and 23.443 to the vertical surfaces in sub-paragraph (b) .</p> <p>(d) When rational methods are used for computing loads, the manoeuvring loads of CS 23.441 on the vertical surfaces and the one-g horizontal surface load, including induced loads on the horizontal surface and moments or forces exerted on the horizontal surfaces by the vertical surfaces, must be applied simultaneously for the structural loading condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.455 Ailerons.</b></p> <p>(a) The ailerons must be designed for the loads to which they are subjected--</p> <p>(1) In the neutral position during symmetrical flight conditions; and</p> <p>(2) By the following deflections (except as limited by pilot effort), during unsymmetrical flight conditions:</p> <p>(i) Sudden maximum displacement of the aileron control at <math>V_A</math>. Suitable allowance may be made for control system deflections.</p> <p>(ii) Sufficient deflection at <math>V_C</math>, where <math>V_C</math> is more than <math>V_A</math>, to produce a rate of roll not less than obtained in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(iii) Sufficient deflection at <math>V_D</math> to produce a rate of roll not less than one-third of that obtained in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(b) Reserved.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.455 Ailerons</b></p> <p>(a) The ailerons must be designed for the loads to which they are subjected –</p> <p>(1) In the neutral position during symmetrical flight conditions; and</p> <p>(2) By the following deflections, except as limited by pilot effort, during unsymmetrical flight conditions:</p> <p>(i) Sudden maximum displacement of the aileron control at <math>V_A</math>. Suitable allowance may be made for control system deflections.</p> <p>(ii) Sufficient deflection at <math>V_C</math>, where <math>V_C</math> is more than <math>V_A</math>, to produce a rate of roll not less than obtained in subparagraph (a)(2)(i).</p> <p>(iii) Sufficient deflection at <math>V_D</math> to produce a rate of roll not less than onethird of that obtained in subparagraph (a)(2)(i).</p> <p>(See AMC 23.455(a)(2))</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.459 Special devices.</b></p> <p>The loading for special devices using aerodynamic surfaces (such as slots and spoilers) must be determined from test data.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.459 Special devices</b></p> <p>The loading for special devices using aerodynamic surfaces (such as slats and spoilers) must be determined from test data.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.471 General.</b></p> <p>The limit ground loads specified in this subpart are considered to be external loads and inertia forces that act upon an airplane structure. In each specified ground</p>	<p><b>CS 23.471 General</b></p> <p>The limit ground loads specified in this subpart are considered to be external loads and inertia forces that act upon an aeroplane structure. In each</p>

<p>load condition, the external reactions must be placed in equilibrium with the linear and angular inertia forces in a rational or conservative manner.</p>	<p>specified ground load condition, the external reactions must be placed in equilibrium with the linear and angular inertia forces in a rational or conservative manner.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.473 Ground load conditions and assumptions.</b></p> <p>(a) The ground load requirements of this subpart must be complied with at the design maximum weight except that Secs. 23.479, 23.481, and 23.483 may be complied with at a design landing weight (the highest weight for landing conditions at the maximum descent velocity) allowed under paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.</p> <p>(b) The design landing weight may be as low as--</p> <p>(1) 95 percent of the maximum weight if the minimum fuel capacity is enough for at least one-half hour of operation at maximum continuous power plus a capacity equal to a fuel weight which is the difference between the design maximum weight and the design landing weight; or</p> <p>(2) The design maximum weight less the weight of 25 percent of the total fuel capacity.</p> <p>(c) The design landing weight of a multiengine airplane may be less than that allowed under paragraph (b) of this section if--</p> <p>(1) The airplane meets the one-engine-inoperative climb requirements of Sec. 23.67(b)(1) or (c); and</p> <p>(2) Compliance is shown with the fuel jettisoning system requirements of Sec. 23.1001.</p> <p>(d) The selected limit vertical inertia load factor at the center of gravity of the airplane for the ground load conditions prescribed in this subpart may not be less than that which would be obtained when landing with a descent velocity (V), in feet per second, equal to <math>4.4 (W/S)^{1/4}</math> except that this velocity need not be more than 10 feet per second and may not be less than seven feet per second.</p> <p>(e) Wing lift not exceeding two-thirds of the weight of the airplane may be assumed to exist throughout the landing impact and to act through the center of gravity. The ground reaction load factor may be equal to the inertia load factor minus the ratio of the above assumed wing lift to the airplane weight.</p> <p>(f) If energy absorption tests are made to determine the limit load factor corresponding to the required limit descent velocities, these tests must be made under Sec. 23.723(a).</p> <p>(g) No inertia load factor used for design purposes may be less than 2.67, nor may the limit ground reaction load factor be less than 2.0 at design maximum weight, unless these lower values will not be exceeded in taxiing at speeds up to takeoff speed over terrain as rough as that expected in service.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.473 Ground load conditions and assumptions</b></p> <p>(a) The ground load requirements of this subpart must be complied with at the design maximum weight except that CS 23.479, 23.481 and 23.483 may be complied with at a design landing weight (the highest weight for landing conditions at the maximum descent velocity) allowed under sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) .</p> <p>(b) The design landing weight may be as low as –</p> <p>(1) 95% of the maximum weight if the minimum fuel capacity is enough for at least one-half hour of operation at maximum continuous power plus a capacity equal to a fuel weight which is the difference between the design maximum weight and the design landing weight; or</p> <p>(2) The design maximum weight less the weight of 25% of the total fuel capacity.</p> <p>(c) The design landing weight of a twin engine aeroplane may be less than that allowed under sub-paragraph (b) if –</p> <p>(1) The aeroplane meets the one engine- inoperative climb requirements of CS 23.67; and</p> <p>(2) Compliance is shown with the fuel jettisoning system requirements of CS 23.1001</p> <p>(d) The selected limit vertical inertia load factor at the centre of gravity of the aeroplane for the ground load conditions prescribed in this subpart may not be less than that which would be obtained when landing with a descent velocity (V), in feet per second, equal to <math>4.4 (W/S)^{1/4}</math>, except that this velocity need not be more than 3.0 m (10 ft) per second and may not be less than 2.1 m (7 ft) per second.</p> <p>(e) Wing lift not exceeding two-thirds of the weight of the aeroplane may be assumed to exist throughout the landing impact and to act through the centre of gravity. The ground reaction load factor may be equal to the inertia load factor minus the ratio of the above assumed wing lift to the aeroplane weight.</p> <p>(f) If energy absorption tests are made to determine the limit load factor corresponding to the required limit descent velocities, these tests must be made under CS 23.723 (a).</p> <p>(g) No inertia load factor used for design purposes may be less than 2.67, nor may the limit ground reaction load factor be less than 2.0 at design maximum weight, unless these lower values will not be exceeded in taxiing at speeds up to take-off speed over terrain as rough as that expected in service.</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.477 Landing gear arrangement.</b> Sections 23.479 through 23.483, or the conditions in Appendix C, apply to airplanes with conventional arrangements of main and nose gear, or main and tail gear.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.477 Landing gear arrangement</b> CS 23.479 to 23.483, or the conditions in Appendix C, apply to aeroplanes with conventional arrangements of main and nose gear, or main and tail gear.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.479 Level landing conditions.</b> (a) For a level landing, the airplane is assumed to be in the following attitudes: (1) For airplanes with tail wheels, a normal level flight attitude. (2) For airplanes with nose wheels, attitudes in which--  (i) The nose and main wheels contact the ground simultaneously; and (ii) The main wheels contact the ground and the nose wheel is just clear of the ground. The attitude used in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section may be used in the analysis required under paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section. (b) When investigating landing conditions, the drag components simulating the forces required to accelerate the tires and wheels up to the landing speed (spin-up) must be properly combined with the corresponding instantaneous vertical ground reactions, and the forward-acting horizontal loads resulting from rapid reduction of the spin-up drag loads (spring-back) must be combined with vertical ground reactions at the instant of the peak forward load, assuming wing lift and a tire-sliding coefficient of friction of 0.8. However, the drag loads may not be less than 25 percent of the maximum vertical ground reactions (neglecting wing lift). (c) In the absence of specific tests or a more rational analysis for determining the wheel spin-up and spring-back loads for landing conditions, the method set forth in appendix D of this part must be used. If appendix D of this part is used, the drag components used for design must not be less than those given by appendix C of this part. (d) For airplanes with tip tanks or large overhung masses (such as turbo-propeller or jet engines) supported by the wing, the tip tanks and the structure supporting the tanks or overhung masses must be designed for the effects of dynamic responses under the level landing conditions of either paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2)(ii) of this section. In evaluating the effects of dynamic response, an airplane lift equal to the weight of the airplane may be assumed.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.479 Level landing conditions</b> (a) For a level landing, the aeroplane is assumed to be in the following attitudes: (1) For aeroplanes with tail wheels, a normal level flight attitude; (2) For aeroplanes with nose wheels, attitudes in which – (i) The nose and main wheels contact the ground simultaneously; and (ii) The main wheels contact the ground and the nose wheel is just clear of the ground. The attitude used in subdivision (i) of this subparagraph may be used in the analysis required under subdivision (ii) of this subparagraph. (b) When investigating landing conditions, the drag components simulating the forces required to accelerate the tyres and wheels up to the landing speed (spin-up) must be properly combined with the corresponding instantaneous vertical ground reactions, and the forward-acting horizontal loads resulting from rapid reduction of the spin-up drag loads (spring-back) must be combined with vertical ground reactions at the instant of the peak forward load, assuming wing lift and a tyre sliding coefficient of friction of 0.8. However, the drag loads may not be less than 25% of the maximum vertical ground reaction (neglecting wing lift). (c) In the absence of specific tests or a more rational analysis for determining the wheel spin-up and spring-back loads for landing conditions, the method set forth in Appendix D must be used. If Appendix D is used, the drag components used for design must not be less than those given by Appendix C. (d) For aeroplanes with tip tanks or large overhung masses (such as turbo-propeller or jet engines) supported by the wing, the tip tanks and the structure supporting the tanks or overhung masses must be designed for the effects of dynamic responses under the level landing conditions of either sub-paragraph (a) (1) or (a) (2) (ii) . In evaluating the effects of dynamic response, an aeroplane lift equal to the weight of the aeroplane may be assumed.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.481 Tail down landing conditions.</b> (a) For a tail down landing, the airplane is assumed to be in the following attitudes: (1) For airplanes with tail wheels, an attitude in which the main and tail wheels contact the ground simultaneously.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.481 Tail down landing Condition.</b> (a) For a tail down landing, the aeroplane is assumed to be in the following attitudes: (1) For aeroplanes with tail wheels, an attitude in which the main and tail wheels contact the ground simultaneously.</p>

<p>(2) For airplanes with nose wheels, a stalling attitude, or the maximum angle allowing ground clearance by each part of the airplane, whichever is less.</p> <p>(b) For airplanes with either tail or nose wheels, ground reactions are assumed to be vertical, with the wheels up to speed before the maximum vertical load is attained.</p>	<p>(2) For aeroplanes with nose wheels, a stalling attitude, or the maximum angle allowing ground clearance by each part of the aeroplane, whichever is less.</p> <p>(b) For aeroplanes with either tail or nose wheels, ground reactions are assumed to be vertical, with the wheels up to speed before the maximum vertical load is attained.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.483 One-wheel landing conditions.</b> For the one-wheel landing condition, the airplane is assumed to be in the level attitude and to contact the ground on one side of the main landing gear. In this attitude, the ground reactions must be the same as those obtained on that side under Sec. 23.479.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.483 One-wheel landing conditions</b> For the one-wheel landing condition, the aeroplane is assumed to be in the level attitude and to contact the ground on one side of the main landing gear. In this attitude, the ground reactions must be the same as those obtained on that side under CS 23.479.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.485 Side load conditions.</b> (a) For the side load condition, the airplane is assumed to be in a level attitude with only the main wheels contacting the ground and with the shock absorbers and tires in their static positions. (b) The limit vertical load factor must be 1.33, with the vertical ground reaction divided equally between the main wheels. (c) The limit side inertia factor must be 0.83, with the side ground reaction divided between the main wheels so that-- (1) 0.5 (W) is acting inboard on one side; and (2) 0.33 (W) is acting outboard on the other side. (d) The side loads prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section are assumed to be applied at the ground contact point and the drag loads may be assumed to be zero.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.485 Sideload conditions</b> (a) For the sideload condition, the aeroplane is assumed to be in a level attitude with only the main wheels contacting the ground and with the shock absorbers and tyres in their static positions. (b) The limit vertical load factor must be 1.33, with the vertical ground reaction divided equally between the main wheels. (c) The limit side inertia factor must be 0.83, with the side ground reaction divided between the main wheels so that – (1) 0.5 (W) is acting inboard on one side; and (2) 0.33 (W) is acting outboard on the other side. (d) The side loads prescribed in subparagraph(c) are assumed to be applied at the ground contact point and the drag loads may be assumed to be zero.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.493 Braked roll conditions.</b> Under braked roll conditions, with the shock absorbers and tires in their static positions, the following apply: (a) The limit vertical load factor must be 1.33. (b) The attitudes and ground contacts must be those described in Sec. 23.479 for level landings. (c) A drag reaction equal to the vertical reaction at the wheel multiplied by a coefficient of friction of 0.8 must be applied at the ground contact point of each wheel with brakes, except that the drag reaction need not exceed the maximum value based on limiting brake torque.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.493 Braked roll conditions</b> Under braked roll conditions, with the shock absorbers and tyres in their static positions, the following applies: (a) The limit vertical load factor must be 1.33. (b) The attitudes and ground contacts must be those described in CS 23.479 for level landings. (c) A drag reaction equal to the vertical reaction at the wheel multiplied by a coefficient of friction of 0.8 must be applied at the ground contact point of each wheel with brakes, except that the drag reaction need not exceed the maximum value based on limiting brake torque.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.497 Supplementary conditions for tail wheels.</b> In determining the ground loads on the tail wheel and affected supporting structures, the following apply: (a) For the obstruction load, the limit ground reaction obtained in the tail down landing condition is assumed to act up and aft through the axle at 45°. The shock absorber and tire may be assumed to be in their static positions. (b) For the side load, a limit vertical ground reaction equal to the static load on the tail wheel, in</p>	<p><b>CS 23.497 Supplementary conditions for tail wheels</b> In determining the ground loads on the tail wheel and affected supporting structures, the following applies: (a) For the obstruction load, the limit ground reaction obtained in the tail down landing condition is assumed to act up and aft through the axle at 45°. The shock absorber and tyre may be assumed to be in their static positions. (b) For the sideload, a limit vertical ground reaction equal to the static load on the tail wheel, in</p>

<p>combination with a side component of equal magnitude, is assumed. In addition--</p> <p>(1) If a swivel is used, the tail wheel is assumed to be swiveled 90° to the airplane longitudinal axis with the resultant ground load passing through the axle;</p> <p>(2) If a lock, steering device, or shimmy damper is used, the tail wheel is also assumed to be in the trailing position with the side load acting at the ground contact point; and</p> <p>(3) The shock absorber and tire are assumed to be in their static positions.</p> <p>(c) If a tail wheel, bumper, or an energy absorption device is provided to show compliance with Sec. 23.925(b), the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Suitable design loads must be established for the tail wheel, bumper, or energy absorption device; and</p> <p>(2) The supporting structure of the tail wheel, bumper, or energy absorption device must be designed to withstand the loads established in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.</p>	<p>combination with a side component of equal magnitude, is assumed. In addition –</p> <p>(1) If a swivel is used, the tail wheel is assumed to be swivelled 90° to the aeroplane longitudinal axis with the resultant ground load passing through the axle;</p> <p>(2) If a lock, steering device, or shimmy damper is used, the tail wheel is also assumed to be in the trailing position with the sideload acting at the ground contact point; and</p> <p>(3) The shock absorber and tyre are assumed to be in their static positions.</p> <p>(c) If a tail wheel, bumper, or an energy absorption device is provided to show compliance with CS 23.925 (b), the following applies:</p> <p>(1) Suitable design loads must be established for the tail wheel, bumper, or energy absorption device; and</p> <p>(2) The supporting structure of the tail wheel, bumper, or energy absorption device must be designed to withstand the loads established in subparagraph (c) (1) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.499 Supplementary conditions for nose wheels.</b></p> <p>In determining the ground loads on nose wheels and affected supporting structures, and assuming that the shock absorbers and tires are in their static positions, the following conditions must be met:</p> <p>(a) For aft loads, the limit force components at the axle must be--</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2.25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A drag component of 0.8 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(b) For forward loads, the limit force components at the axle must be--</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2.25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A forward component of 0.4 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(c) For side loads, the limit force components at ground contact must be--</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2.25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A side component of 0.7 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(d) For airplanes with a steerable nose wheel that is controlled by hydraulic or other power, at design takeoff weight with the nose wheel in any steerable position, the application of 1.33 times the full steering torque combined with a vertical reaction equal to 1.33 times the maximum static reaction on the nose gear must be assumed. However, if a torque limiting device is installed, the steering torque can be reduced to the maximum value allowed by that device.</p> <p>(e) For airplanes with a steerable nose wheel that has a</p>	<p><b>CS 23.499 Supplementary conditions for nose wheels</b></p> <p>In determining the ground loads on nose wheels and affected supporting structures and assuming that the shock absorbers and tyres are in their static positions, the following conditions must be met:</p> <p>(a) For aft loads, the limit force components at the axle must be –</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2·25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A drag component of 0·8 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(b) For forward loads, the limit force components at the axle must be –</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2·25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A forward component of 0·4 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(c) For sideloads, the limit force components at ground contact must be –</p> <p>(1) A vertical component of 2·25 times the static load on the wheel; and</p> <p>(2) A side component of 0·7 times the vertical load.</p> <p>(d) For aeroplanes with a steerable nose wheel which is controlled by hydraulic or other power, at design take-off weight with the nose wheel in any steerable position the application of 1·33 times the full steering torque combined with a vertical reaction equal to 1·33 times the maximum static reaction on the nose gear must be assumed. However, if a torque limiting device is installed, the steering torque can be reduced to the maximum value allowed by that device.</p> <p>(e) For aeroplanes with a steerable nose wheel, that</p>

<p>direct mechanical connection to the rudder pedals, the mechanism must be designed to withstand the steering torque for the maximum pilot forces specified in Sec. 23.397(b).</p>	<p>has a direct mechanical connection to the rudder pedals, the mechanism must be designed to withstand the steering torque for the maximum pilot forces specified in CS 23.397 (b).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.505 Supplementary conditions for ski planes.</b></p> <p>In determining ground loads for ski planes, and assuming that the airplane is resting on the ground with one main ski frozen at rest and the other skis free to slide, a limit side force equal to 0.036 times the design maximum weight must be applied near the tail assembly, with a factor of safety of 1.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.505 Supplementary conditions for ski-planes</b></p> <p>In determining ground loads for ski-planes and assuming that the aeroplane is resting on the ground with one main ski frozen at rest and the other skis free to slide, a limit side force equal to 0.036 times the design maximum weight must be applied near the tail assembly with a factor of safety of 1.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.507 Jacking loads.</b></p> <p>(a) The airplane must be designed for the loads developed when the aircraft is supported on jacks at the design maximum weight assuming the following load factors for landing gear jacking points at a three-point attitude and for primary flight structure jacking points in the level attitude:</p> <p>(1) Vertical-load factor of 1.35 times the static reactions.</p> <p>(2) Fore, aft, and lateral load factors of 0.4 times the vertical static reactions.</p> <p>(b) The horizontal loads at the jack points must be reacted by inertia forces so as to result in no change in the direction of the resultant loads at the jack points.</p> <p>(c) The horizontal loads must be considered in all combinations with the vertical load.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.507 Jacking loads</b></p> <p>(a) The aeroplane must be designed for the loads developed when the aircraft is supported on jacks at the design maximum weight assuming the following load factors for landing gear jacking points at a three-point attitude and for primary flight structure jacking points in the level attitude.</p> <p>(1) Vertical load factor of 1.35 times the static reactions.</p> <p>(2) Fore, aft and lateral load factors of 0.4 times the vertical static reactions.</p> <p>(b) The horizontal loads at the jack points must be reacted by inertia forces so as to result in no change in the direction of the resultant loads at the jack points.</p> <p>(c) The horizontal loads must be considered in all combinations with the vertical load.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.509 Towing loads.</b></p> <p>The towing loads of this section must be applied to the design of tow fittings and their immediate attaching structure.</p> <p>(a) The towing loads specified in paragraph (d) of this section must be considered separately. These loads must be applied at the towing fittings and must act parallel to the ground. In addition--</p> <p>(1) A vertical load factor equal to 1.0 must be considered acting at the center of gravity; and</p> <p>(2) The shock struts and tires must be in their static positions.</p> <p>(b) For towing points not on the landing gear but near the plane of symmetry of the airplane, the drag and side tow load components specified for the auxiliary gear apply. For towing points located outboard of the main gear, the drag and side tow load components specified for the main gear apply. Where the specified angle of swivel cannot be reached, the maximum obtainable angle must be used.</p> <p>(c) The towing loads specified in paragraph (d) of this section must be reacted as follows:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.509 Towing loads</b></p> <p>The towing loads must be applied to the design of tow fittings and their immediate attaching structure.</p> <p>(a) The towing loads specified in subparagraph (d) must be considered separately. These loads must be applied at the towing fittings and must act parallel to the ground. In addition –</p> <p>(1) A vertical load factor equal to 1.0 must be considered acting at the centre of gravity; and</p> <p>(2) The shock struts and tyres must be in their static positions.</p> <p>(b) For towing points not on the landing gear but near the plane of symmetry of the aeroplane, the drag and side tow load components specified for the auxiliary gear apply. For towing points located outboard of the main gear, the drag and side tow load components specified for the main gear apply. Where the specified angle of swivel cannot be reached, the maximum obtainable angle must be used.</p> <p>(c) The towing loads specified in subparagraph (d) must be reacted as follows:</p>

(1) The side component of the towing load at the main gear must be reacted by a side force at the static ground line of the wheel to which the load is applied.

(2) The towing loads at the auxiliary gear and the drag components of the towing loads at the main gear must be reacted as follows:

(i) A reaction with a maximum value equal to the vertical reaction must be applied at the axle of the wheel to which the load is applied. Enough airplane inertia to achieve equilibrium must be applied.

(ii) The loads must be reacted by airplane inertia.

(d) The prescribed towing loads are as follows, where W is the design maximum weight:

			<i>Load</i>	
<i>Tow point</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Magnitude</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Direction</i>
Main gear		0.225W per main gear unit	1.	Forward, parallel to drag axis.
			2.	Forward, at 30° to drag axis.
			3.	Aft, parallel to drag axis.
			4.	Aft, at 30° to drag axis.
Auxiliary Gear	Swiveled forward	0.3W	5.	Forward.
	Swiveled aft	0.3W	6.	Aft.
			7.	Forward.
			8.	Aft.
	Swiveled 45° from forward	0.15W	9.	Forward, in plane of wheel.
	Swiveled 45° from aft	0.15W	10.	Aft, in plane of wheel.
			11.	Forward, in plane of wheel.

(1) The side component of the towing load at the main gear must be reacted by a side force at the static ground line of the wheel to which the load is applied.

(2) The towing loads at the auxiliary gear and the drag components of the towing loads at the main gear must be reacted as follows:

(i) A reaction with a maximum value equal to the vertical reaction must be applied at the axle of the wheel to which the load is applied. Enough aeroplane inertia to achieve equilibrium must be applied.

(ii) The loads must be reacted by aeroplane inertia.

(d) The prescribed towing loads are as follows, where W is the design maximum weight:

			<i>Load</i>	
<i>Tow point</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Magnitude</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Direction</i>
Main gear		0.225W per main gear unit	1.	Forward, parallel to drag axis.
			2.	Forward, at 30° to drag axis.
			3.	Aft, parallel to drag axis.
			4.	Aft, at 30° to drag axis.
Auxiliary Gear	Swiveled forward	0.3W	5.	Forward.
	Swiveled aft	0.3W	6.	Aft.
			7.	Forward.
			8.	Aft.
	Swiveled 45° from forward	0.15W	9.	Forward, in plane of wheel.
	Swiveled 45° from aft	0.15W	10.	Aft, in plane of wheel.
			11.	Forward, in plane of wheel.

			12.	Aft, in plane of wheel.				12.	Aft, in plane of wheel.
<p><b>Sec. 23.511 Ground load; unsymmetrical loads on multiple-wheel units.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Pivoting loads.</i> The airplane is assumed to pivot about on side on the main gear with--</p> <p>(1) The brakes on the pivoting unit locked; and</p> <p>(2) Loads corresponding to a limit vertical load factor of 1, and coefficient of friction of 0.8, applied to the main gear and its supporting structure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Unequal tire loads.</i> The loads established under Secs. 23.471 through 23.483 must be applied in turn, in a 60/40 percent distribution, to the dual wheels and tires in each dual wheel landing gear unit.</p> <p>(c) <i>Deflated tire loads.</i> For the deflated tire condition--</p> <p>(1) 60 percent of the loads established under Secs. 23.471 through 23.483 must be applied in turn to each wheel in a landing gear unit; and</p> <p>(2) 60 percent of the limit drag and side loads, and 100 percent of the limit vertical load established under Secs. 23.485 and 23.493 or lesser vertical load obtained under subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, must be applied in turn to each wheel in the dual wheel landing gear unit.</p>					<p><b>CS 23.511 Ground load; unsymmetrical loads on multiple-wheel units</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Pivoting loads.</i> The aeroplane is assumed to pivot about one side of the main gear with –</p> <p>(1) The brakes on the pivoting unit locked; and</p> <p>(2) Loads corresponding to a limit vertical load factor of 1 and coefficient of friction of 0.8, applied to the main gear and its supporting structure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Unequal tyre loads.</i> The loads established under CS 23.471 to 23.483 must be applied in turn, in a 60/40% distribution, to the dual wheels and tyres in each dual wheel landing gear unit.</p> <p>(c) <i>Deflated tyre loads.</i> For the deflated tyre condition –</p> <p>(1) 60% of the loads established under CS 23.471 to 23.483 must be applied in turn to each wheel in a landing gear unit; and</p> <p>(2) 60% of the limit drag and sideloads and 100% of the limit vertical load established under CS 23.485 and 23.493 or lesser vertical load obtained under subparagraph (1) , must be applied in turn to each wheel in the dual wheel landing gear unit.</p>				
<p><b>Sec. 23.521 Water load conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) The structure of seaplanes and amphibians must be designed for water loads developed during takeoff and landing with the seaplane in any attitude likely to occur in normal operation at appropriate forward and sinking velocities under the most severe sea conditions likely to be encountered.</p> <p>(b) Unless the applicant makes a rational analysis of the water loads, Secs. 23.523 through 23.537 apply.</p> <p>(c) Removed.</p>					<p><b>CS 23.521 Water load conditions</b></p> <p>(a) The structure of seaplanes and amphibians must be designed for water loads developed during take-off and landing with the seaplane in any attitude likely to occur in normal operation at appropriate forward and sinking velocities under the most severe sea conditions likely to be encountered.</p> <p>(b) Unless a rational analysis of the water loads is made, CS 23.523 through 23.537 apply.</p>				
<p><b>Sec. 23.523 Design weights and center of gravity positions.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Design weights.</i> The water load requirements must be met at each operating weight up to the design landing weight except that, for the takeoff condition prescribed in Sec. 23.531, the design water takeoff weight (the maximum weight for water taxi and takeoff run) must be used.</p> <p>(b) <i>Center of gravity positions.</i> The critical centers of gravity within the limits for which certification is requested must be considered to reach maximum design loads for each part of the seaplane structure.</p>					<p><b>CS 23.523 Design weights and centre of gravity positions</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Design weights.</i> The water load requirements must be met at each operating weight up to the design landing weight except that, for the take-off condition prescribed in CS 23.531, the design water take-off weight (the maximum weight for water taxi and take-off run) must be used.</p> <p>(b) <i>Centre of gravity positions.</i> The critical centres of gravity within the limits for which certification is requested must be considered to reach maximum design loads for each part of the seaplane structure.</p>				
<p><b>Sec. 23.525 Application of loads.</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise prescribed, the seaplane as a whole is assumed to be subjected to the loads corresponding to the load factors specified in Sec. 23.527.</p> <p>(b) In applying the loads resulting from the load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.527, the loads may be distributed</p>					<p><b>CS 23.525 Application of loads</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise prescribed, the seaplane as a whole is assumed to be subjected to the loads corresponding to the load factors specified in CS 23.527.</p> <p>(b) In applying the loads resulting from the load factors prescribed in CS 23.527, the loads may be</p>				



<p>over the hull or main float bottom (in order to avoid excessive local shear loads and bending moments at the location of water load application) using pressures not less than those prescribed in Sec. 23.533(c).</p> <p>(c) For twin float seaplanes, each float must be treated as an equivalent hull on a fictitious seaplane with a weight equal to one-half the weight of the twin float seaplane.</p> <p>(d) Except in the takeoff condition of Sec. 23.531, the aerodynamic lift on the seaplane during the impact is assumed to be <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> of the weight of the seaplane.</p>	<p>distributed over the hull or main float bottom (in order to avoid excessive local shear loads and bending moments at the location of water load application) using pressures not less than those prescribed in <b>CS 23.533(b)</b>.</p> <p>(c) For twin float seaplanes, each float must be treated as an equivalent hull on a fictitious seaplane with a weight equal to one-half the weight of the twin float seaplane.</p> <p>(d) Except in the take-off condition of CS 23.531, the aerodynamic lift on the seaplane during the impact is assumed to be <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> of the weight of the seaplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.527 Hull and main float load factors.</b></p> <p>(a) Water reaction load factors <math>n_w</math> must be computed in the following manner:</p> <p>(1) For the step landing case</p> $n_w = \frac{C_1 V_{S_0}^2}{(T a n^{2/3} \beta) W^{1/3}}$ <p>(2) For the bow and stern landing cases</p> $n_w = \frac{C_1 V_{S_0}^2}{(T a n^{2/3} \beta) W^{1/3}} \times \frac{K_1}{(1 + r_x^2)^{2/3}}$ <p>(b) The following values are used:</p> <p>(1) <math>n_w</math> = water reaction load factor (that is, the water reaction divided by seaplane weight).</p> <p>(2) <math>C_1</math> = empirical seaplane operations factor equal to 0.012 (except that this factor may not be less than that necessary to obtain the minimum value of step load factor of 2.33).</p> <p>(3) <math>V_{S_0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed in knots with flaps extended in the appropriate landing position and with no slipstream effect.</p> <p>(4) <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at the longitudinal station at which the load factor is being determined in accordance with figure 1 of appendix I of this part.</p> <p>(5) <math>W</math> = seaplane design landing weight in pounds.</p> <p>(6) <math>K_1</math> = empirical hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of this part.</p> <p>(7) <math>r_x</math> = ratio of distance, measured parallel to hull reference axis, from the center of gravity of the seaplane to the hull longitudinal station at which the load factor is being computed to the radius of gyration in pitch of the seaplane, the hull reference axis being a straight line, in the plane of symmetry, tangential to the keel at the main step.</p> <p>(c) For a twin float seaplane, because of the effect of flexibility of the attachment of the floats to the seaplane, the factor <math>K_1</math> may be reduced at the bow and stern to 0.8 of the value shown in figure 2 of appendix I of this part. This reduction applies only to the design of the carrythrough and seaplane structure.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.527 Hull and main float load factors</b></p> <p>(a) Water reaction load factors <math>n_w</math> must be computed in the following manner:</p> <p>(1) For the step landing case</p> $n_w = \frac{C_1 V_{S_0}^2}{(T a n^{2/3} \beta) W^{1/3}}$ <p>(2) For the bow and stern landing cases</p> $n_w = \frac{C_1 V_{S_0}^2}{(T a n^{2/3} \beta) W^{1/3}} \times \frac{K_1}{(1 + r_x^2)^{2/3}}$ <p>(b) The following values are used:</p> <p>(1) <math>n_w</math> = water reaction load factor (that is, the water reaction divided by seaplane weight).</p> <p>(2) <math>C_1</math> = empirical seaplane operations factor equal to 0.012 (except that this factor may not be less than that necessary to obtain the minimum value of step load factor of 2.33).</p> <p>(3) <math>V_{S_0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed in knots with flaps extended in the appropriate landing position and with no slipstream effect.</p> <p>(4) <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at the longitudinal station at which the load factor is being determined in accordance with figure 1 of appendix I of CS-23.</p> <p>(5) <math>W</math> = seaplane design landing weight in pounds.</p> <p>(6) <math>K_1</math> = empirical hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of CS-23.</p> <p>(7) <math>r_x</math> = ratio of distance, measured parallel to hull reference axis, from the center of gravity of the seaplane to the hull longitudinal station at which the load factor is being computed to the radius of gyration in pitch of the seaplane, the hull reference axis being a straight line, in the plane of symmetry, tangential to the keel at the main step.</p> <p>(c) For a twin float seaplane, because of the effect of flexibility of the attachment of the floats to the seaplane, the factor <math>K_1</math> may be reduced at the bow and stern to 0.8 of the value shown in figure 2 of appendix I of CS-23. This reduction applies only to the design of the carrythrough and seaplane structure.</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.529 Hull and main float landing conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Symmetrical step, bow, and stern landing.</i> For symmetrical step, bow, and stern landings, the limit water reaction load factors are those computed under Sec. 23.527. In addition--</p> <p>(1) For symmetrical step landings, the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, through the center of gravity, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line;</p> <p>(2) For symmetrical bow landings, the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, one-fifth of the longitudinal distance from the bow to the step, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line; and</p> <p>(3) For symmetrical stern landings, the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, at a point 85 percent of the longitudinal distance from the step to the stern post, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line.</p> <p>(b) <i>Unsymmetrical landing for hull and single float seaplanes.</i> Unsymmetrical step, bow, and stern landing conditions must be investigated. In addition--</p> <p>(1) The loading for each condition consists of an upward component and a side component equal, respectively, to 0.75 and <math>0.25 \tan \beta</math> times the resultant load in the corresponding symmetrical landing condition; and</p> <p>(2) The point of application and direction of the upward component of the load is the same as that in the symmetrical condition, and the point of application of the side component is at the same longitudinal station as the upward component but is directed inward perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry at a point midway between the keel and the chine lines.</p> <p>(c) <i>Unsymmetrical landing; twin float seaplanes.</i> The unsymmetrical loading consists of an upward load at the step of each float of 0.75 and a side load of <math>0.25 \tan \beta</math> at one float times the step landing load reached under Sec. 23.527. The side load is directed inboard, perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry midway between the keel and chine lines of the float, at the same longitudinal station as the upward load.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.529 Hull and main float landing conditions</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Symmetrical step, bow, and stern landing.</i> For symmetrical step, bow, and stern landings, the limit water reaction load factors are those computed under CS 23.527. In addition –</p> <p>(1) For symmetrical step landings, the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, through the centre of gravity, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line;</p> <p>(2) For symmetrical bow landings, the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, one-fifth of the longitudinal distance from the bow to the step, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line; and</p> <p>(3) For symmetrical stern landings the resultant water load must be applied at the keel, at a point 85% of the longitudinal distance from the step to the stern post, and must be directed perpendicularly to the keel line.</p> <p>(b) <i>Unsymmetrical landing for hull and single float seaplanes</i> Unsymmetrical step, bow, and stern landing conditions must be investigated. In addition –</p> <p>(1) The loading for each condition consists of an upward component and a side component equal, respectively, to 0.75 and <math>0.25 \tan \beta</math> times the resultant load in the corresponding symmetrical landing condition; and ;</p> <p>(2) The point of application and direction of the upward component of the load is the same as that in the symmetrical condition, and the point of application of the side component is at the same longitudinal station as the upward component but is directed inward perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry at a point midway between the keel and chine lines.</p> <p>(c) <i>Unsymmetrical landing; twin float seaplanes.</i> The unsymmetrical loading consists of an upward load at the step of each float of 0.75 and a side load of <math>0.25 \tan \beta</math> at one float times the step landing load reached under CS 23.527. The side load is directed inboard, perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry midway between the keel and chine lines of the float, at the same longitudinal station as the upward load.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.531 Hull and main float takeoff condition.</b></p> <p>For the wing and its attachment to the hull or main float--</p> <p>(a) The aerodynamic wing lift is assumed to be zero; and</p> <p>(b) A downward inertia load, corresponding to a load factor computed from the following formula, must be</p>	<p><b>CS 23.531 Hull and main float take-off condition</b></p> <p>For the wing and its attachment to the hull or main float –</p> <p>(a) The aerodynamic wing lift is assumed to be zero; and</p> <p>(b) A downward inertia load, corresponding to a load factor computed from the following formula,</p>

<p>applied:</p> $n = \frac{C_{TO} V_{S1}^2}{(\tan \frac{2}{3} \beta)^{W^{1/3}}}$ <p>where--  <i>n</i> = inertia load factor;  <i>C<sub>TO</sub></i> = empirical seaplane operations factor equal to 0.004;  <i>V<sub>S1</sub></i> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design takeoff weight with the flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position;  <i>β</i> = angle of dead rise at the main step (degrees); and  <i>W</i> = design water takeoff weight in pounds.</p>	<p>must be applied:</p> $n = \frac{C_{TO} V_{S1}^2}{(\tan \frac{2}{3} \beta)^{W^{1/3}}}$ <p>where--  <i>n</i> = inertia load factor;  <i>C<sub>TO</sub></i> = empirical seaplane operations factor equal to 0.004;  <i>V<sub>S1</sub></i> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design takeoff weight with the flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position;  <i>β</i> = angle of dead rise at the main step (degrees); and  <i>W</i> = design water takeoff weight in pounds.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.533 Hull and main float bottom pressures.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The hull and main float structure, including frames and bulkheads, stringers, and bottom plating, must be designed under this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Local pressures.</i> For the design of the bottom plating and stringers and their attachments to the supporting structure, the following pressure distributions must be applied:</p> <p>(1) For an unflared bottom, the pressure at the chine is 0.75 times the pressure at the keel, and the pressures between the keel and chine vary linearly, in accordance with figure 3 of appendix I of this part. The pressure at the keel (p.s.i.) is computed as follows:</p> $P_k = \frac{C_2 K_2 V_{S1}^2}{\tan \beta_k}$ <p>where--  <i>P<sub>k</sub></i> = pressure (p.s.i.) at the keel;  <i>C<sub>2</sub></i> = 0.00213;  <i>K<sub>2</sub></i> = hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of this part;  <i>V<sub>S1</sub></i> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design water takeoff weight with flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position; and  <i>β<sub>k</sub></i> = angle of dead rise at keel, in accordance with figure 1 of appendix I of this part.</p> <p>(2) For a flared bottom, the pressure at the beginning of the flare is the same as that for an unflared bottom, and the pressure between the chine and the beginning of the flare varies linearly, in accordance with figure 3 of appendix I of this part. The pressure distribution is the same at that prescribed in paragraph (b)(1) of this section for an unflared bottom except that the pressure at the chine is computed as follows:</p> $P_{ch} = \frac{C_3 K_2 V_{S1}^2}{\tan \beta}$ <p>where--  <i>P<sub>ch</sub></i> = pressure (p.s.i) at the chine;  <i>C<sub>3</sub></i> = 0.0016;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.533 Hull and main float bottom pressures</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The hull and main float structure, including frames and bulkheads, stringers, and bottom plating, must be designed under this paragraph.</p> <p>(b) <i>Local pressures.</i> For the design of the bottom plating and stringers and their attachments to the supporting structure, the following pressure distributions must be applied:</p> <p>(1) For an unflared bottom, the pressure at the chine is 0.75 times the pressure at the keel, and the pressures between the keel and chine vary linearly, in accordance with figure 3 of Appendix I of CS-23. The pressure at the keel (psi) is computed as follows:</p> $P_k = \frac{C_2 K_2 V_{S1}^2}{\tan \beta_k}$ <p>where--  <i>P<sub>k</sub></i> = pressure (p.s.i.) at the keel;  <i>C<sub>2</sub></i> = 0.00213;  <i>K<sub>2</sub></i> = hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of CS-23;  <i>V<sub>S1</sub></i> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design water takeoff weight with flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position; and  <i>β<sub>k</sub></i> = angle of dead rise at keel, in accordance with figure 1 of appendix I of CS-23.</p> <p>(2) For a flared bottom, the pressure at the beginning of the flare is the same as that for an unflared bottom, and the pressure between the chine and the beginning of the flare varies linearly, in accordance with figure 3 of appendix I of CS-23. The pressure distribution is the same at that prescribed in paragraph (b)(1) of this section for an unflared bottom except that the pressure at the chine is computed as follows:</p> $P_{ch} = \frac{C_3 K_2 V_{S1}^2}{\tan \beta}$ <p>where--</p>

<p><math>K_2</math> = hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of this part;  <math>V_{S0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design water takeoff weight with flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position; and  <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at appropriate station.</p> <p>The area over which these pressures are applied must simulate pressures occurring during high localized impacts on the hull or float, but need not extend over an area that would induce critical stresses in the frames or in the overall structure.</p> <p>(c) <i>Distributed pressures.</i> For the design of the frames, keel, and chine structure, the following pressure distributions apply:  (1) Symmetrical pressures as computed as follows--</p> $P = \frac{C_4 K_2 V_{S0}^2}{\tan \beta}$ <p>where--  <math>P</math> = pressure (p.s.i.);  <math>C_4 = 0.078 C_1</math> (with <math>C_1</math> computed under Sec. 23.527);  <math>K_2</math> = hull station weighing factor, determined in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of this part;  <math>V_{S0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect; and  <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at appropriate station.</p> <p>(2) The unsymmetrical pressure distribution consists of the pressures prescribed in paragraph (c)(1) of this section on one side of the hull or main float centerline and one-half of that pressure on the other side of the hull or main float centerline in accordance with figure 3 of appendix I of this part.  These pressures are uniform and must be applied simultaneously over the entire hull or main float bottom. The loads obtained must be carried into the sidewall structure of the hull proper, but need not be transmitted in a fore and aft direction as shear and bending loads.</p>	<p><math>P_{ch}</math> = pressure (p.s.i) at the chine;  <math>C_3 = 0.0016</math>;  <math>K_2</math> = hull station weighing factor, in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of CS-23;  <math>V_{S0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) at the design water takeoff weight with flaps extended in the appropriate takeoff position; and  <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at appropriate station.</p> <p>The area over which these pressures are applied must simulate pressures occurring during high localized impacts on the hull or float, but need not extend over an area that would induce critical stresses in the frames or in the overall structure.</p> <p>(c) <i>Distributed pressures.</i> For the design of the frames, keel, and chine structure, the following pressure distributions apply:  (1) Symmetrical pressures as computed as follows—</p> $P = \frac{C_4 K_2 V_{S0}^2}{\tan \beta}$ <p>where--  <math>P</math> = pressure (p.s.i.);  <math>C_4 = 0.078 C_1</math> (with <math>C_1</math> computed under CS 23.527);  <math>K_2</math> = hull station weighing factor, determined in accordance with figure 2 of appendix I of CS-23;  <math>V_{S0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect; and  <math>\beta</math> = angle of dead rise at appropriate station.</p> <p>(2) The unsymmetrical pressure distribution consists of the pressures prescribed in subparagraph (c)(1) of this section on one side of the hull or main float centerline and one-half of that pressure on the other side of the hull or main float centerline in accordance with figure 3 of appendix I of CS-23.  These pressures are uniform and must be applied simultaneously over the entire hull or main float bottom. The loads obtained must be carried into the sidewall structure of the hull proper, but need not be transmitted in a fore and aft direction as shear and bending loads.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.535 Auxiliary float loads.</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Auxiliary floats and their attachments and supporting structures must be designed for the conditions prescribed in this section. In the cases specified in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, the prescribed water loads may be distributed over the float bottom to avoid excessive local loads, using bottom pressures not less than those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this section.  (b) <i>Step loading.</i> The resultant water load must be applied in the plane of symmetry of the float at a point three-fourths of the distance from the bow to the step</p>	<p><b>CS 23.535 Auxiliary float loads</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Auxiliary floats and their attachments and supporting structures must be designed for the conditions prescribed in this paragraph. In the cases specified in subparagraphs (b) through (e) , the prescribed water loads may be distributed over the float bottom to avoid excessive local loads, using bottom pressures not less than those prescribed in subparagraph (g) .  (b) <i>Step loading.</i> The resultant water load must be applied in the plane of symmetry of the float at a point three-quarters of the distance from the bow to</p>

and must be perpendicular to the keel. The resultant limit load is computed as follows, except that the value of L need not exceed three times the weight of the displaced water when the float is completely submerged:

$$L = \frac{C_5 V_{s_0}^2 W^{2/3}}{\tan^{2/3} \beta_s (1 + r_y^2)^{2/3}}$$

where--

L = limit load (lbs.);

$C_5 = 0.0053$ ;

$V_{s_0}$  = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect;

W = seaplane design landing weight in pounds;

$\beta_s$  = angle of dead rise at a station  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the distance from the bow to the step, but need not be less than 15 degrees; and

$r_y$  = ratio of the lateral distance between the center of gravity and the plane of symmetry of the float to the radius of gyration in roll.

(c) *Bow loading*. The resultant limit load must be applied in the plane of symmetry of the float at a point one-fourth of the distance from the bow to the step and must be perpendicular to the tangent to the keel line at that point. The magnitude of the resultant load is that specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) *Unsymmetrical step loading*. The resultant water load consists of a component equal to 0.75 times the load specified in paragraph (a) of this section and a side component equal to  $0.25 \tan \beta$  times the load specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The side load must be applied perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry of the float at a point midway between the keel and the chine.

(e) *Unsymmetrical bow loading*. The resultant water load consists of a component equal to 0.75 times the load specified in paragraph (b) of this section and a side component equal to  $0.25 \tan \beta$  times the load specified in paragraph (c) of this section. The side load must be applied perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry at a point midway between the keel and the chine.

(f) *Immersed float condition*. The resultant load must be applied at the centroid of the cross section of the float at a point one-third of the distance from the bow to the step. The limit load components are as follows:

the step and must be perpendicular to the keel. The resultant limit load is computed as follows, except that the value of L need not exceed three times the weight of the displaced water when the float is completely submerged;

$$L = \frac{C_5 V_{s_0}^2 W^{2/3}}{\tan^{2/3} \beta_s (1 + r_y^2)^{2/3}}$$

where--

L = limit load (lbs.);

$C_5 = 0.0053$ ;

$V_{s_0}$  = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect;

W = seaplane design landing weight in pounds;

$\beta_s$  = angle of dead rise at a station  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the distance from the bow to the step, but need not be less than 15 degrees; and

$r_y$  = ratio of the lateral distance between the center of gravity and the plane of symmetry of the float to the radius of gyration in roll.

(c) *Bow loading*. The resultant limit load must be applied in the plane of symmetry of the float at a point one-fourth of the distance from the bow to the step and must be perpendicular to the tangent to the keel line at that point. The magnitude of the resultant load is that specified in sub-paragraph (b) .

(d) *Unsymmetrical step loading*. The resultant water load consists of a component equal to 0.75 times the load specified in sub-paragraph (a) and a side component equal to  $3.25 \tan \beta$  times the load specified in sub-paragraph (b). The side load must be applied perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry of the float at a point midway between the keel and the chine.

(e) *Unsymmetrical bow loading*. The resultant water load consists of a component equal to 0.75 times the load specified in sub-paragraph (b) and a side component equal to  $0.25 \tan \beta$  times the load specified in sub-paragraph (c). The side load must be applied perpendicularly to the plane of symmetry at a point midway between the keel and the chine.

(f) *Immersed float condition*. The resultant load must be applied at the centroid of the cross section of the float at a point one-third of the distance from the bow to the step. The limit load components are as follows:

<p>vertical = <math>\rho gV</math>;</p> $\text{aft} = \frac{C_x \rho V^{3/2} (KV_{s_0})^2}{2};$ $\text{side} = \frac{C_y \rho V^{3/2} (KV_{s_0})^2}{2};$ <p>where--  <math>\rho</math> = mass density of water (slugs/ft.<sup>3</sup>);  <math>V</math> = volume of float (ft.<sup>3</sup>);  <math>C_x</math> = coefficient of drag force, equal to 0.133;  <math>C_y</math> = coefficient of side force, equal to 0.106;  <math>K = 0.8</math>, except that lower values may be used if it is shown that the floats are incapable of submerging at a speed of <math>0.8 V_{s_0}</math> in normal operations;  <math>V_{s_0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect; and  <math>g</math> = acceleration due to gravity (ft/sec<sup>2</sup>).  (g) <i>Float bottom pressures.</i> The float bottom pressures must be established under Sec. 23.533, except that the value of <math>K_2</math> in the formulae may be taken as 1.0. The angle of dead rise to be used in determining the float bottom pressures is set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.</p>	<p>vertical = <math>\rho gV</math>;</p> $\text{aft} = \frac{C_x \rho V^{3/2} (KV_{s_0})^2}{2};$ $\text{side} = \frac{C_y \rho V^{3/2} (KV_{s_0})^2}{2};$ <p>where--  <math>\rho</math> = mass density of water (slugs/ft.<sup>3</sup>);  <math>V</math> = volume of float (ft.<sup>3</sup>);  <math>C_x</math> = coefficient of drag force, equal to 0.133;  <math>C_y</math> = coefficient of side force, equal to 0.106;  <math>K = 0.8</math>, except that lower values may be used if it is shown that the floats are incapable of submerging at a speed of <math>0.8 V_{s_0}</math> in normal operations;  <math>V_{s_0}</math> = seaplane stalling speed (knots) with landing flaps extended in the appropriate position and with no slipstream effect; and  <math>g</math> = acceleration due to gravity (ft/sec<sup>2</sup>).  (g) <i>Float bottom pressures.</i> The float bottom pressures must be established under CS 23.533, except that the value of <math>K_2</math> in the formulae may be taken as 1.0. The angle of dead rise to be used in determining the float bottom pressures is set forth in sub-paragraph (b).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.537 Seawing loads.</b>  Seawing design loads must be based on applicable test data.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.537 Seawing loads</b>  Seawing design loads must be based on applicable test data.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.561 Emergency Landing Conditions</b>  <b>General.</b>  (a) The airplane, although it may be damaged in emergency landing conditions, must be designed as prescribed in this section to protect each occupant under those conditions.  (b) The structure must be designed to give each occupant every reasonable chance of escaping serious injury when--  (1) Proper use is made of seats, safety belts, and shoulder harnesses provided for in the design;  (2) The occupant experiences the static inertia loads corresponding to the following ultimate load factors--  (i) Upward, 3.0g for normal, utility, and commuter category airplanes, or 4.5g for acrobatic category airplanes;  (ii) Forward, 9.0g;  (iii) Sideward, 1.5g; and  (iv) Downward, 6.0g when certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested; and  (3) The items of mass within the cabin, that could injure an occupant, experience the static inertia loads corresponding to the following ultimate load factors--</p>	<p><b>EMERGENCY LANDING CONDITIONS</b>  <b>CS 23.561 General</b>  (a) The aeroplane, although it may be damaged in emergency landing conditions, must be designed as prescribed in this paragraph to protect each occupant under those conditions.  (b) The structure must be designed to give each occupant every reasonable chance of escaping serious injury when --  (1) Proper use is made of seats, safety belts and shoulder harnesses provided for in the design;  (2) The occupant experiences the static inertia loads corresponding to the following ultimate load factors:  (i) Upward, 3.0g for normal, utility, and commuter category aeroplanes, or 4.5g for acrobatic category aeroplanes;  (ii) Forward, 9.0g;  (iii) Sideward, 1.5g; and  (iv) Downward, 6.0g when certification to the emergency exit provisions of sub-paragraph 23.807(d)(4) is requested; and  (3) The items of mass within the cabin, that could injure an occupant, experience the static inertia loads corresponding to the following ultimate load</p>

<p>(i) Upward, 3.0g;  (ii) Forward, 18.0g; and  (iii) Sideward, 4.5g.  (c) Each airplane with retractable landing gear must be designed to protect each occupant in a landing--</p> <p>(1) With the wheels retracted;  (2) With moderate descent velocity; and  (3) Assuming, in the absence of a more rational analysis--</p> <p>(i) A downward ultimate inertia force of 3g; and  (ii) A coefficient of friction of 0.5 at the ground.  (d) If it is not established that a turnover is unlikely during an emergency landing, the structure must be designed to protect the occupants in a complete turnover as follows:</p> <p>(1) The likelihood of a turnover may be shown by an analysis assuming the following conditions--</p> <p>(i) The most adverse combination of weight and center of gravity position;  (ii) Longitudinal load factor of 9.0g;  (iii) Vertical load factor of 1.0g; and  (iv) For airplanes with tricycle landing gear, the nose wheel strut failed with the nose contacting the ground.</p> <p>(2) For determining the loads to be applied to the inverted airplane after a turnover, an upward ultimate inertia load factor of 3.0g and a coefficient of friction with the ground of 0.5 must be used.</p> <p>(e) Except as provided in Sec. 23.787(c), the supporting structure must be designed to restrain, under loads up to those specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, each item of mass that could injure an occupant if it came loose in a minor crash landing.</p> <p>(1) For engines mounted inside the fuselage, aft of the cabin, it must be shown by test or analysis that the engine and attached accessories, and the engine mounting structure—</p> <p>(i) Can withstand a forward acting static ultimate inertia load factor of 18.0 g plus the maximum takeoff engine thrust; or</p> <p>(ii) The airplane structure is designed to preclude the engine and its attached accessories from entering or protruding into the cabin should the engine mounts fail.</p>	<p>factors:</p> <p>(i) Upward, 3·0g;  (ii) Forward, 18·0g; and  (iii) Sideward, 4·5g.  (c) Each aeroplane with retractable landing gear must be designed to protect each occupant in a landing –</p> <p>(1) With the wheels retracted;  (2) With moderate descent velocity; and  (3) Assuming, in the absence of a more rational analysis –</p> <p>(i) A downward ultimate inertia force of 3g; and  (ii) A coefficient of friction of 0·5 at the ground.  (d) If it is not established that a turnover is unlikely during an emergency landing, the structure must be designed to protect the occupants in a complete turnover as follows:</p> <p>(1) The likelihood of a turnover may be shown by an analysis assuming the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) The most adverse combination of weight and centre of gravity position;  (ii) Longitudinal load factor of 9·0g;  (iii) Vertical load factor of 1·0g; and  (iv) For aeroplanes with tricycle landing gear, the nose wheel strut failed with the nose contacting the ground.</p> <p>(2) For determining the loads to be applied to the inverted aeroplane after a turnover, an upward ultimate inertia load factor of 3·0g and a coefficient of friction with the ground of 0·5 must be used.</p> <p>(e) Except as provided in CS 23.787 (c) the supporting structure must be designed to restrain, under loads up to those specified in subparagraph (b) (3) , each item of mass that could injure an occupant if it came loose in a minor crash landing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.562 Emergency landing dynamic conditions.</b></p> <p>(a) Each seat/restraint system for use in a normal, utility, or acrobatic category airplane, or in a commuter category jet airplane must be designed to protect each occupant during an emergency landing when--</p> <p>(1) Proper use is made of seats, safety belts, and shoulder harnesses provided for in the design; and  (2) The occupant is exposed to the loads resulting from the conditions prescribed in this section.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.562 Emergency landing dynamic conditions</b>  (See AMC 23.562)</p> <p>(a) Each seat/restraint system must be designed to protect each occupant during an emergency landing when –</p> <p>(1) Proper use is made of seats, safety belts, and shoulder harnesses provided for the design; and  (2) The occupant is exposed to the loads resulting from the conditions prescribed in this paragraph.</p>

(b) Except for those seat/restraint systems that are required to meet paragraph (d) of this section, each seat/restraint system for crew or passenger occupancy in a normal, utility, or acrobatic category airplane, or in a commuter category jet airplane must successfully complete dynamic tests or be demonstrated by rational analysis supported by dynamic tests, in accordance with each of the following conditions. These tests must be conducted with an occupant simulated by an anthropomorphic test dummy (ATD) defined by 49 CFR Part 572, subpart B, or an FAA-approved equivalent, with a nominal weight of 170 pounds and seated in the normal upright position.

(1) For the first test, the change in velocity may not be less than 31 feet per second. The seat/restraint system must be oriented in its nominal position with respect to the airplane and with the horizontal plane of the airplane pitched up 60°, with no yaw, relative to the impact vector. For seat/restraint systems to be installed in the first row of the airplane, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.05 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 19g. For all other seat/restraint systems, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.06 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 15g.

(2) For the second test, the change in velocity may not be less than 42 feet per second. The seat/restraint system must be oriented in its nominal position with respect to the airplane and with the vertical plane of the airplane yawed 10°, with no pitch, relative to the impact vector in a direction that results in the greatest load on the shoulder harness. For seat/restraint systems to be installed in the first row of the airplane, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.05 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 26g. For all other seat/restraint systems, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.06 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 21g.

(3) To account for floor warpage, the floor rails or attachment devices used to attach the seat/restraint system to the airframe structure must be preloaded to misalign with respect to each other by at least 10° vertically (i.e., pitch out of parallel) and one of the rails or attachment devices must be preloaded to misalign by 10° in roll prior to conducting the test defined by paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(c) Compliance with the following requirements must be shown during the dynamic tests conducted in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The seat/restraint system must restrain the ATD although seat/restraint system components may experience deformation, elongation, displacement, or crushing intended as part of the design.

(2) The attachment between the seat/restraint system

(b) Each seat/restraint system, for crew or passenger occupancy during take off and landing, must successfully complete dynamic tests or be demonstrated by rational analysis supported by dynamic tests, in accordance with each of the following conditions. These tests must be conducted with an occupant simulated by an anthropomorphic test dummy (ATD), as specified in Appendix J or an approved equivalent with a nominal weight of 77 kg (170 lb) and seated in the normal upright position.

(1) For the first test, the change in velocity may not be less than 9.4 m (31 ft) per second. The seat/restraint system must be oriented in its nominal position with respect to the aeroplane and with the horizontal plane of the aeroplane pitched up 60°, with no yaw, relative to the impact vector. For seat/restraint systems to be installed in the first row of the aeroplane, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.05 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 19g. For all other seat/restraint systems, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.06 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 15g.

(2) For the second test, the change in velocity may not be less than 12.8 m (42 ft) per second. The seat/restraint system must be oriented in its nominal position with respect to the aeroplane and with the vertical plane of the aeroplane yawed 10°, with no pitch, relative to the impact vector in a direction that results in the greatest load on the shoulder harness. For seat/restraint systems to be installed in the first row of the aeroplane, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.05 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 26g. For all other seat/restraint systems, peak deceleration must occur in not more than 0.06 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 21g.

(3) To account for floor warpage, the floor rails or attachment devices used to attach the seat/restraint system to the airframe structure must be preloaded to misalign with respect to each other by at least 10° vertically (i.e. pitch out of parallel) and one of the rails or attachment devices must be preloaded to misalign by 10° in roll prior to conducting the test defined by sub-paragraph (b)(2) .

(c) Compliance with the following requirements must be shown during the dynamic tests conducted in accordance with subparagraph (b) .

(1) The seat/restraint system must restrain the ATD although seat/restraint system components may experience deformation, elongation, displacement, or crushing intended as part of the design.

(2) The attachment between the seat/ restraint



and the test fixture must remain intact, although the seat structure may have deformed.

(3) Each shoulder harness strap must remain on the ATD's shoulder during the impact.

(4) The safety belt must remain on the ATD's pelvis during the impact.

(5) The results of the dynamic tests must show that the occupant is protected from serious head injury.

(i) When contact with adjacent seats, structure, or other items in the cabin can occur, protection must be provided so that the head impact does not exceed a head injury criteria (HIC) of 1,000.

(ii) The value of HIC is defined as--

$$HIC = \left\{ (t_2 - t_1) \left[ \frac{1}{(t_2 - t_1)} \int_{t_1}^{t_2} a(t) dt \right]^{2.5} \right\}_{Max}$$

where—

$t_1$  is the initial integration time, expressed in seconds,  $t_2$  is the final integration time, expressed in seconds, and  $a(t)$  is the total acceleration vs. time curve for the head strike expressed as a multiple of  $g$  (units of gravity).

(iii) Compliance with the HIC limit must be demonstrated by measuring the head impact during dynamic testing as prescribed in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section or by a separate showing of compliance with the head injury criteria using test or analysis procedures.

(6) Loads in individual shoulder harness straps may not exceed 1,750 pounds. If dual straps are used for retaining the upper torso, the total strap loads may not exceed 2,000 pounds.

(7) The compression load measured between the pelvis and the lumbar spine of the ATD may not exceed 1,500 pounds.

(d) For all single-engine airplanes with a  $V_{SO}$  of more than 61 knots at maximum weight, and those multiengine airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight with a  $V_{SO}$  of more than 61 knots at maximum weight that do not comply with Sec. 23.67(a)(1);

(1) The ultimate load factors of Sec. 23.561(b) must be increased by multiplying the load factors by the square of the ratio of the increased stall speed to 61 knots. The increased ultimate load factors need not exceed the values reached at a  $V_{SO}$  of 79 knots. The upward ultimate load factor for acrobatic category airplanes need not exceed 5.0  $g$ .

(2) The seat/restraint system test required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section must be conducted in accordance

system and the test fixture must remain intact, although the seat structure may have deformed.

(3) Each shoulder harness strap must remain on the ATD's shoulder during the impact.

(4) The safety belt must remain on the ATD's pelvis during the impact.

(5) The results of the dynamic tests must show that the occupant is protected from serious head injury.

(i) When contact with adjacent seats, structure or other items in the cabin can occur, protection must be provided so that head impact does not exceed a head injury criteria (HIC) of 1 000

(ii) The value of HIC is defined as –

$$HIC = \left\{ (t_2 - t_1) \left[ \frac{1}{(t_2 - t_1)} \int_{t_1}^{t_2} a(t) dt \right]^{2.5} \right\}_{Max}$$

Where –

$t_1$  is the initial integration time, expressed in seconds,

$t_2$  is the final integration time, expressed in seconds,

$(t_2 - t_1)$  is the time duration of the major head impact, expressed in seconds, and

$a(t)$  is the resultant deceleration at the centre of gravity of the head form expressed as a multiple of  $g$  (units of gravity).

(iii) Compliance with the HIC limit must be demonstrated by measuring the head impact during dynamic testing as prescribed in subparagraphs (b) (1) and (b) (2) or by a separate showing of compliance with the head injury criteria using test or analysis procedures.

(6) Loads in individual shoulder harness straps may not exceed 794 kg (1 750 lb). If dual straps are used for retaining the upper torso, the total strap loads may not exceed 907 kg (2 000 lb).

(7) The compression load measured between the pelvis and the lumbar spine of the ATD may not exceed 680 kg (1 500 lb).

(d) For all single engine aeroplanes with a  $V_{SO}$  of more than 113 km/h (61 knots) at maximum weight, and those twinengine aeroplanes of 2722 kg (6000 lb) or less maximum weight with a  $V_{SO}$  of more than 113 km/h (61 knots) at maximum weight that do not comply with CS 23.67(a)(1);

(1) The ultimate load factors of CS 23.561(b) must be increased by multiplying the load factors by the square of the ratio of the increased stall speed to 113 km/h (61 knots). The increased ultimate load factors need not exceed the values reached at a  $V_{SO}$  of 146 km/h (79 knots). The upward ultimate load factor for acrobatic category aeroplanes need not exceed 5.0 $g$ .

(2) The seat/restraint system test required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this paragraph must be

<p>with the following criteria:</p> <p>(i) The change in velocity may not be less than 31 feet per second.</p> <p>(ii) (A) The peak deceleration (<math>g_p</math>) of 19g and 15g must be increased and multiplied by the square of the ratio of the increased stall speed to 61 knots:</p> $g_p = 19.0 \left( V_{S0} / 61 \right)^2 \text{ or } g_p = 15.0 \left( V_{S0} / 61 \right)^2$ <p>(B) The peak deceleration need not exceed the value reached at a <math>V_{S0}</math> of 79 knots.</p> <p>(iii) The peak deceleration must occur in not more than time (<math>t_r</math>), which must be computed as follows:</p> $t_r = \frac{31}{32.2(g_p)} = \frac{96}{g_p}$ <p>where--</p> <p><math>g_p</math> = The peak deceleration calculated in accordance with paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section; and</p> <p><math>t_r</math> = The rise time (in seconds) to the peak deceleration.</p> <p>(e) An alternate approach that achieves an equivalent, or greater, level of occupant protection to that required by this section may be used if substantiated on a rational basis.</p>	<p>conducted in accordance with the following criteria:</p> <p>(i) The change in velocity may not be less than 9.4 m (31 feet) per second.</p> <p>(ii) (A) The peak deceleration (<math>g_p</math>) of 19g and 15g must be increased and multiplied by the square of the ratio of the increased stall speed to 113 km/h (61 knots):</p> $g_p = 19.0 (V_{S0}/113)^2 \text{ or } g_p = 15.0 (V_{S0}/113)^2$ <p>(B) The peak deceleration need not exceed the value reached at a <math>V_{S0}</math> of 146 km/h (79 knots).</p> <p>(iii) The peak deceleration must occur in not more time than time (<math>t_r</math>) which must be computed as follows:</p> $t_r = 31/32.2 (g_p) = 0.96/ g_p$ <p>Where <math>g_p</math> = the peak deceleration calculated in accordance with paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section and</p> <p><math>t_r</math> = the rise time (in seconds) to the peak deceleration.</p> <p>(e) An alternate approach that achieves an equivalent, or greater, level of occupant protection to that required by this paragraph may be used if substantiated on a rational basis.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.571 Metallic pressurized cabin structures.</b></p> <p>For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the strength, detail design, and fabrication of the metallic structure of the pressure cabin must be evaluated under one of the following:</p> <p>(a) A fatigue strength investigation in which the structure is shown by tests, or by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service; or</p> <p>(b) A fail safe strength investigation, in which it is shown by analysis, tests, or both that catastrophic failure of the structure is not probable after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure, of a principal structural element, and that the remaining structures are able to withstand a static ultimate load factor of 75 percent of the limit load factor at <math>V_C</math>, considering the combined effects of normal operating pressures, expected external aerodynamic pressures, and flight loads. These loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.15 unless the dynamic effect of failure under static load are otherwise considered.</p> <p>(c) The damage tolerance evaluation of Sec. 23.573(b).</p> <p>(d) If certification for operation above 41,000 feet is requested, a damage tolerance evaluation of the fuselage pressure boundary per § 23.573(b) must be</p>	<p><b>CS 23.571 Metallic pressurised cabin structures</b> (See AMC to 23.571 and 23.572)</p> <p>For normal, utility, and aerobatic category aeroplanes, the strength, detail design, and fabrication of the metallic structure of the pressure cabin must be evaluated under one of the following:-</p> <p>(a) A fatigue strength investigation in which the structure is shown by tests, or by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service; or</p> <p>(b) A fail safe strength investigation, in which it is shown by analysis, tests, or both that catastrophic failure of the structure is not probable after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure, of a principal structural element, and that the remaining structures are able to withstand a static ultimate load factor of 75 percent of the limit load factor at <math>V_c</math>, considering the combined effects of normal operating pressures, expected external aerodynamic pressures, and flight loads. These loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.15 unless the dynamic effects of failure under static load are otherwise considered.</p> <p>(c) The damage tolerance evaluation of CS 23.573(b).</p>

<p>conducted.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.572 Metallic wing, empennage, and associated structures.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the strength, detail design, and fabrication of those parts of the airframe structure whose failure would be catastrophic must be evaluated under one of the following unless it is shown that the structure, operating stress level, materials and expected uses are comparable, from a fatigue standpoint, to a similar design that has had extensive satisfactory service experience:</p> <p>(1) A fatigue strength investigation in which the structure is shown by tests, or by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service; or</p> <p>(2) A fail safe strength investigation in which it is shown by analysis, tests, or both, that catastrophic failure of the structure is not probable after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure, of a principal structural element, and that the remaining structure is able to withstand a static ultimate load factor of 75 percent of the critical limit load at <math>V_C</math>. These loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.15 unless the dynamic effects of failure under static load are otherwise considered.</p> <p>(3) The damage tolerance evaluation of Sec. 23.573(b).</p> <p>(b) Each evaluation required by this section must:</p> <p>(1) Include typical loading spectra (e.g. taxi, ground-air-ground cycles, maneuver, gust);</p> <p>(2) Account for any significant effects due to the mutual influence of aerodynamic surfaces; and</p> <p>(3) Consider any significant effects from propeller slipstream loading, and buffet from vortex impingements.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.572 Metallic wing, empennage and associated structures</b> (See AMC to 23.571 and 23.572)</p> <p>(a) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category aeroplanes, the strength, detail design, and fabrication of those parts of the airframe structure whose failure would be catastrophic must be evaluated under one of the following unless it is shown that the structure, operating stress level, materials and expected uses are comparable, from a fatigue standpoint, to a similar design that has had extensive satisfactory service experience:</p> <p>(1) A fatigue strength investigation in which the structure is shown by tests, or by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service; or</p> <p>(2) A fail-safe strength investigation in which it is shown by analysis, tests, or both, that catastrophic failure of the structure is not probable after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure, of a principal structural element, and that the remaining structure is able to withstand a static ultimate load factor of 75 percent of the critical limit load factor at <math>V_C</math>. These loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.15 unless the dynamic effects of failure under static load are otherwise considered.</p> <p>(3) The damage tolerance evaluation of CS 23.573(b).</p> <p>(b) Each evaluation required by this paragraph must:-</p> <p>(1) Include typical loading spectra (e.g. taxi, ground-air-ground cycles, manoeuvre, gust);</p> <p>(2) Account for any significant effects due to the mutual influence of aerodynamic surfaces; and</p> <p>(3) Consider any significant effects from propeller slipstream loading, and buffet from vortex impingements.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.573 Damage tolerance and fatigue evaluation of structure.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Composite airframe structure.</i> Composite airframe structure must be evaluated under this paragraph instead of Secs. 23.571 and 23.572. The applicant must evaluate the composite airframe structure, the failure of which would result in catastrophic loss of the airplane, in each wing (including canards, tandem wings, and winglets), empennage, their carrythrough and attaching structure, moveable control surfaces and their attaching structure, fuselage, and pressure cabin using the damage-tolerance criteria prescribed in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this section unless shown to be impractical. If the applicant establishes that damage-tolerance criteria is impractical for a particular</p>	<p><b>CS 23.573 Damage tolerance and fatigue evaluation of structure</b> (See AMC 23.573 (a) (1) &amp; (3) and AMC 23.573 (b))</p> <p>(a) <i>Composite airframe structure.</i> Composite airframe structure must be evaluated under this paragraph instead of CS paragraphs 23.571 and 23.572. The composite airframe structure, the failure of which would result in catastrophic loss of the aeroplane, in each wing (including canards, tandem wings, and winglets), empennage, their carrythrough and attaching structure, moveable control surfaces and their attaching structure, fuselage, and pressure cabin must be evaluated using the damage-tolerance criteria prescribed in sub-paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) unless shown to be impractical. If the applicant establishes that</p>

<p>structure, the structure must be evaluated in accordance with paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(6) of this section. Where bonded joints are used, the structure must also be evaluated in accordance with paragraph (a)(5) of this section. The effects of material variability and environmental conditions on the strength and durability properties of the composite materials must be accounted for in the evaluations required by this section.</p> <p>(1) It must be demonstrated by tests, or by analysis supported by tests, that the structure is capable of carrying ultimate load with damage up to the threshold of detectability considering the inspection procedures employed.</p> <p>(2) The growth rate or no-growth of damage that may occur from fatigue, corrosion, manufacturing flaws or impact damage, under repeated loads expected in service, must be established by tests or analysis supported by tests.</p> <p>(3) The structure must be shown by residual strength tests, or analysis supported by residual strength tests, to be able to withstand critical limit flight loads, considered as ultimate loads, with the extent of detectable damage consistent with the results of the damage tolerance evaluations. For pressurized cabins, the following loads must be withstood:</p> <p>(i) Critical limit flight loads with the combined effects of normal operating pressure and expected external aerodynamic pressures.</p> <p>(ii) The expected external aerodynamic pressures in 1g flight combined with a cabin differential pressure equal to 1.1 times the normal operating differential pressure without any other load.</p> <p>(4) The damage growth, between initial detectability and the value selected for residual strength demonstrations, factored to obtain inspection intervals, must allow development of an inspection program suitable for application by operation and maintenance personnel.</p> <p>(5) For any bonded joint, the failure of which would result in catastrophic loss of the airplane, the limit load capacity must be substantiated by one of the following methods--</p> <p>(i) The maximum disbonds of each bonded joint consistent with the capability to withstand the loads in paragraph (a)(3) of this section must be determined by analysis, tests, or both. Disbonds of each bonded joint greater than this must be prevented by design features; or</p> <p>(ii) Proof testing must be conducted on each production article that will apply the critical limit design load to each critical bonded joint; or</p> <p>(iii) Repeatable and reliable non-destructive inspection techniques must be established that ensure the strength</p>	<p>damage-tolerance criteria is impractical for a particular structure, the structure must be evaluated in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(6). Where bonded joints are used, the structure must also be evaluated in accordance with sub-paragraph (a)(5) . The effects of material variability and environmental conditions on the strength and durability properties of the composite materials must be accounted for in the evaluations required by this paragraph.</p> <p>(1) It must be demonstrated by tests, or by analysis supported by tests, that the structure is capable of carrying ultimate load with damage up to the threshold of detectability considering the inspection procedures employed.</p> <p>(2) The growth rate or no-growth of damage that may occur from fatigue, corrosion, manufacturing flaws or impact damage, under repeated loads expected in service, must be established by tests or analysis supported by tests.</p> <p>(3) The structure must be shown by residual strength tests, or analysis supported by residual strength tests, to be able to withstand critical limit flight loads, considered as ultimate loads, with the extent of detectable damage consistent with the results of the damage tolerance evaluations. For pressurised cabins, the following loads must be withstood:</p> <p>(i) Critical limit flight loads with the combined effects of normal operating pressure and expected external aerodynamic pressures.</p> <p>(ii) The expected external aerodynamic pressures in 1g flight combined with a cabin differential pressure equal to 1.1 times the normal operating differential pressure without any other load.</p> <p>(4) The damage growth, between initial detectability and the value selected for residual strength demonstrations, factored to obtain inspection intervals, must allow development of an inspection program suitable for application by operation and maintenance personnel.</p> <p>(5) For any bonded joint, the failure of which would result in catastrophic loss of the aeroplane, the limit load capacity must be substantiated by one of the following methods:-</p> <p>(i) The maximum disbonds of each bonded joint consistent with the capability to withstand the loads in subparagraph (a)(3) must be determined by analysis, test, or both. Disbonds of each bonded joint greater than this must be prevented by design features; or</p> <p>(ii) Proof testing must be conducted on each production article that will apply the critical limit design load to each critical bonded joint; or</p> <p>(iii) Repeatable and reliable nondestructive inspection techniques must be established that</p>
--	---

<p>of each joint.</p> <p>(6) Structural components for which the damage tolerance method is shown to be impractical must be shown by component fatigue tests, or analysis supported by tests, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service. Sufficient component, subcomponent, element, or coupon tests must be done to establish the fatigue scatter factor and the environmental effects. Damage up to the threshold of detectability and ultimate load residual strength capability must be considered in the demonstration.</p> <p>(b) <i>Metallic airframe structure</i>. If the applicant elects to use Sec. 23.571(a)(3) or Sec. 23.572(a)(3), then the damage tolerance evaluation must include a determination of the probable locations and modes of damage due to fatigue, corrosion, or accidental damage. The determination must be by analysis supported by test evidence and, if available, service experience. Damage at multiple sites due to fatigue must be included where the design is such that this type of damage can be expected to occur. The evaluation must incorporate repeated load and static analyses supported by test evidence. The extent of damage for residual strength evaluation at any time within the operational life of the airplane must be consistent with the initial detectability and subsequent growth under repeated loads. The residual strength evaluation must show that the remaining structure is able to withstand critical limit flight loads, considered as ultimate, with the extent of detectable damage consistent with the results of the damage tolerance evaluations. For pressurized cabins, the following load must be withstood:</p> <p>(1) The normal operating differential pressure combined with the expected external aerodynamic pressures applied simultaneously with the flight loading conditions specified in this part, and</p> <p>(2) The expected external aerodynamic pressures in 1g flight combined with a cabin differential pressure equal to 1.1 times the normal operating differential pressure without any other load.</p> <p>(c) Removed.</p>	<p>ensure the strength of each joint.</p> <p>(6) Structural components for which the damage tolerance method is shown to be impractical must be shown by component fatigue tests, or analysis supported by tests, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected in service. Sufficient component, subcomponent, element, or coupon tests must be done to establish the fatigue scatter factor and the environmental effects. Damage up to the threshold of detectability and ultimate load residual strength capability must be considered in the demonstration.</p> <p>(b) <i>Metallic airframe structure</i>. If the applicant elects to use CS 23.571(c) or CS 23.572(a)(3), then the damage tolerance evaluation must include a determination of the probable locations and modes of damage due to fatigue, corrosion, or accidental damage. The determination must be by analysis supported by test evidence and, if available, service experience. Damage at multiple sites due to fatigue must be included where the design is such that this type of damage can be expected to occur. The evaluation must incorporate repeated load and static analyses supported by test evidence. The extent of damage for residual strength evaluation at any time within the operational life of the aeroplane must be consistent with the initial detectability and subsequent growth under repeated loads. The residual strength evaluation must show that the remaining structure is able to withstand critical limit flight loads, considered as ultimate, with the extent of detectable damage consistent with the results of the damage tolerance evaluations. For pressurised cabins, the following load must be withstood:</p> <p>(1) The normal operating differential pressure combined with the expected external aerodynamic pressures applied simultaneously with the flight loading conditions specified in this subpart, and</p> <p>(2) The expected external aerodynamic pressures in 1g flight combined with a cabin differential pressure equal to 1.1 times the normal operating differential pressure without any other load.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.574 Metallic damage tolerance and fatigue evaluation of commuter category airplanes.</b></p> <p>For commuter category airplanes--</p> <p>(a) <i>Metallic damage tolerance</i>. An evaluation of the strength, detail design, and fabrication must show that catastrophic failure due to fatigue, corrosion, defects, or damage will be avoided throughout the operational life of the airplane. This evaluation must be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 23.573, except as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, for</p>	<p><b>CS 23.574 Metallic damage tolerance and fatigue evaluation of commuter category aeroplanes</b></p> <p>For commuter category aeroplanes:-</p> <p>(a) <i>Metallic damage tolerance</i>. An evaluation of the strength, detail design, and fabrication must show that catastrophic failure due to fatigue, corrosion, defects, or damage will be avoided throughout the operational life of the aeroplane. This evaluation must be conducted in accordance with the provisions of CS 23.573, except as specified in sub-</p>

<p>each part of the structure that could contribute to a catastrophic failure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Fatigue (safe-life) evaluation.</i> Compliance with the damage tolerance requirements of paragraph (a) of this section is not required if the applicant establishes that the application of those requirements is impractical for a particular structure. This structure must be shown, by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected during its service life without detectable cracks. Appropriate safe-life scatter factors must be applied.</p>	<p>paragraph (b), for each part of the structure that could contribute to a catastrophic failure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Fatigue (safe-life) evaluation.</i> Compliance with the damage tolerance requirements of sub-paragraph (a) is not required if it can be established that the application of those requirements is impractical for a particular structure. This structure must be shown, by analysis supported by test evidence, to be able to withstand the repeated loads of variable magnitude expected during its service life without detectable cracks. Appropriate safe-life scatter factors must be applied.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.575 Inspections and other procedures.</b> Each inspection or other procedure, based on an evaluation required by Secs. 23.571, 23.572, 23.573 or 23.574, must be established to prevent catastrophic failure and must be included in the Limitations Section of the Instructions for Continued Airworthiness required by Sec. 23.1529.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.575 Inspections and other procedures</b> Each inspection or other procedure, based on an evaluation required by CS paragraphs 23.571, 23.572, 23.573 or 23.574, must be established to prevent catastrophic failure and must be included in the limitations section of the instructions for continued airworthiness required by CS 23.1529.</p>
<p><b>Subpart D, Design and Construction</b></p>	<p><b>Subpart D, Design and Construction</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.601 General.</b> The suitability of each questionable design detail and part having an important bearing on safety in operations, must be established by tests.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.601 General</b> The suitability of each questionable design detail and part having an important bearing on safety in operations, must be established by tests.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.603 Materials and workmanship.</b></p> <p>(a) The suitability and durability of materials used for parts, the failure of which could adversely affect safety, must--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Be established by experience or tests;</li> <li>(2) Meet approved specifications that ensure their having the strength and other properties assumed in the design data; and</li> <li>(3) Take into account the effects of environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity, expected in service.</li> </ol> <p>(b) Workmanship must be of a high standard.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.603 Materials and workmanship</b> (For composite materials see AMC 20-29)</p> <p>(a) The suitability and durability of materials used for parts, the failure of which could adversely affect safety, must –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Be established by experience or tests;</li> <li>(2) Meet approved specifications that ensure their having the strength and other properties assumed in the design data; and</li> <li>(3) Take into account the effects of environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity, expected in service.</li> </ol> <p>(b) Workmanship must be of a high standard.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.605 Fabrication methods.</b></p> <p>(a) The methods of fabrication used must produce consistently sound structures. If a fabrication process (such as gluing, spot welding, or heat-treating) requires close control to reach this objective, the process must be performed under an approved process specification.</p> <p>(b) Each new aircraft fabrication method must be substantiated by a test program.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.605 Fabrication methods</b></p> <p>(a) The methods of fabrication used must produce consistently sound structures. If a fabrication process (such as gluing, spot welding, or heat-treating) requires close control to reach this objective, the process must be performed under an approved process specification.</p> <p>(b) Each new aircraft fabrication method must be substantiated by a test programme.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.607 Fasteners.</b></p> <p>(a) Each removable fastener must incorporate two retaining devices if the loss of such fastener would preclude continued safe flight and landing.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.607 Fasteners</b> (See AMC 23.607 (b))</p> <p>(a) Each removable fastener must incorporate two retaining devices if the loss of such fastener would</p>

<p>(b) Fasteners and their locking devices must not be adversely affected by the environmental conditions associated with the particular installation.</p> <p>(c) No self-locking nut may be used on any bolt subject to rotation in operation unless a non-friction locking device is used in addition to the self-locking device.</p>	<p>preclude continued safe flight and landing.</p> <p>(b) Fasteners and their locking devices must not be adversely affected by the environmental conditions associated with the particular installation.</p> <p>(c) No self-locking nut may be used on any bolt subject to rotation in operation unless a nonfriction locking device is used in addition to the self-locking device.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.609 Protection of structure.</b> Each part of the structure must--</p> <p>(a) Be suitably protected against deterioration or loss of strength in service due to any cause, including--</p> <p>(1) Weathering; (2) Corrosion; and (3) Abrasion; and</p> <p>(b) Have adequate provisions for ventilation and drainage.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.609 Protection of structure</b> Each part of the structure must –</p> <p>(a) Be suitably protected against deterioration or loss of strength in service due to any cause, including –</p> <p>(1) Weathering; (2) Corrosion; and (3) Abrasion; and</p> <p>(b) Have adequate provisions for ventilation and drainage.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.611 Accessibility provisions.</b></p> <p>For each part that requires maintenance, inspection, or other servicing, appropriate means must be incorporated into the aircraft design to allow such servicing to be accomplished.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.611 Accessibility provisions</b> (See AMC 23.611)</p> <p>For each part that requires maintenance, inspection, or other servicing, appropriate means must be incorporated into the aircraft design to allow such servicing to be accomplished.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.613 Material strength properties and design values.</b></p> <p>(a) Material strength properties must be based on enough tests of material meeting specifications to establish design values on a statistical basis.</p> <p>(b) Design values must be chosen to minimize the probability of structural failure due to material variability. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, compliance with this paragraph must be shown by selecting design values that ensure material strength with the following probability:</p> <p>(1) Where applied loads are eventually distributed through a single member within an assembly, the failure of which would result in loss of structural integrity of the component; 99 percent probability with 95 percent confidence.</p> <p>(2) For redundant structure, in which the failure of individual elements would result in applied loads being safely distributed to other load carrying members; 90 percent probability with 95 percent confidence.</p> <p>(c) The effects of temperature on allowable stresses used for design in an essential component or structure must be considered where thermal effects are significant under normal operating conditions.</p> <p>(d) The design of the structure must minimize the probability of catastrophic fatigue failure, particularly at points of stress concentration.</p> <p>(e) Design values greater than the guaranteed minimums required by this section may be used where</p>	<p><b>CS 23.613 Material strength properties and design values</b> (See AMC 23.613)</p> <p>(a) Material strength properties must be based on enough tests of material meeting specifications to establish design values on a statistical basis.</p> <p>(b) The design values must be chosen to minimise the probability of structural failure due to material variability. Except as provided in subparagraph (e) , compliance with this paragraph must be shown by selecting design values that assure material strength with the following probability:</p> <p>(1) Where applied loads are eventually distributed through a single member within an assembly, the failure of which would result in loss of structural integrity of the component; 99% probability with 95% confidence.</p> <p>(2) For redundant structure, in which the failure of individual elements would result in applied loads being safely distributed to other load carrying members; 90% probability with 95% confidence.</p> <p>(c) The effects of temperature on allowable stresses used for design in an essential component or structure must be considered where thermal effects are significant under normal operating conditions.</p> <p>(d) The design of structure must minimise the probability of catastrophic fatigue failure, particularly at points of stress concentration.</p> <p>(e) Design values greater than the guaranteed minimum’s required by this paragraph may be used</p>

<p>only guaranteed minimum values are normally allowed if a "premium selection" of the material is made in which a specimen of each individual item is tested before use to determine that the actual strength properties of that particular item will equal or exceed those used in design.</p>	<p>where only guaranteed minimum values are normally allowed if a "premium selection" of the material is made in which a specimen of each individual item is tested before use to determine that the actual strength properties of the particular item will equal or exceed those used in design.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.619 Special factors.</b>  The factor of safety prescribed in Sec. 23.303 must be multiplied by the highest pertinent special factors of safety prescribed in Secs. 23.621 through 23.625 for each part of the structure whose strength is--  (1) Uncertain;  (2) Likely to deteriorate in service before normal replacement; or  (3) Subject to appreciable variability because of uncertainties in manufacturing processes or inspection methods.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.619 Special factors</b>  The factor of safety prescribed in CS 23.303 must be multiplied by the highest pertinent special factors of safety prescribed in CS 23.621 to 23.625 for each part of the structure whose strength is –  (1) Uncertain;  (2) Likely to deteriorate in service before normal replacement; or  (3) Subject to appreciable variability because of uncertainties in manufacturing processes or inspection methods.</p>



**Sec. 23.621 Casting factors.**

(a) *General.* The factors, tests, and inspections specified in paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section must be applied in addition to those necessary to establish foundry quality control. The inspections must meet approved specifications. Paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section apply to any structural castings except castings that are pressure tested as parts of hydraulic or other fluid systems and do not support structural loads.

(b) *Bearing stresses and surfaces.* The casting factors specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section--

(1) Need not exceed 1.25 with respect to bearing stresses regardless of the method of inspection used; and

(2) Need not be used with respect to the bearing surfaces of a part whose bearing factor is larger than the applicable casting factor.

(c) *Critical castings.* For each casting whose failure would preclude continued safe flight and landing of the airplane or result in serious injury to occupants, the following apply:

(1) Each critical casting must either--

(i) Have a casting factor of not less than 1.25 and receive 100 percent inspection by visual, radiographic, and either magnetic particle, penetrant or other approved equivalent non-destructive inspection method; or

(ii) Have a casting factor of not less than 2.0 and receive 100 percent visual inspection and 100 percent approved non-destructive inspection. When an approved quality control procedure is established and an acceptable statistical analysis supports reduction, non-destructive inspection may be reduced from 100 percent, and applied on a sampling basis.

(2) For each critical casting with a casting factor less than 1.50, three sample castings must be static tested and shown to meet--

(i) The strength requirements of Sec. 23.305 at an ultimate load corresponding to a casting factor of 1.25; and

(ii) The deformation requirements of Sec. 23.305 at a load of 1.15 times the limit load.

(3) Examples of these castings are structural attachment fittings, parts of flight control systems, control surface hinges and balance weight attachments, seat, berth, safety belt, and fuel and oil tank supports and attachments, and cabin pressure valves.

(d) *Non-critical castings.* For each casting other than those specified in paragraph (c) or (e) of this section, the following apply:

(1) Except as provided in subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph, the casting factors and corresponding inspections must meet the following table:

Casting factor	Inspection
2.0 or more-----	100 percent visual.

**CS 23.621 Casting factors**

(a) *General.* The factors, tests and inspections specified in sub-paragraphs (b) to (d) must be applied in addition to those necessary to establish foundry quality control. The inspections must meet approved specifications. Subparagraphs (c) and (d) apply to any structural castings except castings that are pressure tested as parts of hydraulic or other fluid systems and do not support structural loads.

(b) *Bearing stresses and surfaces.* The casting factors specified in sub-paragraphs (c) and (d) --

(1) Need not exceed 1.25 with respect to bearing stresses regardless of the method of inspection used; and

(2) Need not be used with respect to the bearing surfaces of a part whose bearing factor is larger than the applicable casting factor.

(c) *Critical castings.* For each casting whose failure would preclude continued safe flight and landing of the aeroplane or result in serious injury to occupants, the following apply:

(1) Each critical casting must either --

(i) Have a casting factor of not less than 1.25 and receive 100% inspection by visual, radiographic and either magnetic particle, penetrant or other approved equivalent non-destructive inspection method or

(ii) Have a casting factor of not less than 2.0 and receive 100% visual inspection and 100% approved nondestructive inspection. When an approved quality control procedure is established and an acceptable statistical analysis supports reduction, non-destructive inspection may be reduced from 100%, and applied on a sampling basis.

(2) For each critical casting with a casting factor less than 1.50, three sample castings must be static tested and shown to meet --

(i) The strength requirements of CS 23.305 at an ultimate load corresponding to a casting factor of 1.25; and

(ii) The deformation requirements of CS 23.305 at a load of 1.15 times the limit load.

(3) Examples of these castings are structural attachment fittings, parts of flight control systems, control surface hinges and balance weight attachments, seat, berth, safety belt and fuel and oil tank supports and attachments and cabin pressure valves.

(d) *Non critical castings.* For each casting other than those specified in sub-paragraph (c) or (e), the following apply:

(1) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (2) and (3), the casting factors and corresponding inspections must meet the following table:

Casting factor	Inspection
2.0 or more	100% visual.

-----		Less than 2.0 But more than 1.5	100% visual and magnetic particle or penetrant or equivalent non-destructive inspection methods.
Less than 2.0 but more than 1.5.-----	100 percent visual, and magnetic particle or penetrant or equivalent non-destructive inspection methods.	1.25 to 1.50 100%	visual, magnetic particle or penetrant and radiographic or approved equivalent non-destructive inspection methods.
1.25 through 1.50.-----	100 percent visual, magnetic particle or penetrant, and radiographic, or approved equivalent non-destructive inspection methods.	(2) The percentage of castings inspected by non-visual methods may be reduced below that specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section when an approved quality control procedure is established.	(2) The percentage of castings inspected by non-visual methods may be reduced below that specified in sub-paragraph (1) when an approved quality control procedure is established.
<p>(3) For castings procured to a specification that guarantees the mechanical properties of the material in the casting and provides for demonstration of these properties by test of coupons cut from the castings on a sampling basis--</p> <p>(i) A casting factor of 1.0 may be used; and</p> <p>(ii) The castings must be inspected as provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section for casting factors of "1.25 through 1.50" and tested under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(e) <i>Non-structural castings.</i> Castings used for non-structural purposes do not require evaluation, testing or close inspection.</p>	<p>(3) For castings procured to a specification that guarantees the mechanical properties of the material in the casting and provides for demonstration of these properties by test of coupons cut from the castings on a sampling basis –</p> <p>(i) A casting factor of 1.0 may be used; and</p> <p>(ii) The castings must be inspected as provided in sub-paragraph (1) for casting factors of "1.25 to 1.50" and tested under sub-paragraph (c) (2) .</p> <p>(e) <i>Non-structural castings.</i> Castings used for non-structural purposes do not require evaluation, testing or close inspection.</p>	<p><b>Sec. 23.623 Bearing factors.</b></p> <p>(a) Each part that has clearance (free fit), and that is subject to pounding or vibration, must have a bearing factor large enough to provide for the effects of normal relative motion.</p> <p>(b) For control surface hinges and control system joints, compliance with the factors prescribed in Secs. 23.657 and 23.693, respectively, meets paragraph (a) of this section.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.623 Bearing factors</b></p> <p>(a) Each part that has clearance (free fit) and that is subject to pounding or vibration, must have a bearing factor large enough to provide for the effects of normal relative motion.</p> <p>(b) For control surface hinges and control system joints, compliance with the factors prescribed in CS 23.657 and 23.693 respectively, meets paragraph (a) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.625 Fitting factors.</b></p> <p>For each fitting (a part or terminal used to join one structural member to another), the following apply:</p> <p>(a) For each fitting whose strength is not proven by limit and ultimate load tests in which actual stress conditions are simulated in the fitting and surrounding structures, a fitting factor of at least 1.15 must be applied to each part of--</p>	<p><b>CS 23.625 Fitting factors</b></p> <p>For each fitting (a part or terminal used to join one structural member to another), the following applies:</p> <p>(a) For each fitting whose strength is not proven by limit and ultimate load tests in which actual stress conditions are simulated in the fitting and surrounding structures, a fitting factor of at least 1.15 must be applied to each part of –</p>		

<p>(1) The fitting;  (2) The means of attachment; and  (3) The bearing on the joined members.  (b) No fitting factor need be used for joint designs based on comprehensive test data (such as continuous joints in metal plating, welded joints, and scarf joints in wood).  (c) For each integral fitting, the part must be treated as a fitting up to the point at which the section properties become typical of the member.  (d) For each seat, berth, safety belt, and harness, its attachment to the structure must be shown, by analysis, tests, or both, to be able to withstand the inertia forces prescribed in Sec. 23.561 multiplied by a fitting factor of 1.33.</p>	<p>(1) The fitting;  (2) The means of attachment; and  (3) The bearing on the joined members.  (b) No fitting factor need be used for joint designs based on comprehensive test data (such as continuous joints in metal plating, welded joints and scarf joints in wood).  (c) For each integral fitting, the part must be treated as a fitting up to the point at which the section properties become typical of the member.  (d) For each seat, berth, safety belt and harness, its attachment to the structure must be shown, by analysis, tests, or both, to be able to withstand the inertia forces prescribed in CS 23.561 multiplied by a fitting factor of 1.33.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.627 Fatigue strength.</b>  The structure must be designed, as far as practicable, to avoid points of stress concentration where variable stresses above the fatigue limit are likely to occur in normal service.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.627 Fatigue strength</b>  The structure must be designed, as far as practicable, to avoid points of stress concentration where variable stresses above the fatigue limit are likely to occur in normal service.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.629 Flutter.</b></p> <p>(a) It must be shown by the methods of paragraph (b) and either paragraph (c) or (d) of this section, that the airplane is free from flutter, control reversal, and divergence for any condition of operation within the limit V-n envelope and at all speeds up to the speed specified for the selected method. In addition--  (1) Adequate tolerances must be established for quantities which affect flutter, including speed, damping, mass balance, and control system stiffness; and  (2) The natural frequencies of main structural components must be determined by vibration tests or other approved methods.  (b) Flight flutter tests must be made to show that the airplane is free from flutter, control reversal and divergence and to show that--  (1) Proper and adequate attempts to induce flutter have been made within the speed range up to <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for jets;  (2) The vibratory response of the structure during the test indicates freedom from flutter;  (3) A proper margin of damping exists at <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for jets; and  (4) As <math>V_D/M_D</math> (or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for jets) is approached, there is no large or rapid reduction in damping.  (c) Any rational analysis used to predict freedom from flutter, control reversal and divergence must cover all speeds up to <math>1.2 V_D/1.2 M_D</math>, limited to Mach 1.0 for subsonic airplanes.  (d) Compliance with the rigidity and mass balance criteria (pages 4-12), in Airframe and Equipment Engineering Report No. 45 (as corrected) "Simplified</p>	<p><b>CS 23.629 Flutter</b>  (See AMC 23.629)</p> <p>(a) It must be shown by the methods of (b) and either (c) or (d) , that the aeroplane is free from flutter, control reversal and divergence for any condition of operation within the limit V-n envelope and at all speeds up to the speed specified for the selected method. In addition –  (1) Adequate tolerances must be established for quantities which affect flutter; including speed, damping, mass balance and control system stiffness; and  (2) The natural frequencies of main structural components must be determined by vibration tests or other approved methods.  (b) Flight flutter tests must be made to show that the aeroplane is free from flutter, control reversal and divergence and to show by these tests that –  (1) Proper and adequate attempts to induce flutter have been made within the speed range up to VD;  (2) The vibratory response of the structure during the test indicates freedom from flutter;  (3) A proper margin of damping exists at VD; and  (4) There is no large and rapid reduction in damping as VD is approached.  (c) Any rational analysis used to predict freedom from flutter, control reversal and divergence must cover all speeds up to 1.2 VD.  (d) Compliance with the rigidity and mass balance criteria (pages 4-12), in Airframe and Equipment Engineering Report No. 45 (as corrected)</p>

<p>Flutter Prevention Criteria" (published by the Federal Aviation Administration) may be accomplished to show that the airplane is free from flutter, control reversal, or divergence if--</p> <p>(1) <math>V_D/M_D</math> for the airplane is less than 260 knots (EAS) and less than Mach 0.5,</p> <p>(2) The wing and aileron flutter prevention criteria, as represented by the wing torsional stiffness and aileron balance criteria, are limited in use to airplanes without large mass concentrations (such as engines, floats, or fuel tanks in outer wing panels) along the wing span, and</p> <p>(3) The airplane--</p> <p>(i) Does not have a T-tail or other unconventional tail configurations;</p> <p>(ii) Does not have unusual mass distributions or other unconventional design features that affect the applicability of the criteria, and</p> <p>(iii) Has fixed-fin and fixed-stabilizer surfaces.</p> <p>(e) For turbopropeller-powered airplanes, the dynamic evaluation must include--</p> <p>(1) Whirl mode degree of freedom which takes into account the stability of the plane of rotation of the propeller and significant elastic, inertial, and aerodynamic forces, and</p> <p>(2) Propeller, engine, engine mount, and airplane structure stiffness and damping variations appropriate to the particular configuration.</p> <p>(f) Freedom from flutter, control reversal and divergence up to <math>V_D/M_D</math> must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(1) For airplanes that meet the criteria of paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section, after the failure, malfunction, or disconnection of any single element in any tab control system.</p> <p>(2) For airplanes other than those described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, after the failure, malfunction, or disconnection of any single element in the primary flight control system, any tab control system, or any flutter damper.</p> <p>(g) For airplanes showing compliance with the fail-safe criteria of Secs. 23.571 and 23.572, the airplane must be shown by analysis to be free from flutter up to <math>V_D/M_D</math> after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure, of a principal structural element.</p> <p>(h) For airplanes showing compliance with the damage tolerance criteria of Sec. 23.573, the airplane must be shown by analysis to be free from flutter up to <math>V_D/M_D</math> with the extent of damage for which residual strength is demonstrated.</p> <p>(i) For modifications to the type design that could affect the flutter characteristics, compliance with paragraph (a) of this section must be shown, except that analysis based on previously approved data may be used alone to show freedom from flutter, control</p>	<p>"Simplified Flutter Prevention Criteria" (published by the Federal Aviation Administration) may be accomplished to show that the aeroplane is free from flutter, control reversal, or divergence if –</p> <p>(1) <math>VD/MD</math> for the aeroplane is less than 482 km/h (260 knots) (EAS) and less than Mach 0.5;</p> <p>(2) The wing and aileron flutter prevention criteria, as represented by the wing torsional stiffness and aileron balance criteria, are limited to use to aeroplanes without large mass concentrations (such as engines, floats, or fuel tanks in outer wing panels) along the wing span; and</p> <p>(3) The aeroplane –</p> <p>(i) Does not have a T-tail or other unconventional tail configurations;</p> <p>(ii) Does not have unusual mass distributions or other unconventional design features that affect the applicability of the criteria; and</p> <p>(iii) Has fixed-fin and fixed stabiliser surfaces.</p> <p>(e) For turbo-propeller powered aeroplanes, the dynamic evaluation must include –</p> <p>(1) Whirl mode degree of freedom which takes into account the stability of the plane of rotation of the propeller and significant elastic, inertial and aerodynamic forces; and</p> <p>(2) Propeller, engine, engine mount and aeroplane structure stiffness and damping variations appropriate to the particular configuration.</p> <p>(f) Freedom from flutter, control reversal and divergence up to <math>VD/MD</math> must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(1) For aeroplanes that meet the criteria of sub-paragraphs (d) (1) to (d) (3) , after the failure, malfunction, or disconnection of any single element in any tab control system.</p> <p>(2) For aeroplanes other than those described in sub-paragraph (f) (1) , after the failure, malfunction, or disconnection of any single element in the primary flight control system, any tab control system, or any flutter damper.</p> <p>(g) For aeroplanes showing compliance with the fail-safe criteria of CS 23.571 and 23.572, the aeroplane must be shown by analysis to be free from flutter up to <math>VD/MD</math> after fatigue failure, or obvious partial failure of a principal structural element.</p> <p>(h) For aeroplanes showing compliance with the damage-tolerance criteria of CS 23.573, the aeroplane must be shown by analysis to be free from flutter up to <math>VD/MD</math> with the extent of damage for which residual strength is demonstrated.</p> <p>(i) For modifications to the type design which could affect the flutter characteristics compliance with sub-paragraph (a) must be shown, except that analysis alone, which is based on previously approved data, may be used to show freedom from</p>
---	--

reversal and divergence, for all speeds up to the speed specified for the selected method.	flutter, control reversal and divergence for all speeds up to the speed specified for the selected method.
<b>Sec. 23.641 Proof of strength.</b> The strength of stressed-skin wings must be proven by load tests or by combined structural analysis and load tests.	<b>CS 23.641 Proof of strength</b> The strength of stressed skin wings must be proven by load tests or by combined structural analysis and load tests.
<b>Sec. 23.651 Proof of strength.</b> (a) Limit load tests of control surfaces are required. These tests must include the horn or fitting to which the control system is attached. (b) In structural analyses, rigging loads due to wire bracing must be accounted for in a rational or conservative manner.	<b>CS 23.651 Proof of strength</b> (a) Limit load tests of control surfaces are required. These tests must include the horn or fitting to which the control system is attached. (b) In structural analyses, rigging loads due to wire bracing must be accounted for in a rational or conservative manner.
<b>Sec. 23.655 Installation.</b> (a) Movable surfaces must be installed so that there is no interference between any surfaces, their bracing, or adjacent fixed structure, when one surface is held in its most critical clearance positions and the others are operated through their full movement.  (b) If an adjustable stabilizer is used, it must have stops that will limit its range of travel to that allowing safe flight and landing.	<b>CS 23.655 Installation</b> (a) Movable surfaces must be installed so that there is no interference between any surfaces, their bracing or adjacent fixed structure, when one surface is held in its most critical clearance positions and the others are operated through their full movement.  (b) If an adjustable stabiliser is used, it must have stops that will limit its range of travel to that allowing safe flight and landing.
<b>Sec. 23.657 Hinges.</b> (a) Control surface hinges, except ball and roller bearing hinges, must have a factor of safety of not less than 6.67 with respect to the ultimate bearing strength of the softest material used as a bearing. (b) For ball or roller bearing hinges, the approved rating of the bearing may not be exceeded. (c) Removed.	<b>CS 23.657 Hinges</b> (a) Control surface hinges, except ball and roller bearing hinges, must have a factor of safety of not less than 6.67 with respect to the ultimate bearing strength of the softest material used as a bearing. (b) For ball or roller bearing hinges, the approved rating of the bearing may not be exceeded.
<b>Sec. 23.659 Mass balance.</b> The supporting structure and the attachment of concentrated mass balance weights used on control surfaces must be designed for-- (a) 24g normal to the plane of the control surface; (b) 12g fore and aft; and (c) 12g parallel to the hinge line.	<b>CS 23.659 Mass balance</b> The supporting structure and the attachment of concentrated mass balance weights used on control surfaces must be designed for – (a) 24g normal to the plane of the control surface; (b) 12g fore and aft; and (c) 12g parallel to the hinge line.
<b>Sec. 23.671 General.</b>  (a) Each control must operate easily, smoothly, and positively enough to allow proper performance of its functions. (b) Controls must be arranged and identified to provide for convenience in operation and to prevent the possibility of confusion and subsequent inadvertent operation.	<b>CS 23.671 General</b> (See AMC 23.671) (a) Each control must operate easily, smoothly and positively enough to allow proper performance of its functions. (b) Controls must be arranged and identified to provide for convenience in operation and to prevent the possibility of confusion and subsequent inadvertent operation.
<b>Sec. 23.672 Stability augmentation and automatic and power-operated systems.</b> If the functioning of stability augmentation or other automatic or power-operated systems is necessary to	<b>CS 23.672 Stability augmentation and automatic and power operated systems</b> If the functioning of stability augmentation or other automatic or power-operated systems is necessary to

<p>show compliance with the flight characteristics requirements of this part, such systems must comply with Sec. 23.671 and the following:</p> <p>(a) A warning, which is clearly distinguishable to the pilot under expected flight conditions without requiring the pilot's attention, must be provided for any failure in the stability augmentation system or in any other automatic or power-operated system that could result in an unsafe condition if the pilot was not aware of the failure. Warning systems must not activate the control system.</p> <p>(b) The design of the stability augmentation system or of any other automatic or power-operated system must permit initial counteraction of failures without requiring exceptional pilot skill or strength, by either the deactivation of the system or a failed portion thereof, or by overriding the failure by movement of the flight controls in the normal sense.</p> <p>(c) It must be shown that, after any single failure of the stability augmentation system or any other automatic or power-operated system--</p> <p>(1) The airplane is safely controllable when the failure or malfunction occurs at any speed or altitude within the approved operating limitations that is critical for the type of failure being considered;</p> <p>(2) The controllability and maneuverability requirements of this part are met within a practical operational flight envelope (for example, speed, altitude, normal acceleration, and airplane configuration) that is described in the Airplane Flight Manual (AFM); and</p> <p>(3) The trim, stability, and stall characteristics are not impaired below a level needed to permit continued safe flight and landing.</p>	<p>show compliance with the flight characteristics requirements of CS-23, such systems must comply with CS 23.671 and the following:</p> <p>(a) A warning, which is clearly distinguishable to the pilot under expected flight conditions without requiring the pilot's attention, must be provided for any failure in the stability augmentation system or in any other automatic or power-operated system that could result in an unsafe condition if the pilot were not aware of the failure. Warning systems must not activate the control system.</p> <p>(b) The design of the stability augmentation system or of any other automatic or power operated system must permit initial counteraction of failures without requiring exceptional pilot skill or strength, by either the deactivation of the system, or a failed portion thereof, or by overriding the failure by movement of the flight controls in the normal sense.</p> <p>(c) It must be shown that after any single failure of the stability augmentation system or any other automatic or power-operated system –</p> <p>(1) The aeroplane is safely controllable when the failure or malfunction occurs at any speed or altitude within the approved operating limitations that is critical for the type of failure being considered;</p> <p>(2) The controllability and manoeuvrability requirements of CS-23 are met within a practical operational flight envelope (for example, speed, altitude, normal acceleration, and aeroplane configuration) that is described in the Aeroplane Flight Manual; and</p> <p>(3) The trim, stability, and stall characteristics are not impaired below a level needed to permit continued safe flight and landing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.673 Primary flight controls.</b> Primary flight controls are those used by the pilot for the immediate control of pitch, roll, and yaw.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.673 Primary flight controls</b> (a) Primary flight controls are those used by the pilot for the immediate control of pitch, roll and yaw.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.675 Stops.</b></p> <p>(a) Each control system must have stops that positively limit the range of motion of each movable aerodynamic surface controlled by the system.</p> <p>(b) Each stop must be so located so that wear, slackness, or take-up adjustments will not adversely affect the control characteristics of the airplane because of a change in the range of surface travel.</p> <p>(c) Each stop must be able to withstand any loads corresponding to the design conditions for the control system.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.675 Stops</b></p> <p>(a) Each control system must have stops that positively limit the range of motion of each movable aerodynamic surface controlled by the system.</p> <p>(b) Each stop must be located so that wear, slackness, or take-up adjustments will not adversely affect the control characteristics of the aeroplane because of a change in the range of surface travel.</p> <p>(c) Each stop must be able to withstand any loads corresponding to the design conditions for the control system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.677 Trim systems.</b> (a) Proper precautions must be taken to prevent inadvertent, improper, or abrupt trim tab operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.677 Trim systems</b> (a) Proper precautions must be taken to prevent inadvertent, improper, or abrupt trim tab operation.</p>

<p>There must be means near the trim control to indicate to the pilot the direction of trim control movement relative to airplane motion. In addition, there must be means to indicate to the pilot the position of the trim device with respect to both the range of adjustment and, in the case of lateral and directional trim, the neutral position. This means must be visible to the pilot and must be located and designed to prevent confusion. The pitch trim indicator must be clearly marked with a position or range within which it has been demonstrated that take-off is safe for all center of gravity positions and each flap position approved for takeoff.</p> <p>(b) Trimming devices must be designed so that, when any one connecting or transmitting element in the primary flight control system fails, adequate control for safe flight and landing is available with--</p> <p>(1) For single-engine airplanes, the longitudinal trimming devices; or</p> <p>(2) For multiengine airplanes, the longitudinal and directional trimming devices.</p> <p>(c) Tab controls must be irreversible unless the tab is properly balanced and has no unsafe flutter characteristics. Irreversible tab systems must have adequate rigidity and reliability in the portion of the system from the tab to the attachment of the irreversible unit to the airplane structure.</p> <p>(d) It must be demonstrated that the airplane is safely controllable and that a pilot can perform all maneuvers and operations necessary to effect a safe landing following any probable powered trim system runaway that reasonably might be expected in service, allowing for appropriate time delay after pilot recognition of the trim system runaway. The demonstration must be conducted at the critical airplane weights and center of gravity positions.</p>	<p>There must be means near the trim control to indicate to the pilot the direction of trim control movement relative to aeroplane motion. In addition, there must be means to indicate to the pilot the position of the trim device with respect to both the range of adjustment and, in the case of lateral and directional trim, the neutral position. This means must be visible to the pilot and must be located and designed to prevent confusion. The pitch trim indicator must be clearly marked with a position or range within which it has been demonstrated that take-off is safe for all centre of gravity positions and each flap position approved for take-off.</p> <p>(b) Trimming devices must be designed so that, when any one connecting or transmitting element in the primary flight control system fails, adequate control for safe flight and landing is available with--</p> <p>(1) For single-engine aeroplanes, the longitudinal trimming devices; or</p> <p>(2) For twin-engine aeroplanes, the longitudinal and directional trimming devices.</p> <p>(c) Tab controls must be irreversible unless the tab is properly balanced and has no unsafe flutter characteristics. Irreversible tab systems must have adequate rigidity and reliability in the portion of the system from the tab to the attachment of the irreversible unit to the aeroplane structure.</p> <p>(d) It must be demonstrated that the aeroplane is safely controllable and that the pilot can perform all the manoeuvres and operations necessary to effect a safe landing following any probable powered trim system runaway that reasonably might be expected in service, allowing for appropriate time delay after pilot recognition of the trim system runaway. The demonstration must be conducted at the critical aeroplane weights and centre of gravity positions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.679 Control system locks.</b> If there is a device to lock the control system on the ground or water:</p> <p>(a) There must be a means to--</p> <p>(1) Give unmistakable warning to the pilot when the lock is engaged; or</p> <p>(2) Automatically disengage the device when the pilot operates the primary flight controls in a normal manner.</p> <p>(b) The device must be installed to limit the operation of the airplane so that, when the device is engaged, the pilot receives unmistakable warning at the start of takeoff.</p> <p>(c) The device must have a means to preclude the possibility of it becoming inadvertently engaged in flight.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.679 Control system locks</b> If there is a device to lock the control system –</p> <p>(a) It must give an unmistakable warning when the lock is engaged; and</p> <p>(b) There must be a means to –</p> <p>(1) Automatically disengage the device when the pilot operates the primary flight controls in a normal manner; or</p> <p>(2) Limit the operation of the aeroplane, when the device is engaged, in a manner that is apparent to the pilot prior to take-off.</p> <p>(c) The device must have a means to preclude the possibility of it becoming inadvertently engaged in flight.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.681 Limit load static tests.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.681 Limit load static tests</b></p>

<p>(a) Compliance with the limit load requirements of this part must be shown by tests in which--</p> <p>(1) The direction of the test loads produces the most severe loading in the control system; and</p> <p>(2) Each fitting, pulley, and bracket used in attaching the system to the main structure is included.</p> <p>(b) Compliance must be shown (by analyses or individual load tests) with the special factor requirements for control system joints subject to angular motion.</p>	<p>(a) Compliance with the limit load requirements of CS-23 must be shown by tests in which –</p> <p>(1) The direction of the test loads produces the most severe loading in the control system; and</p> <p>(2) Each fitting, pulley and bracket used in attaching the system to the main structure is included.</p> <p>(b) Compliance must be shown (by analyses or individual load tests) with the special factor requirements for control system joints subject to angular motion.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.683 Operation tests.</b></p> <p>(a) It must be shown by operation tests that, when the controls are operated from the pilot compartment with the system loaded as prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section, the system is free from--</p> <p>(1) Jamming;</p> <p>(2) Excessive friction; and</p> <p>(3) Excessive deflection.</p> <p>(b) The prescribed test loads are--</p> <p>(1) For the entire system, loads corresponding to the limit airloads on the appropriate surface, or the limit pilot forces in Sec. 23.397(b), whichever are less; and</p> <p>(2) For secondary controls, loads not less than those corresponding to the maximum pilot effort established under Sec. 23.405.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.683 Operation tests</b> (See AMC 23.683)</p> <p>(a) It must be shown by operation tests that, when the controls are operated from the pilot compartment with the system loaded as prescribed in sub-paragraph (b) , the system is free from –</p> <p>(1) Jamming;</p> <p>(2) Excessive friction;</p> <p>(3) Excessive deflection.</p> <p>(b) The prescribed test loads are –</p> <p>(1) For the entire system, loads corresponding to the limit air loads on the appropriate surface, or the limit pilot forces in CS 23.397 (b), whichever are less; and</p> <p>(2) For secondary controls, loads not less than those corresponding to the maximum pilot effort established under CS 23.405.</p>
<p><b>CS 23.685 Control system details</b></p> <p>(a) Each detail of each control system must be designed and installed to prevent jamming, chafing and interference from cargo, passengers, loose objects, or the freezing of moisture.</p> <p>(b) There must be means in the cockpit to prevent the entry of foreign objects into places where they would jam the system.</p> <p>(c) There must be means to prevent the slapping of cables or tubes against other parts.</p> <p>(d) Each element of the flight control system must have design features, or must be distinctively and permanently marked, to minimize the possibility of incorrect assembly that could result in malfunctioning of the control system.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.685 Control system details</b></p> <p>(a) Each detail of each control system must be designed and installed to prevent jamming, chafing and interference from cargo, passengers, loose objects, or the freezing of moisture.</p> <p>(b) There must be means in the cockpit to prevent the entry of foreign objects into places where they would jam the system.</p> <p>(c) There must be means to prevent the slapping of cables or tubes against other parts.</p> <p>(d) Each element of the flight control system must have design features, or must be distinctively and permanently marked, to minimise the possibility of incorrect assembly that could result in malfunctioning of the control system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.687 Spring devices.</b></p> <p>The reliability of any spring device used in the control system must be established by tests simulating service conditions unless failure of the spring will not cause flutter or unsafe flight characteristics.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.687 Spring devices</b></p> <p>The reliability of any spring device used in the control system must be established by tests simulating service conditions unless failure of the spring will not cause flutter or unsafe flight characteristics.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.689 Cable systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Each cable, cable fitting, turnbuckle, splice, and pulley used must meet approved specifications. In addition--</p> <p>(1) No cable smaller than <math>\frac{1}{8}</math> inch diameter may be</p>	<p><b>CS 23.689 Cable systems</b></p> <p>(a) Each cable, cable fitting, turn-buckle, splice and pulley used must meet approved specifications. In addition –</p> <p>(1) No cable smaller than 3.2 mm ( 1/8 in) diameter</p>



<p>used in primary control systems;</p> <p>(2) Each cable system must be designed so that there will be no hazardous change in cable tension throughout the range of travel under operating conditions and temperature variations; and</p> <p>(3) There must be means for visual inspection at each fairlead, pulley, terminal, and turnbuckle.</p> <p>(b) Each kind and size of pulley must correspond to the cable with which it is used. Each pulley must have closely fitted guards to prevent the cables from being misplaced or fouled, even when slack. Each pulley must lie in the plane passing through the cable so that the cable does not rub against the pulley flange.</p> <p>(c) Fairleads must be installed so that they do not cause a change in cable direction of more than three degrees.</p> <p>(d) Clevis pins subject to load or motion and retained only by cotter pins may not be used in the control system.</p> <p>(e) Turnbuckles must be attached to parts having angular motion in a manner that will positively prevent binding throughout the range of travel.</p> <p>(f) Tab control cables are not part of the primary control system and may be less than <math>\frac{1}{8}</math> inch diameter in airplanes that are safely controllable with the tabs in the most adverse positions.</p>	<p>may be used in primary control systems;</p> <p>(2) Each cable system must be designed so that there will be no hazardous change in cable tension throughout the range of travel under operating conditions and temperature variations; and</p> <p>(3) There must be means for visual inspection at each fairlead, pulley, terminal and turnbuckle.</p> <p>(b) Each kind and size of pulley must correspond to the cable with which it is used. Each pulley must have closely fitted guards to prevent the cables from being misplaced or fouled, even when slack. Each pulley must lie in the plane passing through the cable so that the cable does not rub against the pulley flange.</p> <p>(c) Fairleads must be installed so that they do not cause a change in cable direction of more than 3°.</p> <p>(d) Clevis pins subject to load or motion and retained only by cotter pins may not be used in the control system.</p> <p>(e) Turnbuckles must be attached to parts having angular motion in a manner that will positively prevent binding throughout the range of travel.</p> <p>(f) Tab control cables are not part of the primary control system and may be less than 3.2mm (1/8 inch) diameter in aeroplanes that are safely controllable with the tabs in the most adverse positions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.691 Artificial stall barrier system.</b></p> <p>If the function of an artificial stall barrier, for example, stick pusher, is used to show compliance with Sec. 23.201(c), the system must comply with the following:</p> <p>(a) With the system adjusted for operation, the plus and minus airspeeds at which downward pitching control will be provided must be established.</p> <p>(b) Considering the plus and minus airspeed tolerances established by paragraph (a) of this section, an airspeed must be selected for the activation of the downward pitching control that provides a safe margin above any airspeed at which any unsatisfactory stall characteristics occur.</p> <p>(c) In addition to the stall warning required by Sec. 23.207, a warning that is clearly distinguishable to the pilot under all expected flight conditions without requiring the pilot's attention, must be provided for faults that would prevent the system from providing the required pitching motion.</p> <p>(d) Each system must be designed so that the artificial stall barrier can be quickly and positively disengaged by the pilots to prevent unwanted downward pitching of the airplane by a quick release (emergency) control that meets the requirements of Sec. 23.1329(b).</p> <p>(e) A preflight check of the complete system must be established and the procedure for this check made available in the Airplane Flight Manual (AFM).</p> <p>Preflight checks that are critical to the safety of the</p>	<p>No corresponding section in CS-23</p>

<p>airplane must be included in the limitations section of the AFM.</p> <p>(f) For those airplanes whose design includes an autopilot system:</p> <p>(1) A quick release (emergency) control installed in accordance with Sec. 23.1329(b) may be used to meet the requirements of paragraph (d), of this section, and</p> <p>(2) The pitch servo for that system may be used to provide the stall downward pitching motion.</p> <p>(g) In showing compliance with Sec. 23.1309, the system must be evaluated to determine the effect that any announced or unannounced failure may have on the continued safe flight and landing of the airplane or the ability of the crew to cope with any adverse conditions that may result from such failures. This evaluation must consider the hazards that would result from the airplane's flight characteristics if the system was not provided, and the hazard that may result from unwanted downward pitching motion, which could result from a failure at airspeeds above the selected stall speed.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.693 Joints.</b></p> <p>Control system joints (in push-pull systems) that are subject to angular motion, except those in ball and roller bearing systems, must have a special factor of safety of not less than 3.33 with respect to the ultimate bearing strength of the softest material used as a bearing. This factor may be reduced to 2.0 for joints in cable control systems. For ball or roller bearings, the approved ratings may not be exceeded.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.693 Joints</b></p> <p>Control system joints (in push-pull systems) that are subject to angular motion, except those in ball and roller bearing systems, must have a special factor of safety of not less than 3.33 with respect to the ultimate bearing strength of the softest material used as a bearing. This factor may be reduced to 2.0 for joints in cable control systems. For ball or roller bearings, the approved ratings may not be exceeded.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.697 Wing flap controls.</b></p> <p>(a) Each wing flap control must be designed so that, when the flap has been placed in any position upon which compliance with the performance requirements of this part is based, the flap will not move from that position unless the control is adjusted or is moved by the automatic operation of a flap load limiting device.</p> <p>(b) The rate of movement of the flaps in response to the operation of the pilot's control or automatic device must give satisfactory flight and performance characteristics under steady or changing conditions of airspeed, engine power, and attitude.</p> <p>(c) If compliance with Sec. 23.145(b)(3) necessitates wing flap retraction to positions that are not fully retracted, the wing flap control lever settings corresponding to those positions must be positively located such that a definite change of direction of movement of the lever is necessary to select settings beyond those settings.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.697 Wing flap controls</b></p> <p>(a) Each wing flap control must be designed so that, when the flap has been placed in any position upon which compliance with the performance requirements of CS-23 is based, the flap will not move from that position unless the control is adjusted or is moved by the automatic operation of a flap load limiting device.</p> <p>(b) The rate of movement of the flaps in response to the operation of the pilot's control or automatic device must give satisfactory flight and performance characteristics under steady or changing conditions of airspeed, engine power and attitude.</p> <p>(c) If compliance with CS 23.145 (b) (3) necessitates wing flap retraction to positions that are not fully retracted, the wing flap control lever settings corresponding to those positions must be positively located such that a definite change of direction of movement of the lever is necessary to select settings beyond those settings.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.699 Wing flap position indicator.</b></p> <p>There must be a wing flap position indicator for--</p> <p>(a) Flap installations with only the retracted and fully</p>	<p><b>CS 23.699 Wing flap position indicator</b></p> <p>There must be a wing flap position indicator for --</p> <p>(a) Flap installations with only the retracted and</p>

<p>extended position, unless--</p> <p>(1) A direct operating mechanism provides a sense of "feel" and position (such as when a mechanical linkage is employed); or</p> <p>(2) The flap position is readily determined without seriously detracting from other piloting duties under any flight condition, day or night; and</p> <p>(b) Flap installation with intermediate flap positions if -</p> <p>(1) Any flap position other than retracted or fully extended is used to show compliance with the performance requirements of this part; and</p> <p>(2) The flap installation does not meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section.</p>	<p>fully extended position, unless –</p> <p>(1) A direct operating mechanism provides a sense of “feel” and position (such as when a mechanical linkage is employed); or</p> <p>(2) The flap position is readily determined without seriously detracting from other piloting duties under any flight condition, day or night; and</p> <p>(b) Flap installation with intermediate flap positions if –</p> <p>(1) Any flap position other than retracted or fully extended is used to show compliance with the performance requirements of CS-23; and</p> <p>(2) The flap installation does not meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) (1) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.701 Flap interconnection.</b></p> <p>(a) The main wing flaps and related movable surfaces as a system must--</p> <p>(1) Be synchronized by a mechanical interconnection between the movable flap surfaces that is independent of the flap drive system; or by an approved equivalent means; or</p> <p>(2) Be designed so that the occurrence of any failure of the flap system that would result in an unsafe flight characteristic of the airplane is extremely improbable; or</p> <p>(b) The airplane must be shown to have safe flight characteristics with any combination of extreme positions of individual movable surfaces (mechanically interconnected surfaces are to be considered as a single surface.)</p> <p>(c) If an interconnection is used in multiengine airplanes, it must be designed to account for the unsymmetrical loads resulting from flight with the engines on one side of the plane of symmetry inoperative and the remaining engines at takeoff power. For single-engine airplanes, and multiengine airplanes with no slipstream effects on the flaps, it may be assumed that 100 percent of the critical air load acts on one side and 70 percent on the other.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.701 Flap interconnection</b></p> <p>(a) The main wing flaps and related movable surfaces as a system must –</p> <p>(1) Be synchronised by a mechanical interconnection between the movable flap surfaces that is independent of the flap drive system or by an approved equivalent means; or</p> <p>(2) Be designed so that the occurrence of any failure of the flap system that would result in an unsafe flight characteristic of the aeroplane is extremely improbable; or</p> <p>(b) The aeroplane must be shown to have safe flight characteristics with any combination of extreme positions of individual movable surfaces (mechanically interconnected surfaces are to be considered as a single surface).</p> <p>(c) If an interconnection is used in twin engine aeroplanes, it must be designed to account for the unsymmetrical loads resulting from flight with the engine on one side of the plane of symmetry inoperative and the remaining engine at take-off power. For single-engine aeroplanes and twin-engine aeroplanes with no slipstream effects on the flaps, it may be assumed that 100% of the critical air load acts on one side and 70% on the other.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.703 Takeoff warning system.</b></p> <p><b>For all airplanes with a maximum weight more than 6,000 pounds and all jets,</b> unless it can be shown that a lift or longitudinal trim device that affects the takeoff performance of the airplane would not give an unsafe takeoff configuration when selected out of an approved takeoff position, a takeoff warning system must be installed and meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) The system must provide to the pilots an aural warning that is automatically activated during the initial portion of the takeoff role if the airplane is in a configuration that would not allow a safe takeoff. The warning must continue until--</p> <p>(1) The configuration is changed to allow safe takeoff, or</p>	<p><b>CS 23.703 Take-off warning system</b></p> <p>For commuter category aeroplanes, unless it can be shown that a lift or longitudinal trim device that affects the take-off performance of the aircraft would not give an unsafe take-off configuration when selected out of an approved take-off position, a take-off warning system must be installed and must meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) The system must provide to the pilots an aural warning that is automatically activated during the initial portion of the take-off roll if the aeroplane is in a configuration that would not allow a safe take-off. The warning must continue until –</p> <p>(1) The configuration is changed to allow safe take-off, or</p>

<p>(2) Action is taken by the pilot to abandon the takeoff roll.</p> <p>(b) The means used to activate the system must function properly for all authorized takeoff power settings and procedures and throughout the ranges of takeoff weights, altitudes, and temperatures for which certification is requested.</p> <p>(c) For the purpose of this section, an unsafe takeoff configuration is the inability to rotate or the inability to prevent an immediate stall after rotation.</p>	<p>(2) Action is taken by the pilot to abandon the take-off roll.</p> <p>(b) The means used to activate the system must function properly for all authorised take-off power settings and procedures and throughout the ranges of take-off weights, altitudes and temperatures for which certification is requested.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.721 General.</b></p> <p>For commuter category airplanes that have a passenger seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of 10 or more, the following general requirements for the landing gear apply:</p> <p>(a) The main landing-gear system must be designed so that if it fails due to overloads during takeoff and landing (assuming the overloads to act in the upward and aft directions), the failure mode is not likely to cause the spillage of enough fuel from any part of the fuel system to constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(b) Each airplane must be designed so that, with the airplane under control, it can be landed on a paved runway with any one or more landing-gear legs not extended without sustaining a structural component failure that is likely to cause the spillage of enough fuel to constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(c) Compliance with the provisions of this section may be shown by analysis or tests, or both.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.721 General</b></p> <p>For commuter category aeroplanes that have a passenger seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of 10 or more, the following general requirements for the landing gear apply:</p> <p>(a) The main landing gear system must be designed so that if it fails due to overloads during take-off and landing (assuming the overloads to act in the upward and aft directions), the failure mode is not likely to cause the spillage of enough fuel from any part of the fuel system to constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(b) Each aeroplane must be designed so that, with the aeroplane under control, it can be landed on a paved runway with any one or more landing gear legs not extended without sustaining a structural component failure that is likely to cause the spillage of enough fuel to constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(c) Compliance with the provisions may be shown by analysis or test, or both.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.723 Shock absorption tests.</b></p> <p>(a) It must be shown that the limit load factors selected for design in accordance with Sec. 23.473 for takeoff and landing weights, respectively, will not be exceeded. This must be shown by energy absorption tests except that analysis based on tests conducted on a landing gear system with identical energy absorption characteristics may be used for increases in previously approved takeoff and landing weights.</p> <p>(b) The landing gear may not fail, but may yield, in a test showing its reserve energy absorption capacity, simulating a descent velocity of 1.2 times the limit descent velocity, assuming wing lift equal to the weight of the airplane.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.723 Shock absorption tests</b></p> <p>(a) It must be shown that the limit load factors selected for design in accordance with CS 23.473 for take-off and landing weights, respectively, will not be exceeded. This must be shown by energy absorption tests except that analysis based on tests conducted on a landing gear system with identical energy absorption characteristics may be used for increases in previously approved take-off and landing weights.</p> <p>(b) The landing gear may not fail, but may yield, in a test showing its reserve energy absorption capacity, simulating a descent velocity of 1-2 times the limit descent velocity, assuming wing lift equal to the weight of the aeroplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.725 Limit drop tests.</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with Sec. 23.723(a) is shown by free drop tests, these tests must be made on the complete airplane, or on units consisting of wheel, tire, and shock absorber, in their proper relation, from free drop heights not less than those determined by the following formula:</p> $h \text{ (inches)} = 3.6 (W/S)^{1/2}$ <p>However, the free drop height may not be less than 9.2</p>	<p><b>CS 23.725 Limit drop tests</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with CS 23.723 (a) is shown by free drop tests, these tests must be made on the complete aeroplane, or on units consisting of wheel, tyre and shock absorber, in their proper relation, from free drop heights not less than those determined by the following formula:</p> $h \text{ (m)} = .00132 (Mg/S)^{1/2}$ <p>However, the free drop height may not be less</p>

inches and need not be more than 18.7 inches.

(b) If the effect of wing lift is provided for in free drop tests, the landing gear must be dropped with an effective weight equal to--

$$W_e = W \frac{[h + (1-L)d]}{(h+d)}$$

where--

$W_e$  = the effective weight to be used in the drop test (lbs.);

$h$  = specified free drop height (inches);

$d$  = deflection under impact of the tire (at the approved inflation pressure) plus the vertical component of the axle travel relative to the drop mass (inches);

$W = W_M$  for main gear units (lbs.), equal to the static weight on that unit with the airplane in the level attitude (with the nose wheel clear in the case of the nose wheel type airplanes);

$W = W_T$  for tail gear units (lbs.), equal to the static weight on the tail unit with the airplane in the tail-down attitude;

$W = W_N$  for nose wheel units (lbs.), equal to the vertical component of the static reaction that would exist at the nose wheel, assuming that the mass of the airplane acts at the center of gravity and exerts a force of 1.0g downward and 0.33g forward; and

$L$  = the ratio of the assumed wing lift to the airplane weight, but not more than 0.667.

(c) The limit inertia load factor must be determined in a rational or conservative manner, during the drop test, using a landing gear unit attitude, and applied drag loads, that represent the landing conditions.

(d) The value of  $d$  used in the computation of  $W_e$  in paragraph (b) of this section may not exceed the value actually obtained in the drop test.

(e) The limit inertia load factor must be determined from the drop test in paragraph (b) of this section according to the following formula:

$$n = n_j \frac{W_e}{W} + L$$

where--

$n_j$  = the load factor developed in the drop test (that is, the acceleration ( $dv/dt$ ) in g's recorded in the drop test) plus 1.0; and

$W_e$ ,  $W$ , and  $L$  are the same as in the drop test

than 0.234 m (9.2 inches) and need not be more than 0.475 m (18.7 inches).

(b) If the effect of wing lift is provided for in free drop tests, the landing gear must be dropped with an effective weight equal to --

$$Me = M \frac{h+(1-L)d}{h+d}$$

where --

$Me$  = the effective weight to be used in the drop test (kg);

$h$  = Specified free drop height (m);

$d$  = deflection under impact of the tyre (at the approved inflation pressure) plus the vertical component of the axle travel relative to the drop mass (m);

$M = MM$  for main gear units (kg), equal to the static weight on that unit with the aeroplane in the level attitude (with the nose wheel clear in the case of the nose wheel type aeroplanes);

$M = MT$  for tail gear units (kg), equal to the static weight on the tail unit with the aeroplane in the tail-down attitude;

$M = MN$  for nose wheel units (kg), equal to the vertical component of the static reaction that would exist at the nose wheel, assuming that the mass of the aeroplane acts at the centre of gravity and exerts a force of 1.0g downward and 0.33g forward; and

$L$  = the ratio of the assumed wing lift to the aeroplane weight, but not more than 0.667.  $g$  = The acceleration due to gravity (m/s<sup>2</sup>)

(c) The limit inertia load factor must be determined in a rational or conservative manner, during the drop test, using a landing gear unit attitude and applied drag loads, that represent the landing conditions.

(d) The value of  $d$  used in the computation of  $Me$  in sub-paragraph (b) may not exceed the value actually obtained in the drop test.

(e) The limit inertia load factor must be determined from the drop test in sub-paragraph (b) according to the following formula:

$$n = n_j \frac{Me}{M} + L$$

where --

$n_j$  = the load factor developed in the drop test (that is, the acceleration ( $dv/dt$ ) in g's recorded in the drop test) plus 1.0; and

$Me$ ,  $M$  and  $L$  are the same as in the drop test computation.

<p>computation.</p> <p>(f) The value of <math>n</math> determined in accordance with paragraph (e) may not be more than the limit inertia load factor used in the landing conditions in Sec. 23.473.</p>	<p>(f) The value of <math>n</math> determined in accordance with sub-paragraph (e) may not be more than the limit inertia load factor used in the landing conditions in CS 23.473.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.726 Ground load dynamic tests.</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with the ground load requirements of Secs. 23.479 through 23.483 is shown dynamically by drop test, one drop test must be conducted that meets Sec. 23.725 except that the drop height must be--</p> <p>(1) 2.25 times the drop height prescribed in Sec. 23.725(a); or</p> <p>(2) Sufficient to develop 1.5 times the limit load factor.</p> <p>(b) The critical landing condition for each of the design conditions specified in Secs. 23.479 through 23.483 must be used for proof of strength.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.726 Ground load dynamic tests</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with the ground load requirements of CS 23.479 to 23.483 is shown dynamically by drop test, one drop test must be conducted that meets CS 23.725 except that the drop height must be –</p> <p>(1) 2.25 times the drop height prescribed in CS 23.725 (a); or</p> <p>(2) Sufficient to develop 1.5 times the limit load factor.</p> <p>(b) The critical landing condition for each of the design conditions specified in CS 23.479 to 23.483 must be used for proof of strength.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.727 Reserve energy absorption drop tests.</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with the reserve energy absorption requirement in Sec. 23.723(b) is shown by free drop tests, the drop height may not be less than 1.44 times that specified in Sec. 23.725.</p> <p>(b) If the effect of wing lift is provided for, the units must be dropped with an effective mass equal to</p> $W_e = W \left( \frac{h}{h+d} \right)$ <p>, when the symbols and other details are the same as in Sec. 23.725.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.727 Reserve energy absorption drop tests</b></p> <p>(a) If compliance with the reserve energy absorption requirements in CS 23.723 (b) is shown by free drop tests, the drop height may not be less than 1.44 times that specified in CS 23.725.</p> <p>(b) If the effect of wing lift is provided for, the units must be dropped with an effective mass equal to</p> $M_e = M \left( \frac{h}{h+d} \right)$ <p>when the symbols and other details are the same as in CS 23.725.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.729 Landing gear extension and retraction system.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> For airplanes with retractable landing gear, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each landing gear retracting mechanism and its supporting structure must be designed for maximum flight load factors with the gear retracted and must be designed for the combination of friction, inertia, brake torque, and air loads, occurring during retraction at any airspeed up to 1.6 <math>V_{S1}</math> with flaps retracted, and for any load factor up to those specified in Sec. 23.345 for the flaps-extended condition.</p> <p>(2) The landing gear and retracting mechanism, including the wheel well doors, must withstand flight loads, including loads resulting from all yawing conditions specified in Sec. 23.351, with the landing gear extended at any speed up to at least 1.6 <math>V_{S1}</math> with the flaps retracted.</p> <p>(b) <i>Landing gear lock.</i> There must be positive means (other than the use of hydraulic pressure) to keep the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.729 Landing gear extension and retraction system</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.729 (g))</p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> For aeroplanes with retractable landing gear, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each landing gear retracting mechanism and its supporting structure must be designed for maximum flight load factors with the gear retracted and must be designed for the combination of friction, inertia, brake torque and air loads, occurring during retraction at any airspeed up to 1.6 <math>V_{S1}</math> with flaps retracted and for any load factor up to those specified in CS 23.345 for the flaps-extended condition.</p> <p>(2) The landing gear and retracting mechanism, including the wheel well doors, must withstand flight loads, including loads resulting from all yawing conditions specified in CS 23.351, with the landing gear extended at any speed up to at least 1.6 <math>V_{S1}</math> with the flaps retracted.</p> <p>(b) <i>Landing gear lock.</i> There must be positive means (other than the use of hydraulic pressure) to</p>

<p>landing gear extended.</p> <p>(c) <i>Emergency operation.</i> For a landplane having retractable landing gear that cannot be extended manually, there must be means to extend the landing gear in the event of either--</p> <p>(1) Any reasonably probable failure in the normal landing gear operation system; or</p> <p>(2) Any reasonably probable failure in a power source that would prevent the operation of the normal landing gear operation system.</p> <p>(d) <i>Operation test.</i> The proper functioning of the retracting mechanism must be shown by operation tests.</p> <p>(e) <i>Position indicator.</i> If a retractable landing gear is used, there must be a landing gear position indicator (as well as necessary switches to actuate the indicator) or other means to inform the pilot that each gear is secured in the extended (or retracted) position. If switches are used, they must be located and coupled to the landing gear mechanical system in a manner that prevents an erroneous indication of either "down and locked" if each gear is not in the fully extended position, or "up and locked" if each landing gear is not in the fully retracted position.</p> <p>(f) <i>Landing gear warning.</i> For landplanes, the following aural or equally effective landing gear warning devices must be provided:</p> <p>(1) A device that functions continuously when one or more throttles are closed beyond the power settings normally used for landing approach if the landing gear is not fully extended and locked. A throttle stop may not be used in place of an aural device. If there is a manual shutoff for the warning device prescribed in this paragraph, the warning system must be designed so that when the warning has been suspended after one or more throttles are closed, subsequent retardation of any throttle to, or beyond, the position for normal landing approach will activate the warning device.</p> <p>(2) A device that functions continuously when the wing flaps are extended beyond the maximum approach flap position, using a normal landing procedure, if the landing gear is not fully extended and locked. There may not be a manual shutoff for this warning device. The flap position sensing unit may be installed at any suitable location. The system for this device may use any part of the system (including the aural warning device) for the device required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(g) <i>Equipment located in the landing gear bay.</i> If the landing gear bay is used as the location for equipment other than the landing gear, that equipment must be designed and installed to minimize damage from items such as a tire burst, or rocks, water, and slush that may enter the landing gear bay.</p>	<p>keep the landing gear extended.</p> <p>(c) <i>Emergency operation.</i> For a landplane having retractable landing gear that cannot be extended manually, there must be means to extend the landing gear in the event of either –</p> <p>(1) Any reasonably probable failure in the normal landing gear operation system; or</p> <p>(2) Any reasonably probable failure in a power source that would prevent the operation of the normal landing gear operation system.</p> <p>(d) <i>Operation test.</i> The proper functioning of the retracting mechanism must be shown by operation tests.</p> <p>(e) <i>Position indicator.</i> If a retractable landing gear is used, there must be a landing gear position indicator (as well as necessary switches to actuate the indicator) or other means to inform the pilot that each gear is secured in the extended (or retracted) position. If switches are used, they must be located and coupled to the landing gear mechanical system in a manner that prevents an erroneous indication of either “down and locked” if each gear is not in the fully extended position, or of “up and locked” if each landing gear is not in the fully retracted position.</p> <p>(f) <i>Landing gear warning.</i> For land-planes, the following aural or equally effective landing gear warning devices must be provided:</p> <p>(1) A device that functions continuously when one or more throttles are closed beyond the power settings normally used for landing approach if the landing gear is not fully extended and locked. A throttle stop may not be used in place of an aural device. If there is a manual shut-off for the warning device prescribed in this paragraph, the warning system must be designed so that, when the warning has been suspended after one or more throttles are closed, subsequent retardation of any throttle to or beyond the position for normal landing approach will activate the warning device.</p> <p>(2) A device that functions continuously when the wing flaps are extended beyond the maximum approach flap position, using a normal landing procedure, if the landing gear is not fully extended and locked. There may not be a manual shut-off for this warning device. The flap position sensing unit may be installed at any suitable location. The system for this device may use any part of the system (including the aural warning device) for the device required in sub-paragraph (1).</p> <p>(g) <i>Equipment located in the landing gear bay.</i> If the landing gear bay is used as the location for equipment other than the landing gear, that equipment must be designed and installed to minimise damage.</p>
--	---



<p><b>Sec. 23.731 Wheels.</b></p> <p>(a) The maximum static load rating of each wheel may not be less than the corresponding static ground reaction--</p> <p>(1) Design maximum weight; and</p> <p>(2) Critical center of gravity.</p> <p>(b) The maximum limit load rating of each wheel must equal or exceed the maximum radial limit load determined under the applicable ground load requirements of this part.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.731 Wheels</b></p> <p>(a) The maximum static load rating of each wheel may not be less than the corresponding static ground reaction with –</p> <p>(1) Design maximum weight; and</p> <p>(2) Critical centre of gravity.</p> <p>(b) The maximum limit load rating of each wheel must equal or exceed the maximum radial limit load determined under the applicable ground load requirements of CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.733 Tires.</b></p> <p>(a) Each landing gear wheel must have a tire whose approved tire ratings (static and dynamic) are not exceeded--</p> <p>(1) By a load on each main wheel tire (to be compared to the static rating approved for such tires) equal to the corresponding static ground reaction under the design maximum weight and critical center of gravity; and</p> <p>(2) By a load on nose wheel tires (to be compared with the dynamic rating approved for such tires) equal to the reaction obtained at the nose wheel, assuming the mass of the airplane to be concentrated at the most critical center of gravity and exerting a force of <math>1.0W</math> downward and <math>0.31W</math> forward (where <math>W</math> is the design maximum weight), with the reactions distributed to the nose and main wheels by the principles of statics, and with the drag reaction at the ground applied only at wheels with brakes.</p> <p>(b) If specially constructed tires are used, the wheels must be plainly and conspicuously marked to that effect. The markings must include the make, size, number of plies, and identification marking of the proper tire.</p> <p>(c) Each tire installed on a retractable landing gear system must, at the maximum size of the tire type expected in service, have a clearance to surrounding structure and systems that is adequate to prevent contact between the tire and any part of the structure or systems.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.733 Tyres</b></p> <p>(a) Each landing gear wheel must have a tyre whose approved tyre ratings (static and dynamic) are not exceeded –</p> <p>(1) By a load on each main wheel tyre (to be compared to the static rating approved for such tyres) equal to the corresponding static ground reaction under the design maximum weight and critical centre of gravity; and</p> <p>(2) By a load on nose wheel tyres (to be compared with the dynamic rating approved for such tyres) equal to the reaction obtained at the nose wheel, assuming the mass of the aeroplane to be concentrated at the most critical centre of gravity and exerting a force of <math>1.0 Mg</math> downward and <math>0.31 Mg</math> forward (where <math>Mg</math> is the design maximum weight), with the reactions distributed to the nose and main wheels by the principles of statics and with the drag reaction at the ground applied only at wheels with brakes.</p> <p>(b) If specially constructed tyres are used, the wheels must be plainly and conspicuously marked to that effect. The markings must include the make, size, number of plies and identification marking of the proper tyre.</p> <p>(c) Each tyre installed on a retractable landing gear system must, at the maximum size of the tyre type expected in service, have a clearance to surrounding structure and systems that is adequate to prevent contact between the tyre and any part of the structure or systems.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.735 Brakes.</b></p> <p>(a) Brakes must be provided. The landing brake kinetic energy capacity rating of each main wheel brake assembly must not be less than the kinetic energy absorption requirements determined under either of the following methods:</p> <p>(1) The brake kinetic energy absorption requirements must be based on a conservative rational analysis of the sequence of events expected during landing at the design landing weight.</p> <p>(2) Instead of a rational analysis, the kinetic energy</p>	<p><b>CS 23.735 Brakes</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.735 (c))</p> <p>(a) Brakes must be provided. The landing brake kinetic energy capacity rating of each main wheel brake assembly must not be less than the kinetic energy absorption requirements determined under either of the following methods:</p> <p>(1) The brake kinetic energy absorption requirements must be based on a conservative rational analysis of the sequence of events expected during landing at the design landing weight.</p> <p>(2) Instead of a rational analysis, the kinetic energy</p>



<p>absorption requirements for each main wheel brake assembly may be derived from the following formula:</p> $KE = \frac{0.0443WV^2}{N}$ <p>where--</p> <p>KE = Kinetic energy per wheel (ft.-lb.);</p> <p>W = Design landing weight (lb.);</p> <p>V = Airplane speed in knots. V must be not less than, V<sub>SO</sub> the poweroff stalling speed of the airplane at sea level, at the design landing weight, and in the landing configuration; and</p> <p>N = Number of main wheels with brakes.</p> <p>(b) Brakes must be able to prevent the wheels from rolling on a paved runway with takeoff power on the critical engine, but need not prevent movement of the airplane with wheels locked.</p> <p>(c) During the landing distance determination required by Sec. 23.75, the pressure on the wheel braking system must not exceed the pressure specified by the brake manufacturer.</p> <p>(d) If antiskid devices are installed, the devices and associated systems must be designed so that no single probable malfunction or failure will result in a hazardous loss of braking ability or directional control of the airplane.</p> <p>(e) For airplanes required to meet § 23.55, the rejected takeoff brake kinetic energy capacity rating of each main wheel brake assembly may not be less than the kinetic energy absorption requirements determined under either of the following methods—</p> <p>(1) The brake kinetic energy absorption requirements must be based on a conservative rational analysis of the sequence of events expected during a rejected takeoff at the design takeoff weight.</p> <p>(2) Instead of a rational analysis, the kinetic energy absorption requirements for each main wheel brake assembly may be derived from the following formula--</p> $KE = 0.0443WV^2 / N$ <p>where--</p> <p>KE = Kinetic energy per wheel (ft.-lbs.);</p> <p>W = Design takeoff weight (lbs.);</p> <p>V = Ground speed, in knots, associated with the maximum value of V<sub>1</sub> selected in accordance with Sec. 23.51(c)(1);</p> <p>N = Number of main wheels with brakes.</p>	<p>absorption requirements for each main wheel brake assembly may be derived from the following formula:</p> $KE = \frac{1}{2}MV^2/N$ <p>where –</p> <p>KE = Kinetic energy per wheel (Joules);</p> <p>M = Mass at design landing weight (kg);</p> <p>V = Aeroplane speed in m/s. V must be not less than V<sub>SO</sub>, the power off stalling speed of the aeroplane at sea level, at the design landing weight, and in the landing configuration; and</p> <p>N = Number of main wheels with brakes.</p> <p>(b) Brakes must be able to prevent the wheels from rolling on a paved runway with take-off power in the critical engine, but need not prevent movement of the aeroplane with wheels locked.</p> <p>(c) During the landing distance determination required by CS 23.75, the pressure in the wheel braking system must not exceed the pressure specified by the brake manufacturer.</p> <p>(d) If anti-skid devices are installed, the devices and associated systems must be designed so that no single probable malfunction or failure will result in a hazardous loss of braking ability or directional control of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(e) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the rejected take-off brake kinetic energy capacity rating of each mainwheel brake assembly must not be less than the kinetic energy absorption requirements determined under either of the following methods:</p> <p>(1) The brake kinetic energy absorption requirements must be based on a conservative rational analysis of the sequence of events expected during a rejected take-off at the design take-off weight.</p> <p>(2) Instead of a rational analysis, the kinetic energy absorption requirements for each mainwheel brake assembly may be derived from the following formula:</p> $KE = \frac{1}{2} MV^2/N$ <p>where –</p> <p>KE = Kinetic energy per wheel (Joules)</p> <p>M = Mass at design take-off weight (kg)</p> <p>V = Ground speed in m/s associated with the maximum value of V<sub>1</sub> selected in accordance with CS 23.51 (c) (1)</p> <p>N = Number of main wheels with brakes</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.737 Skis.</b></p> <p>The maximum limit load rating of each ski must equal or exceed the maximum limit load determined under the applicable ground load requirements of this part.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.737 Skis</b></p> <p>The maximum limit load rating for each skimust equal or exceed the maximum limit load determined under the applicable ground load requirements of CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.745 Nose/Tail wheel steering.</b></p> <p>(a) If nose/tail wheel steering is installed, it must be demonstrated that its use does not require exceptional</p>	<p><b>CS 23.745 Nose/tail-wheel steering</b></p> <p>(a) If nose/tail-wheel steering is installed, it must be demonstrated that its use does not require</p>

<p>pilot skill during takeoff and landing, in crosswinds, or in the event of an engine failure; or its use must be limited to low speed maneuvering.</p> <p>(b) Movement of the pilot's steering control must not interfere with the retraction or extension of the landing gear.</p>	<p>exceptional pilot skill during take-off and landing, in cross-winds and in the event of an engine failure or its use must be limited to low speed manoeuvring.</p> <p>(b) Movement of the pilots steering control must not interfere with correct retraction or extension of the landing gear.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.751 Main Float Buoyancy.</b></p> <p>(a) Each main float must have-</p> <p>(1) A buoyancy of 80% in excess of the buoyancy required by that float to support its portion of the maximum weight of the seaplane or amphibian in fresh water; and</p> <p>(2) Enough watertight compartments to provide reasonable assurance that the seaplane or amphibian will stay afloat without capsizing if any two compartments of any main float are flooded.</p> <p>(b) Each main float must contain at least four watertight compartments approximately equal in volume.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.751 Main float buoyancy</b></p> <p>(a) Each main float must have –</p> <p>(1) A buoyancy of 80% in excess of the buoyancy required by that float to support its portion of the maximum weight of the seaplane or amphibian in fresh water; and</p> <p>(2) Enough watertight compartments to provide reasonable assurance that the seaplane or amphibian will stay afloat without capsizing if any two compartments of any main float are flooded.</p> <p>(b) Each main float must contain at least four watertight compartments approximately equal in volume.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.753 Main float design.</b></p> <p>Each seaplane main float must meet the requirements of Sec. 23.521.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.753 Main float design</b></p> <p>Each seaplane main float must meet the requirements of CS 23.521.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.755 Hulls.</b></p> <p>(a) The hull of a hull seaplane or amphibian of 1,500 pounds or more maximum weight must have watertight compartments designed and arranged so that the hull, auxiliary floats, and tires (if used), will keep the airplane afloat without capsizing in fresh water when--</p> <p>(1) For airplanes of 5,000 pounds or more maximum weight, any two adjacent compartments are flooded; and</p> <p>(2) For airplanes of 1,500 pounds up to, but not including, 5,000 pounds maximum weight, any single compartment is flooded.</p> <p>(b) Watertight doors in bulkheads may be used for communication between compartments.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.755 Hulls</b></p> <p>(a) The hull of a hull seaplane or amphibian of 680 kg (1 500 lb) or more maximum weight must have watertight compartments designed and arranged so that the hull, auxiliary floats and tyres (if used), will keep the aeroplane afloat without capsizing in fresh water when –</p> <p>(1) For aeroplanes of 2 268 kg (5 000 lb) or more maximum weight, any two adjacent compartments are flooded; and</p> <p>(2) For aeroplanes of 680 kg (1 500 lb) up to, but not including 2 268 kg (5 000 lb) maximum weight, any single compartment is flooded.</p> <p>(b) Watertight doors in bulkheads may be used for communication between compartments.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.757 Auxiliary floats.</b></p> <p>Auxiliary floats must be arranged so that, when completely submerged in fresh water, they provide a righting moment of at least 1.5 times the upsetting moment caused by the seaplane or amphibian being tilted.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.757 Auxiliary floats</b></p> <p>Auxiliary floats must be arranged so that when completely submerged in fresh water, they provide a righting movement of at least 1.5 times the upsetting moment caused by the seaplane or amphibian being tilted.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.771 Pilot compartment.</b></p> <p>For each pilot compartment--</p> <p>(a) The compartment and its equipment must allow each pilot to perform his duties without unreasonable concentration or fatigue;</p> <p>(b) Where the flight crew are separated from the passengers by a partition, an opening or openable</p>	<p><b>CS 23.771 Pilot compartment</b></p> <p>For each pilot compartment –</p> <p>(a) The compartment and its equipment must allow each pilot to perform his duties without unreasonable concentration or fatigue;</p> <p>(b) Where the flightcrew are separated from the passengers by a partition, an opening or openable</p>

<p>window or door must be provided to facilitate communication between flight crew and the passengers; and</p> <p>(c) The aerodynamic controls listed in Sec. 23.779, excluding cables and control rods, must be located with respect to the propellers so that no part of the pilot or the controls lies in the region between the plane of rotation of any inboard propeller and the surface generated by a line passing through the center of the propeller hub making an angle of 5° forward or aft of the plane of rotation of the propeller.</p>	<p>window or door must be provided to facilitate communication between flightcrew and the passengers; and</p> <p>(c) The aerodynamic controls listed in CS 23.779, excluding cables and control rods, must be located with respect to the propellers so that no part of the pilot or the controls lies in the region between the plane of rotation of any inboard propeller and the surface generated by a line passing through the centre of the propeller hub making an angle of 5° forward or aft of the plane of rotation of the propeller.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.773 Pilot compartment view.</b></p> <p>(a) Each pilot compartment must be--</p> <p>(1) Arranged with sufficiently extensive, clear and undistorted view to enable the pilot to safely taxi, takeoff, approach, land, and perform any maneuvers within the operating limitations of the airplane.</p> <p>2) Free from glare and reflections that could interfere with the pilot's vision. Compliance must be shown in all operations for which certification is requested; and</p> <p>(3) Designed so that each pilot is protected from the elements so that moderate rain conditions do not unduly impair the pilot's view of the flight path in normal flight and while landing.</p> <p>(b) Each pilot compartment must have a means to either remove or prevent the formation of fog or frost on an area of the internal portion of the windshield and side windows sufficiently large to provide the view specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Compliance must be shown under all expected external and internal ambient operating conditions, unless it can be shown that the windshield and side windows can be easily cleared by the pilot without interruption of normal pilot duties.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.773 Pilot compartment view</b> (See AMC 23.773)</p> <p>(a) Each pilot compartment must be –</p> <p>(1) Arranged with sufficiently extensive clear and undistorted view to enable the pilot to safely taxi, take-off, approach, land and perform any manoeuvres within the operating limitations of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(2) Free from glare and reflections that could interfere with the pilot's vision. Compliance must be shown in all operations for which certification is requested; and</p> <p>(3) Designed so that each pilot is protected from the elements so that moderate rain conditions do not unduly impair the pilot's view of the flight path in normal flight and while landing.</p> <p>(b) Each pilot compartment must have a means to either remove or prevent the formation of fog or frost on an area of the internal portion of the windshield and side windows sufficiently large to provide the view specified in sub-paragraph (a) (1). Compliance must be shown under all expected external and internal ambient operating conditions, unless it can be shown that the windshield and side windows can be easily cleared by the pilot without interruption of normal pilot duties.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.775 Windshields and windows.</b></p> <p>(a) The internal panels of windshields and windows must be constructed of a nonsplintering material, such as nonsplintering safety glass.</p> <p>(b) The design of windshields, windows, and canopies in pressurized airplanes must be based on factors peculiar to high altitude operation, including--</p> <p>(1) The effects of continuous and cyclic pressurization loadings;</p> <p>(2) The inherent characteristics of the material used; and</p> <p>(3) The effects of temperatures and temperature gradients.</p> <p>(c) On pressurized airplanes, if certification for</p>	<p><b>CS 23.775 Windshields and windows</b> (See AMC 23.775 and AMC 23.775 (f) &amp; (g))</p> <p>(a) The internal panels of windshields and windows must be constructed of a nonsplintering material, such as nonsplintering safety glass.</p> <p>(b) The design of windshields, windows and canopies in pressurised aeroplanes must be based on factors peculiar to high altitude operation, including –</p> <p>(1) The effects of continuous and cyclic pressurisation loadings;</p> <p>(2) The inherent characteristics of the material used; and</p> <p>(3) The effects of temperatures and temperature gradients.</p> <p>(c) On pressurised aeroplanes, if certification for</p>

<p>operation up to and including 25,000 feet is requested, an enclosure canopy including a representative part of the installation must be subjected to special tests to account for the combined effects of continuous and cyclic pressurization loadings and flight loads, or compliance with the fail-safe requirements of paragraph (d) of this section must be shown.</p> <p>(d) If certification for operation above 25,000 feet is requested, the windshields, window panels, and canopies must be strong enough to withstand the maximum cabin pressure differential loads combined with critical aerodynamic pressure and temperature effects, after failure of any load-carrying element of the windshield, window panel, or canopy.</p> <p>(e) The windshield and side windows forward of the pilot's back when the pilot is seated in the normal flight position must have a luminous transmittance value of not less than 70 percent.</p> <p>(f) Unless operation in known or forecast icing conditions is prohibited by operating limitations, a means must be provided to prevent or to clear accumulations of ice from the windshield so that the pilot has adequate view for taxi, takeoff, approach, landing, and to perform any maneuvers within the operating limitations of the airplane.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any probable single failure, a transparency heating system must be incapable of raising the temperature of any windshield or window to a point where there would be--</p> <p>(1) Structural failure that adversely affects the integrity of the cabin; or</p> <p>(2) A danger of fire.</p> <p>(h) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the following applies:</p> <p>(1) Windshield panes directly in front of the pilots in the normal conduct of their duties, and the supporting structures for these panes, must withstand, without penetration, the impact of a two-pound bird when the velocity of the airplane (relative to the bird along the airplane's flight path) is equal to the airplane's maximum approach flap speed.</p> <p>(2) The windshield panels in front of the pilots must be arranged so that, assuming the loss of vision through any one panel, one or more panels remain available for use by a pilot seated at a pilot station to permit continued safe flight and landing.</p>	<p>operation up to and including 7620 m (25 000 ft) is requested, an enclosure canopy including a representative part of the installation must be subjected to special tests to account for the combined effects of continuous and cyclic pressurisation loadings and flight loads, or compliance with the fail-safe requirement of subparagraph (d) must be shown.</p> <p>(d) If certification for operation above 7620 m (25 000 ft) is requested, the windshields, window panels and canopies must be strong enough to withstand the maximum cabin pressure differential loads combined with critical aerodynamic pressure and temperature effects after failure of any load-carrying element of the windshield, window panel or canopy.</p> <p>(e) The windshield and side windows forward of the pilot's back when he is seated in the normal flight position must have a luminous transmittance value of not less than 70% .</p> <p>(f) Unless operation in known or forecast icing conditions is prohibited by operating limitations, a means must be provided to prevent or to clear accumulations of ice from the windshield so that the pilot has adequate view for taxi, takeoff, approach, landing, and to perform any manoeuvres within the operating limitations of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any probable single failure, a transparency heating system must be incapable of raising the temperature of any windshield or window to a point where there would be</p> <p>(1) Structural failure so as to adversely affect the integrity of the cabin; or</p> <p>(2) A danger of fire</p> <p>(h) In addition for commuter category aeroplanes, the following applies:</p> <p>(1) Windshield panes directly in front of the pilot(s) in the normal conduct of their duties, and the supporting structures for these panes must withstand, without penetration, the impact of a 0.91 kg (2 lb) bird when the velocity of the aeroplane relative to the bird along the aeroplane's flight path is equal to the aeroplane's maximum approach flap speed.</p> <p>(2) The windshield panels in front of the pilot(s) must be arranged so that, assuming the loss of vision through any one panel, one or more panels remain available for use by a pilot seated at a pilot station to permit continued safe flight and landing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.777 Cockpit controls.</b></p> <p>(a) Each cockpit control must be located and (except where its function is obvious) identified to provide convenient operation and to prevent confusion and inadvertent operation.</p> <p>(b) The controls must be located and arranged so that the pilot, when seated, has full and unrestricted movement of each control without interference from</p>	<p><b>CS 23.777 Cockpit controls</b></p> <p>(a) Each cockpit control must be located and (except where its function is obvious) identified to provide convenient operation and to prevent confusion and inadvertent operation.</p> <p>(b) The controls must be located and arranged so that the pilot, when seated, has full and unrestricted movement of each control without interference from</p>

either his clothing or the cockpit structure.

(c) Powerplant controls must be located--

(1) For multiengine airplanes, on the pedestal or overhead at or near the center of the cockpit;

(2) For single and tandem seated single-engine airplanes, on the left side console or instrument panel;

(3) For other single-engine airplanes at or near the center of the cockpit, on the pedestal, instrument panel, or overhead; and

(4) For airplanes with side-by-side pilot seats and with two sets of powerplant controls, on left and right consoles.

(d) When separate and distinct control levers are co-located (such as located together on the pedestal), the control location order from left to right must be power (thrust) lever, propeller (rpm control), and mixture control (condition lever and fuel cut-off for turbine-powered airplanes). Power (thrust) levers must be easily distinguishable from other controls, and provide for accurate, consistent operation. Carburetor heat or alternate air control must be to the left of the throttle or at least eight inches from the mixture control when located other than on a pedestal. Carburetor heat or alternate air control, when located on a pedestal, must be aft or below the power (thrust) lever. Supercharger controls must be located below or aft of the propeller controls. Airplanes with tandem seating or single-place airplanes may utilize control locations on the left side of the cabin compartment; however, location order from left to right must be power (thrust) lever, propeller (rpm control), and mixture control.

(e) Identical powerplant controls for each engine must be located to prevent confusion as to the engines they control.

(1) Conventional multiengine powerplant controls must be located so that the left control(s) operates the left engine(s) and the right control(s) operates the right engine(s).

(2) On twin-engine airplanes with front and rear engine locations (tandem), the left powerplant controls must operate the front engine and the right powerplant controls must operate the rear engine.

(f) Wing flap and auxiliary lift device controls must be located--

(1) Centrally, or to the right of the pedestal or powerplant throttle control centerline; and

(2) Far enough away from the landing gear control to avoid confusion.

(g) The landing gear control must be located to the left of the throttle centerline or pedestal centerline.

(h) Each fuel feed selector control must comply with Sec. 23.995 and be located and arranged so that the pilot can see and reach it without moving any seat or primary flight control when his seat is at any position in which it can be placed.

either his clothing or the cockpit structure.

(c) Powerplant controls must be located --

(1) For twin-engined aeroplanes, on the pedestal or overhead at or near the centre of the cockpit;

(2) For single and tandem seated single engine aeroplanes, on the left side console or instrument panel;

(3) For other single-engine aeroplanes at or near the centre of the cockpit, on the pedestal, instrument panel, or overhead; and

(4) For aeroplanes with side-by-side pilot seats and with two sets of powerplant controls, on left and right consoles.

(d) The control location order from left to right must be power (thrust) lever, propeller (rpm control) and mixture control (condition lever and fuel cut-off for turbine-powered aeroplanes). Power (thrust) levers must be at least 25 mm (one inch) higher or longer to make them more prominent than propeller (rpm control) or mixture controls. Carburettor heat or alternate air control must be to the left of the throttle or at least 20 cm (eight inches) from the mixture control when located other than on a pedestal. Carburettor heat or alternate air control, when located on a pedestal must be aft or below the power (thrust) lever. Supercharger controls must be located below or aft of the propeller controls. Aeroplanes with tandem seating or single-place aeroplanes may utilize control locations on the left side of the cabin compartment; however, location order from left to right must be power (thrust) lever, propeller (rpm control) and mixture control.

(e) Identical powerplant controls for each engine must be located to prevent confusion as to the engines they control;

(1) Conventional twin-engine powerplant controls must be located so that the left control(s) operates the left engine and the right control(s) operates the right engine.

(2) On twin-engine aeroplanes with front and rear engine locations (tandem), the left powerplant controls must operate the front engine and the right powerplant controls must operate the rear engine.

(f) Wing flap and auxiliary lift device controls must be located --

(1) Centrally, or to the right of the pedestal or powerplant throttle control centreline; and

(2) Far enough away from the landing gear control to avoid confusion.

(g) The landing gear control must be located to the left of the throttle centreline or pedestal centreline.

(h) Each fuel feed selector control must comply with CS 23.995 and be located and arranged so that the pilot can see and reach it without moving any seat or primary flight control when his seat is at any position in which it can be placed.

<p>(1) For a mechanical fuel selector:  (i) The indication of the selected fuel valve position must be by means of a pointer and must provide positive identification and feel (detent, etc.) of the selected position.  (ii) The position indicator pointer must be located at the part of the handle that is the maximum dimension of the handle measured from the center of rotation.</p> <p>(2) For electrical or electronic fuel selector:  (i) Digital controls or electrical switches must be properly labeled.  (ii) Means must be provided to indicate to the flight crew the tank or function selected. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication. The "off" or "closed" position must be indicated in red.</p> <p>(3) If the fuel valve selector handle or electrical or digital selection is also a fuel shut-off selector, the off position marking must be colored red. If a separate emergency shut-off means is provided, it also must be colored red.</p>	<p>(1) For a mechanical fuel selector;  (i) The indication of the selected fuel valve position must be by means of a pointer and must provide positive identification and feel (detent, etc.) of the selected position.  (ii) The position indicator pointer must be located at the part of the handle that is the maximum dimension of the handle measured from the centre of rotation.</p> <p>(2) For electrical or electronic fuel selector;  (i) Digital controls or electrical switches must be properly labelled.  (ii) Means must be provided to indicate to the flightcrew the tank or function selected. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication. The "off" or "closed" position must be indicated in red.</p> <p>(3) If the fuel valve selector handle or electrical or digital selection is also a fuel shutoff selector, the off position marking must be coloured red. If a separate emergency shut-off means is provided, it also must be coloured red.</p>
--	---

<p><b>Sec. 23.779 Motion and effect of cockpit controls.</b></p> <p>Cockpit controls must be designed so that they operate in accordance with the following movement and actuation:</p> <p>(a) Aerodynamic controls:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(1) <i>Primary Controls</i></td> <td><i>Motion and effect</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aileron----- -----</td> <td>Right (clockwise) for right wing down.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Elevator----- -----</td> <td>Rearward for nose up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rudder----- -----</td> <td>Right pedal forward for nose right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flaps (or auxiliary lift devices)---</td> <td>Forward or up for flaps up or auxiliary device stowed; rearward or down for flaps down or auxiliary device deployed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trim tabs (or equivalent)-----</td> <td>Switch motion or mechanical rotation or control to produce similar rotation of the airplane about an axis parallel to the axis control. Axis of roll trim control may be displaced to accommodate comfortable actuation by the pilot. For single-engine airplanes,</td> </tr> </table>	(1) <i>Primary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>	Aileron----- -----	Right (clockwise) for right wing down.	Elevator----- -----	Rearward for nose up.	Rudder----- -----	Right pedal forward for nose right.	(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i>		Flaps (or auxiliary lift devices)---	Forward or up for flaps up or auxiliary device stowed; rearward or down for flaps down or auxiliary device deployed.	Trim tabs (or equivalent)-----	Switch motion or mechanical rotation or control to produce similar rotation of the airplane about an axis parallel to the axis control. Axis of roll trim control may be displaced to accommodate comfortable actuation by the pilot. For single-engine airplanes,	<p><b>CS 23.779 Motion and effect of cockpit controls</b></p> <p>Cockpit controls must be designed so that they operate in accordance with the following movement and actuation:</p> <p>(a) Aerodynamic controls</p> <table> <tr> <td>(1) <i>Primary Controls</i></td> <td><i>Motion and effect</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aileron -</td> <td>Right (clockwise) for right wing down.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Elevator -</td> <td>Rearward for nose up</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rudder -</td> <td>Right pedal forward for nose right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i></td> <td><i>Motion and effect</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flaps (or or AUX lift devices)</td> <td>Forward or up for</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Flaps up or auxiliary</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>device stowed rearward or</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>down for flaps down or</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>auxiliary device deployed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trim tabs</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(or equivalent) -</td> <td>Switch motion or mechanical</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>rotation or control to produce</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>similar rotation of the</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>aeroplane about an axis</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>parallel to the axis control.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Axis of roll trim control may</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>be displaced to accommodate</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>comfortable actuation by the</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>pilot. For single-engined</td> </tr> </table>	(1) <i>Primary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>	Aileron -	Right (clockwise) for right wing down.	Elevator -	Rearward for nose up	Rudder -	Right pedal forward for nose right.	(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>	Flaps (or or AUX lift devices)	Forward or up for		Flaps up or auxiliary		device stowed rearward or		down for flaps down or		auxiliary device deployed.	Trim tabs		(or equivalent) -	Switch motion or mechanical		rotation or control to produce		similar rotation of the		aeroplane about an axis		parallel to the axis control.		Axis of roll trim control may		be displaced to accommodate		comfortable actuation by the		pilot. For single-engined
(1) <i>Primary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>																																																						
Aileron----- -----	Right (clockwise) for right wing down.																																																						
Elevator----- -----	Rearward for nose up.																																																						
Rudder----- -----	Right pedal forward for nose right.																																																						
(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i>																																																							
Flaps (or auxiliary lift devices)---	Forward or up for flaps up or auxiliary device stowed; rearward or down for flaps down or auxiliary device deployed.																																																						
Trim tabs (or equivalent)-----	Switch motion or mechanical rotation or control to produce similar rotation of the airplane about an axis parallel to the axis control. Axis of roll trim control may be displaced to accommodate comfortable actuation by the pilot. For single-engine airplanes,																																																						
(1) <i>Primary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>																																																						
Aileron -	Right (clockwise) for right wing down.																																																						
Elevator -	Rearward for nose up																																																						
Rudder -	Right pedal forward for nose right.																																																						
(2) <i>Secondary Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>																																																						
Flaps (or or AUX lift devices)	Forward or up for																																																						
	Flaps up or auxiliary																																																						
	device stowed rearward or																																																						
	down for flaps down or																																																						
	auxiliary device deployed.																																																						
Trim tabs																																																							
(or equivalent) -	Switch motion or mechanical																																																						
	rotation or control to produce																																																						
	similar rotation of the																																																						
	aeroplane about an axis																																																						
	parallel to the axis control.																																																						
	Axis of roll trim control may																																																						
	be displaced to accommodate																																																						
	comfortable actuation by the																																																						
	pilot. For single-engined																																																						

direction of pilot's hand movement must be in the same sense as airplane response for rudder trim if only a portion of a rotational element is accessible.

(b) Powerplant and auxiliary controls:

(1) <i>Powerplant Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>
Power (thrust lever)----- -----	Forward to increase forward thrust and rearward to increase rearward thrust.
Propellers----- -----	Forward to increase rpm.
Mixture----- -----	Forward or upward for rich.
Fuel----- -----	Forward for open.
Carburetor, air heat or alternate air----- -----	Forward or upward for cold.
Supercharger----- -----	Forward or upward for low blower.
Turbo-superchargers----- -----	Forward, upward, or clockwise to increase pressure.
Rotary controls----- -----	Clockwise from off to full on.
<i>(2) Auxiliary Controls</i>	
Fuel tank selector----- -----	Right for right tanks, left for left tanks.
Landing gear----- -----	Down to extend.
Speed brakes----- -----	Aft to extend.

**Sec. 23.781 Cockpit control knob shape.**  
(a) Flap and landing gear control knobs must conform to the general shapes (but not necessarily the exact sizes or specific proportions) in the following figure:

aeroplanes, direction of pilot's hand movement must be in the same sense as aeroplane response for rudder trim if only a portion of a rotational element is accessible.

(b) Powerplant and auxiliary controls

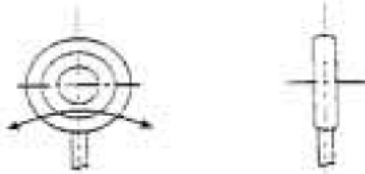
(1) <i>Powerplant Controls</i>	<i>Motion and effect</i>
Power (thrust lever) -	Forward to increase forward thrust and rearward to increase rearward thrust.
Propellers -	Forward to increase rpm.
Mixture -	Forward or upward for rich.
Fuel -	Forward for open.
Carburettor air heat or alternate air	Forward or upward for cold.
Supercharger -	Forward or upward for lowblower.
Turbosuperchargers -	Forward, upward, or clockwise to increase pressure.
Rotary controls -	Clockwise from off to full on.
<i>(2) Auxiliary Controls</i>	
Fuel tank selector -	Right for right tanks, left for left tanks.
Landing gear -	Down to extend.
Speed brakes -	Aft to extend.

**CS 23.781 Cockpit control knob shape**  
(a) Flap and landing gear control knobs must conform to the general shapes (but not necessarily the exact sizes or specific proportions) in the following figure:

Figures are identical.

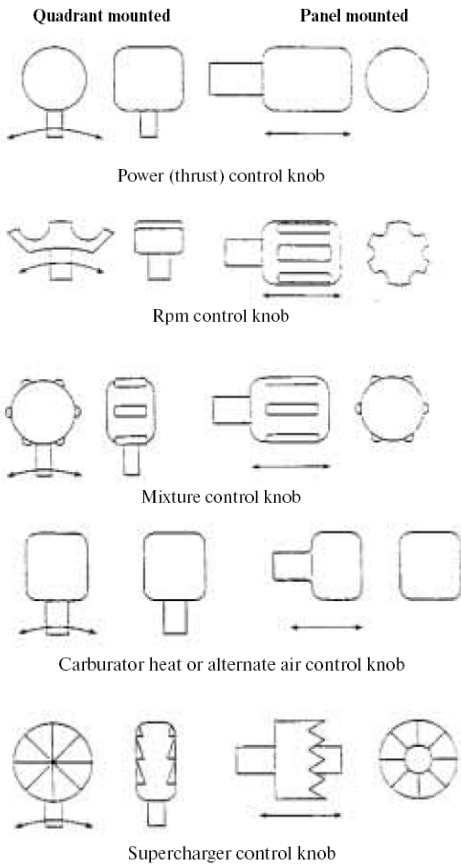


Flap control knob



Landing gear control knob

(b) Powerplant control knobs must conform to the general shapes (but not necessarily the exact sizes of specific proportions) in the following figure:



(b) Powerplant control knobs must conform to the general shapes (but not necessarily the exact sizes of specific proportions) in the following figures:

Figures are identical.

**Sec. 23.783 Doors.**

(a) Each closed cabin with passenger accommodations must have at least one adequate and easily accessible

**CS 23.783 Doors**

(See AMC 23.783 (b))

(a) Each closed cabin with passenger accommodations must have at least one adequate



<p>external door.</p> <p>(b) Passenger doors must not be located with respect to any propeller disk or any other potential hazard so as to endanger persons using the door.</p> <p>(c) Each external passenger or crew door must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) There must be a means to lock and safeguard the door against inadvertent opening during flight by persons, by cargo, or as a result of mechanical failure.</p> <p>(2) The door must be openable from the inside and the outside when the internal locking mechanism is in the locked position.</p> <p>(3) There must be a means of opening which is simple and obvious and is arranged and marked inside and outside so that the door can be readily located, unlocked, and opened, even in darkness.</p> <p>(4) The door must meet the marking requirements of Sec. 23.811 of this part.</p> <p>(5) The door must be reasonably free from jamming as a result of fuselage deformation in an emergency landing.</p> <p>(6) Auxiliary locking devices that are actuated externally to the airplane may be used but such devices must be overridden by the normal internal opening means.</p> <p>(d) In addition, each external passenger or crew door, for a commuter category airplane, must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Each door must be openable from both the inside and outside, even though persons may be crowded against the door on the inside of the airplane.</p> <p>(2) If inward opening doors are used, there must be a means to prevent occupants from crowding against the door to the extent that would interfere with opening the door.</p> <p>(3) Auxiliary locking devices may be used.</p> <p>(e) Each external door on a commuter category airplane, each external door forward of any engine or propeller on a normal, utility, or acrobatic category airplane, and each door of the pressure vessel on a pressurized airplane must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) There must be a means to lock and safeguard each external door, including cargo and service type doors, against inadvertent opening in flight, by persons, by cargo, or as a result of mechanical failure or failure of a single structural element, either during or after closure.</p> <p>(2) There must be a provision for direct visual inspection of the locking mechanism to determine if the external door, for which the initial opening movement is not inward, is fully closed and locked. The provisions must be discernible, under operating lighting conditions, by a crewmember using a flashlight or an equivalent lighting source.</p>	<p>and easily accessible external door.</p> <p>(b) Passenger doors must not be located with respect to any propeller disc or any other potential hazard so as to endanger persons using that door.</p> <p>(c) Each external passenger or crew door must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) There must be means to lock and safeguard the door against inadvertent opening during flight by persons, by cargo, or as a result of mechanical failure.</p> <p>(2) The door must be openable from the inside and the outside when the internal locking mechanism is in the locked position.</p> <p>(3) There must be a means of opening which is simple and obvious and is arranged and marked inside and outside so that the door can be readily located, unlocked, and opened, even in darkness.</p> <p>(4) The door must meet the marking requirements of CS 23.811.</p> <p>(5) The door must be reasonably free from jamming as a result of fuselage deformation in an emergency landing.</p> <p>(6) Auxiliary locking devices that are actuated externally to the aeroplane may be used but such devices must be overridden by the normal internal opening means.</p> <p>(d) In addition, each external passenger or crew door, for a commuter category aeroplane, must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Each door must be openable from both the inside and outside, even though persons may be crowded against the door on the inside of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(2) If inward opening doors are used, there must be a means to prevent occupants from crowding against the door to the extent that would interfere with opening the door.</p> <p>(3) Auxiliary locking devices may be used.</p> <p>(e) Each external door on a commuter category aeroplane, each external door forward of any engine or propeller on a normal, utility, or aerobatic category aeroplane, and each door of the pressure vessel on a pressurised aeroplane must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) There must be a means to lock and safeguard each external door, including cargo and service type doors, against inadvertent opening in flight, by persons, by cargo, or as a result of mechanical failure or failure of a single structural element, either during or after closure.</p> <p>(2) There must be a provision for direct visual inspection of the locking mechanism to determine if the external door, for which the initial opening movement is not inward, is fully closed and locked. The provisions must be discernible, under operating lighting conditions, by a crew member using a</p>
---	---

<p>(3) There must be a visual warning means to signal a flight crewmember if the external door is not fully closed and locked. The means must be designed so that any failure, or combination of failures, that would result in an erroneous closed and locked indication is improbable for doors for which the initial opening movement is not inward.</p> <p>(f) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) Each passenger entry door must qualify as a floor level emergency exit. This exit must have a rectangular opening of not less than 24 inches wide by 48 inches high, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit.</p> <p>(2) If an integral stair is installed at a passenger entry door, the stair must be designed so that, when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors in Sec. 23.561(b)(2) and following the collapse of one or more legs of the landing gear, it will not reduce the effectiveness of emergency egress through the passenger entry door.</p> <p>(g) If lavatory doors are installed, they must be designed to preclude an occupant from becoming trapped inside the lavatory. If a locking mechanism is installed, it must be capable of being unlocked from outside of the lavatory.</p>	<p>flashlight or an equivalent lighting source.</p> <p>(3) There must be a visual warning means to signal a flight-crew member if the external door is not fully closed and locked. The means must be designed so that any failure, or combination of failures, that would result in an erroneous closed and locked indication is improbable for doors for which the initial opening movement is not inward.</p> <p>(f) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) Each passenger entry door must qualify as a floor level emergency exit. This exit must have a rectangular opening of not less than 0.61 m (24 in) wide by 1.22 m (48 in) high, with corner radii not greater than one third the width of the exit.</p> <p>(2) If an integral stair is installed at a passenger entry door, the stair must be designed so that, when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors in CS 23.561(b)(2) and following the collapse of one or more legs of the landing gear, it will not reduce the effectiveness of emergency egress through the passenger entry door.</p> <p>(g) If lavatory doors are installed, they must be designed to preclude an occupant from becoming trapped inside the lavatory. If a locking mechanism is installed, it must be capable of being unlocked from the outside of the lavatory.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.785 Seats, berths, litters, safety belts, and shoulder harnesses.</b></p> <p>There must be a seat or berth for each occupant that meets the following:</p> <p>(a) Each seat/restraint system and the supporting structure must be designed to support occupants weighing at least 215 pounds when subjected to the maximum load factors corresponding to the specified flight and ground load conditions, as defined in the approved operating envelope of the airplane. In addition, these loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.33 in determining the strength of all fittings and the attachment of--</p> <p>(1) Each seat to the structure; and</p> <p>(2) Each safety belt and shoulder harness to the seat or structure.</p> <p>(b) Each forward-facing or aft facing seat/restraint system in normal, utility, or acrobatic category airplanes must consist of a seat, a safety belt, and a shoulder harness, with a metal-to-metal latching device, that are designed to provide the occupant protection provisions required in Sec. 23.562. Other seat orientations must provide the same level of occupant protection as a forward-facing or aft-facing seat with a safety belt and a shoulder harness, and must provide the protection provisions of Sec. 23.562.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category airplanes, each seat and the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.785 Seats, berths, litters, safety belts and shoulder harnesses</b></p> <p>There must be a seat or berth for each occupant that meets the following:</p> <p>(a) Each seat/restraint system and the supporting structure must be designed to support occupants weighing at least 98 kg (215 lb) when subjected to the maximum load factors corresponding to the specified flight and ground load conditions, as defined in the approved operating envelope of the aeroplane. In addition, these loads must be multiplied by a factor of 1.33 in determining the strength of all fittings and the attachment of –</p> <p>(1) Each seat to the structure; and</p> <p>(2) Each safety belt and shoulder harness to the seat or structure.</p> <p>(b) Each forward-facing or aft-facing seat/ restraint system in normal, utility, or aerobatic category aeroplanes must consist of a seat, safety belt and shoulder harness with a metal-to-metal latching device that are designed to provide the occupant protection provisions required in CS 23.562. Other seat orientations must provide the same level of occupant protection as a forward facing or aft-facing seat with a safety belt and shoulder harness, and must provide the protection provisions of CS 23.562.</p> <p>(c) For commuter category aeroplanes each seat and</p>

supporting structure must be designed for occupants weighing at least 170 pounds when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2) of this part. Each occupant must be protected from serious head injury when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from these load factors by a safety belt and shoulder harness, with a metal-to-metal latching device, for the front seats; and a safety belt, or a safety belt and shoulder harness, with a metal-to metal latching device, for each seat other than the front seats.

(d) Each restraint system must have a single-point release for occupant evacuation.

(e) The restraint system for each crewmember must allow the crewmember, when seated with the safety belt and shoulder harness fastened, to perform all functions necessary for flight operations.

(f) Each pilot seat must be designed for the reactions resulting from the application of pilot forces to the primary flight controls as prescribed in Sec. 23.395 of this part.

(g) There must be a means to secure each safety belt and shoulder harness, when not in use, to prevent interference with the operation of the airplane and with rapid occupant egress in an emergency.

(h) Unless otherwise placarded, each seat in a utility and acrobatic category airplane must be designed to accommodate an occupant wearing a parachute.

(i) The cabin area surrounding each seat, including the structure, interior walls, instrument panel, control wheel, pedals, and seats within striking distance of the occupant's head or torso (with the restraint system fastened) must be free of potentially injurious objects, sharp edges, protuberances, and hard surfaces. If energy absorbing designs or devices are used to meet this requirement, they must protect the occupant from serious injury when the occupant is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2) of this part, or they must comply with the occupant protection provisions of Sec. 23.562 of this part, as required in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(j) Each seat track must be fitted with stops to prevent the seat from sliding off the track.

(k) Each seat/restraint system may use design features, such as crushing or separation of certain components, to reduce occupant loads when showing compliance with the requirements of Sec. 23.562 of this part; otherwise, the system must remain intact.

(l) For the purposes of this section, a front seat is a seat located at a flight crewmember station or any seat located alongside such a seat.

(m) Each berth, or provisions for a litter, installed

the supporting structure must be designed for occupants weighing at least 77 kg (170 lb) when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in CS 23.561 (b) (2), and each seat/restraint system must be designed to provide the occupant protection provisions required in CS 23.562; and each occupant must be protected from serious head injury when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the emergency landing dynamic conditions by a safety belt and shoulder harness with a metal to-metal latching device for the front seats; and a safety belt, or a safety belt and shoulder harness, for each seat other than the front seats.

(d) Each restraint system must have a singlepoint release for occupant evacuation.

(e) The restraint system for each crew member must allow the crew member, when seated with the safety belt and shoulder harness fastened, to perform all functions necessary for flight operations.

(f) Each pilot seat must be designed for the reactions resulting from the application of pilot forces to the primary flight controls as prescribed in CS 23.395.

(g) There must be a means to secure each safety belt and shoulder harness, when not in use, to prevent interference with the operation of the aeroplane and with rapid occupant egress in an emergency.

(h) Unless otherwise placarded, each seat in a utility or acrobatic category aeroplane must be designed to accommodate an occupant wearing a parachute.

(i) The cabin area surrounding each seat, including the structure, interior walls, instrument panel, control wheel, pedals, and seats, within striking distance of the occupant's head or torso (with the restraint system fastened) must be free of potentially injurious objects, sharp edges, protuberances, and hard surfaces. If energy absorbing designs or devices are used to meet this requirement, they must protect the occupant from serious injury when the occupant is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in CS 23.561 (b) (2), or they must comply with the occupant protection provisions of CS 23.562, as required in subparagraphs (b) and (c) .

(j) Each seat track must be fitted with stops to prevent the seat from sliding off the track.

(k) Each seat/restraint system may use design features, such as crushing or separation of certain components, to reduce occupant loads when showing compliance with the requirements of CS 23.562; otherwise, the system must remain intact.

(l) For the purposes , a front seat is a seat located at a flight crew member station or any seat located alongside such a seat.

(m) Each berth, or provisions for a litter, installed

<p>parallel to the longitudinal axis of the airplane, must be designed so that the forward part has a padded end-board, canvas diaphragm, or equivalent means that can withstand the load reactions from a 215 pound occupant when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of Sec. 23.561 (b)(2) of this part. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each berth or litter must have an occupant restraint system and may not have corners or other parts likely to cause serious injury to a person occupying it during emergency landing conditions; and</p> <p>(2) Occupant restraint system attachments for the berth or litter must withstand the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of Sec. 23.561 (b)(2) of this part.</p> <p>(n) Proof of compliance with the static strength requirements of this section for seats and berths approved as part of the type design and for seat and berth installations may be shown by--</p> <p>(1) Structural analysis, if the structure conforms to conventional airplane types for which existing methods of analysis are known to be reliable;</p> <p>(2) A combination of structural analysis and static load tests to limit load; or</p> <p>(3) Static load tests to ultimate loads.</p>	<p>parallel to the longitudinal axis of the aeroplane, must be designed so that the forward part has a padded end-board, canvas diaphragm, or equivalent means that can withstand the load reactions from a 98 kg (215 lb) occupant when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of CS 23.561 (b)(3). In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each berth or litter must have an occupant restraint system and may not have corners or other parts likely to cause serious injury to a person occupying it during emergency landing conditions; and</p> <p>(2) Occupant restraint system attachments for the berth or litter must withstand the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of CS 23.561 (b)(3).</p> <p>(n) Proof of compliance with the static strength requirements for seats and berths approved as part of the type design and for seat and berth installations may be shown by –</p> <p>(1) Structural analysis, if the structure conforms to conventional aeroplane types for which existing methods of analysis are known to be reliable;</p> <p>(2) A combination of structural analysis and static load tests to limit load; or</p> <p>(3) Static load tests to ultimate loads.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.787 Baggage and cargo compartments.</b></p> <p>(a) Each baggage and cargo compartment must:</p> <p>(1) Be designed for its placarded maximum weight of contents and for the critical load distributions at the appropriate maximum load factors corresponding to the flight and ground load conditions of this part.</p> <p>(2) Have means to prevent the contents of any compartment from becoming a hazard by shifting, and to protect any controls, wiring, lines, equipment or accessories whose damage or failure would affect safe operations.</p> <p>(3) Have a means to protect occupants from injury by the contents of any compartment, located aft of the occupants and separated by structure, when the ultimate forward inertial load factor is 9g and assuming the maximum allowed baggage or cargo weight for the compartment.</p> <p>(b) Designs that provide for baggage or cargo to be carried in the same compartment as passengers must have a means to protect the occupants from injury when the baggage or cargo is subjected to the inertial loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of Sec. 23.561(b)(3), assuming the maximum allowed baggage or cargo weight for the compartment.</p> <p>(c) For airplanes that are used only for the carriage of cargo, the flightcrew emergency exits must meet the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.787 Baggage and cargo compartments</b></p> <p>(a) Each baggage and cargo compartment must –</p> <p>(1) Be designed for its placarded maximum weight of contents and for the critical load distributions at the appropriate maximum load factors corresponding to the flight and ground load conditions of CS-23.</p> <p>(2) Have means to prevent the contents of any compartment from becoming a hazard by shifting, and to protect any controls, wiring, lines, equipment, or accessories whose damage or failure would affect safe operations.</p> <p>(3) Have a means to protect occupants from injury by the contents of any compartment, located aft of the occupants and separated by structure, when the ultimate forward inertia load factor is 9g and assuming the maximum allowed baggage or cargo weight for the compartment.</p> <p>(b) Aeroplanes that provide for baggage or cargo to be carried in the same compartment as passengers must have a means to protect the occupants from injury when the baggage or cargo is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors of CS 23.561 (b) (3), assuming the maximum allowed baggage or cargo weight for the compartment.</p> <p>(c) For aeroplanes that are used only for the carriage of cargo, the flight crew emergency exits must meet</p>

<p>requirements of Sec. 23.807 under any cargo loading conditions.</p>	<p>the requirements of CS 23.807 under any baggage or cargo loading conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.791 Passenger information signs.</b>  For those airplanes in which the flightcrew members cannot observe the other occupants' seats or where the flightcrew members' compartment is separated from the passenger compartment, there must be at least one illuminated sign (using either letters or symbols) notifying all passengers when seat belts should be fastened. Signs that notify when seat belts should be fastened must:</p> <p>(a) When illuminated, be legible to each person seated in the passenger compartment under all probable lighting conditions; and</p> <p>(b) Be installed so that a flightcrew member can, when seated at the flightcrew member's station, turn the illumination on and off.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.791 Passenger information signs</b>  For those aeroplanes in which the flight crew members can not observe the other occupants seats or in which the crew compartment is separated from the passenger compartment, there must be at least one illuminated sign (using either letters or symbols) notifying all passengers when safety belts must be fastened. Signs that notify when seat belts should be fastened must –</p> <p>(a) When illuminated, be legible to each person seated in the passenger compartment under all probable lighting conditions; and</p> <p>(b) Be installed so that a flight-crew member can, when seated at their station, turn the illumination on and off.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.803 Emergency evacuation.</b>  (a) For commuter category airplanes, an evacuation demonstration must be conducted utilizing the maximum number of occupants for which certification is desired. The demonstration must be conducted under simulated night conditions using only the emergency exits on the most critical side of the airplane. The participants must be representative of average airline passengers with no prior practice or rehearsal for the demonstration. Evacuation must be completed within 90 seconds.  (b) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, only the emergency lighting system required by Sec. 23.812 may be used to provide cabin interior illumination during the evacuation demonstration required in paragraph (a) of this section.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.803 Emergency evacuation</b>  (a) For commuter category aeroplanes, an evacuation demonstration must be conducted utilising the maximum number of occupants for which certification is desired. The demonstration must be conducted under simulated night conditions using only the emergency exits on the most critical side of the aeroplane. The participants must be representative of average airline passengers with no prior practice or rehearsal for the demonstration. Evacuation must be completed within 90 seconds .  (b) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of CS 23.807(d)(4) is requested, only the emergency lighting system required by CS 23.812 may be used to provide cabin interior illumination during the evacuation demonstration required in sub-paragraph (a) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.805 Flightcrew emergency exits.</b>  For airplanes where the proximity of the passenger emergency exits to the flightcrew area does not offer a convenient and readily accessible means of evacuation for the flightcrew, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) There must be either one emergency exit on each side of the airplane, or a top hatch emergency exit, in the flightcrew area;</p> <p>(b) Each emergency exit must be located to allow rapid evacuation of the crew and have a size and shape of at least a 19- by 20-inch unobstructed rectangular opening; and</p> <p>(c) For each emergency exit that is not less than six feet from the ground, an assisting means must be provided. The assisting means may be a rope or any other means demonstrated to be suitable for the purpose. If the assisting means is a rope, or an approved device equivalent to a rope, it must be--</p> <p>(1) Attached to the fuselage structure at or above the top of the emergency exit opening or, for a device at a</p>	<p><b>CS 23.805 Flight crew emergency exits</b>  For aeroplanes where the proximity of the passenger emergency exits to the flightcrew area does not offer a convenient and readily accessible means of evacuation for the flightcrew, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) There must be either one emergency exit on each side of the aeroplane, or a top hatch emergency exit, in the flightcrew area;</p> <p>(b) Each emergency exit must be located to allow rapid evacuation of the crew and have a size and shape of at least a 48-by 51 cm (19- by 20-in) unobstructed rectangular opening; and</p> <p>(c) For each emergency exit that is not less than 1.8 metres (6 ft) from the ground, an assisting means must be provided. The assisting means may be a rope or any other means demonstrated to be suitable for the purpose. If the assisting means is a rope or an approved device equivalent to a rope, it must be--</p> <p>(1) Attached to the fuselage structure at or above the top of the emergency exit opening or, for a device at</p>

<p>pilot's emergency exit window, at another approved location if the stowed device, or its attachment, would reduce the pilot's view; and</p> <p>(2) Able (with its attachment) to withstand a 400-pound static load.</p>	<p>a pilot's emergency exit window, at another approved location if the stowed device, or its attachment, would reduce the pilot's view; and</p> <p>(2) Able (with its attachment) to withstand a 1779 N (400 lbf) static load.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.807 Emergency exits.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Number and location.</i> Emergency exits must be located to allow escape without crowding in any probable crash attitude. The airplane must have at least the following emergency exits:</p> <p>(1) For all airplanes with a seating capacity of two or more, excluding airplanes with canopies, at least one emergency exit on the opposite side of the cabin from the main door specified in Sec. 23.783 of this part.</p> <p>(2) Reserved.</p> <p>(3) If the pilot compartment is separated from the cabin by a door that is likely to block the pilot's escape in a minor crash, there must be an exit in the pilot's compartment. The number of exits required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section must then be separately determined for the passenger compartment, using the seating capacity of that compartment.</p> <p>(4) Emergency exits must not be located with respect to any propeller disk or any other potential hazard so as to endanger persons using that exit.</p> <p>(b) <i>Type and operation.</i> Emergency exits must be movable windows, panels, canopies, or external doors, openable from both inside and outside the airplane, that provide a clear and unobstructed opening large enough to admit a 19-by-26-inch ellipse. Auxiliary locking devices used to secure the airplane must be designed to be overridden by the normal internal opening means. The inside handles of emergency exits that open outward must be adequately protected against inadvertent operation. In addition, each emergency exit must--</p> <p>(1) Be readily accessible, requiring no exceptional agility to be used in emergencies;</p> <p>(2) Have a method of opening that is simple and obvious;</p> <p>(3) Be arranged and marked for easy location and operation, even in darkness;</p> <p>(4) Have reasonable provisions against jamming by fuselage deformation; and</p> <p>(5) In the case of acrobatic category airplanes, allow each occupant to abandon the airplane at any speed between <math>V_{S0}</math> and <math>V_D</math>; and</p> <p>(6) In the case of utility category airplanes certificated for spinning, allow each occupant to abandon the airplane at the highest speed likely to be achieved in the maneuver for which the airplane is certificated.</p> <p>(c) <i>Tests.</i> The proper functioning of each emergency exit must be shown by tests.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.807 Emergency exits</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Number and location.</i> Emergency exits must be located to allow escape without crowding in any probable crash attitude. The aeroplane must have at least the following emergency exits:</p> <p>(1) For all aeroplanes with a seating capacity of two or more, excluding aeroplanes with canopies, at least one emergency exit on the opposite side of the cabin from the main door specified in CS 23.783.</p> <p>(2) Reserved</p> <p>(3) If the pilot compartment is separated from the cabin by a door that is likely to block the pilot's escape in a minor crash, there must be an exit in the pilot's compartment. The number of exits required by sub-paragraph (1) must then be separately determined for the passenger compartment, using the seating capacity of that compartment.</p> <p>(4) Emergency exits must not be located with respect to any propeller disc or any other potential hazard so as to endanger persons using that exit.</p> <p>(b) <i>Type and operation.</i> Emergency exits must be movable windows, panels, canopies, or external doors, openable from both inside and outside the aeroplane, that provide a clear unobstructed opening large enough to admit a 48- by-66 cm (19-by-26 in) ellipse. Auxiliary locking devices used to secure the aeroplane must be designed to be overridden by the normal internal opening means. The inside handles of emergency exits which open outwards must be adequately protected against inadvertent operation. In addition, each emergency exit must –</p> <p>(1) Be readily accessible, requiring no exceptional agility to be used in emergencies;</p> <p>(2) Have a method of opening that is simple and obvious;</p> <p>(3) Be arranged and marked for easy location and operation, even in darkness;</p> <p>(4) Have reasonable provisions against jamming by fuselage deformation;</p> <p>(5) In the case of aerobatic category aeroplanes, allow each occupant to abandon the aeroplane at any speed between <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_D</math>.</p> <p>(6) In the case of utility category aeroplanes certificated for spinning, allow each occupant to abandon the aeroplane at the highest speed likely to be achieved in the manoeuvre for which the aeroplane is certificated.</p> <p>(c) <i>Tests.</i> The proper functioning of each emergency exit must be shown by tests.</p>

<p>(d) <i>Doors and exits.</i> In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) In addition to the passenger-entry door--</p> <p>(i) For an airplane with a total passenger seating capacity of 15 or fewer, an emergency exit, as defined in paragraph (b) of this section, is required on each side of the cabin; and</p> <p>(ii) For an airplane with a total passenger seating capacity of 16 through 19, three emergency exits, as defined in paragraph (b) of this section, are required with one on the same side as the passenger entry door and two on the side opposite the door.</p> <p>(2) A means must be provided to lock each emergency exit and to safeguard against its opening in flight, either inadvertently by persons or as a result of mechanical failure. In addition, a means for direct visual inspection of the locking mechanism must be provided to determine that each emergency exit for which the initial opening movement is outward is fully locked.</p> <p>(3) Each required emergency exit, except floor level exits, must be located over the wing or, if not less than six feet from the ground, must be provided with an acceptable means to assist the occupants to descend to the ground. Emergency exits must be distributed as uniformly as practical, taking into account passenger seating configuration.</p> <p>(4) Unless the applicant has complied with paragraph (d)(1) of this section, there must be an emergency exit on the side of the cabin opposite the passenger entry door, provided that--</p> <p>(i) For an airplane having a passenger seating configuration of nine or fewer, the emergency exit has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 19 inches by 26 inches high with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, located over the wing, with a step up inside the airplane of not more than 29 inches and a step down outside the airplane of not more than 36 inches;</p> <p>(ii) For an airplane having a passenger seating configuration of 10 to 19 passengers, the emergency exit has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 20 inches wide by 36 inches high, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, and with a step up inside the airplane of not more than 20 inches. If the exit is located over the wing, the step down outside the airplane may not exceed 27 inches; and</p> <p>(iii) The airplane complies with the additional requirements of Secs. 23.561(b)(2)(iv), 23.803(b), 23.811(c), 23.812, 23.813(b), and 23.815.</p> <p>(e) For multiengine airplanes, ditching emergency exits must be provided in accordance with the following</p>	<p>(d) <i>Doors and exits.</i> In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) In addition to the passenger-entry door</p> <p>(i) For an aeroplane with a total passenger seating capacity of 15 or fewer, an emergency exit, as defined in subparagraph (b) , is required on each side of the cabin; and</p> <p>(ii) For an aeroplane with a total passenger seating capacity of 16 through 19, three emergency exits, as defined in subparagraph (b) , are required with one on the same side as the passenger entry door and two on the side opposite the door.</p> <p>(2) A means must be provided to lock each emergency exit and to safeguard against its opening in flight, either inadvertently by persons or as a result of mechanical failure. In addition, a means for direct visual inspection of the locking mechanism must be provided to determine that each emergency exit for which the initial opening movement is outward is fully locked.</p> <p>(3) Each required emergency exit, except floor level exits, must be located over the wing or, if not less than 1.8 m (six feet) from the ground, must be provided with an acceptable means to assist the occupants to descend to the ground. Emergency exits must be distributed as uniformly as practical, taking into account passenger seating configuration.</p> <p>(4) Unless the aeroplane complies with subparagraph (d)(1), there must be an emergency exit on the side of the cabin opposite the passenger entry door, provided that:-</p> <p>(i) For an aeroplane having a passenger seating configuration of nine or fewer, the emergency exit has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 48 by 66 cm (19 by 26 in) high with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, located over the wing, with a step up inside the aeroplane of not more than 74 cm (29 in) and a step down outside the aeroplane of not more than 91 cm (36 in);</p> <p>(ii) For an aeroplane having a passenger seating configuration of 10 to 19 passengers, the emergency exit has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 51 cm (20 in) wide by 91 cm (36 in) high, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, and with a step up inside the aeroplane of not more than 51 cm (20 in). If the exit is located over the wing, the step down outside the aeroplane may not exceed 69 cm (27 in) and</p> <p>(iii) The aeroplane complies with the additional requirements of CS 23.561(b)(2)(iv), CS 23.803(b), CS 23.811(c), CS 23.812, CS 23.813(b), and CS 23.815.</p> <p>(e) For twin-engined aeroplanes, ditching emergency exits must be provided in accordance</p>
--	---

<p>requirements, unless the emergency exits required by paragraph (a) or (d) of this section already comply with them:</p> <p>(1) One exit above the waterline on each side of the airplane having the dimensions specified in paragraph (b) or (d) of this section, as applicable; and</p> <p>(2) If side exits cannot be above the waterline, there must be a readily accessible overhead hatch emergency exit that has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 20 inches wide by 36 inches long, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit.</p> <p>(3) In lieu of paragraph (e)(2) of this section, if any side exit(s) cannot be above the waterline, a device may be placed at each of such exit(s) prior to ditching. This device must slow the inflow of water when such exit(s) is opened with the airplane ditched. For commuter category airplanes, the clear opening of such exit(s) must meet the requirements defined in paragraph (d) of this section.</p>	<p>with the following requirements, unless the emergency exits required by sub-paragraph (a) or (d) s already comply with them:</p> <p>(1) One exit above the waterline on each side of the aeroplane having the dimensions specified in sub-paragraph (b) or (d), as applicable; and</p> <p>(2) If side exits cannot be above the waterline; there must be a readily accessible overhead hatch emergency exit that has a rectangular opening measuring not less than 51 cm (20 in) wide by 91 cm (36 in) long, with corner radii not greater than one-third width of the exit.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.811 Emergency exit marking.</b></p> <p>(a) Each emergency exit and external door in the passenger compartment must be externally marked and readily identifiable from outside the airplane by--</p> <p>(1) A conspicuous visual identification scheme; and</p> <p>(2) A permanent decal or placard on or adjacent to the emergency exit which shows the means of opening the emergency exit, including any special instructions, if applicable.</p> <p>(b) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, these exits and doors must be internally marked with the word "exit" by a sign which has white letters 1 inch high on a red background 2 inches high, be self-illuminated or independently, internally-electrically illuminated, and have a minimum brightness of at least 160 microlamberts. The color may be reversed if the passenger compartment illumination is essentially the same.</p> <p>(c) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each emergency exit, its means of access, and its means of opening, must be conspicuously marked;</p> <p>(2) The identity and location of each emergency exit must be recognizable from a distance equal to the width of the cabin;</p> <p>(3) Means must be provided to assist occupants in locating the emergency exits in conditions of dense smoke;</p> <p>(4) The location of the operating handle and instructions for opening each emergency exit from inside the airplane must be shown by marking that is readable from a distance of 30 inches;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.811 Emergency exit marking</b></p> <p>(a) Each emergency exit and external door in the passenger compartment must be externally marked and readily identifiable from outside the aeroplane by –</p> <p>(1) A conspicuous visual identification scheme; and</p> <p>(2) A permanent decal or placard on or adjacent to the emergency exit which shows the means of opening the emergency exit, including any special instructions, if applicable.</p> <p>(b) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, these exits and doors must be internally marked with the word “exit” by a sign which has white letters 25 mm (1 in) high on a red background 51 mm (2 in) high, be self-illuminated or independently, internally-electrically illuminated, and have a minimum brightness of at least 0.51 cd/m2 (160 microlamberts). The colour may be reversed if the passenger compartment illumination is essentially the same.</p> <p>(c) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of CS 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each emergency exit, its means of access, and its means of opening, must be conspicuously marked;</p> <p>(2) The identity and location of each emergency exit must be recognisable from a distance equal to the width of the cabin;</p> <p>(3) Means must be provided to assist occupants in locating the emergency exits in conditions of dense smoke;</p> <p>(4) The location of the operating handle and instructions for opening each emergency exit from inside the aeroplane must be shown by marking that is readable from a distance of 76 cm (30 in);</p>



<p>(5) Each passenger entry door operating handle must--</p> <p>(i) Be self-illuminated with an initial brightness of at least 160 microlamberts; or</p> <p>(ii) Be conspicuously located and well illuminated by the emergency lighting even in conditions of occupant crowding at the door;</p> <p>(6) Each passenger entry door with a locking mechanism that is released by rotary motion of the handle must be marked--</p> <p>(i) With a red arrow, with a shaft of at least three-fourths of an inch wide and a head twice the width of the shaft, extending along at least 70 degrees of arc at a radius approximately equal to three-fourths of the handle length;</p> <p>(ii) So that the center line of the exit handle is within ± one inch of the projected point of the arrow when the handle has reached full travel and has released the locking mechanism; and</p> <p>(iii) With the word "open" in red letters, one inch high, placed horizontally near the head of the arrow; and</p> <p>(7) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the external marking of each emergency exit must--</p> <p>(i) Include a 2-inch colorband outlining the exit; and</p> <p>(ii) Have a color contrast that is readily distinguishable from the surrounding fuselage surface. The contrast must be such that if the reflectance of the darker color is 15 percent or less, the reflectance of the lighter color must be at least 45 percent. "Reflectance" is the ratio of the luminous flux reflected by a body to the luminous flux it receives. When the reflectance of the darker color is greater than 15 percent, at least a 30 percent difference between its reflectance and the reflectance of the lighter color must be provided.</p>	<p>(5) Each passenger entry door operating a handle must:-</p> <p>(i) Be self-illuminated with an initial brightness of at least 0.51 micro candela/m<sup>2</sup> (160 microlamberts); or</p> <p>(ii) Be conspicuously located and well illuminated by the emergency lighting even in conditions of occupant crowding at the door;</p> <p>(6) Each passenger entry door with a locking mechanism that is released by rotary motion of the handle must be marked:-</p> <p>(i) With red arrow, with a shaft of at least three-fourths of 25 mm (an inch) wide and a head twice the width of the shaft, extending along at least 70 degrees of arc at a radius approximately equal to three fourths of the handle length;</p> <p>(ii) So that the centre line of the exit handle is within :25 mm (one inch) of the projected point of the arrow when the handle has reached full travel and has released the locking mechanism; and</p> <p>(iii) With the word "open" in red letters, 25 mm (one inch) high, placed horizontally near the head of the arrow; and</p> <p>(7) In addition to the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) , the external marking of each emergency exit must:-</p> <p>(i) Include a 51 mm (2-inch) colourband outlining the exit; and</p> <p>(ii) Have a colour contrast that is readily distinguishable from the surrounding fuselage surface. The contrast must be such that if the reflectance (i.e. the ratio of the luminous flux reflected by a body to a luminous flux it receives) of the darker colour is 15 percent or less, the reflectance of the lighter colour must be at least 45 percent. When the reflectance of the darker colour is greater than 15 percent, at least 30 percent difference between its reflectance and the reflectance of the lighter colour must be provided.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.812 Emergency lighting.</b> When certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) An emergency lighting system, independent of the main cabin lighting system, must be installed. However, the source of general cabin illumination may be common to both the emergency and main lighting systems if the power supply to the emergency lighting system is independent of the power supply to the main lighting system.</p> <p>(b) There must be a crew warning light that illuminates in the cockpit when power is on in the airplane and the emergency lighting control device is not armed.</p> <p>(c) The emergency lights must be operable manually from the flightcrew station and be provided with</p>	<p><b>CS 23.812 Emergency lighting</b> When certification to the emergency exit provisions of CS 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) An emergency lighting system, independent of the main cabin lighting system, must be installed. However, the source of general cabin illumination may be common to both emergency and main lighting system if the power supply to the emergency lighting system is independent of the power supply to the main lighting system.</p> <p>(b) There must be a crew warning light that illuminates in the cockpit when power is on in the aeroplane and the emergency lighting control device is not armed.</p> <p>(c) The emergency lights must be operable manually from the flightcrew station and be</p>

automatic activation. The cockpit control device must have "on", "off," and "armed" positions so that, when armed in the cockpit, the lights will operate by automatic activation.

(d) There must be a means to safeguard against inadvertent operation of the cockpit control device from the "armed" or "on" positions.

(e) The cockpit control device must have provisions to allow the emergency lighting system to be armed or activated at any time that it may be needed.

(f) When armed, the emergency lighting system must activate and remain lighted when--

(1) The normal electrical power of the airplane is lost; or

(2) The airplane is subjected to an impact that results in a deceleration in excess of 2g and a velocity change in excess of 3.5 feet-per-second, acting along the longitudinal axis of the airplane; or

(3) Any other emergency condition exists where automatic activation of the emergency lighting is necessary to aid with occupant evacuation.

(g) The emergency lighting system must be capable of being turned off and reset by the flightcrew after automatic activation.

(h) The emergency lighting system must provide internal lighting, including--

(1) Illuminated emergency exit marking and locating signs, including those required in Sec. 23.811(b);

(2) Sources of general illumination in the cabin that provide an average illumination of not less than 0.05 foot-candle and an illumination at any point of not less than 0.01 foot-candle when measured along the center line of the main passenger aisle(s) and at the seat armrest height; and

(3) Floor proximity emergency escape path marking that provides emergency evacuation guidance for the airplane occupants when all sources of illumination more than 4 feet above the cabin aisle floor are totally obscured.

(i) The energy supply to each emergency lighting unit must provide the required level of illumination for at least 10 minutes at the critical ambient conditions after activation of the emergency lighting system.

(j) If rechargeable batteries are used as the energy supply for the emergency lighting system, they may be recharged from the main electrical power system of the airplane provided the charging circuit is designed to preclude inadvertent battery discharge into the charging circuit faults. If the emergency lighting system does not include a charging circuit, battery condition monitors are required.

(k) Components of the emergency lighting system, including batteries, wiring, relays, lamps, and switches,

provided with automatic activation. The cockpit control device must have "on," "off," and "armed" positions so that, when armed in the cockpit, the lights will operate by automatic activation.

(d) There must be a means to safeguard against inadvertent operation of the cockpit control device from the "armed" or "on" position.

(e) The cockpit control device must have provisions to allow the emergency lighting system to be armed or activated at any time that it may be needed.

(f) When armed, the emergency lighting system, must activate and remained lighted when:-

(1) The normal electrical power of the aeroplane is lost; or

(2) The aeroplane is subjected to an impact that results in a deceleration in excess of 2g and a velocity change in excess of 1.07 m/s (3.5 feet-per-second), acting along the longitudinal axis of the aeroplane; or

(3) Any other emergency condition exists where automatic activation of the emergency lighting is necessary to aid with occupant evacuation.

(g) The emergency lighting system must be capable of being turned off and reset by the flightcrew after automatic activation.

(h) The emergency lighting system must provide internal lighting, including:-

(1) Illuminated emergency exit marking and locating signs including those required in CS 23.811(b);

(2) Sources of general illumination in the cabin that provide an average illumination of not less than 0.5 lux (0.05 foot-candle) and an illumination at any point of not less than 0.1 lux (0.01 foot-candle) when measured along the centre line of the main passenger aisle(s) and at the seat armrest height; and

(3) Floor proximity emergency escape path marking that provides emergency evacuation guidance for the aeroplane occupants when all sources of illuminations more than 1.2 m (4 feet) above the cabin aisle floor are totally obscured.

(i) The energy supply to each emergency lighting unit must provide the required level of illumination for at least 10 minutes at the critical ambient conditions after activation of the emergency lighting system.

(j) If rechargeable batteries are used as the energy supply for the emergency lighting system, they may be recharged from the main electrical power system of the aeroplane provided the charging circuit is designed to preclude inadvertent battery discharge into the charging circuit faults. If the emergency lighting system does not include a charging circuit, battery condition monitors are required.

(k) Components of the emergency lighting system, including batteries, wiring, relays, lamps, and

<p>must be capable of normal operation after being subjected to the inertia forces resulting from the ultimate load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2).</p> <p>(1) The emergency lighting system must be designed so that after any single transverse vertical separation of the fuselage during a crash landing:</p> <p>(1) At least 75 percent of all electrically illuminated emergency lights required by this section remain operative; and</p> <p>(2) Each electrically illuminated exit sign required by Sec. 23.811(b) and (c) remains operative, except those that are directly damaged by the fuselage separation.</p>	<p>switches, must be capable of normal operation after being subjected to the inertia forces resulting from the ultimate load factors prescribed in CS 23.561(b)(2).</p> <p>(1) The emergency lighting system must be designed so that after any single transverse vertical separation of the fuselage during a crash landing:</p> <p>(1) At least 75 percent of all electrically illuminated emergency lights required by this paragraph remain operative; and</p> <p>(2) Each electrically illuminated exit sign required by CS 23.811(b) and (c) remains operative, except those that are directly damaged by the fuselage separation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.813 Emergency exit access.</b></p> <p>(a) For commuter category airplanes, access to window-type emergency exits may not be obstructed by seats or seat backs.</p> <p>(b) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following emergency exit access must be provided:</p> <p>(1) The passageway leading from the aisle to the passenger entry door must be unobstructed and at least 20 inches wide.</p> <p>(2) There must be enough space next to the passenger entry door to allow assistance in evacuation of passengers without reducing the unobstructed width of the passageway below 20 inches.</p> <p>(3) If it is necessary to pass through a passageway between passenger compartments to reach a required emergency exit from any seat in the passenger cabin, the passageway must be unobstructed; however, curtains may be used if they allow free entry through the passageway.</p> <p>(4) No door may be installed in any partition between passenger compartments unless that door has a means to latch it in the open position. The latching means must be able to withstand the loads imposed upon it by the door when the door is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2).</p> <p>(5) If it is necessary to pass through a doorway separating the passenger cabin from other areas to reach a required emergency exit from any passenger seat, the door must have a means to latch it in the open position. The latching means must be able to withstand the loads imposed upon it by the door when the door is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561(b)(2).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.813 Emergency exit access</b></p> <p>(a) For commuter category aeroplanes, access to window-type emergency exits may not be obstructed by seats or seat backs.</p> <p>(b) In addition, when certification to the emergency exit provisions of CS 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the following emergency exit access must be provided:</p> <p>(1) The passageway leading from the aisle to the passenger entry door must be unobstructed and at least 51 cm (20 in) wide.</p> <p>(2) There must be enough space next to the passenger entry door to allow assistance in evacuation of passengers without reducing the unobstructed width of the passageway below 51 cm (20 in).</p> <p>(3) If it is necessary to pass through a passageway between passenger compartments to reach a required emergency exit from any seat in the passenger cabin, the passageway must be unobstructed; however, curtains may be used if they allow free entry through the passageway.</p> <p>(4) No door may be installed in any partition between passenger compartments unless that door has a means to latch it in the open position. The latching means must be able to withstand the loads imposed upon it by the door when the door is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in CS 23.561(b)(2).</p> <p>(5) If it is necessary to pass through a doorway separating the passenger cabin from other areas to reach a required emergency exit from any passenger seat, the door must have a means to latch it in the open position. The latching means must be able to withstand the loads imposed upon it by the door when the door is subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in CS 23.561(b)(2).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.815 Width of aisle.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, for commuter category airplanes, the width of the main</p>	<p><b>CS 23.815 Width of aisle</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b) of this section, for commuter category airplanes, the width</p>

passenger aisle at any point between seats must equal or exceed the values in the following table:

	Minimum main passenger aisle width	
Number of Passenger Seats	Less than 25 inches from floor	25 inches and more from floor
10 through 19	9 inches	15 inches

(b) When certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the main passenger aisle width at any point between the seats must equal or exceed the following values:

	Minimum main passenger aisle width (inches)	
Number of Passenger Seats	Less than 25 inches from floor	25 inches and more from floor
10 or fewer	<sup>1</sup> 12	15
11 through 19	12	20

<sup>1</sup> A narrower width not less than 9 inches may be approved when substantiated by tests found necessary by the Administrator.

**Sec. 23.831 Ventilation.**

(a) Each passenger and crew compartment must be suitably ventilated. Carbon monoxide concentration may not exceed one part in 20,000 parts of air.  
 (b) For pressurized airplanes, the ventilating air in the flightcrew and passenger compartments must be free of harmful or hazardous concentrations of gases and vapors in normal operations and in the event of reasonably probable failures or malfunctioning of the ventilating, heating, pressurization, or other systems and equipment. If accumulation of hazardous quantities of smoke in the cockpit area is reasonably probable, smoke evacuation must be readily accomplished starting with full pressurization and without depressurizing beyond safe limits.  
 (c) For jet pressurized airplanes that operate at altitudes above 41,000 feet, under normal operating conditions and in the event of any probable failure conditions of any system which would adversely affect the ventilating air, the ventilation system must provide reasonable passenger comfort. The ventilation system must also provide a sufficient amount of uncontaminated air to enable the flight crew members to perform their duties without undue discomfort or

of the main passenger aisle at any point between seats must equal or exceed the values in the following table:

	Minimum main passenger aisle width	
Number of Passenger Seats	Less than 63 cm (25 inches) from floor cm (in)	63 cm (25 inches) and more from floor cm (in)
10 through 19	23 (9) inches	38 (15)

(b) When certification to the emergency exit provisions of Sec. 23.807(d)(4) is requested, the main passenger aisle width at any point between the seats must equal or exceed the following values:

	Minimum main passenger aisle width (inches)	
Number of Passenger Seats	Less than 63 cm (25 inches) from floor cm (in)	63 cm (25 inches) and more from floor cm (in)
Less than 10	30 (12)	38 (15)
11 through 19	30 (12)	51 (20)

A narrower width not less than 23 cm (9 inches) may be approved when substantiated by tests found necessary by the Agency.

**CS 23.831 Ventilation**

(a) Each passenger and crew compartment must be suitably ventilated. Carbon monoxide concentration may not exceed one part in 20 000 parts of air.  
 (b) For pressurised aeroplanes, the ventilating air in the flight crew and passenger compartments must be free of harmful or hazardous concentrations of gases and vapours in normal operations and in the event of reasonably probable failures or malfunctioning of the ventilating, heating, pressurisation, or other systems and equipment. If accumulation of hazardous quantities of smoke in the cockpit area is reasonably probable, smoke evacuation must be readily accomplished starting with full pressurisation and without depressurising beyond safe limits.

<p>fatigue. For normal operating conditions, the ventilation system must be designed to provide each occupant with at least 0.55 pounds of fresh air per minute. In the event of the loss of one source of fresh air, the supply of fresh airflow may not be less than 0.4 pounds per minute for any period exceeding five minutes.</p> <p>(d) For jet pressurized airplanes that operate at altitudes above 41,000 feet, other probable and improbable Environmental Control System failure conditions that adversely affect the passenger and flight crew compartment environmental conditions may not affect flight crew performance so as to result in a hazardous condition, and no occupant shall sustain permanent physiological harm.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.841 Pressurized cabins.</b></p> <p>(a) If certification for operation above 25,000 feet is requested, the airplane must be able to maintain a cabin pressure altitude of not more than 15,000 feet, in the event of any probable failure condition in the pressurization system. During decompression, the cabin altitude may not exceed 15,000 feet for more than 10 seconds and 25,000 feet for any duration.</p> <p>(b) Pressurized cabins must have at least the following valves, controls, and indicators, for controlling cabin pressure:</p> <p>(1) Two pressure relief valves to automatically limit the positive pressure differential to a predetermined value at the maximum rate of flow delivered by the pressure source. The combined capacity of the relief valves must be large enough so that the failure of any one valve would not cause an appreciable rise in the pressure differential. The pressure differential is positive when the internal pressure is greater than the external.</p> <p>(2) Two reverse pressure differential relief valves (or their equivalent) to automatically prevent a negative pressure differential that would damage the structure. However, one valve is enough if it is of a design that reasonably precludes its malfunctioning.</p> <p>(3) A means by which the pressure differential can be rapidly equalized.</p> <p>(4) An automatic or manual regulator for controlling the intake or exhaust airflow, or both, for maintaining the required internal pressures and airflow rates.</p> <p>(5) Instruments to indicate to the pilot the pressure differential, the cabin pressure altitude, and the rate of change of cabin pressure altitude.</p> <p>(6) Warning indication at the pilot station to indicate when the safe or preset pressure differential is exceeded and when a cabin pressure altitude of 10,000 feet is exceeded. The 10,000 foot cabin altitude warning may be increased up to 15,000 feet for</p>	<p><b>CS 23.841 Pressurised cabins</b></p> <p>(a) If certification for operation over 7620m (25 000 ft) is requested, the aeroplane must be able to maintain a cabin pressure altitude of not more than 4572m (15 000 ft) in event of any probable failure or malfunction in the pressurisation system.</p> <p>(b) Pressurised cabins must have at least the following valves, controls and indicators, for controlling cabin pressure.</p> <p>(1) Two pressure relief valves to automatically limit the positive pressure differential to a predetermined value at the maximum rate of flow delivered by the pressure source. The combined capacity of the relief valves must be large enough so that the failure of any one valve would not cause an appreciable rise in the pressure differential. The pressure differential is positive when the internal pressure is greater than the external.</p> <p>(2) Two reverse pressure differential relief valves (or their equivalent) to automatically prevent a negative pressure differential that would damage the structure. However, one valve is enough if it is of a design that reasonably precludes its malfunctioning.</p> <p>(3) A means by which the pressure differential can be rapidly equalised.</p> <p>(4) An automatic or manual regulator for controlling the intake or exhaust airflow, or both, for maintaining the required internal pressure and airflow rates.</p> <p>(5) Instruments to indicate to the pilot the pressure differential, the cabin pressure altitude and the rate of change of cabin pressure altitude.</p> <p>(6) Warning indication at the pilot station to indicate when the safe or pre-set pressure differential is exceeded and when a cabin pressure altitude of 3048m (10 000 ft) is exceeded.</p>

operations from high altitude airfields (10,000 to 15,000 feet) provided:

(i) The landing or the take off modes (normal or high altitude) are clearly indicated to the flight crew.

(ii) Selection of normal or high altitude airfield mode requires no more than one flight crew action and goes to normal airfield mode at engine stop.

(iii) The pressurization system is designed to ensure cabin altitude does not exceed 10,000 feet when in flight above flight level (FL) 250.

(iv) The pressurization system and cabin altitude warning system is designed to ensure cabin altitude warning at 10,000 feet when in flight above FL250.

(7) A warning placard for the pilot if the structure is not designed for pressure differentials up to the maximum relief valve setting in combination with landing loads.

(8) A means to stop rotation of the compressor or to divert airflow from the cabin if continued rotation of an engine-driven cabin compressor or continued flow of any compressor bleed air will create a hazard if a malfunction occurs.

(c) If certification for operation above 41,000 feet and not more than 45,000 feet is requested—

(1) The airplane must prevent cabin pressure altitude from exceeding the following after decompression from any probable pressurization system failure in conjunction with any undetected, latent pressurization system failure condition:

(i) If depressurization analysis shows that the cabin altitude does not exceed 25,000 feet, the pressurization system must prevent the cabin altitude from exceeding the cabin altitude-time history shown in Figure 1 of this section.

(ii) Maximum cabin altitude is limited to 30,000 feet. If cabin altitude exceeds 25,000 feet, the maximum time the cabin altitude may exceed 25,000 feet is 2 minutes; time starting when the cabin altitude exceeds 25,000 feet and ending when it returns to 25,000 feet.

(2) The airplane must prevent cabin pressure altitude from exceeding the following after decompression from any single pressurization system failure in conjunction with any probable fuselage damage:

(i) If depressurization analysis shows that the cabin altitude does not exceed 37,000 feet, the pressurization system must prevent the cabin altitude from exceeding the cabin altitude-time history shown in Figure 2 of this section.

(ii) Maximum cabin altitude is limited to 40,000 feet. If cabin altitude exceeds 37,000 feet, the maximum time the cabin altitude may exceed 25,000 feet is 2 minutes; time starting when the cabin altitude exceeds 25,000 feet and ending when it returns to 25,000 feet.

(3) In showing compliance with paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section, it may be assumed that an emergency descent is made by an approved emergency

(7) A warning placard for the pilot if the structure is not designed for pressure differentials up to the maximum relief valve setting in combination with landing loads.

(8) A means to stop rotation of the compressor or to divert airflow from the cabin if continued rotation of an engine-driven cabin compressor or continued flow of any compressor bleed air will create a hazard if a malfunction occurs.

procedure. A 17-second flight crew recognition and reaction time must be applied between cabin altitude warning and the initiation of an emergency descent. Fuselage structure, engine and system failures are to be considered in evaluating the cabin decompression.

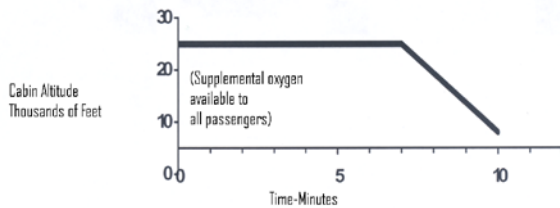


FIGURE 1—Cabin Altitude--Time History

Note: For Figure 1, time starts at the moment cabin altitude exceeds 10,000 feet during decompression.

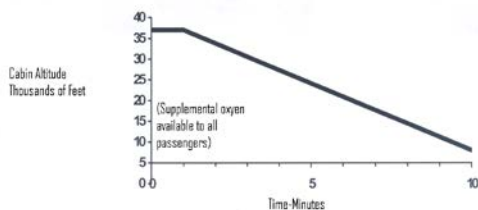


FIGURE 2—Cabin Altitude—Time History

Note: For Figure 2, time starts at the moment cabin altitude exceeds 10,000 feet during decompression.

(d) If certification for operation above 45,000 feet and not more than 51,000 feet is requested--

(1) Pressurized cabins must be equipped to provide a cabin pressure altitude of not more than 8,000 feet at the maximum operating altitude of the airplane under normal operating conditions.

(2) The airplane must prevent cabin pressure altitude from exceeding the following after decompression from any failure condition not shown to be extremely improbable:

(i) Twenty-five thousand (25,000) feet for more than 2 minutes; or

(ii) Forty thousand (40,000) feet for any duration.

(3) Fuselage structure, engine and system failures are to be considered in evaluating the cabin decompression.

(4) In addition to the cabin altitude indicating means in (b)(6) of this section, an aural or visual signal must be provided to warn the flight crew when the cabin pressure altitude exceeds 10,000 feet.

(5) The sensing system and pressure sensors necessary to meet the requirements of (b)(5), (b)(6), and (d)(4) of this section and § 23.1447(e), must, in the event of low

<p>cabin pressure, actuate the required warning and automatic presentation devices without any delay that would significantly increase the hazards resulting from decompression.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.843 Pressurization tests.</b>  (a) <i>Strength test.</i> The complete pressurized cabin, including doors, windows, canopy, and valves, must be tested as a pressure vessel for the pressure differential specified in Sec. 23.365(d).  (b) <i>Functional tests.</i> The following functional tests must be performed:  (1) Tests of the functioning and capacity of the positive and negative pressure differential valves, and of the emergency release valve, to simulate the effects of closed regulator valves.  (2) Tests of the pressurization system to show proper functioning under each possible condition of pressure, temperature, and moisture, up to the maximum altitude for which certification is requested.  (3) Flight tests, to show the performance of the pressure supply, pressure and flow regulators, indicators, and warning signals, in steady and stepped climbs and descents at rates corresponding to the maximum attainable within the operating limitations of the airplane, up to the maximum altitude for which certification is requested.  (4) Tests of each door and emergency exit, to show that they operate properly after being subjected to the flight tests prescribed in subparagraph (3) of this paragraph.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.843 Pressurisation tests</b>  (a) <i>Strength test.</i> The complete pressurized cabin, including doors, windows, canopy and valves, must be tested as a pressure vessel for the pressure differential specified in CS 23.365 (d).  (b) <i>Functional tests.</i> The following functional tests must be performed:  (1) Tests of the functioning and capacity of the positive and negative pressure differential valves and of the emergency release valve, to simulate the effects of closed regulator valves.  (2) Tests of the pressurisation system to show proper functioning under each possible condition of pressure, temperature and moisture, up to the maximum altitude for which certification is requested.  (3) Flight tests, to show the performance of the pressure supply, pressure and flow regulators, indicators and warning signals, in steady and stepped climbs and descents at rates corresponding to the maximum attainable within the operating limitations of the aeroplane, up to the maximum altitude for which certification is requested.  (4) Tests of each door and emergency exit, to show that they operate properly after being subjected to the flight tests prescribed in sub-paragraph (3) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.851 Fire extinguishers.</b>  (a) There must be at least one hand fire extinguisher for use in the pilot compartment that is located within easy access of the pilot while seated.  (b) There must be at least one hand fire extinguisher located conveniently in the passenger compartment--  (1) Of each airplane accommodating more than 6 passengers; and  (2) Of each commuter category airplane.  (c) For hand fire extinguishers, the following apply:  (1) The type and quantity of each extinguishing agent used must be appropriate to the kinds of fire likely to occur where that agent is to be used.  (2) Each extinguisher for use in a personnel compartment must be designed to minimize the hazard of toxic gas concentrations.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.851 Fire extinguishers</b>  (See AMC 23.851 (c))  (a) There must be at least one hand fire extinguisher for use in the pilot compartment that is located within easy access of the pilot while seated.  (b) There must be at least one hand fire extinguisher located conveniently in the passenger compartment:-  (1) Of each aeroplane accommodating more than 6 passengers; and  (2) Of each commuter category aeroplane  (c) For hand fire extinguishers, the following apply:  (1) The types and quantity of each extinguishing agent used must be appropriate to the kinds of fire likely to occur where that agent is to be used.  (2) Each extinguisher for use in a personnel compartment must be designed to minimise the hazard of toxic gas concentrations.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.853 Passenger and crew compartment interiors.</b>  For each compartment to be used by the crew or passengers--</p>	<p><b>CS 23.853 Passenger and crew compartment interiors</b>  For each compartment to be used by the crew or passengers –</p>



<p>(a) The materials must be at least flame-resistant;</p> <p>(b) Reserved.</p> <p>(c) If smoking is to be prohibited, there must be a placard so stating, and if smoking is to be allowed--</p> <p>(1) There must be an adequate number of self-contained, removable ashtrays; and</p> <p>(2) Where the crew compartment is separated from the passenger compartment, there must be at least one illuminated sign (using either letters or symbols) notifying all passengers when smoking is prohibited. Signs which notify when smoking is prohibited must--</p> <p>(i) When illuminated, be legible to each passenger seated in the passenger cabin under all probable lighting conditions; and</p> <p>(ii) Be so constructed that the crew can turn the illumination on and off.</p> <p>(d) In addition, for commuter category airplanes the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) Each disposal receptacle for towels, paper, or waste must be fully enclosed and constructed of at least fire resistant materials and must contain fires likely to occur in it under normal use. The ability of the disposal receptacle to contain those fires under all probable conditions of wear, misalignment, and ventilation expected in service must be demonstrated by test. A placard containing the legible words "No Cigarette Disposal" must be located on or near each disposal receptacle door.</p> <p>(2) Lavatories must have "No Smoking" or "No Smoking in Lavatory" placards located conspicuously on each side of the entry.</p> <p>(3) Materials (including finishes or decorative surfaces applied to the materials) used in each compartment occupied by the crew or passengers must meet the following test criteria as applicable:</p> <p>(i) Interior ceiling panels, interior wall panels, partitions, galley structure, large cabinet walls, structural flooring, and materials used in the construction of stowage compartments (other than underseat stowage compartments and compartments for stowing small items such as magazines and maps) must be self-extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portions of appendix F of this Part or by other equivalent methods. The average burn length may not exceed 6 inches and the average flame time after removal of the flame source</p>	<p>(a) The materials must be at least flame resistant;</p> <p>(b) Reserved.</p> <p>(c) If smoking is to be prohibited, there must be a placard so stating and if smoking is to be allowed –</p> <p>(1) There must be an adequate number of self-contained, removable ashtrays; and</p> <p>(2) Where the crew compartment is separated from the passenger compartment, there must be at least one illuminated sign (using either letters or symbols) notifying all passengers when smoking is prohibited. Signs which notify when smoking is prohibited must –</p> <p>(i) When illuminated, be legible to each passenger seated in the passenger cabin under all probable lighting conditions; and</p> <p>(ii) Be so constructed that the crew can turn the illumination on and off .</p> <p>(d) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes the following requirements apply:</p> <p>(1) Each disposal receptacle for towels, paper, or waste must be fully enclosed and constructed of at least fire resistant materials and must contain fires likely to occur in it under normal use. The ability of the disposal receptacle to contain those fires under all probable conditions of wear, misalignment, and ventilation expected in service must be demonstrated by test. A placard containing the legible words “No Cigarette Disposal” must be located on or near each disposal receptacle door.</p> <p>(2) Lavatories must have “No Smoking” or “No Smoking in Lavatory” placards located conspicuously on each side of the entry door and self-contained, removable ashtrays located conspicuously on or near the entry side of each lavatory door, except that one ashtray may serve more than one lavatory door if it can be seen from the cabin side of each lavatory door served. The placards must have red letters at least 13 mm (½ in) high on a white background at least 25 mm (1 in) high (a “No Smoking” symbol may be included on the placard).</p> <p>(3) Materials (including finishes or decorative surfaces applied to the materials) used in each compartment occupied by the crew or passengers must meet the following test criteria as applicable:</p> <p>(i) Interior ceiling panels, interior wall panels, partitions, galley structure, large cabinet walls, structural flooring, and materials used in the construction of stowage compartments (other than underseat stowage compartments and compartments for stowing small items such as magazines and maps) must be self-extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-23 or by other equivalent methods. The average burn length may not exceed 15 cm (6 in) and the average flame time after</p>
---	---

may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.

(ii) Floor covering, textiles (including draperies and upholstery), seat cushions, padding, decorative and non-decorative coated fabrics, leather, trays and galley furnishings, electrical conduit, thermal and acoustical insulation and insulation covering, air ducting, joint and edge covering, cargo compartment liners, insulation brakes, cargo covers and transparencies, molded and thermoformed parts, air ducting joints, and trim strips (decorative and chafing), that are constructed of materials not covered in paragraph (d)(3)(iv) of this section must be self extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of this Part or other approved equivalent methods. The average burn length may not exceed 8 inches and the average flame time after removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 5 seconds after falling.

(iii) Motion picture film must be safety film meeting the Standard Specifications for Safety Photographic Film PH1.25 (available from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018) or an FAA approved equivalent. If the film travels through ducts, the ducts must meet the requirements of paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this section.

(iv) Acrylic windows and signs, parts constructed in whole or in part of elastomeric materials, edge-lighted instrument assemblies consisting of two or more instruments in a common housing, seatbelts, shoulder harnesses, and cargo and baggage tiedown equipment, including containers, bins, pallets, etc., used in passenger or crew compartments, may not have an average burn rate greater than 2.5 inches per minute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of appendix F of this part or by other approved equivalent methods.

(v) Except for electrical wire cable insulation, and for small parts (such as knobs, handles, rollers, fasteners, clips, grommets, rub strips, pulleys, and small electrical parts) that the Administrator finds would not contribute significantly to the propagation of a fire, materials in items not specified in (d)(3)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of this section may not have a burn rate greater than 4.0 inches per minute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of appendix F of this part or by other approved equivalent methods.

(e) Lines, tanks, or equipment containing fuel, oil, or other flammable fluids may not be installed in such

removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.

(ii) Floor covering, textiles (including draperies and upholstery), seat cushions, padding, decorative and non decorative coated fabrics, leather, trays and galley furnishings, electrical conduit, thermal and acoustical insulation and insulation covering, air ducting, joint and edge covering, cargo compartment liners, insulation brakes, cargo covers and transparencies, moulded and thermoformed parts, air ducting joints, and trim strips (decorative and chafing), that are constructed of materials not covered in sub-paragraph (d) (3) (iv) must be self extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-23 or other approved equivalent methods. The average burn length may not exceed 20 cm (8 in) and the average flame time after removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 5 seconds after falling

(iii) Motion picture film must be safety film meeting the Standard Specifications for Safety Photographic Film PH1.25 (available from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018) or an FAA approved equivalent. If the film travels through ducts, the ducts must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (d) (3) (ii) .

(iv) Acrylic windows and signs, parts constructed in whole or in part of elastomeric materials, edge-lighted instrument assemblies consisting of two or more instruments in a common housing, seat belts, shoulder harnesses, and cargo and baggage tiedown equipment, including containers, bins, pallets, etc., used in passenger or crew compartments, may not have an average burn rate greater than 63 mm (2.5 in) per minute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-23 or by other approved equivalent methods.

(v) Except for electrical wire cable insulation, and for small parts (such as knobs, handles, rollers, fasteners, clips, grommets, rub strips, pulleys, and small electrical parts) that the Agency finds would not contribute significantly to the propagation of a fire, materials in items not specified in (d) (3) (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) may not have a burn rate greater than 10 cm (4 in) per minute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS- 23 or by other approved equivalent methods.

(e) Lines, tanks, or equipment containing fuel, oil, or other flammable fluids may not be installed in

<p>compartments unless adequately shielded, isolated, or otherwise protected so that any breakage or failure of such an item would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(f) Airplane materials located on the cabin side of the firewall must be self-extinguishing or be located at such a distance from the firewall, or otherwise protected, so that ignition will not occur if the firewall is subjected to a flame temperature of not less than 2,000° F for 15 minutes. For self-extinguishing materials (except electrical wire and cable insulation and small parts that the Administrator finds would not contribute significantly to the propagation of a fire), a vertical self-extinguishing test must be conducted in accordance with appendix F of this part or an equivalent method approved by the Administrator. The average burn length of the material may not exceed 6 inches and the average flame time after removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the material test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.</p>	<p>such compartments unless adequately shielded, isolated, or otherwise protected so that any breakage or failure of such an item would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(f) Aeroplane materials located on the cabin side of the firewall must be self-extinguishing or be located at such a distance from the firewall, or otherwise protected, so that ignition will not occur if the firewall is subjected to a flame temperature of not less than 1 093°C (2 000°F) for 15 minutes. For self-extinguishing materials (except electrical wire and cable insulation and small parts that the Agency finds would not contribute significantly to the propagation of a fire), a vertical self-extinguishing test must be conducted in accordance with Appendix F of CS- 23 or an equivalent method approved by the Agency. The average burn length of the material may not exceed 15 cm (6 in) and the average flame time after removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the material test specimen may not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.855 Cargo and baggage compartment fire protection.</b></p> <p>(a) Sources of heat within each cargo and baggage compartment that are capable of igniting the compartment contents must be shielded and insulated to prevent such ignition.</p> <p>(b) Each cargo and baggage compartment must be constructed of materials that meet the appropriate provisions of Sec. 23.853(d)(3).</p> <p>(c) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, each cargo and baggage compartment must:</p> <p>(1) Be located where the presence of a fire would be easily discovered by the pilots when seated at their duty station, or it must be equipped with a smoke or fire detector system to give a warning at the pilots' station, and provide sufficient access to enable a pilot to effectively reach any part of the compartment with the contents of a hand held fire extinguisher, or</p> <p>(2) Be equipped with a smoke or fire detector system to give a warning at the pilots' station and have ceiling and sidewall liners and floor panels constructed of materials that have been subjected to and meet the 45 degree angle test of appendix F of this part. The flame may not penetrate (pass through) the material during application of the flame or subsequent to its removal. The average flame time after removal of the flame source may not exceed 15 seconds, and the average glow time may not exceed 10 seconds. The compartment must be constructed to provide fire protection that is not less than that required of its individual panels; or</p>	<p><b>CS 23.855 Cargo and baggage compartment fire protection</b></p> <p>(a) Sources of heat within each cargo and baggage compartment that are capable of igniting the compartment contents must be shielded or insulated to prevent such ignition.</p> <p>(b) For normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, each cargo and baggage compartment must be constructed of materials which are at least flame resistant.</p> <p>(c) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, each cargo and baggage compartment must meet the provisions of CS 23.853 (d) (3), and either –</p> <p>(1) Be located where the presence of a fire would easily be discovered by a pilot while at his station, or be equipped with a separate smoke detector or fire detector system to give warning at the pilot station, and provide sufficient access in flight to enable a pilot to reach any part of the compartment with the contents of a hand-held fire extinguisher, or</p> <p>(2) Be equipped with a separate smoke detector or fire detector system to give warning at the pilot station and have floor panels and ceiling and sidewall liner panels constructed of materials which have been tested at a 45° angle in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-23. The flame must not penetrate (pass through) the material during application of the flame or subsequent to its removal. The average flame time after removal of the flame source must not exceed 15 seconds and the average glow time must not exceed 10 seconds. The compartment must be so constructed as to provide fire protection not less</p>

<p>(3) Be constructed and sealed to contain any fire within the compartment.</p>	<p>than that required of its individual panels, or (3) Be constructed and sealed to contain any fire within the compartment.</p>
<p><b>§ 23.856 Thermal/Acoustic insulation materials.</b> Thermal/acoustic insulation material installed in the fuselage must meet the flame propagation test requirements of part II of Appendix F to this part, or other approved equivalent test requirements. This requirement does not apply to "small parts," as defined in § 23.853(d)(3)(v).</p>	<p>No corresponding section in CS 23</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.859 Combustion heater fire protection.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Combustion heater fire regions.</i> The following combustion heater fire regions must be protected from fire in accordance with the applicable provisions of Secs. 23.1182 through 23.1191 and 23.1203:</p> <p>(1) The region surrounding the heater, if this region contains any flammable fluid system components (excluding the heater fuel system) that could--</p> <p>(i) Be damaged by heater malfunctioning; or</p> <p>(ii) Allow flammable fluids or vapors to reach the heater in case of leakage.</p> <p>(2) The region surrounding the heater, if the heater fuel system has fittings that, if they leaked, would allow fuel vapor to enter this region.</p> <p>(3) The part of the ventilating air passage that surrounds the combustion chamber.</p> <p>(b) <i>Ventilating air ducts.</i> Each ventilating air duct passage through any fire region must be fireproof. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Unless isolation is provided by fireproof valves or by equally effective means, the ventilating air duct downstream of each heater must be fireproof for a distance great enough to ensure that any fire originating in the heater can be contained in the duct; and</p> <p>(2) Each part of any ventilating duct passing through any region having a flammable fluid system must be constructed or isolated from that system so that the malfunctioning of any component of that system cannot introduce flammable fluids or vapors into the ventilating airstream.</p> <p>(c) <i>Combustion air ducts.</i> Each combustion air duct must be fireproof for a distance great enough to prevent damage from backfiring or reverse flame propagation. In addition--</p> <p>(1) No combustion air duct may have a common opening with the ventilating airstream unless flames from backfires or reverse burning cannot enter the ventilating airstream under any operating condition, including reverse flow or malfunctioning of the heater or its associated components; and</p>	<p><b>CS 23.859 Combustion heater fire protection</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Combustion heater fire regions.</i> The following combustion heater fire regions must be protected from fire in accordance with the applicable provisions of CS 23.1182 to 23.1191 and 23.1203:</p> <p>(1) The region surrounding the heater, if this region contains any flammable fluid system components (excluding the heater fuel system) that could –</p> <p>(i) Be damaged by heater malfunctioning; or</p> <p>(ii) Allow flammable fluids or vapours to reach the heater in case of leakage.</p> <p>(2) The region surrounding the heater, if the heater fuel system has fittings that, if they leaked, would allow fuel vapour to enter this region.</p> <p>(3) The part of the ventilating air passage that surrounds the combustion chamber.</p> <p>(b) <i>Ventilating air ducts.</i> Each ventilating air duct passage through any fire region must be fireproof. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Unless isolation is provided by fireproof valves or by equally effective means, the ventilating air duct downstream of each heater must be fireproof for a distance great enough to ensure that any fire originating in the heater can be contained in the duct; and</p> <p>(2) Each part of any ventilating duct passing through any region having a flammable fluid system must be constructed or isolated from that system so that the malfunctioning of any component of that system cannot introduce flammable fluids or vapours into the ventilating airstream.</p> <p>(c) <i>Combustion air ducts.</i> Each combustion air duct must be fireproof for a distance great enough to prevent damage from backfiring or reverse flame propagation. In addition –</p> <p>(1) No combustion air duct may have a common opening with the ventilating airstream unless flames from backfires or reverse burning cannot enter the ventilating airstream under any operating condition, including reverse flow or malfunctioning of the heater or its associated components; and</p>

<p>(2) No combustion air duct may restrict the prompt relief of any backfire that, if so restricted, could cause heater failure.</p> <p>(d) <i>Heater controls: general.</i> Provision must be made to prevent the hazardous accumulation of water or ice on or in any heater control component, control system tubing, or safety control.</p> <p>(e) <i>Heater safety controls.</i></p> <p>(1) Each combustion heater must have the following safety controls:</p> <p>(i) Means independent of the components for the normal continuous control of air temperature, airflow, and fuel flow must be provided to automatically shut off the ignition and fuel supply to that heater at a point remote from that heater when any of the following occurs:</p> <p>(A) The heat exchanger temperature exceeds safe limits.</p> <p>(B) The ventilating air temperature exceeds safe limits.</p> <p>(C) The combustion airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.</p> <p>(D) The ventilating airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.</p> <p>(ii) Means to warn the crew when any heater whose heat output is essential for safe operation has been shut off by the automatic means prescribed in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph.</p> <p>(2) The means for complying with subparagraph (1)(i) of this paragraph for any individual heater must--</p> <p>(i) Be independent of components serving any other heater whose heat output is essential for safe operations; and</p> <p>(ii) Keep the heater off until restarted by the crew.</p> <p>(f) <i>Air intakes.</i> Each combustion and ventilating air intake must be located so that no flammable fluids or vapors can enter the heater system under any operating condition--</p> <p>(1) During normal operation; or</p> <p>(2) As a result of the malfunctioning of any other component.</p> <p>(g) <i>Heater exhaust.</i> Heater exhaust systems must meet the provisions of Secs. 23.1121 and 23.1123. In addition, there must be provisions in the design of the heater exhaust system to safely expel the products of combustion to prevent the occurrence of--</p> <p>(1) Fuel leakage from the exhaust to surrounding compartments;</p> <p>(2) Exhaust gas impingement on surrounding equipment or structure;</p> <p>(3) Ignition of flammable fluids by the exhaust, if the exhaust is in a compartment containing flammable fluid lines; and</p> <p>(4) Restrictions in the exhaust system to relieve backfires that, if so restricted, could cause heater</p>	<p>(2) No combustion air duct may restrict the prompt relief of any backfire that, if so restricted, could cause heater failure.</p> <p>(d) <i>Heater controls: general.</i> Provision must be made to prevent the hazardous accumulation of water or ice on or in any heater control component, control system tubing, or safety control.</p> <p>(e) <i>Heater safety controls</i></p> <p>(1) Each combustion heater must have the following safety controls:</p> <p>(i) Means independent of the components for the normal continuous control of air temperature, airflow and fuel flow must be provided to automatically shut off the ignition and fuel supply to that heater at a point remote from that heater when any of the following occurs:</p> <p>(A) The heat exchanger temperature exceeds safe limits.</p> <p>(B) The ventilating air temperature exceeds safe limits.</p> <p>(C) The combustion airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.</p> <p>(D) The ventilating airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.</p> <p>(ii) Means to warn the crew when any heater whose heat output is essential for safe operation has been shut off by the automatic means prescribed in subparagraph (i) .</p> <p>(2) The means for complying with subparagraph (1)(i) for any individual heater must –</p> <p>(i) Be independent of components serving any other heater whose heat output is essential for safe operations; and</p> <p>(ii) Keep the heater off until restarted by the crew.</p> <p>(f) <i>Air intakes.</i> Each combustion and ventilating air intake must be located so that no flammable fluids or vapours can enter the heater system under any operating condition –</p> <p>(1) During normal operation; or</p> <p>(2) As a result of the malfunctioning of any other component.</p> <p>(g) <i>Heater exhaust.</i> Heater exhaust systems must meet the provisions of CS 23.1121 and 23.1123. In addition, there must be provisions in the design of the heater exhaust system to safely expel the products of combustion to prevent the occurrence of –</p> <p>(1) Fuel leakage from the exhaust to surrounding compartments;</p> <p>(2) Exhaust gas impingement on surrounding equipment or structure;</p> <p>(3) Ignition of flammable fluids by the exhaust, if the exhaust is in a compartment containing flammable fluid lines; and</p> <p>(4) Restrictions in the exhaust system to relieve backfires that, if so restricted, could cause heater</p>
--	---

<p>failure.</p> <p>(h) <i>Heater fuel systems.</i> Each heater fuel system must meet each powerplant fuel system requirement affecting safe heater operation. Each heater fuel system component within the ventilating airstream must be protected by shrouds so that no leakage from those components can enter the ventilating airstream.</p> <p>(i) <i>Drains.</i> There must be means to safely drain fuel that might accumulate within the combustion chamber or the heater exchanger. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each part of any drain that operates at high temperatures must be protected in the same manner as heater exhausts; and</p> <p>(2) Each drain must be protected from hazardous ice accumulation under any operating condition.</p>	<p>failure.</p> <p>(h) <i>Heater fuel systems.</i> Each heater fuel system must meet each powerplant fuel system requirement affecting safe heater operation. Each heater fuel system component within the ventilating airstream must be protected by shrouds so that no leakage from those components can enter the ventilating airstream.</p> <p>(i) <i>Drains.</i> There must be means to safely drain fuel that might accumulate within the combustion chamber of the heater exchanger. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each part of any drain that operates at high temperatures must be protected in the same manner as heater exhausts; and</p> <p>(2) Each drain must be protected from hazardous ice accumulation under any operating condition.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.863 Flammable fluid fire protection.</b></p> <p>(a) In each area where flammable fluids or vapors might escape by leakage of a fluid system, there must be means to minimize the probability of ignition of the fluids and vapors, and the resultant hazard if ignition does occur.</p> <p>(b) Compliance with paragraph (a) of this section must be shown by analysis or tests, and the following factors must be considered:</p> <p>(1) Possible sources and paths of fluid leakage, and means of detecting leakage.</p> <p>(2) Flammability characteristics of fluids, including effects of any combustible or absorbing materials.</p> <p>(3) Possible ignition sources, including electrical faults, overheating of equipment, and malfunctioning of protective devices.</p> <p>(4) Means available for controlling or extinguishing a fire, such as stopping flow of fluids, shutting down equipment, fireproof containment, or use of extinguishing agents.</p> <p>(5) Ability of airplane components that are critical to safety of flight to withstand fire and heat.</p> <p>(c) If action by the flight crew is required to prevent or counteract a fluid fire (e.g. equipment shutdown or actuation of a fire extinguisher), quick acting means must be provided to alert the crew.</p> <p>(d) Each area where flammable fluids or vapors might escape by leakage of a fluid system must be identified and defined.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.863 Flammable fluid fire protection</b></p> <p>(a) In each area where flammable fluids or vapours might escape by leakage of a fluid system, there must be means to minimise the probability of ignition of the fluids and vapours and the resultant hazard if ignition does occur.</p> <p>(b) Compliance with sub-paragraph (a) must be shown by analysis or tests and the following factors must be considered:</p> <p>(1) Possible sources and paths of fluid leakage and means of detecting leakage.</p> <p>(2) Flammability characteristics of fluids, including effects of any combustible or absorbing materials.</p> <p>(3) Possible ignition sources, including electrical faults, over-heating of equipment and malfunctioning of protective devices.</p> <p>(4) Means available for controlling or extinguishing a fire, such as stopping flow of fluids, shutting down equipment, fireproof containment, or use of extinguishing agents.</p> <p>(5) Ability of aeroplane components that are critical to safety of flight to withstand fire and heat.</p> <p>(c) If action by the flightcrew is required to prevent or counteract a fluid fire (e.g. equipment shut-down or actuation of a fire extinguisher), quick acting means must be provided to alert the crew.</p> <p>(d) Each area where flammable fluids or vapours might escape by leakage of a fluid system must be identified and defined.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.865 Fire protection of flight controls, engine mounts, and other flight structure.</b></p> <p>Flight controls, engine mounts, and other flight structure located in designated fire zones, or in adjacent areas that would be subjected to the effects of fire in the designated fire zones, must be constructed of fireproof material or be shielded so that they are capable of withstanding the effects of a fire. Engine vibration isolators must incorporate suitable features to</p>	<p><b>CS 23.865 Fire protection of flight controls, engine mounts and other flight structure</b> (See AMC 23.865)</p> <p>Flight controls, engine mounts, and other flight structure located in designated fire zones, or in adjacent areas that would be subjected to the effects of fire in the designated fire zones, must be constructed of fireproof material or be shielded so that they are capable of withstanding the effects of a fire. Engine vibration isolators must incorporate</p>

<p>ensure that the engine is retained if the non-fireproof portions of the isolators deteriorate from the effects of a fire.</p>	<p>suitable features to ensure that the engine is retained if the non-fireproof portions of the isolators deteriorate from the effects of a fire.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.867 Electrical bonding and protection against lightning and static electricity.</b>  (a) The airplane must be protected against catastrophic effects from lightning.  (b) For metallic components, compliance with paragraph (a) of this section may be shown by--  (1) Bonding the components properly to the airframe; or  (2) Designing the components so that a strike will not endanger the airplane.  (c) For non-metallic components, compliance with paragraph (a) of this section may be shown by--  (1) Designing the components to minimize the effect of a strike; or  (2) Incorporating acceptable means of diverting the resulting electrical current so as not to endanger the airplane.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.867 Electrical bonding and protection against lightning and static electricity</b>  (a) The aeroplane must be protected against catastrophic effects from lightning.  (b) For metallic components, compliance with sub-paragraph (a) may be shown by –  (1) Bonding the components properly to the airframe; or  (2) Designing the components so that a strike will not endanger the aeroplane.  (c) For non-metallic components, compliance with sub-paragraph (a) may be shown by –  (1) Designing the components to minimise the effect of a strike; or  (2) Incorporating acceptable means of diverting the resulting electrical current so as not to endanger the aeroplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.871 Leveling means.</b>  There must be means for determining when the airplane is in a level position on the ground.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.871 Levelling means</b>  There must be means for determining when the aeroplane is in a level position on the ground.</p>
<p><b>Subpart E, Powerplant</b></p>	<p><b>Subpart E, Powerplant</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.901 Installation.</b>  (a) For the purpose of this part, the airplane powerplant installation includes each component that--    (1) Is necessary for propulsion; and  (2) Affects the safety of the major propulsive units.  (b) Each powerplant installation must be constructed and arranged to--  (1) Ensure safe operation to the maximum altitude for which approval is requested.  (2) Be accessible for necessary inspections and maintenance.  (c) Engine cowls and nacelles must be easily removable or openable by the pilot to provide adequate access to and exposure of the engine compartment for preflight checks.  (d) Each turbine engine installation must be constructed and arranged to--  (1) Result in carcass vibration characteristics that do not exceed those established during the type certification of the engine.  (2) Ensure that the capability of the installed engine to withstand the ingestion of rain, hail, ice, and birds into the engine inlet is not less than the capability established for the engine itself under Sec. 23.903(a)(2).    (e) The installation must comply with--  (1) The instructions provided under the engine type certificate and the propeller type certificate.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.901 Installation</b>  (a) For the purpose of CS-23, the aeroplane powerplant installation includes each component that –  (1) Is necessary for propulsion; and  (2) Affects the safety of the major propulsive units.  (b) Each powerplant installation must be constructed and arranged to –  (1) Ensure safe operation to the maximum altitude for which approval is requested.  (2) Be accessible for necessary inspections and maintenance.  (c) Engine cowls and nacelles must be easily removable or openable by the pilot to provide adequate access to and exposure of the engine compartment for pre-flight checks.  (d) Each turbine engine installation must be constructed and arranged to –  (1) Result in carcass vibration characteristics that do not exceed those established during the type certification of the engine.  (2) Provide continued safe operation without a hazardous loss of power or thrust while being operated in rain for at least 3 minutes with the rate of water ingestion being not less than 4% by weight, of the engine induction airflow rate at the maximum installed power or thrust approved for take-off and at flight idle.  (e) The powerplant installation must comply with –  (1) The installation instructions provided under –</p>

<p>(2) The applicable provisions of this subpart.  (f) Each auxiliary power unit installation must meet the applicable portions of this part.</p>	<p>(i) The engine type certificate, and  (ii) The propeller type certificate <b>or equivalent approval.</b>  (2) The applicable provisions of this subpart.  (f) Each auxiliary power unit installation must meet the applicable portions of CS-23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.903 Engines.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Engine type certificate.</i>  (1) Each engine must have a type certificate <b>and must meet the applicable requirements of Part 34 of this chapter.</b>  (2) Each turbine engine must either--  (i) Sections 33.76, 33.77 and 33.78 of this chapter in effect on December 13, 2000, or as subsequently amended; or  (ii) Comply with Sec. 33.77 of this chapter in effect on October 31, 1974, or as subsequently amended prior to April 30, 1998, and must have a foreign object ingestion service history that has not resulted in any unsafe condition; or  (iii) Be shown to have a foreign object ingestion service history in similar installation locations which has not resulted in any unsafe condition.  <b>Note:</b> <i>Sec. 33.77 of this chapter in effect on October 31, 1974, was published in 14 CFR parts 1 to 59, Revised as of January 1, 1975. See 39 FR 35467, October 1, 1974.</i>  (b) <i>Turbine engine installations.</i> For turbine engine installations--  (1) Design precautions must be taken to minimize the hazards to the airplane in the event of an engine rotor failure or of a fire originating inside the engine which burns through the engine case.  (2) The powerplant systems associated with engine control devices, systems, and instrumentation must be designed to give reasonable assurance that those operating limitations that adversely affect turbine rotor structural integrity will not be exceeded in service.  (3) <b>For engines embedded in the fuselage behind the cabin, the effects of a fan exiting forward of the inlet case (fan disconnect) must be addressed, the passengers must be protected, and the airplane must be controllable to allow for continued safe flight and landing.</b>  (c) <i>Engine isolation.</i> The powerplants must be arranged and isolated from each other to allow operation, in at least one configuration, so that the failure or malfunction of any engine, or the failure or malfunction (including destruction by fire in the engine compartment) of any system that can affect an engine (other than a fuel tank if only one fuel tank is installed), will not--</p>	<p><b>CS 23.903 Engines and auxiliary power units</b>  (See AMC 23.903 (a) (1) and AMC 23.903 (f))  (a) Each turbine engine must either –  <b>(1) Comply with CS E-790 and CS E-800, or</b>    (2) Be shown to have a foreign object ingestion service history in similar installation locations which has not resulted in any unsafe condition.    (b) <i>Turbine engine installations.</i> For turbine engine installations –  (1) Design precautions must be taken to minimise the hazards to the aeroplane in the event of an engine rotor failure or of a fire originating inside the engine which burns through the engine case. (See AMC 20-128A)  (2) The powerplant systems associated with engine control devices, systems and instrumentation must be designed to give reasonable assurance that those operating limitations that adversely affect turbine rotor structural integrity will not be exceeded in service.    (c) <i>Engine isolation.</i> The powerplants must be arranged and isolated from each other to allow operation, in at least one configuration, so that the failure or malfunction of any engine, or the failure or malfunction (including destruction by fire in the engine compartment) of any system that can affect an engine will not –</p>



- (1) Prevent the continued safe operation of the remaining engines; or
- (2) Require immediate action by any crewmember for continued safe operation of the remaining engines.

(d) *Starting and stopping (piston engine).*

(1) The design of the installation must be such that risk of fire or mechanical damage to the engine or airplane, as a result of starting the engine in any conditions in which starting is to be permitted, is reduced to a minimum. Any techniques and associated limitations for engine starting must be established and included in the Airplane Flight Manual, approved manual material, or applicable operating placards. Means must be provided for--

(i) Restarting any engine of a multiengine airplane in flight, and

(ii) Stopping any engine in flight, after engine failure, if continued engine rotation would cause a hazard to the airplane.

(2) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the following apply:

(i) Each component of the stopping system on the engine side of the firewall that might be exposed to fire must be at least fire resistant.

(ii) If hydraulic propeller feathering systems are used for this purpose, the feathering lines must be at least fire resistant under the operating conditions that may be expected to exist during feathering.

(e) *Starting and stopping (turbine engine.)* Turbine engine installations must comply with the following:

(1) The design of the installation must be such that risk of fire or mechanical damage to the engine or the airplane, as a result of starting the engine in any conditions in which starting is to be permitted, is reduced to a minimum. Any techniques and associated limitations must be established and included in the Airplane Flight Manual, approved manual material, or applicable operating placards.

(2) There must be means for stopping combustion within any engine and for stopping the rotation of any engine if continued rotation would cause a hazard to the airplane. Each component of the engine stopping system located in any fire zone must be fire resistant. If hydraulic propeller feathering systems are used for stopping the engine, the hydraulic feathering lines or hoses must be fire resistant.

(3) It must be possible to restart an engine in flight. Any techniques and associated limitations must be established and included in the Airplane Flight Manual, approved manual material, or applicable operating placards.

(4) It must be demonstrated in flight that when restarting engines following a false start, all fuel or

- (1) Prevent the continued safe operation of the remaining engines; or
- (2) Require immediate action by any crew member for continued safe operation of the remaining engine.

(d) *Starting and stopping (piston engine)*

(1) The design of the installation must be such that risk of fire or mechanical damage to the engine or aeroplane, as a result of starting the engine in any conditions in which starting is to be permitted, is reduced to a minimum. Any techniques and associated limitations for engine starting must be established and included in the aeroplane flight manual or applicable operating placards. Means must be provided for –

(i) Restarting any engine in flight, and

(ii) Stopping any engine in flight, after engine failure, if continued engine rotation would cause a hazard to the aeroplane.

(2) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the following apply:

(i) Each component of the stopping system on the engine side of the firewall that might be exposed to fire must be at least fire resistant.

(ii) If hydraulic propeller feathering systems are used for this purpose, the feathering lines must be at least fire resistant under the operating conditions that may be expected to exist during feathering.

(e) *Starting and stopping (turbine engine).* Turbine engine installations must comply with the following:

(1) The design of the installation must be such that risk of fire or mechanical damage to the engine or the aeroplane, as a result of starting the engine in any conditions in which starting is to be permitted, is reduced to a minimum. Any techniques and associated limitations must be established and included in the aeroplane flight manual, or applicable operating placards.

(2) There must be means for stopping combustion within any engine and for stopping the rotation of any engine if continued rotation would cause a hazard to the aeroplane. Each component of the engine stopping system located in any fire zone must be fire resistant. If hydraulic propeller feathering systems are used for stopping the engine, the hydraulic feathering lines or hoses must be fire resistant.

(3) It must be possible to restart any engine in flight. Any techniques and associated limitations must be established and included in the Aeroplane Flight Manual, or applicable operating placards.

(4) It must be demonstrated in flight that when restarting engines following a false start, all fuel or

<p>vapor is discharged in such a way that it does not constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(f) <i>Restart envelope.</i> An altitude and airspeed envelope must be established for the airplane for inflight engine restarting and each installed engine must have a restart capability within that envelope.</p> <p>(g) <i>Restart capability.</i> For turbine engine powered airplanes, if the minimum windmilling speed of the engines, following the inflight shutdown of all engines, is insufficient to provide the necessary electrical power for engine ignition, a power source independent of the engine-driven electrical power generating system must be provided to permit inflight engine ignition for restarting.</p>	<p>vapour is discharged in such a way that it does not constitute a fire hazard.</p> <p>(f) <i>Restart envelope.</i> An altitude and airspeed envelope must be established for the aeroplane for in-flight engine restarting and each installed engine must have a restart capability within that envelope.</p> <p>(g) <i>Restart capability.</i> For turbine enginepowered aeroplanes, if the minimum windmilling speed of the engines, following the in-flight shutdown of all engines, is insufficient to provide the necessary electrical power for engine ignition, a power source independent of the engine-driven electrical power generating system must be provided to permit in-flight engine ignition for restarting.</p> <p>(h) <i>Auxiliary power units.</i> Each APU must meet the requirements of CS-APU.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.904 Automatic power reserve system.</b> If installed, an automatic power reserve (APR) system that automatically advances the power or thrust on the operating engine(s), when any engine fails during takeoff, must comply with appendix H of this part.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.904 Automatic power reserve system</b> If installed, an automatic power reserve (APR) system that automatically advances the power or thrust on the operating engine, when either engine fails during take-off, must comply with Appendix H of CS 23.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.905 Propellers.</b></p> <p>(a) Each propeller must have a type certificate.</p> <p>(b) Engine power and propeller shaft rotational speed may not exceed the limits for which the propeller is certificated.</p> <p>(c) Each featherable propeller must have a means to unfeather it in flight.</p> <p>(d) The propeller blade pitch control system must meet the requirements of Secs. 35.21, 35.23, 35.42 and 35.43 of this chapter.</p> <p>(e) All areas of the airplane forward of the pusher propeller that are likely to accumulate and shed ice into the propeller disc during any operating condition must be suitably protected to prevent ice formation, or it must be shown that any ice shed into the propeller disc will not create a hazardous condition.</p> <p>(f) Each pusher propeller must be marked so that the disc is conspicuous under normal daylight ground conditions.</p> <p>(g) If the engine exhaust gases are discharged into the pusher propeller disc, it must be shown by tests, or analysis supported by tests, that the propeller is capable of continuous safe operation.</p> <p>(h) All engine cowling, access doors, and other removable items must be designed to ensure that they will not separate from the airplane and contact the pusher propeller.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.905 Propellers</b></p> <p>(a) <i>(reserved)</i></p> <p>(b) Engine power and propeller shaft rotational speed may not exceed the limits for which the propeller is certificated.</p> <p>(c) Each featherable propeller must have a means to unfeather it in flight.</p> <p>(d) Each component of the propeller blade pitch control system must meet the requirements of CS-P-210.</p> <p>(e) All areas of the aeroplane forward of the pusher propeller that are likely to accumulate and shed ice into the propeller disc during any operating condition must be suitably protected to prevent ice formation, or it must be shown that any ice shed into the propeller disc will not create a hazardous condition. (See AMC 23.905 (e))</p> <p>(f) Each pusher propeller must be marked so that the disc is conspicuous under normal daylight ground conditions.</p> <p>(g) If the engine exhaust gases are discharged into the pusher propeller disc, it must be shown by tests, or analysis supported by tests, that the propeller is capable of continuous safe operation. (See AMC 23.905 (g))</p> <p>(h) All engine cowlings, access doors, and other removable items must be designed to ensure that they will not separate from the aeroplane and contact the pusher propeller.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.907 Propeller vibration.</b> This section does not apply to fixed-pitch wood propellers of conventional design.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.907 Propeller vibration</b> (See AMC 23.907 (a))</p>

<p>(a) The applicant must determine the magnitude of the propeller vibration stresses or loads, including any stress peaks and resonant conditions, throughout the operational envelope of the airplane by either:</p> <p>(1) Measurement of stresses or loads through direct testing or analysis based on direct testing of the propeller on the airplane and engine installation for which approval is sought; or</p> <p>(2) Comparison of the propeller to similar propellers installed on similar airplane installations for which these measurements have been made.</p> <p>(b) The applicant must demonstrate by tests, analysis based on tests, or previous experience on similar designs that the propeller does not experience harmful effects of flutter throughout the operational envelope of the airplane.</p> <p>(c) The applicant must perform an evaluation of the propeller to show that failure due to fatigue will be avoided throughout the operational life of the propeller using the fatigue and structural data obtained in accordance with part 35 of this chapter and the vibration data obtained from compliance with paragraph (a) of this section. For the purpose of this paragraph, the propeller includes the hub, blades, blade retention component and any other propeller component whose failure due to fatigue could be catastrophic to the airplane. This evaluation must include:</p> <p>(1) The intended loading spectra including all reasonably foreseeable propeller vibration and cyclic load patterns, identified emergency conditions, allowable overspeeds and overtorques, and the effects of temperatures and humidity expected in service.</p> <p>(2) The effects of airplane and propeller operating and airworthiness limitations.</p>	<p>(a) Each propeller other than a conventional fixed pitch wooden propeller must be shown to have vibration stresses, in normal operating conditions, that do not exceed values that have been shown by the propeller manufacturer to be safe for continuous operation. This must be shown by –</p> <p>(1) Measurement of stresses through direct testing of the propeller;</p> <p>(2) Comparison with similar installations for which these measurements have been made; or</p> <p>(3) Any other acceptable test method or service experience that proves the safety of the installation.</p> <p>(b) Proof of safe vibration characteristics for any type of propeller, except for conventional, fixed-pitch, wood propellers must be shown where necessary.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.909 Turbocharger systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Each turbocharger must be approved under the engine type certificate or it must be shown that the turbocharger system, while in its normal engine installation and operating in the engine environment-</p> <p>(1) Can withstand, without defect, an endurance test of 150 hours that meets the applicable requirements of <b>Sec. 33.49</b> of this subchapter; and</p> <p>(2) Will have no adverse effect upon the engine.</p> <p>(b) Control system malfunctions, vibrations, and abnormal speeds and temperatures expected in service may not damage the turbocharger compressor or turbine.</p> <p>(c) Each turbocharger case must be able to contain fragments of a compressor or turbine that fails at the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.909 Turbo charger systems</b> (See AMC 23.909 (d) (1))</p> <p>(a) Each turbo charger must be approved under the engine type certificate or it must be shown that the turbo charger system, while in its normal engine installation and operating in the engine environment-</p> <p>(1) Can withstand, without defect, an endurance test of 150 hours that meets the applicable requirements of <b>CS-E 440</b>, and</p> <p>(2) Will have no adverse effect upon the engine.</p> <p>(b) Control system malfunctions, vibrations and abnormal speeds and temperatures expected in service may not damage the turbo charger compressor or turbine.</p> <p>(c) Each turbo charger case must be able to contain fragments of a compressor or turbine that fails at the</p>

<p>highest speed that is obtainable with normal speed control devices inoperative.</p> <p>(d) Each intercooler installation, where provided, must comply with the following--</p> <p>(1) The mounting provisions of the intercooler must be designed to withstand the loads imposed on the system;</p> <p>(2) It must be shown that, under the installed vibration environment, the intercooler will not fail in a manner allowing portions of the intercooler to be ingested by the engine; and</p> <p>(3) Airflow through the intercooler must not discharge directly on any airplane component (e.g., windshield) unless such discharge is shown to cause no hazard to the airplane under all operating conditions.</p> <p>(e) Engine power, cooling characteristics, operating limits, and procedures affected by the turbocharger system installations must be evaluated. Turbocharger operating procedures and limitations must be included in the Airplane Flight Manual in accordance with Sec. 23.1581 of this part.</p>	<p>highest speed that is obtainable with normal speed control devices in-operative.</p> <p>(d) Each intercooler installation, where provided, must comply with the following:</p> <p>(1) The mounting provisions of the intercooler must be designed to withstand the loads imposed on the system;</p> <p>(2) It must be shown that, under the installed vibration environment, the intercooler will not fail in a manner allowing portions of the intercooler to be ingested by the engine, and</p> <p>(3) Airflow through the intercooler must not discharge directly on any aeroplane component (e.g. windshield) unless such discharge is shown to cause no hazard to the aeroplane under all operating conditions.</p> <p>(e) Engine power, cooling characteristics, operating limits, and procedures affected by the turbocharger system installations must be evaluated. Turbocharger operating procedures and limitations must be included in the aeroplane flight manual in accordance with CS 23.1581.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.925 Propeller clearance.</b></p> <p>Unless smaller clearances are substantiated, propeller clearances with the airplane at maximum weight, with the most adverse center of gravity, and with the propeller in the most adverse pitch position, may not be less than the following:</p> <p>(a) <i>Ground clearance.</i> There must be a clearance of at least seven inches (for each airplane with nose wheel landing gear) or nine inches (for each airplane with tail wheel landing gear) between each propeller and the ground with the landing gear statically deflected and in the level, normal takeoff, or taxiing attitude, whichever is most critical. In addition, for each airplane with conventional landing gear struts using fluid or mechanical means for absorbing landing shocks, there must be positive clearance between the propeller and the ground in the level takeoff attitude with the critical tire completely deflated and the corresponding landing gear strut bottomed. Positive clearance for airplanes using leaf spring struts is shown with a deflection corresponding to 1.5g.</p> <p>(b) <i>Aft-mounted propellers.</i> In addition to the clearances specified in paragraph (a) of this section, an airplane with an aft mounted propeller must be designed such that the propeller will not contact the runway surface when the airplane is in the maximum pitch attitude attainable during normal takeoffs and landings.</p> <p>(c) <i>Water clearance.</i> There must be a clearance of at least 18 inches between each propeller and the water, unless compliance with Sec. 23.239 can be shown with a lesser clearance.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.925 Propeller clearance</b></p> <p>Propeller clearances with the aeroplane at the most adverse combination of weight and centre of gravity and with the propeller in the most adverse pitch position, may not be less than the following:</p> <p>(a) <i>Ground clearance.</i> There must be a clearance of at least 18 cm (7 in) (for each aeroplane with nose wheel landing gear) or 23 cm (9 in) (for each aeroplane with tail wheel landing gear) between each propeller and the ground with the landing gear statically deflected and in the level, normal take-off, or taxiing attitude, whichever is the most critical. In addition, for each aeroplane with conventional landing gear struts using fluid or mechanical means for absorbing landing shocks, there must be positive clearance between the propeller and the ground in the level take-off attitude with the critical tyre completely deflated and the corresponding landing gear strut bottomed. Positive clearance for aeroplanes using leaf spring struts is shown with a deflection corresponding to 1.5g.</p> <p>(b) <i>Aft mounted propellers.</i> In addition to the clearance specified in sub-paragraph (a) an aeroplane with an aft mounted propeller must be designed such that the propeller will not contact the runway surface when the aeroplane is in the maximum pitch attitude attainable during normal take-off and landings.</p> <p>(c) <i>Water clearance.</i> There must be a clearance of at least 46 cm (18 in) between each propeller and the water, unless compliance with CS 23.239 can be shown with a lesser clearance.</p>

<p>(d) <i>Structural clearance.</i> There must be--</p> <p>(1) At least one inch radial clearance between the blade tips and the airplane structure, plus any additional radial clearance necessary to prevent harmful vibration;</p> <p>(2) At least one-half inch longitudinal clearance between the propeller blades or cuffs and stationary parts of the airplane; and</p> <p>(3) Positive clearance between other rotating parts of the propeller or spinner and stationary parts of the airplane.</p>	<p>(d) <i>Structural clearance.</i> There must be –</p> <p>(1) At least 25 mm (1 in) radial clearance between the blade tips and the aeroplane structure, plus any additional radial clearance necessary to prevent harmful vibration;</p> <p>(2) At least 12.7 mm (½ in) longitudinal clearance between the propeller blades or cuffs and stationary parts of the aeroplane; and</p> <p>(3) Positive clearance between other rotating parts of the propeller or spinner and stationary parts of the aeroplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.929 Engine installation ice protection.</b> Propellers (except wooden propellers) and other components of complete engine installations must be protected against the accumulation of ice as necessary to enable satisfactory functioning without appreciable loss of thrust when operated in the icing conditions for which certification is requested.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.929 Engine installation ice protection</b> Propellers and other components of complete engine installations must be protected against the accumulation of ice as necessary to enable satisfactory functioning without appreciable loss of thrust when operated in the icing conditions for which certification is requested.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.933 Reversing systems.</b></p> <p>(a) For turbojet and turbofan reversing systems--</p> <p>(1) Each system intended for ground operation only must be designed so that, during any reversal in flight, the engine will produce no more than flight idle thrust. In addition, it must be shown by analysis or test, or both, that--</p> <p>(i) Each operable reverser can be restored to the forward thrust position; or</p> <p>(ii) The airplane is capable of continued safe flight and landing under any possible position of the thrust reverser.</p> <p>(2) Each system intended for in-flight use must be designed so that no unsafe condition will result during normal operation of the system, or from any failure, or likely combination of failures, of the reversing system under any operating condition including ground operation. Failure of structural elements need not be considered if the probability of this kind of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(3) Each system must have a means to prevent the engine from producing more than idle thrust when the reversing system malfunctions; except that it may produce any greater thrust that is shown to allow directional control to be maintained, with aerodynamic means alone, under the most critical reversing condition expected in operation.</p> <p>(b) For propeller reversing systems--</p> <p>(1) Each system must be designed so that no single failure, likely combination of failures or malfunction of the system will result in unwanted reverse thrust under any operating condition. Failure of structural elements need not be considered if the probability of this type of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(2) Compliance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section must be shown by failure analysis, or testing, or both,</p>	<p><b>CS 23.933 Reversing systems</b></p> <p>(a) <i>For turbojet and turbofan reversing systems –</i></p> <p>(1) Each system intended for ground operation only must be designed so that during any reversal in flight the engine will produce no more than flight idle thrust. In addition, it must be shown by analysis or test, or both, that –</p> <p>(i) Each operable reverser can be restored to the forward thrust position; or</p> <p>(ii) The aeroplane is capable of continued safe flight and landing under any possible position of the thrust reverser.</p> <p>(2) Each system intended for in-flight use must be designed so that no unsafe condition will result during normal operation of the system, or from any failure (or likely combination of failures) of the reversing system, under any operating condition including ground operation. Failure of structural elements need not be considered if the probability of this kind of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(3) Each system must have means to prevent the engine from producing more than idle thrust when the reversing system malfunctions, except that it may produce any greater thrust that is shown to allow directional control to be maintained, with aerodynamic means alone, under the most critical reversing condition expected in operation.</p> <p>(b) <i>For propeller reversing systems –</i></p> <p>(1) Each system must be designed so that no single failure (or reasonably likely combination of failures) or malfunction of the system will result in unwanted reverse thrust under any expected operating condition. Failure of structural elements need not be considered if this kind of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(2) Compliance with sub-paragraph (b) (1) may be shown by failure analysis or testing, or both, for</p>

<p>for propeller systems that allow the propeller blades to move from the flight low-pitch position to a position that is substantially less than the normal flight, low-pitch position. The analysis may include or be supported by the analysis made to show compliance for the type certification with Sec. 35.21 for the type certification of the propeller and associated installation components. Credit will be given for pertinent analysis and testing completed by the engine and propeller manufacturers.</p>	<p>propeller systems that allow propeller blades to move from the flight low pitch position to a position that is substantially less than that at the normal flight low-pitch position. The analysis may include or be supported by the analysis made to show compliance with the requirements of <b>CS-P</b> for the propeller and associated installation components.</p> <p>(3) For turbopropeller-powered, commuter category aeroplanes the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) (2) apply. Compliance with this paragraph must be shown by failure analysis, testing, or both, for propeller systems that allow the propeller blades to move from the flight low-pitch position to a position that is substantially less than that at normal flight, low pitch stop position. The analysis may include, or be supported by, the analysis made to show compliance for the type certification of the propeller and associated installation components.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.934 Turbojet and turbofan engine thrust reverser systems tests.</b> Thrust reverser systems of turbojet or turbofan engines must meet the requirements of Sec. 33.97 of this chapter or it must be demonstrated by tests that engine operation and vibratory levels are not affected.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.934 Turbojet and turbofan engine thrust reverser system tests</b> Thrust reverser systems of turbojet or turbofan engines must meet the appropriate requirements of <b>CS-E 650 and CS-E 890.</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.937 Turbopropeller-drag limiting systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Turbopropeller-powered airplane propeller-drag limiting systems must be designed so that no single failure or malfunction of any of the systems during normal or emergency operation results in propeller drag in excess of that for which the airplane was designed under the structural requirements of this part. Failure of structural elements of the drag limiting systems need not be considered if the probability of this kind of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(b) As used in this section, drag limiting systems include manual or automatic devices that, when actuated after engine power loss, can move the propeller blades toward the feather position to reduce windmilling drag to a safe level.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.937 Turbopropeller-drag limiting systems</b></p> <p>(a) Turbopropeller-powered aeroplane propeller-drag limiting systems must be designed so that no single failure or malfunction of any of the systems during normal or emergency operation results in propeller drag in excess of that for which the aeroplane was designed under the structural requirements of CS-23. Failure of structural elements of the drag limiting systems need not be considered if the probability of this kind of failure is extremely remote.</p> <p>(b) As used in this paragraph, drag limiting systems include manual or automatic devices that, when actuated after engine power loss can move the propeller blades toward the feather position to reduce windmilling drag to a safe level.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.939 Powerplant operating characteristics.</b></p> <p>(a) Turbine engine powerplant operating characteristics must be investigated in flight to determine that no adverse characteristics (such as stall, surge, or flameout) are present, to a hazardous degree, during normal and emergency operations within the range of operating limitations of the airplane and of the engine.</p> <p>(b) Turbocharged reciprocating engine operating</p>	<p><b>CS 23.939 Powerplant operating characteristics</b></p> <p>(a) Turbine engine powerplant operating characteristics must be investigated in flight to determine that no adverse characteristics (such as stall, surge, or flameout) are present, to a hazardous degree, during normal and emergency operations within the range of operating limitations of the aeroplane and of the engine.</p> <p>(b) Turbocharged reciprocating engine operating</p>

<p>characteristics must be investigated in flight to assure that no adverse characteristics, as a result of an inadvertent overboost, surge, flooding, or vapor lock, are present during normal or emergency operation of the engine(s) throughout the range of operating limitations of both airplane and engine.</p> <p>(c) For turbine engines, the air inlet system must not, as a result of airflow distortion during normal operation, cause vibration harmful to the engine.</p>	<p>characteristics must be investigated in flight to assure that no adverse characteristics, as a result of an inadvertent overboost, surge, flooding, or vapour lock, are present during normal or emergency operation of the engine(s) throughout the range of operating limitations of both aeroplane and engine.</p> <p>(c) For turbine engines, the air inlet system must not, as a result of airflow distortion during normal operation, cause vibration harmful to the engine.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.943 Negative acceleration.</b> No hazardous malfunction of an engine, an auxiliary power unit approved for use in flight, or any component or system associated with the powerplant or auxiliary power unit may occur when the airplane is operated at the negative accelerations within the flight envelopes prescribed in Sec. 23.333. This must be shown for the greatest value and duration of the acceleration expected in service.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.943 Negative acceleration</b> No hazardous malfunction of an engine, an auxiliary power unit approved for use in flight, or any component or system associated with the powerplant or auxiliary power unit may occur when the aeroplane is operated at the negative accelerations within the flight envelopes prescribed in CS 23.333. This must be shown for the greatest value and duration of the acceleration expected in service.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.951 General.</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel system must be constructed and arranged to ensure fuel flow at a rate and pressure established for proper engine and auxiliary power unit functioning under each likely operating condition, including any maneuver for which certification is requested and during which the engine or auxiliary power unit is permitted to be in operation.</p> <p>(b) Each fuel system must be arranged so that--</p> <p>(1) No fuel pump can draw fuel from more than one tank at a time; or</p> <p>(2) There are means to prevent introducing air into the system.</p> <p>(c) Each fuel system for a turbine engine must be capable of sustained operation throughout its flow and pressure range with fuel initially saturated with water at 80° F. and having 0.75cc of free water per gallon added and cooled to the most critical condition for icing likely to be encountered in operation.</p> <p>(d) Each fuel system for a turbine engine powered airplane must meet the applicable fuel venting requirements of part 34 of this chapter.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.951 General</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel system must be constructed and arranged to ensure fuel flow at a rate and pressure established for proper engine and auxiliary power unit functioning under each likely operating condition, including any manoeuvre for which certification is requested and during which the engine or auxiliary power unit is permitted to be in operation.</p> <p>(b) Each fuel system must be arranged so that –</p> <p>(1) No fuel pump can draw fuel from more than one tank at a time; or</p> <p>(2) There are means to prevent introducing air into the system.</p> <p>(c) Each fuel system for a turbine engine must be capable of sustained operation throughout its flow and pressure range with fuel initially saturated with water at 27°C (80°F) and having 0.75cc of free water per 3.8 l (US-gallon) added and cooled to the most critical condition for icing likely to be encountered in operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.953 Fuel system independence.</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel system for a multiengine airplane must be arranged so that, in at least one system configuration, the failure of any one component (other than a fuel tank) will not result in the loss of power of more than one engine or require immediate action by the pilot to prevent the loss of power of more than one engine.</p> <p>(b) If a single fuel tank (or series of fuel tanks interconnected to function as a single fuel tank) is used on a multiengine airplane, the following must be provided:</p> <p>(1) Independent tank outlets for each engine, each</p>	<p><b>CS 23.953 Fuel system independence</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel system for a twin-engine aeroplane must be arranged so that, in at least one system configuration, the failure of any one component will not result in the loss of power of more than one engine or require immediate action by the pilot to prevent the loss of power of more than one engine.</p>



<p>incorporating a shutoff valve at the tank. This shutoff valve may also serve as the firewall shutoff valve required if the line between the valve and the engine compartment does not contain more than one quart of fuel ( or any greater amount shown to be safe) that can escape into the engine compartment.</p> <p>(2) At least two vents arranged to minimize the probability of both vents becoming obstructed simultaneously.</p> <p>(3) Filler caps designed to minimize the probability of incorrect installation or inflight loss.</p> <p>(4) A fuel system in which those parts of the system from each tank outlet to any engine are independent of each part of the system supplying fuel to any other engine</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.954 Fuel system lightning protection.</b> The fuel system must be designed and arranged to prevent the ignition of fuel vapor within the system by -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Direct lightning strikes to area having a high probability of stroke attachment;</li> <li>(b) Swept lightning strokes on area where swept strokes are highly probable; and</li> <li>(c) Corona or streamering at fuel vent outlets.</li> </ul>	<p><b>CS 23.954 Fuel system lightning protection</b> The fuel system must be designed and arranged to prevent the ignition of fuel vapour within the system by –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Direct lightning strikes to areas having a high probability of stroke attachment;</li> <li>(b) Swept lightning strokes on areas where swept strokes are highly probable; and</li> <li>(c) Corona or streamering at fuel vent outlets.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Sec. 23.955 Fuel flow.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The ability of the fuel system to provide fuel at the rates specified in this section and at a pressure sufficient for proper engine operation must be shown in the attitude that is most critical with respect to fuel feed and quantity of unusable fuel. These conditions may be simulated in a suitable mockup. In addition--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The quantity of fuel in the tank may not exceed the amount established as the unusable fuel supply for that tank under Sec. 23.959(a) plus that quantity necessary to show compliance with this section.</li> <li>(2) If there is a fuel flowmeter, it must be blocked during the flow test and the fuel must flow through the meter or its bypass.</li> <li>(3) If there is a flowmeter without a bypass, it must not have any probable failure mode that would restrict fuel flow below the level required for this fuel demonstration.</li> <li>(4) The fuel flow must include that flow necessary for vapor return flow, jet pump drive flow, and for all other purposes for which fuel is used.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <i>Gravity systems.</i> The fuel flow rate for gravity systems (main and reserve supply) must be 150 percent of the takeoff fuel consumption of the engine.</p> <p>(c) <i>Pump systems.</i> The fuel flow rate for each pump system (main and reserve supply) for each reciprocating engine must be 125 percent of the fuel flow required by the engine at the maximum takeoff power approved under this part.</p> <p>(1) This flow rate is required for each main pump and</p>	<p><b>CS 23.955 Fuel flow</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The ability of the fuel system to provide fuel at the rates specified in this paragraph and at a pressure sufficient for proper engine operation must be shown in the attitude that is most critical with respect to fuel feed and quantity of unusable fuel. These conditions may be simulated in a suitable mock-up. In addition –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The quantity of fuel in the tank may not exceed the amount established as the unusable fuel supply for that tank under CS 23.959 (a) plus that necessary to show compliance with this paragraph;</li> <li>(2) If there is a fuel flowmeter, it must be blocked during the flow test and the fuel must flow through the meter or its by-pass.</li> <li>(3) If there is a flowmeter without a bypass, it must not have any failure mode that would restrict fuel flow below the level required in this fuel flow demonstration;</li> <li>(4) The fuel flow must include that flow needed for vapour return flow, jet pump drive flow and for all other purposes for which fuel is used.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <i>Gravity systems.</i> The fuel flow rate for gravity systems (main and reserve supply) must be 150% of the take-off fuel consumption of the engine.</p> <p>(c) <i>Pump systems.</i> The fuel flow rate for each pump system (main and reserve supply) for each reciprocating engine, must be 125% of the fuel flow required by the engine at the maximum takeoff power approved under CS-23.</p> <p>(1) This flow rate is required for each main pump</p>



<p>each emergency pump, and must be available when the pump is operating as it would during takeoff.</p> <p>(2) For each hand-operated pump, this rate must occur at not more than 60 complete cycles (120 single strokes) per minute.</p> <p>(3) The fuel pressure, with main and emergency pumps operating simultaneously, must not exceed the fuel inlet pressure limits of the engine unless it can be shown that no adverse effect occurs.</p> <p>(d) <i>Auxiliary fuel systems and fuel transfer systems.</i> Paragraphs (b), (c), and (f) of this section apply to each auxiliary and transfer system, except that--</p> <p>(1) The required fuel flow rate must be established upon the basis of maximum continuous power and engine rotational speed, instead of takeoff power and fuel consumption; and</p> <p>(2) If there is a placard providing operating instructions, a lesser flow rate may be used for transferring fuel from any auxiliary tank into a larger main tank. This lesser flow rate must be adequate to maintain engine maximum continuous power but the flow rate must not overfill the main tank at lower engine powers.</p> <p>(e) <i>Multiple fuel tanks.</i> For reciprocating engines that are supplied with fuel from more than one tank, if engine power loss becomes apparent due to fuel depletion from the tank selected, it must be possible after switching to any full tank, in level flight, to obtain 75 percent maximum continuous power on that engine in not more than--</p> <p>(1) 10 seconds for naturally aspirated single-engine airplanes;</p> <p>(2) 20 seconds for turbocharged single-engine airplanes, provided that 75 percent maximum continuous naturally aspirated power is regained within 10 seconds; or</p> <p>(3) 20 seconds for multiengine airplanes.</p> <p>(f) <i>Turbine engine fuel systems.</i> Each turbine engine fuel system must provide at least 100 percent of the fuel flow required by the engine under each intended operation condition and maneuver. The conditions may be simulated in a suitable mockup. This flow must--</p> <p>(1) Be shown with the airplane in the most adverse fuel feed condition (with respect to altitudes, attitudes, and other conditions) that is expected in operation; and</p> <p>(2) For multiengine airplanes, notwithstanding the lower flow rate allowed by paragraph (d) of this section, be automatically uninterrupted with respect to any engine until all fuel scheduled for use by that engine has been consumed. In addition--</p> <p>(i) For the purposes of this section, "fuel scheduled for use by that engine" means all fuel in any tank intended for use by a specific engine.</p>	<p>and each emergency pump, and must be available when the pump is operating as it would during take-off;</p> <p>(2) For each hand-operated pump, this rate must occur at not more than 60 complete cycles (120 single strokes) per minute.</p> <p>(3) The fuel pressure, with main and emergency pumps operating simultaneously, must not exceed the fuel inlet pressure limits of the engine, unless it can be shown that no adverse effect occurs.</p> <p>(d) <i>Auxiliary fuel systems and fuel transfer systems.</i> Sub-paragraphs (b), (c) and (f) apply to each auxiliary and transfer system, except that --</p> <p>(1) The required fuel flow rate must be established upon the basis of maximum continuous power and engine rotational speed, instead of take-off power and fuel consumption; and</p> <p>(2) If there is a placard providing operating instructions, a lesser flow rate may be used for transferring fuel from any auxiliary tank into a larger main tank. This lesser flow rate must be adequate to maintain maximum continuous power but the flow rate must not overfill the main tank at lower engine power.</p> <p>(e) <i>Multiple fuel tanks.</i> For reciprocating engines that are supplied with fuel from more than one tank, if engine power loss becomes apparent due to fuel depletion from the tank selected, it must be possible after switching to any full tank, in level flight, to obtain 75% maximum continuous power on that engine in not more than --</p> <p>(1) 10 seconds for naturally aspirated single-engine aeroplanes;</p> <p>(2) 20 seconds for turbocharged single engine aeroplanes, provided that 75% maximum continuous naturally aspirated power is regained within 10 seconds; or</p> <p>(3) 20 seconds for twin-engine aeroplanes.</p> <p>(f) <i>Turbine engine fuel systems.</i> Each turbine engine fuel system must provide at least 100% of the fuel flow required by the engine under each intended operation condition and manoeuvre. The conditions may be simulated in a suitable mockup. This flow must --</p> <p>(1) Be shown with the aeroplane in the most adverse fuel feed condition (with respect to altitudes, attitudes and other conditions) that is expected in operation; and</p> <p>(2) For twin-engine aeroplanes, notwithstanding the lower flow rate allowed by sub-paragraph (d), be automatically uninterrupted with respect to any engine until all the fuel scheduled for use by that engine has been consumed. In addition --</p> <p>(i) For the purposes of this paragraph, "fuel scheduled for the use by that engine" means all fuel in any tank intended for use by a specific engine.</p>
--	--

<p>(ii) The fuel system design must clearly indicate the engine for which fuel in any tank is scheduled.</p> <p>(iii) Compliance with this paragraph must require no pilot action after completion of the engine starting phase of operations.</p> <p>(3) For single-engine airplanes, require no pilot action after completion of the engine starting phase of operations unless means are provided that unmistakably alert the pilot to take any needed action at least five minutes prior to the needed action; such pilot action must not cause any change in engine operation; and such pilot action must not distract pilot attention from essential flight duties during any phase of operations for which the airplane is approved.</p>	<p>(ii) The fuel system design must clearly indicate the engine for which fuel in any tank is scheduled.</p> <p>(iii) Compliance with this paragraph must require no pilot action after completion of the engine starting phase of operations.</p> <p>(3) For single engine aeroplanes, require no pilot action after completion of the engine starting phase of operations unless means are provided that unmistakably alert the pilot to take any needed action at least five minutes prior to the needed action; such pilot action must not cause any change in engine operation; and such pilot action must not distract pilot attention from essential flight duties during any phase of operations for which the aeroplane is approved.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.957 Flow between interconnected tanks.</b></p> <p>(a) It must be impossible, in a gravity feed system with interconnected tank outlets, for enough fuel to flow between the tanks to cause an overflow of fuel from any tank vent under the conditions in Sec. 23.959, except that full tanks must be used.</p> <p>(b) If fuel can be pumped from one tank to another in flight, the fuel tank vents and the fuel transfer system must be designed so that no structural damage to any airplane component can occur because of overfilling of any tank.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.957 Flow between interconnected tanks</b></p> <p>(a) It must be impossible, in a gravity feed system with interconnected tank outlets, for enough fuel to flow between the tanks to cause an overflow of fuel from any tank vent under the conditions in CS 23.959, except that full tanks must be used.</p> <p>(b) If fuel can be pumped from one tank to another in flight, the fuel tank vents and the fuel transfer system must be designed so that no structural damage to any aeroplane component can occur because of overfilling of any tank.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.959 Unusable fuel supply.</b></p> <p>(a) The unusable fuel supply for each tank must be established as not less than that quantity at which the first evidence of malfunctioning occurs under the most adverse fuel feed condition occurring under each intended operation and flight maneuver involving that tank. Fuel system component failures need not be considered.</p> <p>(b) The effect on the usable fuel quantity as a result of a failure of any pump shall be determined.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.959 Unusable fuel supply</b> (See AMC 23.959 (a))</p> <p>(a) The unusable fuel supply for each tank must be established as not less than that quantity at which the first evidence of malfunctioning occurs under the most adverse fuel feed condition occurring under each intended operation and flight manoeuvre involving that tank. Fuel system component failures need not be considered.</p> <p>(b) In addition, the effect on the unusable fuel quantity as a result of a failure of any pump must be determined.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.961 Fuel system hot weather operation.</b></p> <p>Each fuel system must be free from vapor lock when using fuel at its critical temperature, with respect to vapor formation, when operating the airplane in all critical operating and environmental conditions for which approval is requested. For turbine fuel, the initial temperature must be 110°F, -0°, +5° or the maximum outside air temperature for which approval is requested, whichever is more critical.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.961 Fuel system hot weather operation</b> (See AMC 23.961)</p> <p>Each fuel system must be free from vapour lock when using fuel at its critical temperature, with respect to vapour formation, when operating the airplane in all critical operating and environmental conditions for which approval is requested. For turbine fuel, the initial temperature must be 43 °C–0°, + 2.7° (110 °F, -0°, +5°) or the maximum outside air temperature for which approval is requested, whichever is more critical.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.963 Fuel tanks: general.</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand, without failure, the vibration, inertia, fluid, and structural loads</p>	<p><b>CS 23.963 Fuel tanks: general</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand, without failure, the vibration, inertia, fluid and</p>

<p>that it may be subjected to in operation.</p> <p>(b) Each flexible fuel tank liner must be shown to be suitable for the particular application.</p> <p>(c) Each integral fuel tank must have adequate facilities for interior inspection and repair.</p> <p>(d) The total usable capacity of the fuel tanks must be enough for at least one-half hour of operation at maximum continuous power.</p> <p>(e) Each fuel quantity indicator must be adjusted, as specified in Sec. 23.1337(b), to account for the unusable fuel supply determined under Sec. 23.959(a).</p> <p>(f) Removed.</p>	<p>structural loads that it may be subjected to in operation.</p> <p>(b) Each flexible fuel tank liner must be shown to be suitable for the particular application.</p> <p>(c) Each integral fuel tank must have adequate facilities for interior inspection and repair.</p> <p>(d) The total usable capacity of the fuel tanks must be enough for at least ½ hour of operation at maximum continuous power.</p> <p>(e) Each fuel quantity indicator must be adjusted, as specified in CS 23.1337 (b), to account for the unusable fuel supply determined under CS 23.959(a).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.965 Fuel tank tests.</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand the following pressures without failure or leakage:</p> <p>(1) For each conventional metal tank and nonmetallic tank with walls not supported by the airplane structure, a pressure of 3.5 p.s.i., or that pressure developed during maximum ultimate acceleration with a full tank, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(2) For each integral tank, the pressure developed during the maximum limit acceleration of the airplane with a full tank, with simultaneous application of the critical limit structural loads.</p> <p>(3) For each nonmetallic tank with walls supported by the airplane structure and constructed in an acceptable manner using acceptable basic tank material, and with actual or simulated support conditions, a pressure of 2 p.s.i. for the first tank of a specific design. The supporting structure must be designed for the critical loads occurring in the flight or landing strength conditions combined with the fuel pressure loads resulting from the corresponding accelerations.</p> <p>(b) Each fuel tank with large, unsupported, or unstiffened flat surfaces, whose failure or deformation could cause fuel leakage, must be able to withstand the following test without leakage, failure, or excessive deformation of the tank walls:</p> <p>(1) Each complete tank assembly and its support must be vibration tested while mounted to simulate the actual installation.</p> <p>(2) Except as specified in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, the tank assembly must be vibrated for 25 hours at a total displacement of not less than <math>\frac{1}{32}</math> of an inch (unless another displacement is substantiated) while <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> filled with water or other suitable test fluid.</p> <p>(i) If no frequency of vibration resulting from any r.p.m. within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, the test frequency of</p>	<p><b>CS 23.965 Fuel tank tests</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand the following pressures without failure or leakage:</p> <p>(1) For each conventional metal tank and non-metallic tank with walls not supported by the aeroplane structure, a pressure of 24 kPa (3.5 psi), or that pressure developed during maximum ultimate acceleration with a full tank, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(2) For each integral tank, the pressure developed during the maximum limit acceleration of the aeroplane with a full tank, with simultaneous application of the critical limit structural loads.</p> <p>(3) For each non-metallic tank with walls supported by the aeroplane structure and constructed in an acceptable manner using acceptable basic tank material and with actual or simulated support conditions, a pressure of 14 kPa (2 psi) for the first tank of a specific design. The supporting structure must be designed for the critical loads occurring in the flight or landing strength conditions combined with the fuel pressure loads resulting from the corresponding accelerations.</p> <p>(b) Each fuel tank with large, unsupported, or unstiffened flat surfaces, whose failure or deformation could cause fuel leakage, must be able to withstand the following test without leakage, failure or excessive deformation of the tank walls:</p> <p>(1) Each complete tank assembly and its support must be vibration tested while mounted to simulate the actual installation.</p> <p>(2) Except as specified in subparagraph (b) (4) , the tank assembly must be vibrated for 25 hours at a total displacement of not less than 0.8 of a mm (<math>\frac{1}{32}</math> in) (unless another displacement is substantiated) while <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> filled with water or other suitable test fluid.</p> <p>(3) The test frequency of vibration must be as follows:</p> <p>(i) If no frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, the test frequency of</p>

<p>vibration is:</p> <p>(A) The number of cycles per minute obtained by multiplying the maximum continuous propeller speed in r.p.m. by 0.9 for propeller-driven airplanes, and</p> <p>(B) For non-propeller driven airplanes the test frequency of vibration is 2,000 cycles per minute.</p> <p>(ii) If only one frequency of vibration resulting from any r.p.m. within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, that frequency of vibration must be the test frequency.</p> <p>(iii) If more than one frequency of vibration resulting from any r.p.m. within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, the most critical of these frequencies must be the test frequency.</p> <p>(4) Under paragraph (b)(3)(ii) and (iii) of this section, the time of test must be adjusted to accomplish the same number of vibration cycles that would be accomplished in 25 hours at the frequency specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(5) During the test, the tank assembly must be rocked at a rate of 16 to 20 complete cycles per minute, through an angle of 15 degrees on either side of the horizontal (30 degrees total), about an axis parallel to the axis of the fuselage, for 25 hours.</p> <p>(c) Each integral tank using methods of construction and sealing not previously proven to be adequate by test data or service experience must be able to withstand the vibration test specified in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of paragraph (b).</p> <p>(d) Each tank with a nonmetallic liner must be subjected to the sloshing test outlined in subparagraph (5) of paragraph (b) of this section, with the fuel at room temperature. In addition, a specimen liner of the same basic construction as that to be used in the airplane must, when installed in a suitable test tank, withstand the sloshing test with fuel at a temperature of 110° F.</p>	<p>vibration is the number of cycles per minute obtained by multiplying the maximum continuous propeller speed in rpm by 0.9 for propeller-driven aeroplanes, except that for non-propeller driven aeroplanes, the test frequency of vibration is 2 000 cycles per minute.</p> <p>(ii) If only one frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, that frequency must be the test frequency.</p> <p>(iii) If more than one frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the normal operating range of engine or propeller speeds is critical, the most critical of these frequencies must be the test frequency.</p> <p>(4) Under sub-paragraph (3) (ii) and (iii) , the time of test must be adjusted to accomplish the same number of vibration cycles that would be accomplished in 25 hours at the frequency specified in sub-paragraph (3) (i) .</p> <p>(5) During the test, the tank assembly must be rocked at a rate of 16 to 20 complete cycles per minute, through an angle of 15° on either side of the horizontal (30° total), about an axis parallel to the axis of the fuselage, for 25 hours.</p> <p>(c) Each integral tank using methods of construction and sealing not previously proven to be adequate by test data or service experience must be able to withstand the vibration test specified in sub-paragraphs (1) to (4) of paragraph (b).</p> <p>(d) Each tank with a non-metallic liner must be subjected to the sloshing test outlined in subparagraph (5) of paragraph (b) , with the fuel at room temperature. In addition, a specimen liner of the same basic construction as that to be used in the aeroplane must, when installed in a suitable test tank, withstand the sloshing test with fuel at a temperature of 43°C (110°F).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.967 Fuel tank installation.</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be supported so that tank loads are not concentrated. In addition--</p> <p>(1) There must be pads, if necessary, to prevent chafing between each tank and its supports;</p> <p>(2) Padding must be non-absorbent or treated to prevent the absorption of fuel;</p> <p>(3) If a flexible tank liner is used, it must be supported so that it is not required to withstand fluid loads;</p> <p>(4) Interior surfaces adjacent to the liner must be smooth and free from projections that could cause wear, unless--</p> <p>(i) Provisions are made for protection of the liner at those points; or</p> <p>(ii) The construction of the liner itself provides such protection;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.967 Fuel tank installation</b></p> <p>(a) Each fuel tank must be supported so that tank loads are not concentrated. In addition –</p> <p>(1) There must be pads, if necessary, to prevent chafing between each tank and its supports;</p> <p>(2) Padding must be non-absorbent or treated to prevent the absorption of fuel;</p> <p>(3) If a flexible tank liner is used, it must be supported so that it is not required to withstand fluid loads;</p> <p>(4) Interior surfaces adjacent to the liner must be smooth and free from projections that could cause wear, unless –</p> <p>(i) Provisions are made for protection of the liner at those points; or</p> <p>(ii) The construction of the liner itself provides such protection.</p>

<p>(5) A positive pressure must be maintained within the vapor space of each bladder cell under all conditions of operation except for a particular condition for which it is shown that a zero or negative pressure will not cause the bladder cell to collapse; and</p> <p>(6) Siphoning of fuel (other than minor spillage) or collapse of bladder fuel cells may not result from improper securing or loss of the fuel filler cap.</p> <p>(b) Each tank compartment must be ventilated and drained to prevent the accumulation of flammable fluids or vapors. Each compartment adjacent to a tank that is an integral part of the airplane structure must also be ventilated and drained.</p> <p>(c) No fuel tank may be on the engine side of the firewall. There must be at least one-half inch of clearance between the fuel tank and the firewall. No part of the engine nacelle skin that lies immediately behind a major air opening from the engine compartment may act as the wall of an integral tank.</p> <p>(d) Each fuel tank must be isolated from personnel compartments by a fume-proof and fuel-proof enclosure that is vented and drained to the exterior of the airplane. The required enclosure must sustain any personnel compartment pressurization loads without permanent deformation or failure under the conditions of Secs. 23.365 and 23.843 of this part. A bladder-type fuel cell, if used, must have a retaining shell at least equivalent to a metal fuel tank in structural integrity.</p> <p>(e) Fuel tanks must be designed, located, and installed so as to retain fuel--</p> <p>(1) When subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in Sec. 23.561 (b)(2) of this part; and</p> <p>(2) Under conditions likely to occur when an airplane lands on a paved runway at a normal landing speed under each of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) The airplane in a normal landing attitude and its landing gear retracted.</p> <p>(ii) The most critical landing gear leg collapsed and the other landing gear legs extended. In showing compliance with paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the tearing away of an engine mount must be considered unless all the engines are installed above the wing or on the tail or fuselage of the airplane.</p>	<p>(5) A positive pressure must be maintained within the vapour space of each bladder cell under all conditions of operation except for a particular condition for which it is shown that a zero or negative pressure will not cause the bladder cell to collapse; and</p> <p>(6) Siphoning of fuel (other than minor spillage) or collapse of bladder fuel cells may not result from improper securing or loss of the fuel filler cap.</p> <p>(b) Each tank compartment must be ventilated and drained to prevent the accumulation of flammable fluids or vapours. Each compartment adjacent to a tank that is an integral part of the aeroplane structure must also be ventilated and drained.</p> <p>(c) No fuel tank may be on the engine side of the firewall. There must be at least 13 mm (½ in) of clearance between the fuel tank and the firewall. No part of the engine nacelle skin that lies immediately behind a major air opening from the engine compartment may act as the wall of an integral tank.</p> <p>(d) Each fuel tank must be isolated from personnel compartments by a fume-proof and fuelproof enclosure that is vented and drained to the exterior of the aeroplane. The required enclosure must sustain any personnel compartment pressurisation loads without permanent deformation or failure under the conditions of CS 23.365 and 23.843. A bladder type fuel cell, if used, must have a retaining shell at least equivalent to a metal fuel tank in structural integrity.</p> <p>(e) Fuel tanks must be designed, located and installed –</p> <p>(1) So as to retain fuel when subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors prescribed in CS 23.561 (b) (2); and</p> <p>(2) So as to retain fuel under conditions likely to occur when an aeroplane lands on a paved runway at a normal landing speed under each of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) The aeroplane in a normal landing attitude and its landing gear retracted.</p> <p>(ii) The most critical landing gear leg collapsed and the other landing gear legs extended. In showing compliance with subparagraph (e) (2) , the tearing away of an engine mount must be considered unless all the engines are installed above the wing or on the tail or fuselage of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(3) For commuter category aeroplanes, fuel tanks within the fuselage contour must be able to resist rupture and be in a protected position so that exposure of the tanks to scraping action with the ground is unlikely.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.969 Fuel tank expansion space.</b> Each fuel tank must have an expansion space of not less than two percent of the tank capacity, unless the tank vent discharges clear of the airplane (in which</p>	<p><b>CS 23.969 Fuel tank expansion space</b> Each fuel tank must have an expansion space of not less than 2% of the tank capacity, unless the tank vent discharges clear of the aeroplane (in which</p>

<p>case no expansion space is required). It must be impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the airplane in the normal ground attitude.</p>	<p>case no expansion space is required). It must be impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the aeroplane in the normal ground attitude.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.971 Fuel tank sump.</b>  (a) Each fuel tank must have a drainable sump with an effective capacity, in the normal ground and flight attitudes, of 0.25 percent of the tank capacity, or <math>\frac{1}{16}</math> gallon, whichever is greater.    (b) Each fuel tank must allow drainage of any hazardous quantity of water from any part of the tank to its sump with the airplane in the normal ground attitude.  (c) Each reciprocating engine fuel system must have a sediment bowl or chamber that is accessible for drainage; has a capacity of 1 ounce for every 20 gallons of fuel tank capacity; and each fuel tank outlet is located so that, in the normal flight attitude, water will drain from all parts of the tank except the sump to the sediment bowl or chamber.    (d) Each sump, sediment bowl, and sediment chamber drain required by paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section must comply with the drain provisions of Sec. 23.999(b)(1) and (2).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.971 Fuel tank sump</b>  (a) Each fuel tank must have a drainable sump with an effective capacity, in the normal ground and flight attitudes, of 0.25% of the tank capacity, or 0.24 litres (0.05 Imperial gallon/ 1/16 US-gallon), whichever is greater.  (b) Each fuel tank must allow drainage of any hazardous quantity of water from any part of the tank to its sump with the aeroplane in the normal ground attitude.  (c) Each reciprocating engine fuel system must have a sediment bowl or chamber that is accessible for drainage; has a capacity of 30 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 oz) for every 75.7 litres (16.7 Imperial gallon/20 US-gallon) of fuel tank capacity; and each fuel tank outlet is located so that, in the normal flight attitude, water will drain from all parts of the tank except the sump to the sediment bowl or chamber.  (d) Each sump, sediment bowl and sediment chamber drain required by sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) must comply with the drain provisions of CS 23.999 (b) (1) and (2).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.973 Fuel tank filler connection.</b>  (a) Each fuel tank filler connection must be marked as prescribed in Sec. 23.1557(c).  (b) Spilled fuel must be prevented from entering the fuel tank compartment or any part of the airplane other than the tank itself.  (c) Each filler cap must provide a fuel-tight seal for the main filler opening. However, there may be small openings in the fuel tank cap for venting purposes or for the purpose of allowing passage of a fuel gauge through the cap provided such openings comply with the requirements of Sec. 23.975(a).  (d) Each fuel filling point, except pressure fueling connection points, must have a provision for electrically bonding the airplane to ground fueling equipment.  (e) For airplanes with engines requiring gasoline as the only permissible fuel, the inside diameter of the fuel filler opening must be no larger than 2.36 inches.    (f) For airplanes with turbine engines, the inside diameter of the fuel filler opening must be no smaller than 2.95 inches.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.973 Fuel tank filler connection</b>  (a) Each fuel tank filler connection must be marked as prescribed in CS 23.1557 (c).  (b) Spilled fuel must be prevented from entering the fuel tank compartment or any part of the aeroplane other than the tank itself.  (c) Each filler cap must provide a fuel-tight seal for the main filler opening. However, there may be small openings in the fuel tank cap for venting purposes or for the purpose of allowing passage of a fuel gauge through the cap provided such openings comply with the requirements of CS 23.975 (a).  (d) Each fuel filling point, except pressure fuelling connection points, must have a provision for electrically bonding the aeroplane to ground fuelling equipment.  (e) For aeroplanes with engines requiring gasoline as the only permissible fuel, the inside diameter of the fuel filler opening must be no larger than 60 mm (2.36 in).  (f) For aeroplanes with turbine engines, the inside diameter of the fuel filler opening must be no smaller than 75 mm (29.5 in).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.975 Fuel tank vents and carburetor vapor vents.</b>  (a) Each fuel tank must be vented from the top part of the expansion space. In addition--  (1) Each vent outlet must be located and constructed in</p>	<p><b>CS 23.975 Fuel tank vents and carburettor vapour vents</b>  (a) Each fuel tank must be vented from the top part of the expansion space. In addition –  (1) Each vent outlet must be located and constructed</p>

<p>a manner that minimizes the possibility of its being obstructed by ice or other foreign matter;</p> <p>(2) Each vent must be constructed to prevent siphoning of fuel during normal operation;</p> <p>(3) The venting capacity must allow the rapid relief of excessive differences of pressure between the interior and exterior of the tank;</p> <p>(4) Airspaces of tanks with interconnected outlets must be interconnected;</p> <p>(5) There may be no point in any vent line where moisture can accumulate with the airplane in either the ground or level flight attitudes, unless drainage is provided. Any drain valve installed must be accessible for drainage;</p> <p>(6) No vent may terminate at a point where the discharge of fuel from the vent outlet will constitute a fire hazard or from which fumes may enter personnel compartments; and</p> <p>(7) Vents must be arranged to prevent the loss of fuel, except fuel discharged because of thermal expansion, when the airplane is parked in any direction on a ramp having a one-percent slope.</p> <p>(b) Each carburetor with vapor elimination connections and each fuel injection engine employing vapor return provisions must have a separate vent line to lead vapors back to the top of one of the fuel tanks. If there is more than one tank and it is necessary to use these tanks in a definite sequence for any reason, the vapor vent line must lead back to the fuel tank to be used first, unless the relative capacities of the tanks are such that return to another tank is preferable.</p> <p>(c) For acrobatic category airplanes, excessive loss of fuel during acrobatic maneuvers, including short periods of inverted flight, must be prevented. It must be impossible for fuel to siphon from the vent when normal flight has been resumed after any acrobatic maneuver for which certification is requested.</p>	<p>in a manner that minimises the possibility of its being obstructed by ice or other foreign matter;</p> <p>(2) Each vent must be constructed to prevent siphoning of fuel during normal operation;</p> <p>(3) The venting capacity must allow the rapid relief of excessive differences of pressure between the interior and exterior of the tank;</p> <p>(4) Airspaces of tanks with interconnected outlets must be inter-connected;</p> <p>(5) There may be no points in any vent line where moisture can accumulate with the aeroplane in either the ground or level flight attitudes unless drainage is provided .</p> <p>(6) No vent may terminate at a point where the discharge of fuel from the vent outlet will constitute a fire hazard or from which fumes may enter personnel compartments; and</p> <p>(7) Vents must be arranged to prevent the loss of fuel, except fuel discharged because of thermal expansion, when the aeroplane is parked in any direction on a ramp having a 1% slope.</p> <p>(b) Each carburettor with vapour elimination connections and each fuel injection engine employing vapour return provisions must have a separate vent line to lead vapours back to the top of one of the fuel tanks. If there is more than one tank and it is necessary to use these tanks in a definite sequence for any reason, the vapour vent line must lead back to the fuel tank to be used first, unless the relative capacities of the tanks are such that return to another tank is preferable.</p> <p>(c) For aerobatic category aeroplanes, excessive loss of fuel during aerobatic manoeuvres, including short periods of inverted flight, must be prevented. It must be impossible for fuel to siphon from the vent when normal flight has been resumed after any aerobatic manoeuvre for which certification is requested.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.977 Fuel tank outlet.</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a fuel strainer for the fuel tank outlet or for the booster pump. This strainer must--</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine powered airplanes, have 8 to 16 meshes per inch; and</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine powered airplanes, prevent the passage of any object that could restrict fuel flow or damage any fuel system component.</p> <p>(b) The clear area of each fuel tank outlet strainer must be at least five times the area of the outlet line.</p> <p>(c) The diameter of each strainer must be at least that of the fuel tank outlet.</p> <p>(d) Each strainer must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.977 Fuel tank outlet</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a fuel strainer for the fuel tank outlet or for the booster pump. This strainer must –</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes, have 3 to 6 meshes per cm (8 to 16 meshes per inch); and</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, prevent the passage of any object that could restrict fuel flow or damage any fuel system component.</p> <p>(b) The clear area of each fuel tank outlet strainer must be at least five times the area of the outlet line.</p> <p>(c) The diameter of each strainer must be at least that of the fuel tank outlet.</p> <p>(d) Each strainer must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.979 Pressure fueling systems.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.979 Pressure fuelling systems</b></p>

<p>For pressure fueling systems, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) Each pressure fueling system fuel manifold connection must have means to prevent the escape of hazardous quantities of fuel from the system if the fuel entry valve fails.</p> <p>(b) An automatic shutoff means must be provided to prevent the quantity of fuel in each tank from exceeding the maximum quantity approved for that tank. This means must--</p> <p>(1) Allow checking for proper shutoff operation before each fueling of the tank; and</p> <p>(2) For commuter category airplanes, indicate at each fueling station, a failure of the shutoff means to stop the fuel flow at the maximum quantity approved for that tank.</p> <p>(c) A means must be provided to prevent damage to the fuel system in the event of failure of the automatic shutoff means prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section.</p> <p>(d) All parts of the fuel system up to the tank which are subjected to fueling pressures must have a proof pressure of 1.33 times, and an ultimate pressure of at least 2.0 times, the surge pressure likely to occur during fueling.</p>	<p>For pressure fuelling systems, the following applies:</p> <p>(a) Each pressure fuelling system fuel manifold connection must have means to prevent the escape of hazardous quantities of fuel from the system if the fuel entry valve fails.</p> <p>(b) An automatic shut-off means must be provided to prevent the quantity of fuel in each tank from exceeding the maximum quantity approved for that tank. This means must –</p> <p>(1) Allow checking for proper shut-off operation before each fuelling of the tank; and</p> <p>(2) For commuter category aeroplanes, provide indication at each fuelling station, of failure of the shut-off means to stop fuel flow at the maximum level.</p> <p>(c) A means must be provided to prevent damage to the fuel system in the event of failure of the automatic shut-off means prescribed in subparagraph (b).</p> <p>(d) All parts of the fuel system up to the tank which are subjected to fuelling pressures must have a proof pressure of 1.33 times and an ultimate pressure of at least 2.0 times, the surge pressure likely to occur during fuelling.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.991 Fuel pumps.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Main pumps.</i> For main pumps, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine installations having fuel pumps to supply fuel to the engine, at least one pump for each engine must be directly driven by the engine and must meet Sec. 23.955. This pump is a main pump.</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine installations, each fuel pump required for proper engine operation, or required to meet the fuel system requirements of this subpart (other than those in paragraph (b) of this section), is a main pump. In addition--</p> <p>(i) There must be at least one main pump for each turbine engine;</p> <p>(ii) The power supply for the main pump for each engine must be independent of the power supply for each main pump for any other engine; and</p> <p>(iii) For each main pump, provision must be made to allow the bypass of each positive displacement fuel pump other than a fuel injection pump approved as part of the engine.</p> <p>(b) <i>Emergency pumps.</i> There must be an emergency pump immediately available to supply fuel to the engine if any main pump (other than a fuel injection pump approved as part of the engine) fails. The power supply for each emergency pump must be independent of the power supply for each corresponding main pump.</p> <p>(c) <i>Warning means.</i> If both the main pump and emergency pump operate continuously, there must be a</p>	<p><b>CS 23.991 Fuel pumps</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Main pumps.</i> For main pumps, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) For reciprocating engine installations having fuel pumps to supply fuel to the engine, at least one pump for each engine must be directly driven by the engine and must meet CS 23.955. This pump is a main pump.</p> <p>(2) For turbine engine installations, each fuel pump required for proper engine operation, or required to meet the fuel system requirements of this subpart (other than those in sub-paragraph (b)), is a main pump. In addition –</p> <p>(i) There must be at least one main pump for each turbine engine;</p> <p>(ii) The power supply for the main pump for each engine must be independent of the power supply for each main pump for any other engine; and</p> <p>(iii) For each main pump, provision must be made to allow the by-pass of each positive displacement fuel pump other than a fuel injection pump approved as part of the engine.</p> <p>(b) <i>Emergency pumps.</i> There must be an emergency pump immediately available to supply fuel to the engine if any main pump (other than a fuel injection pump approved as part of an engine) fails. The power supply for each emergency pump must be independent of the power supply for each corresponding main pump.</p> <p>(c) <i>Warning means.</i> If both the main pump and emergency pump operate continuously, there must</p>



<p>means to indicate to the appropriate flight crewmembers a malfunction of either pump. (d) Operation of any fuel pump may not affect engine operation so as to create a hazard, regardless of the engine power or thrust setting or the functional status of any other fuel pump.</p>	<p>be a means to indicate to the appropriate flight-crew members a malfunction of either pump. (d) Operation of any fuel pump may not affect engine operation so as to create a hazard, regardless of the engine power or thrust setting or the functional status of any other fuel pump.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.993 Fuel system lines and fittings.</b> (a) Each fuel line must be installed and supported to prevent excessive vibration and to withstand loads due to fuel pressure and accelerated flight conditions.  (b) Each fuel line connected to components of the airplane between which relative motion could exist must have provisions for flexibility. (c) Each flexible connection in fuel lines that may be under pressure and subjected to axial loading must use flexible hose assemblies. (d) Each flexible hose must be shown to be suitable for the particular application. (e) No flexible hose that might be adversely affected by exposure to high temperatures may be used where excessive temperatures will exist during operation or after engine shutdown.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.993 Fuel system lines and fittings</b> (a) Each fuel line must be installed and supported to prevent excessive vibration and to withstand loads due to fuel pressure and accelerated flight conditions. (b) Each fuel line connected to components of the aeroplane between which relative motion could exist must have provisions for flexibility. (c) Each flexible connection in fuel lines that may be under pressure and subjected to axial loading must use flexible hose assemblies. (d) Each flexible hose must be shown to be suitable for the particular application. (e) No flexible hose that might be adversely affected by exposure to high temperatures may be used where excessive temperatures will exist during operation or after shut-down of an engine <b>or auxiliary power unit.</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.994 Fuel system components.</b> Fuel system components in an engine nacelle or in the fuselage must be protected from damage which could result in spillage of enough fuel to constitute a fire hazard as a result of a wheels-up landing on a paved runway.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.994 Fuel system components</b> Fuel system components in an engine nacelle or in the fuselage must be protected from damage which could result in spillage of enough fuel to constitute a fire hazard as a result of a wheels-up landing on a paved runway.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.995 Fuel valves and controls.</b> (a) There must be a means to allow appropriate flight crew members to rapidly shut off, in flight, the fuel to each engine individually. (b) No shutoff valve may be on the engine side of any firewall. In addition, there must be means to-- (1) Guard against inadvertent operation of each shutoff valve; and (2) Allow appropriate flight crew members to reopen each valve rapidly after it has been closed. (c) Each valve and fuel system control must be supported so that loads resulting from its operation or from accelerated flight conditions are not transmitted to the lines connected to the valve. (d) Each valve and fuel system control must be installed so that gravity and vibration will not affect the selected position. (e) Each fuel valve handle and its connections to the valve mechanism must have design features that minimize the possibility of incorrect installation. (f) Each check valve must be constructed, or otherwise incorporate provisions, to preclude incorrect assembly or connection of the valve. (g) Fuel tank selector valves must-- (1) Require a separate and distinct action to place the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.995 Fuel valves and controls</b> (a) There must be a means to allow appropriate flight-crew members to rapidly shut off, in flight, the fuel to each engine individually. (b) No shut-off valve may be on the engine side of any firewall. In addition, there must be means to -- (1) Guard against inadvertent operation of each shut-off valve; and (2) Allow appropriate flight-crew members to reopen each valve rapidly after it has been closed. (c) Each valve and fuel system control must be supported so that loads resulting from its operation or from accelerated flight conditions are not transmitted to the lines connected to the valve. (d) Each valve and fuel system control must be installed so that gravity and vibration will not affect the selected position. (e) Each fuel valve handle and its connections to the valve mechanism must have design features that minimise the possibility of incorrect installation. (f) Each valve must be constructed, or otherwise incorporate provisions, to preclude incorrect assembly or connection of the valve. (g) Fuel tank selector valves must -- (1) Require a separate and distinct action to place</p>

<p>selector in the "OFF" position; and  (2) Have the tank selector positions located in such a manner that it is impossible for the selector to pass through the "OFF" position when changing from one tank to another.</p>	<p>the selector in the "OFF" position; and  (2) Have the tank selector positions located in such a manner that it is impossible for the selector to pass through the "OFF" position when changing from one tank to another.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.997 Fuel strainer or filter.</b>  There must be a fuel strainer or filter between the fuel tank outlet and the inlet of either the fuel metering device or an engine driven positive displacement pump, whichever is nearer the fuel tank outlet. This fuel strainer or filter must--  (a) Be accessible for draining and cleaning and must incorporate a screen or element which is easily removable;  (b) Have a sediment trap and drain except that it need not have a drain if the strainer or filter is easily removable for drain purposes;  (c) Be mounted so that its weight is not supported by the connecting lines or by the inlet or outlet connections of the strainer or filter itself, unless adequate strength margins under all loading conditions are provided in the lines and connections; and  (d) Have the capacity (with respect to operating limitations established for the engine) to ensure that engine fuel system functioning is not impaired, with the fuel contaminated to a degree (with respect to particle size and density) that is greater than that established for the engine during its type certification.  (e) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, unless means are provided in the fuel system to prevent the accumulation of ice on the filter, a means must be provided to automatically maintain the fuel flow if ice clogging of the filter occurs.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.997 Fuel strainer or filter</b>  There must be a fuel strainer or filter between the fuel tank outlet and the inlet of either the fuel metering device or an engine driven positive displacement pump, whichever is nearer the fuel tank outlet. This fuel strainer or filter must –  (a) Be accessible for draining and cleaning and must incorporate a screen or element which is easily removable;  (b) Have a sediment trap and drain except that it need not have a drain if the strainer or filter is easily removable for drain purposes;  (c) Be mounted so that its weight is not supported by the connecting lines or by the inlet or outlet connections of the strainer or filter itself, unless adequate strength margins under all loading conditions are provided in the lines and connections; and  (d) Have the capacity (with respect to operating limitations established for the engine) to ensure that engine fuel system functioning is not impaired, with the fuel contaminated to a degree (with respect to particle size and density) that is greater than that established for the engine during its type certification.  (e) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, unless means are provided in the fuel system to prevent the accumulation of ice on the filter, a means must be provided automatically to maintain the fuel flow if ice clogging of the filter occurs.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.999 Fuel system drains.</b>  (a) There must be at least one drain to allow safe drainage of the entire fuel system with the airplane in its normal ground attitude.  (b) Each drain required by paragraph (a) of this section and Sec. 23.971 must--  (1) Discharge clear of all parts of the airplane;  (2) Have a drain valve--  (i) That has manual or automatic means for positive locking in the closed position;  (ii) That is readily accessible;  (iii) That can be easily opened and closed;  (iv) That allows the fuel to be caught for examination;  (v) That can be observed for proper closing; and  (vi) That is either located or protected to prevent fuel spillage in the event of a landing with landing gear retracted.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.999 Fuel system drains</b>  (a) There must be at least one drain to allow safe drainage of the entire fuel system with the aeroplane in its normal ground attitude.  (b) Each drain required by sub-paragraph (a) and CS 23.971 must –  (1) Discharge clear of all parts of the aeroplane;  (2) Have a drain valve –  (i) That has manual or automatic means for positive locking in the closed position;  (ii) That is readily accessible;  (iii) That can be easily opened and closed;  (iv) That allows the fuel to be caught for examination;  (v) That can be observed for proper closing; and  (vi) That is either located or protected to prevent fuel spillage in the event of a landing with landing gear retracted.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1001 Fuel jettisoning system.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.1001 Fuel jettisoning system</b></p>

(a) If the design landing weight is less than that permitted under the requirements of Sec. 23.473(b), the airplane must have a fuel jettisoning system installed that is able to jettison enough fuel to bring the maximum weight down to the design landing weight. The average rate of fuel jettisoning must be at least 1 percent of the maximum weight per minute, except that the time required to jettison the fuel need not be less than 10 minutes.

(b) Fuel jettisoning must be demonstrated at maximum weight with flaps and landing gear up and in--

(1) A power-off glide at  $1.4 V_{S1}$  ;

(2) A climb, at the speed at which the one-engine-inoperative enroute climb data have been established in accordance with Sec. 23.69(b), with the critical engine inoperative and the remaining engines at maximum continuous power; and

(3) Level flight at  $1.4 V_{S1}$  , if the results of the tests in the conditions specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section show that this condition could be critical.

(c) During the flight tests prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section, it must be shown that--

(1) The fuel jettisoning system and its operation are free from fire hazard;

(2) The fuel discharges clear of any part of the airplane;

(3) Fuel or fumes do not enter any parts of the airplane; and

(4) The jettisoning operation does not adversely affect the controllability of the airplane.

(d) For reciprocating engine powered airplanes, the jettisoning system must be designed so that it is not possible to jettison the fuel in the tanks used for takeoff and landing below the level allowing 45 minutes flight at 75 percent maximum continuous power. However, if there is an auxiliary control independent of the main jettisoning control, the system may be designed to jettison all the fuel.

(e) For turbine engine powered airplanes, the jettisoning system must be designed so that it is not possible to jettison fuel in the tanks used for takeoff and landing below the level allowing from sea level to 10,000 feet and thereafter allowing 45 minutes cruise at a speed for maximum range.

(f) The fuel jettisoning valve must be designed to allow flight crewmembers to close the valve during any part of the jettisoning operation.

(g) Unless it is shown that using any means (including flaps, slots, and slats) for changing the airflow across or around the wings does not adversely affect fuel jettisoning, there must be a placard, adjacent to the jettisoning control, to warn flight crewmembers against

(a) If the design landing weight is less than that permitted under the requirements of CS 23.473 (b), the aeroplane must have a fuel jettisoning system installed that is able to jettison enough fuel to bring the maximum weight down to the design landing weight. The average rate of fuel jettisoning must be at least 1% of the maximum weight per minute, except that the time required to jettison the fuel need not be less than 10 minutes.

(b) Fuel jettisoning must be demonstrated at maximum weight with flaps and landing gear up and in --

(1) A power-off glide at  $1.4 VS1$ ; and

(2) A climb, at the speed at which one engine inoperative en-route climb data has been established in accordance with CS 23.69(b), with the critical engine inoperative and the remaining engine at maximum continuous power; and

(3) Level flight at  $1.4 VS1$ , if the results of the tests in the conditions specified in subparagraphs (1) and (2) show that this condition could be critical.

(c) During the flight tests prescribed in subparagraph (b) , it must be shown that --

(1) The fuel jettisoning system and its operation are free from fire hazard;

(2) The fuel discharges clear of any part of the aeroplane;

(3) Fuel or fumes do not enter any parts of the aeroplane; and

(4) The jettisoning operation does not adversely affect the controllability of the aeroplane.

(d) For reciprocating engine powered aeroplanes, the jettisoning system must be designed so that it is not possible to jettison the fuel in the tanks used for take-off and landing below the level allowing 45 minutes flight at 75% maximum continuous power. However, if there is an auxiliary control independent of the main jettisoning control, the system may be designed to jettison all the fuel.

(e) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, the jettisoning system must be designed so that it is not possible to jettison fuel in the tanks used for take-off and landing below the level allowing climb from sea level to 3048 m (10 000 ft) and thereafter allowing 45 minutes cruise at a speed for maximum range.

(f) The fuel jettisoning valve must be designed to allow flight-crew members to close the valve during any part of the jettisoning operation.

(g) Unless it is shown that using any means (including flaps, slots and slats) for changing the airflow across or around the wings does not adversely affect fuel jettisoning, there must be a placard, adjacent to the jettisoning control, to warn flight-crew members against jettisoning fuel while

<p>jettisoning fuel while the means that change the airflow are being used.</p> <p>(h) The fuel jettisoning system must be designed so that any reasonable probable single malfunction in the system will not result in a hazardous condition due to unsymmetrical jettisoning of, or inability to jettison, fuel.</p>	<p>the means that change the airflow are being used.</p> <p>(h) The fuel jettisoning system must be designed so that any reasonably probable single malfunction in the system will not result in a hazardous condition due to unsymmetrical jettisoning of, or inability to jettison, fuel.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1011 General.</b></p> <p>(a) For oil systems and components that have been approved under the engine airworthiness requirements and where those requirements are equal to or more severe than the corresponding requirements of subpart E of this part, that approval need not be duplicated. Where the requirements of subpart E of this part are more severe, substantiation must be shown to the requirements of subpart E of this part.</p> <p>(b) Each engine must have an independent oil system that can supply it with an appropriate quantity of oil at a temperature not above that safe for continuous operation.</p> <p>(c) The usable oil tank capacity may not be less than the product of the endurance of the airplane under critical operating conditions and the maximum oil consumption of the engine under the same conditions, plus a suitable margin to ensure adequate circulation and cooling.</p> <p>(d) For an oil system without an oil transfer system, only the usable oil tank capacity may be considered. The amount of oil in the engine oil lines, the oil radiator, and the feathering reserve, may not be considered.</p> <p>(e) If an oil transfer system is used, and the transfer pump can pump some of the oil in the transfer lines into the main engine oil tanks, the amount of oil in these lines that can be pumped by the transfer pump may be included in the oil capacity.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1011 General</b> (See AMC 23.1011 (b))</p> <p>(a) For oil systems and components that have been approved under the engine airworthiness requirements and where those requirements are equal to or more severe than the corresponding requirements of subpart E of CS-23, that approval need not be duplicated. Where the requirements of subpart E of CS-23 are more severe, substantiation must be shown to the requirements of subpart E.</p> <p>(b) Each engine <b>and auxiliary power unit</b> must have an independent oil system that can supply it with an appropriate quantity of oil at a temperature not above that safe for continuous operation.</p> <p>(c) The usable oil tank capacity may not be less than the product of the endurance of the aeroplane under critical operating conditions and the maximum oil consumption of the engine under the same conditions, plus a suitable margin to ensure adequate circulation and cooling.</p> <p>(d) For an oil system without an oil transfer system, only the usable oil tank capacity may be considered. The amount of oil in the engine oil lines, the oil radiator and the feathering reserve, may not be considered.</p> <p>(e) If an oil transfer system is used and the transfer pump can pump some of the oil in the transfer lines into the main engine oil tanks, the amount of oil in these lines that can be pumped by the transfer pump may be included in the oil capacity.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1013 Oil tanks.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Installation.</i> Each oil tank must be installed to--</p> <p>(1) Meet the requirements of Sec. 23.967 (a) and (b); and</p> <p>(2) Withstand any vibration, inertia, and fluid loads expected in operation.</p> <p>(b) <i>Expansion space.</i> Oil tank expansion space must be provided so that--</p> <p>(1) Each oil tank used with a reciprocating engine has an expansion space of not less than the greater of 10 percent of the tank capacity or 0.5 gallon, and each oil tank used with a turbine engine has an expansion space of not less than 10 percent of the tank capacity; and</p> <p>(2) It is impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the airplane in the normal ground attitude.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1013 Oil tanks</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Installation.</i> Each oil tank must be installed to –</p> <p>(1) Meet the requirements of CS 23.967 (a) and (b); and</p> <p>(2) Withstand any vibration, inertia and fluid loads expected in operation.</p> <p>(b) <i>Expansion space.</i> Oil tank expansion space must be provided so that –</p> <p>(1) Each oil tank used with a reciprocating engine has an expansion space of not less than the greater of 10% of the tank capacity or 1.9 litres (0.42 Imperial gallon/0.5 US-gallon) and each oil tank used with a turbine engine has an expansion space of not less than 10% of the tank capacity; and</p> <p>(2) It is impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the aeroplane in the normal ground attitude.</p>

<p>(c) <i>Filler connection.</i> Each oil tank filler connection must be marked as specified in Sec. 23.1557(c). Each recessed oil tank filler connection of an oil tank used with a turbine engine, that can retain any appreciable quantity of oil, must have provisions for fitting a drain.</p> <p>(d) <i>Vent.</i> Oil tanks must be vented as follows:  (1) Each oil tank must be vented to the engine from the top part of the expansion space so that the vent connection is not covered by oil under any normal flight condition.  (2) Oil tank vents must be arranged so that condensed water vapor that might freeze and obstruct the line cannot accumulate at any point.  (3) For acrobatic category airplanes, there must be means to prevent hazardous loss of oil during acrobatic maneuvers, including short periods of inverted flight.</p> <p>(e) <i>Outlet.</i> No oil tank outlet may be enclosed by any screen or guard that would reduce the flow of oil below a safe value at any operating temperature. No oil tank outlet diameter may be less than the diameter of the engine oil pump inlet. Each oil tank used with a turbine engine must have means to prevent entrance into the tank itself, or into the tank outlet, of any object that might obstruct the flow of oil through the system. There must be a shutoff valve at the outlet of each oil tank used with a turbine engine, unless the external portion of the oil system (including oil tank supports) is fireproof.</p> <p>(f) <i>Flexible liners.</i> Each flexible oil tank liner must be of an acceptable kind.</p> <p>(g) Each oil tank filler cap of an oil tank that is used with an engine must provide an oil-tight seal.</p>	<p>(c) <i>Filler connection.</i> Each oil tank filler connection must be marked as specified in CS 23.1557 (c). Each recessed oil tank filler connection of an oil tank used with a turbine engine, that can retain any appreciable quantity of oil, must have provisions for fitting a drain.</p> <p>(d) <i>Vent.</i> Oil tanks must be vented as follows:  (1) Each oil tank must be vented to the engine from the top part of the expansion space so that the vent connection is not covered by oil under any normal flight condition.  (2) Oil tank vents must be arranged so that condensed water vapour that might freeze and obstruct the line cannot accumulate at any point.  (3) For aerobatic category aeroplanes, there must be means to prevent hazardous loss of oil during aerobatic manoeuvres, including short periods of inverted flight.</p> <p>(e) <i>Outlet.</i> No oil tank outlet may be enclosed by any screen or guard that would reduce the flow of oil below a safe value at any operating temperature. No oil tank outlet diameter may be less than the diameter of the engine oil pump inlet. Each oil tank used with a turbine engine must have means to prevent entrance into the tank itself, or into the tank outlet, of any object that might obstruct the flow of oil through the system. There must be a shut-off valve at the outlet of each oil tank used with a turbine engine, unless the external portion of the oil system (including oil tank supports) is fire-proof.</p> <p>(f) <i>Flexible liners.</i> Each flexible oil tank liner must be of an acceptable kind.</p> <p>(g) Each oil tank filler cap of an oil tank that is used with an engine must provide an oil tight seal.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1015 Oil tank tests.</b>  Each oil tank must be tested under Sec. 23.965, except that--</p> <p>(a) The applied pressure must be five p.s.i. for the tank construction instead of the pressures specified in Sec. 23.965(a);</p> <p>(b) For a tank with a nonmetallic liner the test fluid must be oil rather than fuel as specified in Sec. 23.965(d), and the slosh test on a specimen liner must be conducted with the oil at 250° F;  and</p> <p>(c) For pressurized tanks used with a turbine engine, the test pressure may not be less than 5 p.s.i. plus the maximum operating pressure of the tank.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1015 Oil tank tests</b>  Each oil tank must be tested under CS 23.965, except that –</p> <p>(a) The applied pressure must be 34 kPa (5 psi) for the tank construction instead of the pressures specified in CS 23.965 (a).</p> <p>(b) For a tank with a non-metallic liner the test fluid must be oil rather than fuel as specified in CS 23.965 (d) and the slosh test on a specimen liner must be conducted with the oil at 121°C (250°F);  and</p> <p>(c) For pressurised tanks used with a turbine engine, the test pressure may not be less than 34 kPa (5 psi) plus the maximum operating pressure of the tank.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1017 Oil lines and fittings.</b>  (a) <i>Oil lines.</i> Oil lines must meet Sec. 23.993 and must accommodate a flow of oil at a rate and pressure adequate for proper engine functioning under any normal operating condition.  (b) <i>Breather lines.</i> Breather lines must be arranged so</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1017 Oil lines and fittings</b>  (a) <i>Oil lines.</i> Oil lines must meet CS 23.993 and must accommodate a flow of oil at a rate and pressure adequate for proper engine functioning under any normal operating conditions.  (b) <i>Breather lines.</i> Breather lines must be arranged</p>

<p>that--</p> <p>(1) Condensed water vapor or oil that might freeze and obstruct the line cannot accumulate at any point;</p> <p>(2) The breather discharge will not constitute a fire hazard if foaming occurs, or cause emitted oil to strike the pilot's windshield;</p> <p>(3) The breather does not discharge into the engine air induction system; and</p> <p>(4) For acrobatic category airplanes, there is no excessive loss of oil from the breather during acrobatic maneuvers, including short periods of inverted flight.</p> <p>(5) The breather outlet is protected against blockage by ice or foreign matter.</p>	<p>so that –</p> <p>(1) Condensed water vapour or oil that might freeze and obstruct the line cannot accumulate at any point;</p> <p>(2) The breather discharge will not constitute a fire hazard if foaming occurs, or cause emitted oil to strike the pilot’s windshield;</p> <p>(3) The breather does not discharge into the engine air induction system;</p> <p>(4) For aerobatic category aeroplanes, there is no excessive loss of oil from the breather during aerobatic manoeuvres, including short periods of inverted flight; and</p> <p>(5) The breather outlet is protected against blockage by ice or foreign matter.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1019 Oil strainer or filter.</b></p> <p>(a) Each turbine engine installation must incorporate an oil strainer or filter through which all of the engine oil flows and which meets the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Each oil strainer or filter that has a bypass, must be constructed and installed so that oil will flow at the normal rate through the rest of the system with the strainer or filter completely blocked.</p> <p>(2) The oil strainer or filter must have the capacity (with respect to operating limitations established for the engine) to ensure that engine oil system functioning is not impaired when the oil is contaminated to a degree (with respect to particle size and density) that is greater than that established for the engine for its type certification.</p> <p>(3) The oil strainer or filter, unless it is installed at an oil tank outlet, must incorporate a means to indicate contamination before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(4) The bypass of a strainer or filter must be constructed and installed so that the release of collected contaminants is minimized by appropriate location of the bypass to ensure that collected contaminants are not in the bypass flow path.</p> <p>(5) An oil strainer or filter that has no bypass, except one that is installed at an oil tank outlet, must have a means to connect it to the warning system required in Sec. 23.1305(c)(9).</p> <p>(b) Each oil strainer or filter in a powerplant installation using reciprocating engines must be constructed and installed so that oil will flow at the normal rate through the rest of the system with the strainer or filter element completely blocked.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1019 Oil strainer or filter</b></p> <p>(a) Each turbine engine installation must incorporate an oil strainer or filter through which all of the engine oil flows and which meets the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Each oil strainer or filter that has a by-pass must be constructed and installed so that oil will flow at the normal rate through the rest of the system with the strainer or filter completely blocked.</p> <p>(2) The oil strainer or filter must have the capacity (with respect to operating limitations established for the engine) to ensure that engine oil system functioning is not impaired when the oil is contaminated to a degree (with respect to particle size and density) that is greater than that established for the engine for its type certification.</p> <p>(3) The oil strainer or filter, unless it is installed at an oil tank outlet, must incorporate a means to indicate contamination before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) .</p> <p>(4) The by-pass of a strainer or filter must be constructed and installed so that the release of collected contaminants is minimized by appropriate location of the by-pass to ensure that collected contaminants are not in the bypass flow path.</p> <p>(5) An oil strainer or filter that has no by-pass, except one that is installed at an oil tank outlet, must have a means to connect it to the warning system required in CS 23.1305 (c)(9).</p> <p>(b) Each oil strainer or filter in a powerplant installation using reciprocating engines must be constructed and installed so that oil will flow at the normal rate through the rest of the system with the strainer or filter element completely blocked.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1021 Oil system drains.</b></p> <p>A drain or drains must be provided to allow safe drainage of the oil system. Each drain must--</p> <p>(a) Be accessible;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1021 Oil system drains</b></p> <p>A drain or drains must be provided to allow safe drainage of the oil system. Each drain must –</p> <p>(a) Be accessible;</p>

<p>(b) Have drain valves, or other closures, employing manual or automatic shut-off means for positive locking in the closed position; and  (c) Be located or protected to prevent inadvertent operation.</p>	<p>(b) Have drain valves, or other closures, employing manual or automatic shut-off means for positive locking in the closed position; and  (c) Be located or protected to prevent inadvertent operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1023 Oil radiators.</b>  Each oil radiator and its supporting structures must be able to withstand the vibration, inertia, and oil pressure loads to which it would be subjected in operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1023 Oil radiators</b>  Each oil radiator and its supporting structures must be able to withstand the vibration, inertia and oil pressure loads to which it would be subjected in operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1027 Propeller feathering system.</b>  (a) If the propeller feathering system uses engine oil and that oil supply can become depleted due to failure of any part of the oil system, a means must be incorporated to reserve enough oil to operate the feathering system.  (b) The amount of reserved oil must be enough to accomplish feathering and must be available only to the feathering pump.  (c) The ability of the system to accomplish feathering with the reserved oil must be shown.  (d) Provision must be made to prevent sludge or other foreign matter from affecting the safe operation of the propeller feathering system.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1027 Propeller feathering system</b>  (a) If the propeller feathering system uses engine oil and that oil supply can become depleted due to failure of any part of the oil system, a means must be incorporated to reserve enough oil to operate the feathering system.  (b) The amount of reserved oil must be enough to accomplish feathering and must be available only to the feathering pump.  (c) The ability of the system to accomplish feathering with the reserved oil must be shown.  (d) Provision must be made to prevent sludge or other foreign matter from affecting the safe operation of the propeller feathering system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1041 General.</b>  The powerplant and auxiliary power unit cooling provisions must maintain the temperatures of powerplant components and engine fluids, and auxiliary power unit components and fluids within the limits established for those components and fluids under the most adverse ground, water, and flight operations to the maximum altitude and maximum ambient atmospheric temperature conditions for which approval is requested, and after normal engine and auxiliary power unit shutdown.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1041 General</b>  The powerplant and auxiliary power unit cooling provisions must maintain the temperatures of powerplant components and engine fluids and auxiliary power unit components and fluids within the limits established for those components and fluids under the most adverse ground, water and flight operations to the maximum altitude and maximum ambient atmospheric temperature conditions for which approval is requested, and after normal engine and auxiliary power unit shutdown.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1043 Cooling tests.</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Compliance with Sec. 23.1041 must be shown on the basis of tests, for which the following apply:  (1) If the tests are conducted under ambient atmospheric temperature conditions deviating from the maximum for which approval is requested, the recorded powerplant temperatures must be corrected under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, unless a more rational correction method is applicable.  (2) No corrected temperature determined under paragraph (a)(1) of this section may exceed established limits.  (3) The fuel used during the cooling tests must be of the minimum grade approved for the engine.  (4) For turbocharged engines, each turbocharger must be operated through that part of the climb profile for which operation with the turbocharger is requested.  (5) For a reciprocating engine, the mixture settings</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1043 Cooling tests</b>  (a) <i>General.</i> Compliance with CS 23.1041 must be shown on the basis of tests, for which the following apply:  (1) If the tests are conducted under ambient atmospheric temperature conditions deviating from the maximum for which approval is requested, the recorded powerplant temperatures must be corrected under subparagraphs (c) and (d) , unless a more rational correction method is applicable.  (2) Corrected temperatures determined under subparagraph (a) (1) must not exceed established limits.  (3) The fuel used during the cooling tests must be of the minimum grade approved for the engine(s).  (4) For turbocharged engines, each turbocharger must be operated through that part of the climb profile for which operation with the turbocharger is requested.  (5) For reciprocating engines the mixture settings</p>

<p>must be the leanest recommended for climb.</p> <p>(b) <i>Maximum ambient atmospheric temperature.</i> A maximum ambient atmospheric temperature corresponding to sea level conditions of at least 100° F. must be established. The assumed temperature lapse rate is 3.6° F per thousand feet of altitude above sea level until a temperature of -69.7° F. is reached, above which altitude the temperature is considered constant at -69.7° F. However, for winterization installations, the applicant may select a maximum ambient atmospheric temperature corresponding to sea level conditions of less than 100° F.</p> <p>(c) <i>Correction factor (except for cylinder barrels).</i> Temperatures of engine fluids and powerplant components (except cylinder barrels) for which temperature limits are established, must be corrected by adding to them the difference between the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature for the relevant altitude for which approval has been requested and the temperature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of the maximum fluid or component temperature recorded during the cooling test.</p> <p>(d) <i>Correction factor for cylinder barrel temperatures.</i> Cylinder barrel temperatures must be corrected by adding to them 0.7 times the difference between the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature for the relevant altitude for which approval has been requested and the temperature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of the maximum cylinder barrel temperature recorded during the cooling test.</p>	<p>must be the leanest recommended for climb.</p> <p>(b) <i>Maximum ambient atmospheric temperature.</i> A maximum ambient atmospheric temperature corresponding to sea-level conditions of at least 38°C (100°F) must be established. The assumed temperature lapse rate is 2°C (3.6°F) per 305 m (thousand feet) of altitude above sea-level until a temperature of -56.5°C (-69.7°F) is reached, above which altitude the temperature is considered constant at -56.5°C (-69.7°F). However, for winterisation installations, the applicant may select a maximum ambient atmospheric temperature corresponding to sea level conditions of less than 38°C (100°F).</p> <p>(c) <i>Correction factor (except cylinder barrels).</i> Temperatures of engine fluids and powerplant components (except cylinder barrels) for which temperature limits are established, must be corrected by adding to them the difference between the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature for the relevant altitude for which approval has been requested and the temperature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of the maximum fluid or component temperature recorded during the cooling test.</p> <p>(d) <i>Correction factor for cylinder barrel temperatures.</i> Cylinder barrel temperatures must be corrected by adding to them 0.7 times the difference between the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature for the relevant altitude for which approval has been requested and the temperature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of the maximum cylinder barrel temperature recorded during the cooling test.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1045 Cooling test procedures for turbine engine powered airplanes.</b></p> <p>(a) Compliance with Sec. 23.1041 must be shown for all phases of operation. The airplane must be flown in the configurations, at the speeds, and following the procedures recommended in the Airplane Flight Manual for the relevant stage of flight, that correspond to the applicable performance requirements that are critical to cooling.</p> <p>(b) Temperatures must be stabilized under the conditions from which entry is made into each stage of flight being investigated, unless the entry condition normally is not one during which component and engine fluid temperatures would stabilize (in which case, operation through the full entry condition must be conducted before entry into the stage of flight being investigated in order to allow temperatures to reach their natural levels at the time of entry). The takeoff cooling test must be preceded by a period during which the powerplant component and engine fluid temperatures are stabilized with the engines at ground idle.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1045 Cooling test procedures for turbine engine-powered aeroplanes</b></p> <p>(a) Compliance with CS 23.1041 must be shown for all phases of operation. The aeroplane must be flown in the configurations, at the speeds and following the procedures recommended in the aeroplane flight manual for the relevant stage of flight, corresponding to the applicable performance requirements, which are critical relative to cooling.</p> <p>(b) Temperatures must be stabilised under the conditions from which entry is made into each stage of flight being investigated, unless the entry condition normally is not one during which component and engine fluid temperatures would stabilise (in which case, operation through the full entry condition must be conducted before entry into the stage of flight being investigated in order to allow temperatures to reach their natural levels at the time of entry). The take-off cooling test must be preceded by a period during which the powerplant component and engine fluid temperatures are stabilised with the engines at ground idle. (See</p>



<p>(c) Cooling tests for each stage of flight must be continued until--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The component and engine fluid temperatures stabilize;</li> <li>(2) The stage of flight is completed; or</li> <li>(3) An operating limitation is reached.</li> </ol>	<p>AMC 23.1045 (b))</p> <p>(c) Cooling tests for each stage of flight must be continued until –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The component and engine fluid temperatures stabilise; or</li> <li>(2) The stage of flight is completed; or</li> <li>(3) An operating limitation is reached.</li> </ol>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1047 Cooling test procedures for reciprocating engine powered airplanes.</b></p> <p>Compliance with Sec. 23.1041 must be shown for the climb (or, for multiengine airplanes with negative one-engine-inoperative rates of climb, the descent) stage of flight. The airplane must be flown in the configurations, at the speeds and following the procedures recommended in the Airplane Flight Manual, that correspond to the applicable performance requirements that are critical to cooling.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1047 Cooling test procedures for reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes</b></p> <p>Compliance with CS 23.1041 must be shown for the climb (or descent, for twin-engined aeroplanes with negative one-engine-inoperative rates of climb) stage of flight. The aeroplane must be flown in the configurations, at the speeds and following the procedures recommended in the aeroplane flight manual, corresponding to the applicable performance requirements, which are critical relative to cooling.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1061 Installation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each liquid-cooled engine must have an independent cooling system (including coolant tank) installed so that--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each coolant tank is supported so that tank loads are distributed over a large part of the tank surface;</li> <li>(2) There are pads or other isolation means between the tank and its supports to prevent chafing;</li> <li>(3) Pads or any other isolation means that is used must be nonabsorbent or must be treated to prevent absorption of flammable fluids; and</li> <li>(4) No air or vapor can be trapped in any part of the system, except the coolant tank expansion space, during filling or during operation.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Coolant tank.</i> The tank capacity must be at least one gallon, plus 10 percent of the cooling system capacity. In addition--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each coolant tank must be able to withstand the vibration, inertia, and fluid loads to which it may be subjected in operation;</li> <li>(2) Each coolant tank must have an expansion space of at least 10 percent of the total cooling system capacity; and</li> <li>(3) It must be impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the airplane in the normal ground attitude.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Filler connection.</i> Each coolant tank filler connection must be marked as specified in Sec. 23.1557(c). In addition--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Spilled coolant must be prevented from entering the coolant tank compartment or any part of the airplane other than the tank itself; and</li> <li>(2) Each recessed coolant filler connection must have a drain that discharges clear of the entire airplane.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Lines and fittings.</i> Each coolant system line and fitting must meet the requirements of Sec. 23.993,</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1061 Installation</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each liquid-cooled engine must have an independent cooling system (including coolant tank) installed so that –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each coolant tank is supported so that tank loads are distributed over a large part of the tank surface;</li> <li>(2) There are pads or other isolation means between the tank and its supports to prevent chafing; and</li> <li>(3) Pads or any other isolation means that is used must be non-absorbent or must be treated to prevent absorption of flammable fluids; and</li> <li>(4) No air or vapour can be trapped in any part of the system, except the coolant tank expansion space, during filling or during operation.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Coolant tank.</i> The tank capacity must be at least 3-8 litres (0-83 Imperial gallon/1 USgallon), plus 10% of the cooling system capacity. In addition –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each coolant tank must be able to withstand the vibration, inertia and fluid loads to which it may be subjected in operation;</li> <li>(2) Each coolant tank must have an expansion space of at least 10% of the total cooling system capacity; and</li> <li>(3) It must be impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the aeroplane in the normal ground attitude.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Filler connection.</i> Each coolant tank filler connection must be marked as specified in CS 23.1557 (c). In addition –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Spilled coolant must be prevented from entering the coolant tank compartment or any part of the aeroplane other than the tank itself; and</li> <li>(2) Each recessed coolant filler connection must have a drain that discharges clear of the entire aeroplane.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Lines and fittings.</i> Each coolant system line and fitting must meet the requirements of CS 23.993,</p>

<p>except that the inside diameter of the engine coolant inlet and outlet lines may not be less than the diameter of the corresponding engine inlet and outlet connections.</p> <p>(e) <i>Radiators.</i> Each coolant radiator must be able to withstand any vibration, inertia, and coolant pressure load to which it may normally be subjected. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each radiator must be supported to allow expansion due to operating temperatures and prevent the transmittal of harmful vibration to the radiator; and</p> <p>(2) If flammable coolant is used, the air intake duct to the coolant radiator must be located so that (in case of fire) flames from the nacelle cannot strike the radiator.</p> <p>(f) <i>Drains.</i> There must be an accessible drain that--</p> <p>(1) Drains the entire cooling system (including the coolant tank, radiator, and the engine) when the airplane is in the normal ground attitude;</p> <p>(2) Discharges clear of the entire airplane; and</p> <p>(3) Has means to positively lock it closed.</p>	<p>except that the inside diameter of the engine coolant inlet and outlet lines may not be less than the diameter of the corresponding engine inlet and outlet connections.</p> <p>(e) <i>Radiators.</i> Each coolant radiator must be able to withstand any vibration, inertia and coolant pressure load to which it may normally be subjected. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each radiator must be supported to allow expansion due to operating temperatures and prevent the transmittal of harmful vibration to the radiator; and</p> <p>(2) If flammable coolant is used, the air intake duct to the coolant radiator must be located so that (in case of fire) flames from the nacelle cannot strike the radiator.</p> <p>(f) <i>Drains.</i> There must be an accessible drain that –</p> <p>(1) Drains the entire cooling system (including the coolant tank, radiator and the engine) when the aeroplane is in the normal ground attitude;</p> <p>(2) Discharges clear of the entire aeroplane; and</p> <p>(3) Has means to positively lock it closed.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1063 Coolant tank tests.</b></p> <p>Each coolant tank must be tested under Sec. 23.965, except that--</p> <p>(a) The test required by Sec. 23.965(a) (1) must be replaced with a similar test using the sum of the pressure developed during the maximum ultimate acceleration with a full tank or a pressure of 3.5 pounds per square inch, whichever is greater, plus the maximum working pressure of the system; and</p> <p>(b) For a tank with a nonmetallic liner the test fluid must be coolant rather than fuel as specified in Sec. 23.965(d), and the slosh test on a specimen liner must be conducted with the coolant at operating temperature.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1063 Coolant tank tests</b></p> <p>Each coolant tank must be tested under CS 23.965, except that –</p> <p>(a) The test required by CS 23.965 (a) (1) must be replaced with a similar test using the sum of the pressure developed during the maximum ultimate acceleration with a full tank or a pressure of 24 kPa (3.5 psi), whichever is greater, plus the maximum working pressure of the system; and</p> <p>(b) For a tank with a non-metallic liner the test fluid must be coolant rather than fuel as specified in CS 23.965 (d) and the slosh test on a specimen liner must be conducted with the coolant at operating temperature.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1091 Air induction system.</b></p> <p>(a) The air induction system for each engine and auxiliary power unit and their accessories must supply the air required by that engine and auxiliary power unit and their accessories under the operating conditions for which certification is requested.</p> <p>(b) Each reciprocating engine installation must have at least two separate air intake sources, and must meet the following:</p> <p>(1) Primary air intakes may open within the cowling if that part of the cowling is isolated from the engine accessory section by a fire-resistant diaphragm or if there are means to prevent the emergence of backfire flames.</p> <p>(2) Each alternate air intake must be located in a sheltered position and may not open within the cowling if the emergence of backfire flames will result in a hazard.</p> <p>(3) The supplying of air to the engine through the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1091 Air induction system</b></p> <p>(a) The air induction system for each engine and auxiliary power unit and their accessories must supply the air required by that engine and auxiliary power unit under the operating conditions for which certification is requested.</p> <p>(b) Each reciprocating engine installation must have at least two separate air intake sources and must meet the following:</p> <p>(1) Primary air intakes may open within the cowling if that part of the cowling is isolated from the engine accessory section by a fire-resistant diaphragm or if there are means to prevent the emergence of backfire flames.</p> <p>(2) Each alternate air intake must be located in a sheltered position and may not open within the cowling if the emergence of backfire flames will result in a hazard.</p> <p>(3) The supplying of air to the engine through the</p>

<p>alternate air intake system may not result in a loss of excessive power in addition to the power loss due to the rise in air temperature.</p> <p>(4) Each automatic alternate air door must have an override means accessible to the flight crew.</p> <p>(5) Each automatic alternate air door must have a means to indicate to the flight crew when it is not closed.</p> <p>(c) For turbine engine powered airplanes--</p> <p>(1) There must be means to prevent hazardous quantities of fuel leakage or overflow from drains, vents, or other components of flammable fluid systems from entering the engine intake system; and</p> <p>(2) The airplane must be designed to prevent water or slush on the runway, taxiway, or other airport operating surfaces from being directed into the engine or auxiliary power unit air intake ducts in hazardous quantities. The air intake ducts must be located or protected so as to minimize the hazard of ingestion of foreign matter during takeoff, landing, and taxiing.</p>	<p>alternate air intake system may not result in a loss of excessive power in addition to the power loss due to the rise in air temperature.</p> <p>(4) Each automatic alternate air door must have an override means accessible to the flight crew.</p> <p>(5) Each automatic alternate air door must have a means to indicate to the flight crew when it is not closed.</p> <p>(c) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes –</p> <p>(1) There must be means to prevent hazardous quantities of fuel leakage or overflow from drains, vents or other components of flammable fluid systems from entering the engine <b>or auxiliary power unit and their accessories</b> intake system; and</p> <p>(2) The aeroplane must be designed to prevent water or slush on the runway, taxi way, or other airport operating surfaces from being directed into the engine or auxiliary power unit air intake ducts in hazardous quantities, and the air intake ducts must be located or protected so as to minimise the ingestion of foreign matter during take-off, landing and taxiing.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1093 Induction system icing protection.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Reciprocating engines.</i> Each reciprocating engine air induction system must have means to prevent and eliminate icing. Unless this is done by other means, it must be shown that, in air free of visible moisture at a temperature of 30° F.--</p> <p>(1) Each airplane with sea level engines using conventional venturi carburetors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 90° F. with the engines at 75 percent of maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(2) Each airplane with altitude engines using conventional venturi carburetors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 120° F. with the engines at 75 percent of maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(3) Each airplane with altitude engines using fuel metering device tending to prevent icing has a preheater that, with the engines at 60 percent of maximum continuous power, can provide a heat rise of--</p> <p>(i) 100° F.; or</p> <p>(ii) 40° F., if a fluid deicing system meeting the requirements of Secs. 23.1095 through 23.1099 is installed;</p> <p>(4) Each airplane with a sea level engine(s) using a fuel metering device tending to prevent icing has a sheltered alternate source of air with a preheat of not less than 60°F with the engines at 75 percent of maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(5) Each airplane with sea level or altitude engine(s) using fuel injection systems having metering component on which impact ice may accumulate has a preheater capable of providing a heat rise of 75° F. with the engine is operating at 75 percent of its</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1093 Induction system icing protection</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Reciprocating engines.</i> Each reciprocating engine air induction system must have means to prevent and eliminate icing. Unless this is done by other means, it must be shown that, in air free of visible moisture at a temperature of -1°C (30°F) –</p> <p>(1) Each aeroplane with sea-level engines using conventional venturi carburetors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 50°C (90°F) with the engines at 75% of maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(2) Each aeroplane with altitude engines using conventional venturi carburetors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 67°C (120°F) with the engines at 75% of maximum continuous power;</p> <p>(3) Each aeroplane with altitude engines using <b>carburetors</b> tending to prevent icing has a preheater that, with the engines at 60% of maximum continuous power, can provide a heat rise of –</p> <p>(i) 56°C (100°F); or</p> <p>(ii) 22°C (40°F), if a fluid de-icing system meeting the requirements of CS 23.1095 to 23.1099 is installed;</p> <p><b>(4) Each single-engine aeroplane with a sea-level engine using a carburetor tending to prevent icing has a sheltered alternate source of air with a preheat of not less than that provided by the engine cooling air downstream of the cylinders; and</b></p> <p><b>(5) Each twin-engined aeroplane with sea-level engines using a carburetor tending to prevent icing has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 50°C (90°F) with the engines at 75% of maximum continuous power.</b></p>

<p>maximum continuous power; and</p> <p>(6) Each airplane with sea level or altitude engine(s) using fuel injection systems not having fuel metering components projecting into the airstream on which ice may form, and introducing fuel into the air induction system downstream of any components or other obstruction on which ice produced by fuel evaporation may form, has a sheltered alternate source of air with a preheat of not less than 60°F with the engines at 75 percent of maximum continuous power.</p> <p>(b) <i>Turbine engines.</i></p> <p>(1) Each turbine engine and its air inlet system must operate throughout the flight power range of the engine (including idling), without the accumulation of ice on engine or inlet system components that would adversely affect engine operation or cause a serious loss of power or thrust--</p> <p>(i) Under the icing conditions specified in appendix C of part 25 of this chapter; and</p> <p>(ii) In snow, both falling and blowing, within the limitations established for the airplane for such operation.</p> <p>(2) Each turbine engine must idle for 30 minutes on the ground, with the air bleed available for engine icing protection at its critical condition, without adverse effect, in an atmosphere that is at a temperature between 15° F and 30° F (between -9° and -1°C) and has a liquid water content not less than 0.3 grams per cubic meter in the form of drops having a mean effective diameter not less than 20 microns, followed by momentary operation at takeoff power or thrust. During the 30 minutes of idle operation, the engine may be run up periodically to a moderate power or thrust setting in a manner acceptable to the Administrator.</p> <p>(c) <i>Reciprocating engines with superchargers.</i> For airplanes with reciprocating engines having superchargers to pressurize the air before it enters the fuel metering device, the heat rise in the air caused by that supercharging at any altitude may be utilized in determining compliance with paragraph (a) of this section if the heat rise utilized is that which will be available, automatically, for the applicable altitudes and operating condition because of supercharging.</p>	<p>(6) Each aeroplane with sea level or altitude engine(s) using fuel injection systems not having fuel metering components projecting into the airstream on which ice may form, and introducing fuel into the air induction system downstream of any components or other obstruction on which ice produced by fuel evaporation may form, has a sheltered alternate source of air with a preheat of not less than 16°C (60°F) with the engines at 75 percent of its maximum continuous power.</p> <p>(b) <i>Turbine engines</i></p> <p>(1) Each turbine engine and its air inlet system must operate throughout the flight power range of the engine (including idling), without the accumulation of ice on engine or inlet system components that would adversely affect engine operation or cause a serious loss of power or thrust –</p> <p>(i) Under the icing conditions specified in <b>CS Definitions</b>; and</p> <p>(ii) In snow, both falling and blowing, within the limitations established for the aeroplane for such operation.</p> <p>(2) Each turbine engine must idle for 30 minutes on the ground, with the air bleed available for engine icing protection at its critical condition, without adverse effect, in an atmosphere that is at a temperature between -9° and -1°C (between 15° and 30°F) and has a liquid water content not less than 0.3 grams per cubic metre in the form of drops having a mean effective diameter not less than 20 microns, followed by momentary operation at take-off power or thrust. During the 30 minutes of idle operation, the engine may be run up periodically to a moderate power or thrust setting in a manner acceptable to the Agency.</p> <p>(c) <i>Reciprocating engines with superchargers.</i> For aeroplanes with reciprocating engines having superchargers to pressurise the air before it enters the <b>carburetor</b>, the heat rise in the air caused by that supercharging at any altitude may be utilised in determining compliance with sub-paragraph (a) if the heat rise utilised is that which will be available, automatically, for the applicable altitudes and operating condition because of supercharging.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1095 Carburetor deicing fluid flow rate.</b></p> <p>(a) If a carburetor deicing fluid system is used, it must be able to simultaneously supply each engine with a rate of fluid flow, expressed in pounds per hour, of not less than 2.5 times the square root of the maximum continuous power of the engine.</p> <p>(b) The fluid must be introduced into the air induction system--</p> <p>(1) Close to, and upstream of, the carburetor; and</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1095 Carburetor de-icing fluid flow rate</b></p> <p>(a) If a carburettor de-icing fluid system is used, it must be able to simultaneously supply each engine with a rate of fluid flow, expressed in pounds per hour, of not less than 2.5 times the square root of the maximum continuous power of the engine.</p> <p>(b) The fluid must be introduced into the air induction system –</p> <p>(1) Close to, and upstream of, the carburettor; and</p>

<p>(2) So that it is equally distributed over the entire cross section of the induction system air passages.</p>	<p>(2) So that it is equally distributed over the entire cross section of the induction system air passages.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1097 Carburetor deicing fluid system capacity.</b>  (a) The capacity of each carburetor deicing fluid system--  (1) May not be less than the greater of--  (i) That required to provide fluid at the rate specified in Sec. 23.1095 for a time equal to three percent of the maximum endurance of the airplane; or  (ii) 20 minutes at that flow rate; and  (2) Need not exceed that required for two hours of operation.  (b) If the available preheat exceeds 50° F. but is less than 100° F., the capacity of the system may be decreased in proportion to the heat rise available in excess of 50° F.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1097 Carburetor de-icing fluid system capacity</b>  (a) The capacity of each carburettor de-icing fluid system –  (1) May not be less than the greater of –  (i) That required to provide fluid at the rate specified in CS 23.1095 for a time equal to 3% of the maximum endurance of the aeroplane; or  (ii) 20 minutes at that flow rate; and  (2) Need not exceed that required for two hours of operation.  (b) If the available preheat exceeds 28°C (50°F) but is less than 56°C (100°F), the capacity of the system may be decreased in proportion to the heat rise available in excess of 28°C (50°F).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1099 Carburetor deicing fluid system detail design.</b>  Each carburetor deicing fluid system must meet the applicable requirements for the design of a fuel system, except as specified in Secs. 23.1095 and 23.1097.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1099 Carburetor de-icing fluid system detail design</b>  Each carburettor de-icing fluid system must meet the applicable requirements for the design of a fuel system, except as specified in CS 23.1095 and 23.1097.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1101 Induction air preheater design.</b>  Each exhaust-heated, induction air preheater must be designed and constructed to--  (a) Ensure ventilation of the preheater when the induction air preheater is not being used during engine operation;  (b) Allow inspection of the exhaust manifold parts that it surrounds; and  (c) Allow inspection of critical parts of the preheater itself.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1101 Induction air preheater design</b>  Each exhaust-heated, induction air preheater must be designed and constructed to –  (a) Ensure ventilation of the preheater when the induction air preheater is not being used during engine operation.  (b) Allow inspection of the exhaust manifold parts that it surrounds; and  (c) Allow inspection of critical parts of the preheater itself.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1103 Induction system ducts.</b>  (a) Each induction system duct must have a drain to prevent the accumulation of fuel or moisture in the normal ground and flight attitudes. No drain may discharge where it will cause a fire hazard.  (b) Each duct connected to components between which relative motion could exist must have means for flexibility.  (c) Each flexible induction system duct must be capable of withstanding the effects of temperature extremes, fuel, oil, water, and solvents to which it is expected to be exposed in service and maintenance without hazardous deterioration or delamination.  (d) For reciprocating engine installations, each induction system duct must be--  (1) Strong enough to prevent induction system failures resulting from normal backfire conditions; and  (2) Fire resistant in any compartment for which a fire extinguishing system is required.  (e) Each inlet system duct for an auxiliary power unit must be--  (1) Fireproof within the auxiliary power unit</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1103 Induction system ducts</b>  (a) Each induction system duct must have a drain to prevent the accumulation of fuel or moisture in the normal ground and flight attitudes. No drain may discharge where it will cause a fire hazard.  (b) Each duct connected to components between which relative motion could exist must have means for flexibility.  (c) Each flexible induction system duct must be capable of withstanding the effects of temperature extremes, fuel, oil, water, and solvents to which it is expected to be exposed in service and maintenance without hazardous deterioration or delamination.  (d) For reciprocating engine installations, each induction system duct must be:-  (1) Strong enough to prevent induction system failures resulting from normal backfire conditions; and  (2) Fire resistant in any compartment for which a fire extinguishing system is required.  (e) Each inlet system duct for an auxiliary power unit must be:-  (1) Fireproof within the auxiliary power unit</p>

<p>compartment;</p> <p>(2) Fireproof for a sufficient distance upstream of the auxiliary power unit compartment to prevent hot gas reverse flow from burning through the duct and entering any other compartment of the airplane in which a hazard would be created by the entry of the hot gases;</p> <p>(3) Constructed of materials suitable to the environmental conditions expected in service, except in those areas requiring fireproof or fire resistant materials; and</p> <p>(4) Constructed of materials that will not absorb or trap hazardous quantities of flammable fluids that could be ignited by a surge or reverse-flow condition.</p> <p>(f) Induction system ducts that supply air to a cabin pressurization system must be suitably constructed of material that will not produce hazardous quantities of toxic gases or isolated to prevent hazardous quantities of toxic gases from entering the cabin during a powerplant fire.</p>	<p>compartment;</p> <p>(2) Fireproof for a sufficient distance upstream of the auxiliary power unit compartment to prevent hot gas reverse flow from burning through the duct and entering any other compartment of the aeroplane in which a hazard would be created by the entry of the hot gases;</p> <p>(3) Constructed of materials suitable to the environmental conditions expected in service, except in those areas requiring fireproof or fire resistant materials; and</p> <p>(4) Constructed of materials that will not absorb or trap hazardous quantities of flammable fluids that could be ignited by a surge or reverse-flow condition.</p> <p>(f) Induction system ducts that supply air to a cabin pressurisation system must be suitably constructed of material that will not produce hazardous quantities of toxic gases or isolated to prevent hazardous quantities of toxic gases from entering the cabin during a powerplant fire.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1105 Induction system screens.</b> If induction system screens are used--</p> <p>(a) Each screen must be upstream of the carburetor or fuel injection system.</p> <p>(b) No screen may be in any part of the induction system that is the only passage through which air can reach the engine, unless--</p> <p>(1) The available preheat is at least 100° F.; and</p> <p>(2) The screen can be deiced by heated air;</p> <p>(c) No screen may be deiced by alcohol alone; and</p> <p>(d) It must be impossible for fuel to strike any screen.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1105 Induction system screens</b> If induction system screens are used <b>on reciprocating engines –</b></p> <p>(a) Each screen must be upstream of the carburettor or fuel injection system;</p> <p>(b) No screen may be in any part of the induction system that is the only passage through which air can reach the engine, unless –</p> <p>(1) The available preheat is at least 56°C (100°F); and</p> <p>(2) The screen can be de-iced by heated air;</p> <p>(c) No screen may be de-iced by alcohol alone; and</p> <p>(d) It must be impossible for fuel to strike any screen.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1107 Induction system filters.</b> If an air filter is used to protect the engine against foreign material particles in the induction air supply--</p> <p>(a) Each air filter must be capable of withstanding the effects of temperature extremes, rain, fuel, oil, and solvents to which it is expected to be exposed in service and maintenance; and</p> <p>(b) Each air filter shall have a design feature to prevent material separated from the filter media from interfering with proper fuel metering operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1107 Induction system filters</b> <b>On reciprocating-engine installations,</b> if an air filter is used to protect the engine against foreign material particles in the induction air supply--</p> <p>(a) Each air filter must be capable of withstanding the effects of temperature extremes, rain, fuel, oil, and solvents to which it is expected to be exposed in service and maintenance; and</p> <p>(b) Each air filter must have a design feature to prevent material separated from the filter media from interfering with proper fuel metering operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1109 Turbocharger bleed air system.</b> The following applies to turbo-charged bleed air systems used for cabin pressurization:</p> <p>(a) The cabin air system may not be subject to hazardous contamination following any probable failure of the turbocharger or its lubrication system.</p> <p>(b) The turbocharger supply air must be taken from a source where it cannot be contaminated by harmful or</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1109 Turbocharger bleed air system</b> The following applies to turbocharged bleed air systems used for cabin pressurisation:</p> <p>(a) The cabin air system may not be subject to hazardous contamination following any probable failure of the turbocharger or its lubrication system.</p> <p>(b) The turbocharger supply air must be taken from a source where it cannot be contaminated by</p>

<p>hazardous gases or vapors following any probable failure or malfunction of the engine exhaust, hydraulic, fuel, or oil system.</p>	<p>harmful or hazardous gases or vapours following any probable failure or malfunction of the engine exhaust, hydraulic, fuel, or oil system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1111 Turbine engine bleed air system.</b>  For turbine engine bleed air systems, the following apply:  (a) No hazard may result if duct rupture or failure occurs anywhere between the engine port and the airplane unit served by the bleed air.  (b) The effect on airplane and engine performance of using maximum bleed air must be established.  (c) Hazardous contamination of cabin air systems may not result from failures of the engine lubricating system.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1111 Turbine engine bleed air system</b>  For turbine engine bleed air systems, the following applies:  (a) No hazard may result if duct rupture or failure occurs anywhere between the engine port and the aeroplane unit served by the bleed air.  (b) The effect on aeroplane and engine performance of using maximum bleed air must be established.  (c) Hazardous contamination of cabin air systems may not result from failures of the engine lubricating system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1121 General.</b>  For powerplant and auxiliary power unit installations, the following apply--  (a) Each exhaust system must ensure safe disposal of exhaust gases without fire hazard or carbon monoxide contamination in any personnel compartment.   (b) Each exhaust system part with a surface hot engine to ignite flammable fluids or vapors must be located or shielded so that leakage from any system carrying flammable fluids or vapors will not result in a fire caused by impingement of the fluids or vapors on any part of the exhaust system including shields for the exhaust system.  (c) Each exhaust system must be separated by fireproof shields from adjacent flammable parts of the airplane that are outside of the engine and auxiliary power unit compartments.  (d) No exhaust gases may discharge dangerously near any fuel or oil system drain.  (e) No exhaust gases may be discharged where they will cause a glare seriously affecting pilot vision at night.  (f) Each exhaust system component must be ventilated to prevent points of excessively high temperature.   (g) If significant traps exists, each turbine engine and auxiliary power unit exhaust system must have drains discharging clear of the airplane, in any normal ground and flight attitude, to prevent fuel accumulation after the failure of an attempted engine or auxiliary power unit start.  (h) Each exhaust heat exchanger must incorporate means to prevent blockage of the exhaust port after any internal heat exchanger failure.  (i) For the purpose of compliance with Sec. 23.603, the failure of any part of the exhaust system will be considered to adversely affect safety.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1121 General</b>  For powerplant and auxiliary power unit installations, the following applies:  (a) Each exhaust system must ensure safe disposal of exhaust gases without fire hazard or carbon monoxide contamination in any personnel compartment.  (b) Each exhaust system part with a surface hot enough to ignite flammable fluids or vapours must be located or shielded so that leakage from any system carrying flammable fluids or vapours will not result in a fire caused by impingement of the fluids or vapours on any part of the exhaustsystem including shields for the exhaust system.  (c) Each exhaust system must be separated by fireproof shields from adjacent flammable parts of the aeroplane that are outside of the engine and auxiliary power unit compartment.  (d) No exhaust gases may discharge dangerously near any fuel or oil system drain.  (e) No exhaust gases may be discharged where they will cause a glare seriously affecting pilot vision at night.  (f) Each exhaust system component must be ventilated to prevent points of excessively high temperature.  (g) If significant traps exist, each turbine engine and auxiliary power unit exhaust system must have drains discharging clear of the aeroplane, in any normal ground and flight attitude, to prevent fuel accumulation after the failure of an attempted engine or auxiliary power unit start.  (h) Each exhaust heat exchanger must incorporate means to prevent blockage of the exhaust port after any internal heat exchanger failure.  (i) For the purposes of compliance with CS 23.603 the failure of any part of the exhaust system will adversely affect safety.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1123 Exhaust system.</b>  (a) Each exhaust system must be fireproof and corrosion-resistant, and must have means to prevent failure due to expansion by operating temperatures.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1123 Exhaust system</b>  (a) Each exhaust system must be fireproof and corrosion-resistant and must have means to prevent failure due to expansion by operating temperatures.</p>

<p>(b) Each exhaust system must be supported to withstand the vibration and inertia loads to which it may be subjected in operation.</p> <p>(c) Parts of the system connected to components between which relative motion could exist must have means for flexibility.</p>	<p>(b) Each exhaust system must be supported to withstand the vibration and inertia loads to which it may be subjected in operation.</p> <p>(c) Parts of the system connected to components between which relative motion could exist must have means for flexibility.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1125 Exhaust heat exchangers.</b>  For reciprocating engine powered airplanes the following apply:</p> <p>(a) Each exhaust heat exchanger must be constructed and installed to withstand the vibration, inertia, and other loads that it may be subjected to in normal operation. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each exchanger must be suitable for continued operation at high temperatures and resistant to corrosion from exhaust gases;</p> <p>(2) There must be means for inspection of critical parts of each exchanger; and</p> <p>(3) Each exchanger must have cooling provisions wherever it is subject to contact with exhaust gases.</p> <p>(b) Each heat exchanger used for heating ventilating air must be constructed so that exhaust gases may not enter the ventilating air.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1125 Exhaust heat exchangers</b>  For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes the following applies:</p> <p>(a) Each exhaust heat exchanger must be constructed and installed to withstand the vibration, inertia and other loads that it may be subjected to in normal operation. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each exchanger must be suitable for continued operation at high temperatures and resistant to corrosion from exhaust gases;</p> <p>(2) There must be means for inspection of critical parts of each exchanger; and</p> <p>(3) Each exchanger must have cooling provisions wherever it is subject to contact with exhaust gases.</p> <p>(b) Each heat exchanger used for heating ventilating air must be constructed so that exhaust gases may not enter the ventilating air.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1141 Powerplant controls: general.</b></p> <p>(a) Powerplant controls must be located and arranged under Sec. 23.777 and marked under Sec. 23.1555(a).</p> <p>(b) Each flexible control must be shown to be suitable for the particular application.</p> <p>(c) Each control must be able to maintain any necessary position without--</p> <p>(1) Constant attention by flight crew members; or</p> <p>(2) Tendency to creep due to control loads or vibration.</p> <p>(d) Each control must be able to withstand operating loads without failure or excessive deflection.</p> <p>(e) For turbine engine powered airplanes, no single failure or malfunction, or probable combination thereof, in any powerplant control system may cause the failure of any powerplant function necessary for safety.</p> <p>(f) The portion of each powerplant control located in the engine compartment that is required to be operated in the event of fire must be at least fire resistant.</p> <p>(g) Powerplant valve controls located in the cockpit must have--</p> <p>(1) For manual valves, positive stops or in the case of fuel valves suitable index provisions, in the open and closed position; and</p> <p>(2) For power-assisted valves, a means to indicate to the flight crew when the valve--</p> <p>(i) Is in the fully open or fully closed position; or</p> <p>(ii) Is moving between the fully open and fully closed position.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1141 Powerplant controls: general</b>  (See AMC 23.1041 (g) (2))</p> <p>(a) Powerplant controls must be located and arranged under CS 23.777 and marked under CS 23.1555 (a).</p> <p>(b) Each flexible control must be shown to be suitable for the particular application.</p> <p>(c) Each control must be able to maintain any necessary position without –</p> <p>(1) Constant attention by flight-crew members; or</p> <p>(2) Tendency to creep due to control loads or vibration.</p> <p>(d) Each control must be able to withstand operating loads without failure or excessive deflection.</p> <p>(e) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, no single failure or malfunction, or probable combination thereof, in any powerplant control system may cause the failure of any powerplant function necessary for safety.</p> <p>(f) The portion of each powerplant control located in the engine compartment that is required to be operated in the event of fire must be at least fire resistant.</p> <p>(g) Powerplant valve controls located in the cockpit must have –</p> <p>(1) For manual valves, positive stops or in the case of fuel valves suitable index provisions, in the open and closed position; and</p> <p>(2) For power-assisted valves, a means to indicate to the flight crew when the valve –</p> <p>(i) Is in the fully open or fully closed position; or</p> <p>(ii) Is moving between the fully open and fully closed position.</p>



<p><b>Sec. 23.1142 Auxiliary power unit controls.</b> Means must be provided on the flight deck for the starting, stopping, monitoring, and emergency shutdown of each installed auxiliary power unit.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1142 Auxiliary power unit controls</b> Means must be provided on the flight deck for the starting, stopping, monitoring, and emergency shutdown of each installed auxiliary power unit.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1143 Engine controls.</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a separate power or thrust control for each engine and a separate control for each supercharger that requires a control.</p> <p>(b) Power, thrust, and supercharger controls must be arranged to allow--</p> <p>(1) Separate control of each engine and each supercharger; and</p> <p>(2) Simultaneous control of all engines and all superchargers.</p> <p>(c) Each power, thrust, or supercharger control must give a positive and immediate responsive means of controlling its engine or supercharger.</p> <p>(d) The power, thrust, or supercharger controls for each engine or supercharger must be independent of those for every other engine or supercharger.</p> <p>(e) For each fluid injection (other than fuel) system and its controls not provided as part of the engine, the applicant must show that the flow of the injection fluid is adequately controlled.</p> <p>(f) If a power, thrust, or a fuel control (other than a mixture control) incorporates a fuel shutoff feature, the control must have a means to prevent the inadvertent movement of the control into the shutoff position. This means must--</p> <p>(1) Have a positive lock or stop at the idle position; and</p> <p>(2) Require a separate and distinct operation to place the control in the shutoff position.</p> <p>(g) For reciprocating single-engine airplanes, each power or thrust control must be designed so that if the control separates at the engine fuel metering device, the airplane is capable of continued safe flight and landing.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1143 Engine controls</b> (See AMC 23.1143 (g))</p> <p>(a) There must be a separate power or thrust control for each engine and a separate control for each supercharger that requires a control.</p> <p>(b) Power, thrust and supercharger controls must be arranged to allow –</p> <p>(1) Separate control of each engine and each supercharger; and</p> <p>(2) Simultaneous control of all engines and all superchargers.</p> <p>(c) Each power, thrust or supercharger control must give a positive and immediate responsive means of controlling its engine or supercharger.</p> <p>(d) The power, thrust or supercharger controls for each engine or supercharger must be independent of those for every other engine or supercharger.</p> <p>(e) For each fluid injection (other than fuel) system and its controls not provided as part of the engine, it must be shown that the flow of the injection fluid is adequately controlled.</p> <p>(f) If a power or thrust control, or a fuel control (other than a mixture control) incorporates a fuel shut-off feature, the control must have a means to prevent the inadvertent movement of the control into the shut-off position. The means must –</p> <p>(1) Have a positive lock or stop at the idle position; and</p> <p>(2) Require a separate and distinct operation to place the control in the shut-off position.</p> <p>(g) For reciprocating single-engine aeroplanes, each power or thrust control must be designed so that if the control separates at the engine fuel metering device, the aeroplane is capable of continuing safe flight.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1145 Ignition switches.</b></p> <p>(a) Ignition switches must control and shut off each ignition circuit on each engine.</p> <p>(b) There must be means to quickly shut off all ignition on multiengine airplanes by the groupings of switches or by a master ignition control.</p> <p>(c) Each group of ignition switches, except ignition switches for turbine engines for which continuous ignition is not required, and each master ignition control must have a means to prevent its inadvertent operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1145 Ignition switches</b></p> <p>(a) Ignition switches must control and shut off each ignition circuit on each engine.</p> <p>(b) There must be means to quickly shut off all ignition on twin-engine aeroplanes by the groupings of switches or by a master ignition control.</p> <p>(c) Each group of ignition switches, except ignition switches for turbine engines for which continuous ignition is not required, and each master ignition control must have a means to prevent its inadvertent operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1147 Mixture controls.</b></p> <p>If there are mixture controls, each engine must have a separate control, and each mixture control must have guards or must be shaped or arranged to prevent</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1147 Mixture controls</b> (See AMC 23.1147 (b))</p> <p>(a) If there are mixture controls, each engine must have a separate control and each mixture control must have guards or must be shaped or arranged to</p>

<p>confusion by feel with other controls.  (a)(1) The controls must be grouped and arranged to allow--  (i) Separate control of each engine; and  (ii) Simultaneous control of all engines.  (2) The control must require a separate and distinct operation to move the control toward lean or shut-off position.  (b) For reciprocating single-engine airplanes, each manual engine mixture control must be designed so that, if the control separates at the engine fuel metering device, the airplane is capable of continued safe flight and landing.</p>	<p>prevent confusion by feel with other controls.  (1) The controls must be grouped and arranged to allow –  (i) Separate control of each engine; and  (ii) Simultaneous control of all engines.  (2) The control must require a separate and distinct operation to move the control towards lean or shut-off position.  (b) Each manual engine mixture control must be designed so that, if the control separates at the engine fuel metering device, the aeroplane is capable of continuing safe flight.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1149 Propeller speed and pitch controls.</b>   (a) If there are propeller speed or pitch controls, they must be grouped and arranged to allow--  (1) Separate control of each propeller; and  (2) Simultaneous control of all propellers.  (b) The controls must allow ready synchronization of all propellers on multiengine airplanes.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1149 Propeller speed and pitch controls</b>   (a) If there are propeller speed or pitch controls, they must be grouped and arranged to allow –  (1) Separate control of each propeller; and  (2) Simultaneous control of all propellers.  (b) The controls must allow ready synchronisation of all propellers on twin-engine aeroplanes.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1153 Propeller feathering controls.</b>  If there are propeller feathering controls installed, it must be possible to feather each propeller separately. Each control must have a means to prevent inadvertent operation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1153 Propeller feathering controls</b>  If there are propeller feathering controls installed, it must be possible to feather each propeller separately. Each control must have means to prevent inadvertent operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1155 Turbine engine reverse thrust and propeller pitch settings below the flight regime.</b>   For turbine engine installations, each control for reverse thrust and for propeller pitch settings below the flight regime must have means to prevent its inadvertent operation. The means must have a positive lock or stop at the flight idle position and must require a separate and distinct operation by the crew to displace the control from the flight regime (forward thrust regime for turbojet powered airplanes).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1155 Turbine engine reverse thrust and propeller pitch settings below the flight regime</b>   For turbine engine installations, each control for reverse thrust and for propeller pitch settings below the flight regime must have means to prevent its inadvertent operation. The means must have a positive lock or stop at the flight idle position and must require a separate and distinct operation by the crew to displace the control from the flight regime (forward thrust regime for turbojet powered aeroplanes).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1157 Carburetor air temperature controls.</b>   There must be a separate carburetor air temperature control for each engine.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1157 Carburetor air temperature controls</b>   There must be a separate carburetor air temperature control for each engine.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1163 Powerplant accessories.</b>  (a) Each engine mounted accessory must--  (1) Be approved for mounting on the engine involved and use the provisions on the engines for mounting; or   (2) Have torque limiting means on all accessory drives in order to prevent the torque limits established for those drives from being exceeded; and   (3) In addition to paragraphs (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section, be sealed to prevent contamination of the engine oil system and the accessory system.  (b) Electrical equipment subject to arcing or sparking</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1163 Powerplant accessories</b>  (a) Each engine mounted accessory must –  (1) Be approved for mounting on the engine involved and use the provisions on the engines for mounting; or  (2) Have torque limiting means on all accessory drives in order to prevent the torque limits established for those drives from being exceeded; and  (3) In addition to sub-paragraphs (a) (1) or (a) (2) , be sealed to prevent contamination of the engine oil system and the accessory system.  (b) Electrical equipment subject to arcing or</p>

<p>must be installed to minimize the probability of contact with any flammable fluids or vapors that might be present in a free state.</p> <p>(c) Each generator rated at or more than 6 kilowatts must be designed and installed to minimize the probability of a fire hazard in the event it malfunctions.</p> <p>(d) If the continued rotation of any accessory remotely driven by the engine is hazardous when malfunctioning occurs, a means to prevent rotation without interfering with the continued operation of the engine must be provided.</p> <p>(e) Each accessory driven by a gearbox that is not approved as part of the powerplant driving the gearbox must--</p> <p>(1) Have torque limiting means to prevent the torque limits established for the affected drive from being exceeded;</p> <p>(2) Use the provisions on the gearbox for mounting; and</p> <p>(3) Be sealed to prevent contamination of the gearbox oil system and the accessory system.</p>	<p>sparkling must be installed to minimise the probability of contact with any flammable fluids or vapours that might be present in a free state.</p> <p>(c) Each generator rated at or more than 6 kilowatts must be designed and installed to minimise the probability of a fire hazard in the event it malfunctions.</p> <p>(d) If the continued rotation of any accessory remotely driven by the engine is hazardous when malfunctioning occurs, a means to prevent rotation without interfering with the continued operation of the engine must be provided.</p> <p>(e) Each accessory driven by a gearbox that is not approved as part of the powerplant driving the gearbox must –</p> <p>(1) Have torque limiting means to prevent the torque limits established for the affected drive from being exceeded;</p> <p>(2) Use the provisions on the gearbox for mounting; and</p> <p>(3) Be sealed to prevent contamination of the gearbox oil system and the accessory system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1165 Engine ignition systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Each battery ignition system must be supplemented by a generator that is automatically available as an alternate source of electrical energy to allow continued engine operation if any battery becomes depleted.</p> <p>(b) The capacity of batteries and generators must be large enough to meet the simultaneous demands of the engine ignition system and the greatest demands of any electrical system components that draw from the same source.</p> <p>(c) The design of the engine ignition system must account for--</p> <p>(1) The condition of an inoperative generator;</p> <p>(2) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator running at its normal operating speed; and</p> <p>(3) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator operating at idling speed, if there is only one battery.</p> <p>(d) There must be means to warn appropriate crewmembers if malfunctioning of any part of the electrical system is causing the continuous discharge of any battery used for engine ignition.</p> <p>(e) Each turbine engine ignition system must be independent of any electrical circuit that is not used for assisting, controlling, or analyzing the operation of that system.</p> <p>(f) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, each <b>turbine engine</b> ignition system must be an essential electrical load.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1165 Engine ignition systems</b></p> <p>(a) Each battery ignition system must be supplemented by a generator that is automatically available as an alternate source of electrical energy to allow continued engine operation if any battery becomes depleted.</p> <p>(b) The capacity of batteries and generators must be large enough to meet the simultaneous demands of the engine ignition system and the greatest demands of any electrical system components that draw from the same source.</p> <p>(c) The design of the engine ignition system must account for –</p> <p>(1) The condition of an inoperative generator;</p> <p>(2) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator running at its normal operating speed; and</p> <p>(3) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator operating at idling speed if there is only one battery.</p> <p>(d) There must be means to warn appropriate crew members if malfunctioning of any part of the electrical system is causing the continuous discharge of any battery used for engine ignition.</p> <p>(e) Each turbine engine ignition system must be independent of any electrical circuit that is not used for assisting, controlling or analysing the operation of that system.</p> <p>(f) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, each <b>turbopropeller</b> ignition system must be an essential electrical load.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1181 Designated fire zones; regions</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.1181 Designated fire zones;</b></p>

<b>included.</b>	<b>regions included</b>
<p>Designated fire zones are--</p> <p>(a) For reciprocating engines--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The power section;</li> <li>(2) The accessory section;</li> <li>(3) Any complete powerplant compartment in which there is no isolation between the power section and the accessory section.</li> </ol> <p>(b) For turbine engines--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The compressor and accessory sections;</li> <li>(2) The combustor, turbine and tailpipe sections that contain lines or components carrying flammable fluids or gases.</li> <li>(3) Any complete powerplant compartment in which there is no isolation between compressor, accessory, combustor, turbine, and tailpipe sections.</li> </ol> <p>(c) Any auxiliary power unit compartment; and</p> <p>(d) Any fuel-burning heater, and other combustion equipment installation described in Sec. 23.859.</p>	<p>Designated fire zones are –</p> <p>(a) For reciprocating engines –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The power section;</li> <li>(2) The accessory section;</li> <li>(3) Any complete powerplant compartment in which there is no isolation between the power section and the accessory section.</li> </ol> <p>(b) For turbine engines –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The compressor and accessory sections;</li> <li>(2) The combustor, turbine and tailpipe sections that contain lines or components carrying flammable fluids or gases.</li> <li>(3) Any complete powerplant compartment in which there is no isolation between compressor, accessory, combustor, turbine and tailpipe sections.</li> </ol> <p>(c) Any auxiliary power unit compartment; and</p> <p>(d) Any fuel burning heater and other combustion equipment installation described in CS 23.859.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1182 Nacelle areas behind firewalls.</b></p> <p>Components, lines, and fittings, except those subject to the provisions of Sec. 23.1351(e), located behind the engine-compartment firewall must be constructed of such materials and located at such distances from the firewall that they will not suffer damage sufficient to endanger the airplane if a portion of the engine side of the firewall is subjected to a flame temperature of not less than 2000° F for 15 minutes.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1182 Nacelle areas behind firewalls</b> (See AMC 23.1182)</p> <p>Components, lines and fittings, except those subject to the provisions of CS 23.1351 (e), located behind the engine compartment firewall must be constructed of such materials and located at such distances from the firewall that they will not suffer damage sufficient to endanger the aeroplane if a portion of the engine side of the firewall is subjected to a flame temperature of not less than 1093°C (2 000°F) for 15 minutes.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1183 Lines, fittings and components.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, each component, line, and fitting carrying flammable fluids, gas, or air in any area subject to engine fire conditions must be at least fire resistant, except that flammable fluid tanks and supports which are part of and attached to the engine must be fireproof or be enclosed by a fireproof shield unless damage by fire to any non-fireproof part will not cause leakage or spillage of flammable fluid. Components must be shielded or located so as to safeguard against the ignition of leaking flammable fluid. Flexible hose assemblies (hose and end fittings) must be shown to be suitable for the particular application. An integral oil sump of less than 25 quart capacity on a reciprocating engine need not be fireproof nor be enclosed by a fireproof shield.</p> <p>(b) Paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Lines, fittings, and components which are already approved as part of the type certificated engine; and</li> <li>(2) Vent and drain lines, and their fittings, whose failure will not result in, or add to, a fire hazard.</li> </ol>	<p><b>CS 23.1183 Lines, fittings and components</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b) , each component, line and fitting carrying flammable fluids, gas or air in any area subject to engine fire conditions must be at least fire resistant, except that flammable fluid tanks and supports which are part of and attached to the engine must be fireproof or be enclosed by a fireproof shield unless damage by fire to any nonfireproof part will not cause leakage or spillage of flammable fluid. Components must be shielded or located so as to safeguard against the ignition of leaking flammable fluid. Flexible hose assemblies (hose and end fittings) must be shown to be suitable for the particular application. An integral oil sump of less than 23·7 Litres (5·2 Imperial gallon/25 US-quarts) capacity on a reciprocating engine need not be fireproof nor be enclosed by a fireproof shield.</p> <p>(b) Sub-paragraph (a) does not apply to –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Lines, fittings and components which are already approved as part of a type certificated engine; and</li> <li>(2) Vent and drain lines and their fittings, whose failure will not result in, or add to, a fire hazard.</li> </ol>

<p><b>Sec. 23.1189 Shutoff means.</b></p> <p>(a) For each multiengine airplane, the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each engine installation must have means to shut off or otherwise prevent hazardous quantities of fuel, oil, deicing fluid, and other flammable liquids from flowing into, within, or through any engine compartment, except in lines, fittings, and components forming an integral part of an engine.</p> <p>(2) The closing of the fuel shutoff valve for any engine may not make any fuel unavailable to the remaining engines that would be available to those engines with that valve open.</p> <p>(3) Operation of any shutoff means may not interfere with the later emergency operation of other equipment such as propeller feathering devices.</p> <p>(4) Each shutoff must be outside of the engine compartment unless an equal degree of safety is provided with the shutoff inside the compartment.</p> <p>(5) <b>Not more than one quart of flammable fluid may escape into the engine compartment after engine shutoff.</b> For those installations where the flammable fluid that escapes after shutdown cannot be limited to one quart, it must be demonstrated that this greater amount can be safely contained or drained overboard.</p> <p>(6) There must be means to guard against inadvertent operations of each shutoff means, and to make it possible for the crew to reopen the shutoff means in flight after it has been closed.</p> <p>(b) Turbine engine installations need not have an engine oil system shutoff if--</p> <p>(1) The oil tank is integral with, or mounted on, the engine; and</p> <p>(2) All oil system components external to the engine are fireproof or located in areas not subject to engine fire conditions.</p> <p>(c) Power operated valves must have means to indicate to the flight crew when the valve has reached the selected position and must be designed so that the valve will not move from the selected position under vibration conditions likely to exist at the valve location.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1189 Shut-off means</b> (See AMC 23.1189 (a) (5))</p> <p>(a) For each twin-engined aeroplane the following apply:</p> <p>(1) Each engine installation must have means to shut off or otherwise prevent hazardous quantities of fuel, oil, de-icing fluid and other flammable liquids from flowing into, within, or through any engine compartment, except in lines, fittings and components forming an integral part of an engine.</p> <p>(2) The closing of the fuel shut-off valve for any engine may not make any fuel unavailable to the remaining engine that would be available to that engine with that valve open.</p> <p>(3) Operation of any shut-off means may not interfere with the later emergency operation of other equipment such as propeller feathering devices.</p> <p>(4) Each shut-off must be outside of the engine compartment unless an equal degree of safety is provided with the shut-off inside the compartment.</p> <p>(5) <b>No hazardous amount of flammable fluid may drain into the engine compartment after shut-off .</b></p> <p>(6) There must be means to guard against inadvertent operations of each shut-off means and to make it possible for the crew to reopen the shut-off means in flight after it has been closed.</p> <p>(b) Turbine engine installations need not have an engine oil system shut-off if –</p> <p>(1) The oil tank is integral with, or mounted on, the engine; and</p> <p>(2) All oil system components external to the engine are fireproof or located in areas not subject to engine fire conditions.</p> <p>(c) Power-operated valves must have means to indicate to the flight crew when the valve has reached the selected position and must be designed so that the valve will not move from the selected position under vibration conditions likely to exist at the valve location.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1191 Firewalls.</b></p> <p>(a) Each engine, auxiliary power unit, fuel burning heater, and other combustion equipment must be isolated from the rest of the airplane by firewalls, shrouds, or equivalent means.</p> <p>(b) Each firewall or shroud must be constructed so that no hazardous quantity of liquid, gas, or flame can pass from the compartment created by the firewall or shroud to other parts of the airplane.</p> <p>(c) Each opening in the firewall or shroud must be sealed with close fitting, fireproof grommets, bushings, or firewall fittings.</p> <p>(d) Removed and Reserved.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1191 Firewalls</b></p> <p>(a) Each engine, auxiliary power unit, fuel burning heater and other combustion equipment must be isolated from the rest of the aeroplane by firewalls, shrouds or equivalent means.</p> <p>(b) Each firewall or shroud must be constructed, so that no hazardous quantity of liquid, gas or flame can pass from that compartment to other parts of the aeroplane.</p> <p>(c) Each opening in the firewall or shroud must be sealed with close fittings, fireproof grommets, bushings or firewall fittings.</p> <p>(d) Reserved.</p>

<p>(e) Each firewall and shroud must be fireproof and protected against corrosion.</p> <p>(f) Compliance with the criteria for fireproof materials or components must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(1) The flame to which the materials or components are subjected must be 2,000 ±150° F.</p> <p>(2) Sheet materials approximately 10 inches square must be subjected to the flame from a suitable burner.</p> <p>(3) The flame must be large enough to maintain the required test temperature over an area approximately five inches square.</p> <p>(g) Firewall materials and fittings must resist flame penetration for at least 15 minutes.</p> <p>(h) The following materials may be used in firewalls or shrouds without being tested as required by this section:</p> <p>(1) Stainless steel sheet, 0.015 inch thick.</p> <p>(2) Mild steel sheet (coated with aluminum or otherwise protected against corrosion) 0.018 inch thick.</p> <p>(3) Terne plate, 0.018 inch thick.</p> <p>(4) Monel metal, 0.018 inch thick.</p> <p>(5) Steel or copper base alloy firewall fittings.</p> <p>(6) Titanium sheet, 0.016 inch thick.</p>	<p>(e) Each firewall and shroud must be fireproof and protected against corrosion.</p> <p>(f) Compliance with the criteria for fireproof materials or components must be shown as follows:</p> <p>(1) The flame to which the materials or components are subjected must be 1093 ± 83°C (2 000 ± 150°F).</p> <p>(2) Sheet materials approximately 25 cm (10 in) square must be subjected to the flame from a suitable burner.</p> <p>(3) The flame must be large enough to maintain the required test temperature over an area approximately 13 cm (5 in) square.</p> <p>(g) Firewall material and fittings must resist flame penetration for at least 15 minutes.</p> <p>(h) The following materials may be used in firewalls or shrouds without being tested as required by this paragraph:</p> <p>(1) Stainless steel sheet, 0.38 mm (0.015 in) thick.</p> <p>(2) Mild steel sheet (coated with aluminium or otherwise protected against corrosion) 0.45 mm (0.018 in) thick.</p> <p>(3) Terne plate, 0.45 mm (0.018 in) thick.</p> <p>(4) Monel metal, 0.45 mm (0.018 in) thick.</p> <p>(5) Steel or copper base alloy firewall fittings.</p> <p>(6) Titanium sheet, 0.41 mm (0.016 in) thick.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1192 Engine accessory compartment diaphragm.</b></p> <p>For aircooled radial engines, the engine power section and all portions of the exhaust system must be isolated from the engine accessory compartment by a diaphragm that meets the firewall requirements of Sec. 23.1191.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1192 Engine accessory compartment diaphragm</b></p> <p>For air-cooled radial engines, the engine power section and all portions of the exhaust system must be isolated from the engine accessory compartment by a diaphragm that meets the firewall requirements of CS 23.1191.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1193 Cowling and nacelle.</b></p> <p>(a) Each cowling must be constructed and supported so that it can resist any vibration, inertia, and air loads to which it may be subjected in operation.</p> <p>(b) There must be means for rapid and complete drainage of each part of the cowling in the normal ground and flight attitudes. Drain operation may be shown by test, analysis, or both, to ensure that under normal aerodynamic pressure distribution expected in service each drain will operate as designed. No drain may discharge where it will cause a fire hazard.</p> <p>(c) Cowling must be at least fire resistant.</p> <p>(d) Each part behind an opening in the engine compartment cowling must be at least fire resistant for a distance of at least 24 inches aft of the opening.</p> <p>(e) Each part of the cowling subjected to high temperatures due to its nearness to exhaust system ports or exhaust gas impingement, must be fireproof.</p> <p>(f) Each nacelle of a multiengine airplane with</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1193 Cowling and nacelle</b></p> <p>(a) Each cowling must be constructed and supported so that it can resist any vibration, inertia and air loads to which it may be subjected in operation.</p> <p>(b) There must be means for rapid and complete drainage of each part of the cowling in the normal ground and flight attitudes. No drain may discharge where it will cause a fire hazard.</p> <p>(c) Cowling must be at least fire-resistant.</p> <p>(d) Each part behind an opening in the engine compartment cowling must be at least fire-resistant for a distance of at least 61 cm (24 in) aft of the opening.</p> <p>(e) Each part of the cowling subjected to high temperatures due to its nearness to exhaust system ports or exhaust gas impingement, must be fireproof.</p> <p>(f) Each nacelle of a twin-engine aeroplane with</p>

<p><b>supercharged</b> engines must be designed and constructed so that with the landing gear retracted, a fire in the engine compartment will not burn through a cowling or nacelle and enter a nacelle area other than the engine compartment.</p> <p>(g) In addition, for <b>all airplanes with engine(s) embedded in the fuselage or in pylons on the aft fuselage</b>, the airplane must be designed so that no fire originating in any engine compartment can enter, either through openings or by burn-through, any other region where it would create additional hazards.</p>	<p><b>turbocharged</b> engines must be designed and constructed so that with the landing gear retracted, a fire in the engine compartment will not burn through a cowling or nacelle and enter a nacelle area other than the engine compartment.</p> <p>(g) In addition for commuter category aeroplanes, the aeroplane must be designed so that no fire originating in any engine compartment can enter, either through openings or by burn-through, any other region where it would create additional hazards.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1195 Fire extinguishing systems.</b></p> <p>(a) For <b>all airplanes with engine(s) embedded in the fuselage or in pylons on the aft fuselage</b>, fire extinguishing systems must be installed and compliance shown with the following:</p> <p>(1) Except for combustor, turbine, and tailpipe sections of turbine-engine installations that contain lines or components carrying flammable fluids or gases for which a fire originating in these sections is shown to be controllable, a fire extinguisher system must serve each <b>engine compartment</b>:</p> <p>(2) The fire extinguishing system, the quantity of the extinguishing agent, the rate of discharge, and the discharge distribution must be adequate to extinguish fires. An individual "one shot" system may be used, <b>except for engine(s) embedded in the fuselage, where a "two shot" system is required.</b></p> <p>(3) The fire extinguishing system for a nacelle must be able to simultaneously protect each <b>compartment</b> of the nacelle for which protection is provided.</p> <p>(b) If an auxiliary power unit is installed in any airplane certificated to this part, that auxiliary power unit compartment must be served by a fire extinguishing system meeting the requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1195 Fire extinguishing systems</b></p> <p>(a) For commuter category aeroplanes, fire extinguishing systems must be installed and compliance shown with the following:</p> <p>(1) Except for combustor, turbine and tailpipe sections of turbine engine installations that contain lines or components carrying flammable fluids or gases for which a fire originating in these sections is shown to be controllable, there must be a fire extinguisher system serving each <b>designated fire zone</b>.</p> <p>(2) The fire extinguishing system, the quantity of the extinguishing agent, the rate of discharge and the discharge distribution must be adequate to extinguish fires. An individual "one-shot" system may be used.</p> <p>(3) The fire extinguishing system for a nacelle must be able to simultaneously protect each <b>zone</b> of the nacelle for which protection is provided.</p> <p>(b) If an auxiliary power unit is installed in any aeroplane certificated to CS-23, that auxiliary power unit compartment must be served by a fire extinguishing system meeting the requirements of sub-paragraph (a) (2) .</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1197 Fire extinguishing agents.</b></p> <p><b>For all airplanes with engine(s) embedded in the fuselage or in pylons on the aft fuselage</b> the following applies:</p> <p>(a) Fire extinguishing agents must--</p> <p>(1) Be capable of extinguishing flames emanating from any burning fluids or other combustible materials in the area protected by the fire extinguishing system; and</p> <p>(2) Have thermal stability over the temperature range likely to be experienced in the compartment in which they are stored.</p> <p>(b) If any toxic extinguishing agent is used, provisions must be made to prevent harmful concentrations of fluid or fluid vapors (from leakage during normal operation of the airplane or as a result of discharging the fire extinguisher on the ground or in flight) from</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1197 Fire extinguishing agents</b></p> <p>For commuter category aeroplanes, the following applies:</p> <p>(a) Fire extinguishing agents must –</p> <p>(1) Be capable of extinguishing flames emanating from any burning fluids or other combustible materials in the area protected by the fire extinguishing system; and</p> <p>(2) Have thermal stability over the temperature range likely to be experienced in the compartment in which they are stored.</p> <p>(b) If any toxic extinguishing agent is used, provisions must be made to prevent harmful concentrations of fluid or fluid vapours (from leakage during normal operation of the aeroplane or as a result of discharging the fire extinguisher on the</p>

<p>entering any personnel compartment, even though a defect may exist in the extinguishing system. This must be shown by test except for built-in carbon dioxide fuselage compartment fire extinguishing systems for which--</p> <p>(1) Five pounds or less of carbon dioxide will be discharged, under established fire control procedures, into any fuselage compartment; or</p> <p>(2) Protective breathing equipment is available for each flight crewmember on flight deck duty.</p>	<p>ground or in flight) from entering any personnel compartment even though a defect may exist in the extinguishing system. This must be shown by test except for built-in carbon dioxide fuselage compartment fire extinguishing systems for which –</p> <p>(1) 2.3 kg (five pounds) or less of carbon dioxide will be discharged, under established fire control procedures, into any fuselage compartment; or</p> <p>(2) Protective breathing equipment is available for each flight crew member on flight deck duty.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1199 Extinguishing agent containers.</b> For all airplanes with engine(s) embedded in the fuselage or in pylons on the aft fuselage the following applies:</p> <p>(a) Each extinguishing agent container must have a pressure relief to prevent bursting of the container by excessive internal pressures.</p> <p>(b) The discharge end of each discharge line from a pressure relief connection must be located so that discharge of the fire extinguishing agent would not damage the airplane. The line must also be located or protected to prevent clogging caused by ice or other foreign matter.</p> <p>(c) A means must be provided for each fire extinguishing agent container to indicate that the container has discharged or that the charging pressure is below the established minimum necessary for proper functioning.</p> <p>(d) The temperature of each container must be maintained, under intended operating conditions, to prevent the pressure in the container from--</p> <p>(1) Falling below that necessary to provide an adequate rate of discharge; or</p> <p>(2) Rising high enough to cause premature discharge.</p> <p>(e) If a pyrotechnic capsule is used to discharge the extinguishing agent, each container must be installed so that temperature conditions will not cause hazardous deterioration of the pyrotechnic capsule.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1199 Extinguishing agent containers</b> For commuter category aeroplanes, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) Each extinguishing agent container must have a pressure relief to prevent bursting of the container by excessive internal pressures.</p> <p>(b) The discharge end of each discharge line from a pressure relief connection must be located so that discharge of the fire extinguishing agent would not damage the aeroplane. The line must also be located or protected to prevent clogging caused by ice or other foreign matter.</p> <p>(c) A means must be provided for each fire extinguishing agent container to indicate that the container has discharged or that the charging pressure is below the established minimum necessary for proper functioning.</p> <p>(d) The temperature of each container must be maintained, under intended operating conditions, to prevent the pressure in the container from –</p> <p>(1) Falling below that necessary to provide an adequate rate of discharge; or</p> <p>(2) Rising high enough to cause premature discharge.</p> <p>(e) If a pyrotechnic capsule is used to discharge the extinguishing agent, each container must be installed so that temperature conditions will not cause hazardous deterioration of the pyrotechnic capsule.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1201 Fire extinguishing system materials.</b> For all airplanes with engine(s) embedded in the fuselage or in pylons on the aft fuselage the following applies:</p> <p>(a) No material in any fire extinguishing system may react chemically with any extinguishing agent so as to create a hazard.</p> <p>(b) Each system component in an engine compartment must be fireproof.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1201 Fire extinguishing system materials</b> For commuter category aeroplanes, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) No material in any fire extinguishing system may react chemically with any extinguishing agent so as to create a hazard.</p> <p>(b) Each system component in an engine compartment must be fireproof.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1203 Fire detector system.</b> (a) There must be means that ensure the prompt detection of a fire in--</p> <p>(1) An engine compartment of--</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1203 Fire detector system</b> (a) There must be means that ensures the prompt detection of a fire in –</p> <p>(1) Each designated fire zone of –</p>



<p>(i) Multiengine turbine powered airplanes;  (ii) Multiengine reciprocating engine powered airplanes incorporating turbochargers;  (iii) Airplanes with engine(s) located where they are not readily visible from the cockpit; and  (iv) All commuter category airplanes.  (2) The auxiliary power unit compartment of any airplane incorporating an auxiliary power unit.  (b) Each fire detector must be constructed and installed to withstand the vibration, inertia, and other loads to which it may be subjected in operation.</p> <p>(c) No fire detector may be affected by any oil, water, other fluids, or fumes that might be present.  (d) There must be means to allow the crew to check, in flight, the functioning of each fire detector electric circuit.  (e) Wiring and other components of each fire detector system in a designated fire zone must be at least fire resistant.</p>	<p>(i) Twin-engine turbine powered aeroplanes;  (ii) Twin-engine reciprocating engine powered aeroplanes incorporating turbochargers;  (iii) Aeroplanes with engine(s) located where they are not readily visible from the cockpit; and  (iv) All commuter category aeroplanes.  (2) The auxiliary power unit compartment of any aeroplane incorporating an auxiliary power unit.  (b) Each fire detector system must be constructed and installed to withstand the vibration, inertia and other loads to which it may be subjected in operation.  (c) No fire detector may be affected by any oil, water, other fluids, or fumes that might be present.  (d) There must be means to allow the crew to check, in flight, the functioning of each fire detector electric circuit.  (e) Wiring and other components of each fire detector system in a designated fire zone must be at least fire-resistant.</p>
<p><b>Subpart F, Equipment</b></p>	<p><b>Subpart F, Equipment</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1301 Function and installation.</b>  Each item of installed equipment must--  (a) Be of a kind and design appropriate to its intended function;  (b) Be labeled as to its identification, function, or operating limitations, or any applicable combination of these factors; and  (c) Be installed according to limitations specified for that equipment.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1301 Function and installation</b>  Each item of installed equipment must –  (a) Be of a kind and design appropriate to its intended function;  (b) Be labelled as to its identification, function or operating limitations, or any applicable combination of these factors;  (c) Be installed according to limitations specified for that equipment;  (d) Function properly when installed.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1303 Flight and navigation instruments.</b>  The following are the minimum required flight and navigational instruments:  (a) An airspeed indicator.  (b) An altimeter.  (c) A magnetic direction indicator.  (d) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and turbine engine powered airplanes, a free air-temperature indicator or an air temperature indicator which provides indications that are convertible to free-air.  (e) A speed warning device for--  (1) Turbine engine powered airplanes; and  (2) Other airplanes for which <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and <math>V_D/M_D</math> are established under Secs. 23.335 (b)(4) and 23.1505 (c) if <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> is greater than <math>0.8 V_D/M_D</math>.  The speed warning device must give effective aural warning (differing distinctively from aural warnings used for other purposes) to the pilots whenever the speed exceeds <math>V_{MO}</math> plus 6 knots or <math>M_{MO} + 0.01</math>. The upper limit of the production tolerance for the warning device may not exceed the prescribed warning speed.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1303 Flight and navigation instruments</b>  The following are the minimum required flight and navigational instruments:  (a) An airspeed indicator.  (b) An altimeter.  (c) A non-stabilised magnetic direction indicator .  (d) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, a free air temperature indicator or an air temperature indicator which provides indications that are convertible to free air.  (e) A speed warning device for –  (1) Turbine engine-powered aeroplanes; and  (2) Other aeroplanes for which <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and <math>V_D/M_D</math> are established under CS 23.335 (b) (4) and 23.1505 (c) if <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> is greater than <math>0.8 V_D/M_D</math>.  The speed warning device must give effective aural warning (differing distinctively from aural warnings used for other purposes) to the pilots whenever the speed exceeds <math>V_{MO}</math> plus 11 km/h (6 knots) or <math>M_{MO} + 0.01</math>. The upper limit of the production</p>

<p>The lower limit of the warning device must be set to minimize nuisance warning.</p> <p>(f) When an attitude display is installed, the instrument design must not provide any means, accessible to the flightcrew, of adjusting the relative positions of the attitude reference symbol and the horizon line beyond that necessary for parallax correction.</p> <p>(g) In addition, for commuter category airplanes:</p> <p>(1) If airspeed limitations vary with altitude, the airspeed indicator must have a maximum allowable airspeed indicator showing the variation of <math>V_{MO}</math> with altitude.</p> <p>(2) The altimeter must be a sensitive type.</p> <p>(3) Having a passenger seating configuration of 10 or more, excluding the pilot's seats and that are approved for IFR operations, a third attitude instrument must be provided that:</p> <p>(i) Is powered from a source independent of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(ii) Continues reliable operation for a minimum of 30 minutes after total failure of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(iii) Operates independently of any other attitude indicating system;</p> <p>(iv) Is operative without selection after total failure of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(v) Is located on the instrument panel in a position acceptable to the Administrator that will make it plainly visible to and usable by any pilot at the pilot's station; and</p> <p>(vi) Is appropriately lighted during all phases of operation.</p>	<p>tolerance for the warning device may not exceed the prescribed warning speed. The lower limit must be set to minimise nuisance warnings.</p> <p>(f) When an attitude display is installed the instrument design must not provide any means, accessible to the flight crew, of adjusting the relative positions of the attitude reference symbol and the horizon line beyond that necessary for parallax correction.</p> <p>(g) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes:-</p> <p>(1) If airspeed limitations vary with altitude, the airspeed indicator must have a maximum allowable airspeed indicator showing the variation of <math>V_{MO}</math> with altitude.</p> <p>(2) The altimeter must be a sensitive type.</p> <p>(3) Having a passenger seating configuration of 10 or more, excluding the pilot's seats and that are approved for IFR operations, a third attitude instrument must be provided that:</p> <p>(i) Is powered from a source independent of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(ii) Continues reliable operation for a minimum of 30 minutes after total failure of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(iii) Operates independently of any other attitude indicating system;</p> <p>(iv) Is operative without selection after total failure of the electrical generating system;</p> <p>(v) Is located on the instrument panel in a position acceptable to the Authority that will make it plainly visible to and usable by any pilot at the pilot's station; and</p> <p>(vi) Is appropriately lighted during all phases of operation.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1305 Powerplant instruments.</b> The following are required powerplant instruments:</p> <p>(a) <i>For all airplanes.</i></p> <p>(1) A fuel quantity indicator for each fuel tank, installed in accordance with Sec. 23.1337(b).</p> <p>(2) An oil pressure indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(3) An oil temperature indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(4) An oil quantity measuring device for each oil tank which meets the requirements of Sec. 23.1337(d).</p> <p>(5) A fire warning means for those airplanes required to comply with Sec. 23.1203.</p> <p>(b) <i>For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by paragraph (a) of this section, the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) An induction system air temperature indicator for each engine equipped with a preheater and having induction air temperature limitations that can be exceeded with preheat.</p> <p>(2) A tachometer indicator for each engine.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1305 Powerplant instruments</b> The following are required powerplant instruments:</p> <p>(a) <i>For all aeroplanes.-</i></p> <p>(1) A fuel quantity indicator for each fuel tank, installed in accordance with CS 23.1337(b).</p> <p>(2) An oil pressure indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(3) An oil temperature indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(4) An oil quantity measuring device for each oil tank which meets the requirements of CS 23.1337(d).</p> <p>(5) A fire warning means for those aeroplanes required to comply with CS 23.1203.</p> <p>(b) <i>For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by sub-paragraph (a), the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) An induction system air temperature indicator for each engine equipped with a preheater and having induction air temperature limitations that can be exceeded with preheat.</p> <p>(2) A tachometer indicator for each engine.</p>

<p>(3) A cylinder head temperature indicator for--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Each air-cooled engine with cowl flaps;</li> <li>(ii) Removed and reserved.</li> <li>(iii) Each commuter category airplane.</li> </ul> <p>(4) For each pump-fed engine, a means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) That continuously indicates, to the pilot, the fuel pressure or fuel flow; or</li> <li>(ii) That continuously monitors the fuel system and warns the pilot of any fuel flow trend that could lead to engine failure.</li> </ul> <p>(5) A manifold pressure indicator for each altitude engine and for each engine with a controllable propeller.</p> <p>(6) For each turbocharger installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If limitations are established for either carburetor (or manifold) air inlet temperature or exhaust gas or turbocharger turbine inlet temperature, indicators must be furnished for each temperature for which the limitation is established unless it is shown that the limitation will not be exceeded in all intended operations.</li> <li>(ii) If its oil system is separate from the engine oil system, oil pressure and oil temperature indicators must be provided.</li> </ul> <p>(7) A coolant temperature indicator for each liquid-cooled engine.</p> <p>(c) <i>For turbine engine-powered airplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by paragraph (a) of this section, the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A gas temperature indicator for each engine.</li> <li>(2) A fuel flowmeter indicator for each engine.</li> <li>(3) A fuel low pressure warning means for each engine.</li> </ul> <p>(4) A fuel low level warning means for any fuel tank that should not be depleted of fuel in normal operations.</p> <p>(5) A tachometer indicator (to indicate the speed of the rotors with established limiting speeds) for each engine.</p> <p>(6) An oil low pressure warning means for each engine.</p> <p>(7) An indicating means to indicate the functioning of the powerplant ice protection system for each engine.</p> <p>(8) For each engine, an indicating means for the fuel strainer or filter required by Sec. 23.997 to indicate the occurrence of contamination of the strainer or filter before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with Sec. 23.997(d).</p> <p>(9) For each engine, a warning means for the oil strainer or filter required by Sec. 23.1019, if it has no bypass, to warn the pilot of the occurrence of contamination of the strainer or filter screen before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with Sec. 23.1019(a)(5).</p>	<p>(3) A cylinder head temperature indicator for--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Each air-cooled engine with cowl flaps;</li> <li>(ii) Removed and reserved.</li> <li>(iii) Each commuter category aeroplane.</li> </ul> <p><b>(4) A fuel pressure indicator for pump fed engines.</b></p> <p>(5) A manifold pressure indicator for each altitude engine and for each engine with a controllable propeller.</p> <p>(6) For each turbocharger installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If limitations are established for either carburettor (or manifold) air inlet temperature or exhaust gas or turbocharger turbine inlet temperature, indicators must be furnished for each temperature for which the limitation is established unless it is shown that the limitation will not be exceeded in all intended operations.</li> <li>(ii) If its oil system is separate from the engine oil system, oil pressure and oil temperature indicators must be provided.</li> </ul> <p>(7) A coolant temperature indicator for each liquid-cooled engine.</p> <p>(c) <i>For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by sub-paragraph (a) , the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A gas temperature indicator for each engine.</li> <li>(2) A fuel flowmeter indicator for each engine.</li> <li>(3) A fuel low pressure warning means for each engine.</li> <li>(4) A fuel low level warning means for any fuel tank that should not be depleted of fuel in normal operations.</li> <li>(5) A tachometer indicator (to indicate the speed of the rotors with established limiting speeds) for each engine.</li> <li>(6) An oil low pressure warning means for each engine.</li> <li>(7) An indicating means to indicate the functioning of the powerplant ice protection system for each engine.</li> <li>(8) For each engine, an indicating means for the fuel strainer or filter required by CS 23.997 to indicate the occurrence of contamination of the strainer or filter before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with CS 23.997(d).</li> <li>(9) For each engine, a warning means for the oil strainer or filter required by CS 23.1019, if it has no bypass, to warn the pilot of the occurrence of contamination of the strainer or filter screen before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with CS 23.1019(a)(5).</li> </ul>
--	--

<p>(10) An indicating means to indicate the functioning of any heater used to prevent ice clogging of fuel system components.</p> <p>(d) <i>For turbojet/turbofan engine-powered airplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) For each engine, an indicator to indicate thrust or to indicate a parameter that can be related to thrust, including a free air temperature indicator if needed for this purpose.</p> <p>(2) For each engine, a position indicating means to indicate to the flight crew when the thrust reverser, if installed, is in the reverse thrust position.</p> <p>(e) <i>For turbopropeller-powered airplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) A torque indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(2) A position indicating means to indicate to the flight crew when the propeller blade angle is below the flight low pitch position, for each propeller, unless it can be shown that such occurrence is highly improbable.</p>	<p>(10) An indicating means to indicate the functioning of any heater used to prevent ice clogging of fuel system components.</p> <p>(d) <i>For turbojet/turbofan engine-powered aeroplanes.</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by sub-paragraphs (a) and (c), the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) For each engine, an indicator to indicate thrust or to indicate a parameter that can be related to thrust, including a free air temperature indicator if needed for this purpose.</p> <p>(2) For each engine, a position indicating means to indicate to the flight crew when the thrust reverser, if installed, is in the reverse thrust position.</p> <p>(e) <i>For turbopropeller-powered aeroplanes</i> In addition to the powerplant instruments required by sub-paragraphs (a) and (c) , the following powerplant instruments are required:</p> <p>(1) A torque indicator for each engine.</p> <p>(2) A position indicating means to indicate to the flight crew when the propeller blade angle is below the flight low pitch position, for each propeller, unless it can be shown that such occurrence is highly improbable.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1306 Electrical and electronic system lightning protection.</b></p> <p>(a) Each electrical and electronic system that performs a function, for which failure would prevent the continued safe flight and landing of the airplane, must be designed and installed so that--</p> <p>(1) The function is not adversely affected during and after the time the airplane is exposed to lightning; and</p> <p>(2) The system automatically recovers normal operation of that function in a timely manner after the airplane is exposed to lightning.</p> <p>(b) For airplanes approved for instrument flight rules operation, each electrical and electronic system that performs a function, for which failure would reduce the capability of the airplane or the ability of the flightcrew to respond to an adverse operating condition, must be designed and installed so that the function recovers normal operation in a timely manner after the airplane is exposed to lightning.</p>	<p>No corresponding CS-23 requirement</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1307 Miscellaneous equipment.</b></p> <p>The equipment necessary for an airplane to operate at the maximum operating altitude and in the kinds of operations and meteorological conditions for which certification is requested and is approved in accordance with Sec. 23.1559 must be included in the type design.</p>	<p>No corresponding CS-232 requirement.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1308 High-Intensity Radiated Fields (HIRF) Protection</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, each electrical and electronic system that performs a function whose failure would prevent the continued safe flight and landing of the airplane must be designed and installed so</p>	<p>No corresponding CS-23 requirement</p>

<p>that—</p> <p>(1) The function is not adversely affected during and after the time the airplane is exposed to HIRF environment I, as described in appendix J to this part.</p> <p>(2) The system automatically recovers normal operation of that function, in a timely manner, after the airplane is exposed to HIRF environment I, as described in appendix J to this part, unless the system's recovery conflicts with other operational or functional requirements of the system; and</p> <p>(3) The system is not adversely affected during and after the time the airplane is exposed to HIRF environment II, as described in appendix J to this part.</p> <p>(b) Each electrical and electronic system that performs a function whose failure would significantly reduce the capability of the airplane or the ability of the flightcrew to respond to an adverse operating condition must be designed and installed so the system is not adversely affected when the equipment providing the function is exposed to equipment HIRF test level 1 or 2, as described in appendix J to this part.</p> <p>(c) Each electrical and electronic system that performs a function whose failure would reduce the capability of the airplane or the ability of the flightcrew to respond to an adverse operating condition must be designed and installed so the system is not adversely affected when the equipment providing the function is exposed to equipment HIRF test level 3, as described in appendix J to this part.</p> <p>(d) Before December 1, 2012, an electrical or electronic system that performs a function whose failure would prevent the continued safe flight and landing of an airplane may be designed and installed without meeting the provisions of paragraph (a) provided—</p> <p>(1) The system has previously been shown to comply with special conditions for HIRF, prescribed under § 21.16, issued before December 1, 2007; (2) The HIRF immunity characteristics of the system have not changed since compliance with the special conditions was demonstrated; and</p> <p>(3) The data used to demonstrate compliance with the special conditions is provided.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.1309 Equipment, systems, and installations.</b> The requirements of this section, except as identified below, are applicable, in addition to specific design requirements of part 23, to any equipment or system as installed in the airplane. This section is a regulation of general requirements and does not supersede any requirements contained in another section of part 23.</p> <p>(a) The airplane equipment and systems must be designed and installed so that:</p> <p>(1) Those required for type certification or by operating rules perform as intended under the airplane operating and environmental conditions, including the indirect effects of lightning strikes.</p> <p>(2) Any equipment and system does not adversely affect the safety of the airplane or its occupants, or the proper functioning of those covered by paragraph (a)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(b) Minor, major, hazardous, or catastrophic failure</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1309 Equipment, systems and installations</b></p> <p>(a) Each item of equipment, each system, and each installation –</p> <p>(1) When performing its intended function, may not adversely affect the response, operation, or accuracy of any –</p> <p>(i) Equipment essential to safe operation; or</p> <p>(ii) Other equipment unless there is a means to inform the pilot of the effect.</p> <p>(2) In a single-engine aeroplane, must be designed to minimise hazards to the aeroplane in the event of a probable malfunction or failure.</p>

condition(s), which occur during Type Inspection Authorization or FAA flight-certification testing, must have root cause analysis and corrective action.

(c) The airplane systems and associated components considered separately and in relation to other systems, must be designed and installed so that:

(1) Each catastrophic failure condition is extremely improbable and does not result from a single failure;

(2) Each hazardous failure condition is extremely remote; and

(3) Each major failure condition is remote.

(d) Information concerning an unsafe system operating condition must be provided in a timely manner to the crew to enable them to take appropriate corrective action. An appropriate alert must be provided if immediate pilot awareness and immediate or subsequent corrective action is required. Systems and controls, including indications and annunciations, must be designed to minimize crew errors which could create additional hazards.

(3) In a twin-engine aeroplane, must be designed to prevent hazards to the aeroplane in the event of a probable malfunction or failure.

(4) In a commuter category aeroplane, must be designed to safeguard against hazards to the aeroplane in the event of their malfunction or failure.

(b) The design of each item of equipment, each system, and each installation must be examined separately and in relationship to other aeroplane systems and installations to determine if the aeroplane is dependent upon its function for continued safe flight and landing and, for aeroplanes not limited to VFR conditions, if failure of a system would significantly reduce the capability of the aeroplane or the ability of the crew to cope with adverse operating conditions. Each item of equipment, each system, and each installation identified by this examination as one upon which the aeroplane is dependent for proper functioning to ensure continued safe flight and landing, or whose failure would significantly reduce the capability of the aeroplane or the ability of the crew to cope with adverse operating conditions, must be designed to comply with the following additional requirements:

(1) It must perform its intended function under any foreseeable operating condition.

(2) When systems and associated components are considered separately and in relation to other systems –

(i) The occurrence of any failure condition that would prevent the continued safe flight and landing of the aeroplane must be extremely improbable; and  
(ii) The occurrence of any other failure condition that would significantly reduce the capability of the aeroplane or the ability of the crew to cope with adverse operating conditions must be improbable.

(3) Warning information must be provided to alert the crew to unsafe system operating conditions and to enable them to take appropriate corrective action. Systems, controls, and associated monitoring and warning means must be designed to minimize crew errors that could create additional hazards.

(4) Compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (b) (2) may be shown by analysis and, where necessary, by appropriate ground, flight, or simulator test. The analysis must consider –

(i) Possible modes of failure, including malfunctions and damage from external sources;  
(ii) The probability of multiple failures, and the probability of undetected faults;

(iii) The resulting effects on the aeroplane and occupants, considering the stage of flight and operating conditions; and

(iv) The crew warning cues, corrective action required, and the crew's capability of determining

	<p>faults.</p> <p>(c) Each item of equipment, each system, and each installation whose functioning is required for certification and that requires a power supply, is an “essential load” on the power supply. The power sources and the system must be able to supply the following power loads in probable operating combinations and for probable durations:</p> <p>(1) Loads connected to the power distribution system with the system functioning normally.</p> <p>(2) Essential loads after failure of –</p> <p>(i) Any one engine on two-engine aeroplanes; or</p> <p>(ii) Any power converter or energy storage device.</p> <p>(3) Essential loads for which an alternate source of power is required by the operating rules, after any failure or malfunction in any one power supply system, distribution system, or other utilisation system.</p> <p>(d) In determining compliance with subparagraph (c) (2) , the power loads may be assumed to be reduced under a monitoring procedure consistent with safety in the kinds of operations authorised.</p> <p>(e) In showing compliance with this paragraph with regard to the electrical power system and to equipment design and installation, critical environmental and atmospheric conditions, including radio frequency energy and the effects (both direct and indirect) of lightning strikes, must be considered. For electrical generation, distribution, and utilisation equipment required by or used in complying with this subpart, the ability to provide continuous, safe service under foreseeable environmental conditions may be shown by environmental tests, design analysis, or reference to previous comparable service experience on other aeroplanes.</p> <p>(f) As used in this paragraph, “systems” refers to all pneumatic systems, fluid systems, electrical systems, mechanical systems, and powerplant systems included in the aeroplane design, except for the following:</p> <p>(1) Powerplant systems provided as part of the certificated engine.</p> <p>(2) The flight structure (such as wing, empennage, control surfaces and their systems, the fuselage, engine mounting, and landing gear and their related primary attachments) whose requirements are specific in Subparts C and D of CS-23.</p>
<p><b>§ 23.1310 Power source capacity and distribution.</b></p> <p>(a) Each installation whose functioning is required for type certification or under operating rules and that requires a power supply is an “essential load” on the power supply. The power sources and the system must be able to supply the following power loads in probable operating combinations and for probable durations:</p> <p>(1) Loads connected to the system with the system</p>	<p>No corresponding section in CS 23.</p>



<p>functioning normally.</p> <p>(2) Essential loads, after failure of any one prime mover, power converter, or energy storage device.</p> <p>(3) Essential loads after failure of—</p> <p>(i) Any one engine on two-engine airplanes; and</p> <p>(ii) Any two engines on airplanes with three or more engines.</p> <p>(4) Essential loads for which an alternate source of power is required, after any failure or malfunction in any one power supply system, distribution system, or other utilization system.</p> <p>(b) In determining compliance with paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section, the power loads may be assumed to be reduced under a monitoring procedure consistent with safety in the kinds of operation authorized. Loads not required in controlled flight need not be considered for the two-engine-inoperative condition on airplanes with three or more engines.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.1311 Electronic display instrument systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Electronic display indicators, including those with features that make isolation and independence between powerplant instrument systems impractical, must:</p> <p>(1) Meet the arrangement and visibility requirements of Sec. 23.1321.</p> <p>(2) Be easily legible under all lighting conditions encountered in the cockpit, including direct sunlight, considering the expected electronic display brightness level at the end of an electronic display indicator's useful life. Specific limitations on display system useful life must be contained in the Instructions for Continued Airworthiness required by Sec. 23.1529.</p> <p>(3) Not inhibit the primary display of attitude, airspeed, altitude, or powerplant parameters needed by any pilot to set power within established limitations, in any normal mode of operation.</p> <p>(4) Not inhibit the primary display of engine parameters needed by any pilot to properly set or monitor powerplant limitations during the engine starting mode of operation.</p> <p>(5) <b>For certification for Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) operations,</b> have an independent magnetic direction indicator and either an independent secondary mechanical altimeter, airspeed indicator, and attitude instrument or an electronic display parameters for the altitude, airspeed, and attitude that are independent from the airplane's primary electrical power system. These secondary instruments may be installed in panel positions that are displaced from the primary positions specified by § 23.1321(d), but must be located where they meet the pilot's visibility requirements of § 23.1321(a).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1311 Electronic display instrument systems</b></p> <p>(a) Electronic display indicators, including those with features that make isolation and independence between powerplant instrument systems impractical, must –</p> <p>(1) Meet the arrangement and visibility requirements of CS 23.1321;</p> <p>(2) Be easily legible under all lighting conditions encountered in the cockpit, including direct sunlight, considering the expected electronic display brightness level at the end of an electronic display indicator's useful life. Specific limitations on display system useful life must be addressed in the instructions for continued airworthiness requirements of CS 23.1529;</p> <p>(3) Not inhibit the primary display of attitude, airspeed, altitude, or powerplant parameters needed by any pilot to set power within established limitations, in any normal mode of operation.</p> <p>(4) Not inhibit the primary display of engine parameters needed by any pilot to properly set or monitor powerplant limitations during the engine starting mode of operation;</p> <p>(5) Have an independent magnetic direction indicator and an independent secondary mechanical altimeter, airspeed indicator, <b>magnetic direction indicator,</b> and attitude instrument, or individual electronic display indicators for the altimeter, airspeed, and attitude that are independent from the aeroplane's primary electrical power system. These secondary instruments may be installed in panel positions that are displaced from the primary positions specified by CS 23.1321 (d), but must be located where they meet the pilot's visibility requirements of CS 23.1321 (a).</p>



<p>(6) Incorporate sensory cues that provide a quick glance sense of rate and, where appropriate, trend information to the parameter being displayed to the pilot.</p> <p>(7) Incorporate equivalent visual displays of the instrument markings required by §§ 23.1541 through 23.1553, or visual displays that alert the pilot to abnormal operational values or approaches to established limitation values, for each parameter required to be displayed by this part.</p> <p>(b) The electronic display indicators, including their systems and installations, and considering other airplane systems, must be designed so that one display of information essential for continued safe flight and landing will be available within one second to the crew by a single pilot action or by automatic means for continued safe operation, after any single failure or probable combination of failures.</p> <p>(c) As used in this section, "instrument" includes devices that are physically contained in one unit, and devices that are composed of two or more physically separate units or components connected together (such as a remote indicating gyroscopic direction indicator that includes a magnetic sensing element, a gyroscopic unit, an amplifier, and an indicator connected together). As used in this section, "primary" display refers to the display of a parameter that is located in the instrument panel such that the pilot looks at it first when wanting to view that parameter.</p>	<p>(6) Incorporate sensory cues for the pilot that are equivalent to those in the instrument being replaced by the electronic display indicators; and</p> <p>(7) Incorporate visual displays of instrument markings, required by CS 23.1541 to 23.1553, or visual displays that alert the pilot to abnormal operational values or approaches to established limitation values, for each parameter required to be displayed by CS-23.</p> <p>(b) The electronic display indicators, including their systems and installations, and considering other aeroplane systems, must be designed so that one display of information essential for continued safe flight and landing will remain available to the crew, without need for immediate action by any pilot for continued safe operation, after any single failure or probable combination of failures.</p> <p>(c) As used in this paragraph "instrument" includes devices that are physically contained in one unit, and devices that are composed of two or more physically separate units or components connected together (such as a remote indicating gyroscopic direction indicator that includes a magnetic sensing element, a gyroscopic unit, an amplifier, and an indicator connected together). As used in this paragraph "primary" display refers to the display of a parameter that is located in the instrument panel such that the pilot looks at it first when wanting to view that parameter.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1321 Arrangement and visibility.</b></p> <p>(a) Each flight, navigation, and powerplant instrument for use by any required pilot during takeoff, initial climb, final approach, and landing must be located so that any pilot seated at the controls can monitor the airplane's flight path and these instruments with minimum head and eye movement. The powerplant instruments for these flight conditions are those needed to set power within powerplant limitations.</p> <p>(b) For each multiengine airplane, identical powerplant instruments must be located so as to prevent confusion as to which engine each instrument relates.</p> <p>(c) Instrument panel vibration may not damage, or impair the accuracy of, any instrument.</p> <p>(d) For each airplane, the flight instruments required by Sec. 23.1303, and, as applicable, by the operating rules of this chapter, must be grouped on the instrument panel and centered as nearly as practicable about the vertical plane of each required pilot's forward vision. In addition:</p> <p>(1) The instrument that most effectively indicates the attitude must be on the panel in the top center position;</p> <p>(2) The instrument that most effectively indicates</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1321 Arrangement and visibility</b></p> <p>(a) Each flight, navigation and powerplant instrument for use by any required pilot during take-off, initial climb, final approach, and landing must be located so that any pilot seated at the controls can monitor the aeroplane's flight path and these instruments with minimum head and eye movement. The powerplant instruments for these flight conditions are those needed to set power within powerplant limitations.</p> <p>(b) For each twin-engined aeroplane, identical powerplant instruments must be located so as to prevent confusion as to which engine each instrument relates.</p> <p>(c) Instrument panel vibration may not damage, or impair the accuracy of, any instrument.</p> <p>(d) For each aeroplane the flight instruments required by CS 23.1303 and, as applicable, by the Operating Rules must be grouped on the instrument panel and centred as nearly as practicable about the vertical plane of the pilot's forward vision. In addition –</p> <p>(1) The instrument that most effectively indicates the attitude must be on the panel in the top centre position;</p> <p>(2) The instrument that most effectively indicates</p>

<p>airspeed must be adjacent to and directly to the left of the instrument in the top center position;</p> <p>(3) The instrument that most effectively indicates altitude must be adjacent to and directly to the right of the instrument in the top center position; and</p> <p>(4) The instrument that most effectively indicates direction of flight, other than the magnetic direction indicator required by Sec. 23.1303(c), must be adjacent to and directly below the instrument in the top center position; and</p> <p>(5) Electronic display indicators may be used for compliance with paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(4) of this section when such displays comply with requirements in Sec. 23.1311.</p> <p>(e) If a visual indicator is provided to indicate malfunction of an instrument, it must be effective under all probable cockpit lighting conditions.</p>	<p>airspeed must be adjacent to and directly to the left of the instrument in the top centre position;</p> <p>(3) The instrument that most effectively indicates altitude must be adjacent to and directly to the right of the instrument in the top centre position; and</p> <p>(4) The instrument that most effectively indicates direction of flight, other than the magnetic direction indicator required by CS 23.1303(c), must be adjacent to and directly below the instrument in the top centre position.</p> <p>(5) Electronic display indicators may be used for compliance with sub-paragraphs (d)(1) to (d)(4) when such displays comply with requirements in CS 23.1311.</p> <p>(e) If a visual indicator is provided to indicate malfunction of an instrument, it must be effective under all probable cockpit lighting conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1322 Warning, caution, and advisory lights.</b></p> <p>If warning, caution, or advisory lights are installed in the cockpit, they must, unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, be--</p> <p>(a) Red, for warning lights (lights indicating a hazard which may require immediate corrective action);</p> <p>(b) Amber, for caution lights (lights indicating the possible need for future corrective action);</p> <p>(c) Green, for safe operation lights; and</p> <p>(d) Any other color, including white, for lights not described in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, provided the color differs sufficiently from the colors prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section to avoid possible confusion.</p> <p>(e) Effective under all probable cockpit lighting conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1322 Warning, caution and advisory lights</b></p> <p>If warning, caution or advisory lights are installed in the cockpit, they must, unless otherwise approved by the Agency, be –</p> <p>(a) Red, for warning lights (lights indicating a hazard which may require immediate corrective action);</p> <p>(b) Amber, for caution lights (lights indicating the possible need for future corrective action);</p> <p>(c) Green, for safe operation lights; and</p> <p>(d) Any other colour, including white, for lights not described in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c), provided the colour differs sufficiently from the colours prescribed in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c) to avoid possible confusion.</p> <p>(e) Effective under all probable cockpit lighting conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1323 Airspeed indicating system.</b></p> <p>(a) Each airspeed indicating instrument must be calibrated to indicate true airspeed (at sea level with a standard atmosphere) with a minimum practicable instrument calibration error when the corresponding pitot and static pressures are applied.</p> <p>(b) Each airspeed system must be calibrated in flight to determine the system error. The system error, including position error, but excluding the airspeed indicator instrument calibration error, may not exceed three percent of the calibrated airspeed or five knots, whichever is greater, throughout the following speed ranges:</p> <p>(1) <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math> to <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> or <math>V_{NE}</math>, whichever is appropriate with flaps retracted.</p> <p>(2) <math>1.3 V_{S1}</math> to <math>V_{FE}</math> with flaps extended.</p> <p>(c) The design and installation of each airspeed indicating system must provide positive drainage of</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1323 Airspeed indicating system</b></p> <p>(a) Each airspeed indicating instrument must be calibrated to indicate true airspeed (at sea-level with a standard atmosphere) with a minimum practicable instrument calibration error when the corresponding pitot and static pressures are applied.</p> <p>(b) Each airspeed system must be calibrated in flight to determine the system error. The system error, including position error, but excluding the airspeed indicator instrument calibration error, may not exceed 3% of the calibrated airspeed or 9.3 km/h (5 knots), whichever is greater, throughout the following speed ranges:</p> <p>(1) <math>1.3 VS1</math> to <math>VMO/MMO</math> or <math>VNE</math>, whichever is appropriate with flaps retracted.</p> <p>(2) <math>1.3 VS1</math> to <math>VFE</math> with flaps extended.</p> <p>(c) The design and installation of each airspeed indicating system must provide positive drainage of</p>

<p>moisture from the pitot static plumbing.</p> <p>(d) If certification for instrument flight rules or flight in icing conditions is requested, each airspeed system must have a heated pitot tube or an equivalent means of preventing malfunction due to icing.</p> <p>(e) In addition, for normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and commuter category airplanes, each system must be calibrated to determine the system error during the accelerate-takeoff ground run. The ground run calibration must be determined—</p> <p>(1) From 0.8 of the minimum value of <math>V_1</math> to the maximum value of <math>V_2</math>, considering the approved ranges of altitude and weight; and</p> <p>(2) The ground run calibration must be determined assuming an engine failure at the minimum value of <math>V_1</math>.</p> <p>(f) For commuter category airplanes, where duplicate airspeed indicators are required, their respective pitot tubes must be far enough apart to avoid damage to both tubes in a collision with a bird.</p>	<p>moisture from the pitot static plumbing.</p> <p>(d) If certification for instrument flight rules or flight in icing conditions is requested, each airspeed system must have a heated pitot tube or an equivalent means of preventing malfunction due to icing.</p> <p>(e) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the airspeed indicating system must be calibrated to determine the system error during the accelerate-take-off ground run. The ground run calibration must be obtained between 0.8 of the minimum value of <math>V_1</math> and 1.2 times the maximum value of <math>V_1</math>, considering the approved ranges of altitude and weight. The ground run calibration must be determined assuming an engine failure at the minimum value of <math>V_1</math>.</p> <p>(f) For commuter category aeroplanes, where duplicate airspeed indicators are required, their respective pitot tubes must be far enough apart to avoid damage to both tubes in a collision with a bird.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1325 Static pressure system.</b></p> <p>(a) Each instrument provided with static pressure case connections must be vented so that the influence of airplane speed, the opening and closing of windows, airflow variations, moisture, or other foreign matter will least affect the accuracy of the instruments except as noted in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(b) If a static pressure system is necessary for the functioning of instruments, systems, or devices, it must comply with the provisions of paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section.</p> <p>(1) The design and installation of a static pressure system must be such that--</p> <p>(i) Positive drainage of moisture is provided;</p> <p>(ii) Chafing of the tubing, and excessive distortion or restriction at bends in the tubing, is avoided; and</p> <p>(iii) The materials used are durable, suitable for the purpose intended, and protected against corrosion.</p> <p>(2) A proof test must be conducted to demonstrate the integrity of the static pressure system in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) <i>Unpressurized airplanes.</i> Evacuate the static pressure system to a pressure differential of approximately 1 inch of mercury or to a reading on the altimeter, 1,000 feet above the aircraft elevation at the time of the test. Without additional pumping for a period of 1 minute, the loss of indicated altitude must not exceed 100 feet on the altimeter.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Pressurized airplanes.</i> Evacuate the static pressure system until a pressure differential equivalent to the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1325 Static pressure system</b></p> <p>(a) Each instrument provided with static pressure case connections must be so vented that the influence of aeroplane speed, the opening and closing of windows, airflow variations, moisture, or other foreign matter will least affect the accuracy of the instruments except as noted in subparagraph (b) (3) .</p> <p>(b) If a static pressure system is necessary for the functioning of instruments, systems, or devices, it must comply with the provisions of subparagraphs (1) to (3) .</p> <p>(1) The design and installation of a static pressure system must be such that –</p> <p>(i) Positive drainage of moisture is provided;</p> <p>(ii) Chafing of the tubing and excessive distortion or restriction at bends in the tubing, is avoided; and</p> <p>(iii) The materials used are durable, suitable for the purpose intended and protected against corrosion.</p> <p>(2) A proof test must be conducted to demonstrate the integrity of the static pressure system in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) <i>Unpressurised aeroplanes.</i> Evacuate the static pressure system to a pressure differential of approximately 3.4·kPa (1 inch of mercury) or to a reading on the altimeter, 305 m (1 000 ft) above the aircraft elevation at the time of the test. Without additional pumping for a period of 1 minute, the loss of indicated altitude must not exceed 30 m (100 ft) on the altimeter.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Pressurised aeroplanes.</i> Evacuate the static pressure system until a pressure differential</p>

<p>maximum cabin pressure differential for which the airplane is type certificated is achieved. Without additional pumping for a period of 1 minute, the loss of indicated altitude must not exceed 2 percent of the equivalent altitude of the maximum cabin differential pressure or 100 feet, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(3) If a static pressure system is provided for any instrument, device, or system required by the operating rules of this chapter, each static pressure port must be designed or located in such manner that the correlation between air pressure in the static pressure system and true ambient atmospheric static pressure is not altered when the aircraft encounters icing conditions. An anti-icing means or an alternate source of static pressure may be used in showing compliance with this requirement. If the reading of the altimeter, when on the alternate static pressure system differs from the reading of the altimeter when on the primary static system by more than 50 feet, a correction card must be provided for the alternate static system.</p> <p>(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, if the static pressure system incorporates both a primary and an alternate static pressure source, the means for selecting one or the other source must be designed so that--</p> <p>(1) When either source is selected, the other is blocked off; and</p> <p>(2) Both sources cannot be blocked off simultaneously.</p> <p>(d) For unpressurized airplanes, paragraph (c)(1) of this section does not apply if it can be demonstrated that the static pressure system calibration, when either static pressure source is selected, is not changed by the other static pressure source being open or blocked.</p> <p>(e) Each static pressure system must be calibrated in flight to determine the system error. The system error, in indicated pressure altitude, at sea-level, with a standard atmosphere, excluding instrument calibration error, may not exceed <math>\pm 30</math> feet per 100 knot speed for the appropriate configuration in the speed range between <math>1.3 V_{SO}</math> with flaps extended, and <math>1.8 V_{S1}</math> with flaps retracted. However, the error need not be less than 30 feet.</p> <p>(f) Reserved</p> <p>(g) For airplanes prohibited from flight in instrument meteorological or icing conditions, in accordance with Sec. 23.1559(b) of this part, paragraph (b)(3) of this section does not apply.</p>	<p>equivalent to the maximum cabin pressure differential for which the aeroplane is type certificated is achieved. Without additional pumping for a period of 1 minute, the loss of indicated altitude must not exceed 2% of the equivalent altitude of the maximum cabin differential pressure or 30 m (100 ft), whichever is greater.</p> <p>(3) If a static pressure system is provided for any instrument, device, or system required by the operating rules, each static pressure port must be designed or located in such a manner that the correlation between air pressure in the static pressure system and true ambient atmospheric static pressure is not altered when the aeroplane encounters icing conditions. An anti-icing means or an alternate source of static pressure may be used in showing compliance with this requirement. If the reading of the altimeter, when on the alternate static pressure system differs from the reading of the altimeter when on the primary static system by more than 15m (50 ft), a correction card must be provided for the alternate static system.</p> <p>(c) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (d) , if the static pressure system incorporates both a primary and an alternate static pressure source, the means for selecting one or the other source must be designed so that –</p> <p>(1) When either source is selected, the other is blocked off; and</p> <p>(2) Both sources cannot be blocked off simultaneously.</p> <p>(d) For unpressurised aeroplanes, subparagraph(c)(1) does not apply if it can be demonstrated that the static pressure system calibration, when either static pressure source is selected, is not changed by the other static pressure source being open or blocked.</p> <p>(e) Each static pressure system must becalibrated in flight to determine the system error.The system error, in indicated pressure altitude, at sea-level, with a standard atmosphere, excluding instrument calibration error, may not exceed <math>\pm 9</math> m(<math>\pm 30</math> ft) per 185 km/h (100 knot) speed for theappropriate configuration in the speed rangebetween <math>1.3 V_{SO}</math> with flaps extended and <math>1.8 V_{S1}</math>with flaps retracted. However, the error need notbe less than <math>\pm 9</math> m (<math>\pm 30</math> ft).</p> <p>(f) Reserved.</p> <p>(g) For aeroplanes prohibited from flight under instrument flight rules (IFR) or known icing conditions in accordance with CS <b>23.1525</b>, subparagraph (b) (3) does not apply.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1326 Pitot heat indication systems.</b> If a flight instrument pitot heating system is installed to</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1326 Pitot heat indication systems</b> If a flight instrument pitot heating system is</p>

<p>meet the requirements specified in Sec. 23.1323(d), an indication system must be provided to indicate to the flight crew when that pitot heating system is not operating. The indication system must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) The indication provided must incorporate an amber light that is in clear view of a flightcrew member.</p> <p>(b) The indication provided must be designed to alert the flight crew if either of the following conditions exist:</p> <p>(1) The pitot heating system is switched "off."  (2) The pitot heating system is switched "on" and any pitot tube heating element is inoperative.</p>	<p>installed to meet the requirements specified in CS 23.1323(d), an indication system must be provided to indicate to the flight crew when that pitot heating system is not operating. The indicationsystem must comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) The indication provided must incorporate an amber light that is in clear view of a flightcrew member.</p> <p>(b) The indication provided must be designed to alert the flight crew if either of the following conditions exist:</p> <p>(1) The pitot heating system is switched "off."  (2) The pitot heating system is switched "on" and any pitot tube heating element is inoperative</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1327 Magnetic direction indicator.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section--</p> <p>(1) Each magnetic direction indicator must be installed so that its accuracy is not excessively affected by the airplane's vibration or magnetic fields; and</p> <p>(2) The compensated installation may not have a deviation, in level flight, greater than ten degrees on any heading.</p> <p>(b) A magnetic nonstabilized direction indicator may deviate more than ten degrees due to the operation of electrically powered systems such as electrically heated windshields if either a magnetic stabilized direction indicator, which does not have a deviation in level flight greater than ten degrees on any heading, or a gyroscopic direction indicator, is installed. Deviations of a magnetic nonstabilized direction indicator of more than 10 degrees must be placarded in accordance with Sec. 23.1547(e).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1327 Magnetic direction indicator</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b):</p> <p>(1) Each magnetic direction indicator must be installed so that its accuracy is not excessively affected by the aeroplane's vibration or magnetic fields; and</p> <p>(2) The compensated installation may not have a deviation, in level flight, greater than 10° on any heading.</p> <p>(b) A magnetic non-stabilised direction indicator may deviate more than 10° due to the operation of electrically powered systems such as electrically heated windshields if either a magnetic stabilised direction indicator, which does not have a deviation in level flight greater than 10° on any heading, or a gyroscopic direction indicator is installed. Deviations of a magnetic non-stabilised direction indicator of more than 10° must be placarded in accordance with CS 23.1547(c).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1329 Automatic pilot system.</b></p> <p>If an automatic pilot system is installed, it must meet the following:</p> <p>(a) Each system must be designed so that the automatic pilot can--</p> <p>(1) Be quickly and positively disengaged by the pilots to prevent it from interfering with their control of the airplane; or</p> <p>(2) Be sufficiently overpowered by one pilot to let him control the airplane.</p> <p>(b) If the provisions of paragraph (a)(1) of this section are applied, the quick release (emergency) control must be located on the control wheel (both control wheels if the airplane can be operated from either pilot seat) on the side opposite the throttles, or on the stick control, (both stick controls, if the airplane can be operated from either pilot seat) such that it can be operated without moving the hand from its normal position on the control.</p> <p>(c) Unless there is automatic synchronization, each system must have a means to readily indicate to the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1329 Automatic pilot system</b></p> <p>If an automatic pilot system is installed, it must meet the following:</p> <p>(a) Each system must be designed so that the automatic pilot can –</p> <p>(1) Be quickly and positively disengaged by the pilots to prevent it from interfering with their control of the aeroplane; or</p> <p>(2) Be sufficiently over-powered by one pilot to let him control the aeroplane.</p> <p>(b) If the provisions of sub-paragraph (a)(1) are applied, the quick release (emergency) control must be located on the control wheel (both control wheels if the aeroplane can be operated from either pilot seat) on the side opposite the throttles, or on the stick control (both stick controls if the aeroplane can be operated from either pilot seat), such that it can be operated without moving the hand from its normal position on the control.</p> <p>(c) Unless there is automatic synchronisation, each system must have a means to readily indicate to the</p>

<p>pilot the alignment of the actuating device in relation to the control system it operates.</p> <p>(d) Each manually operated control for the system operation must be readily accessible to the pilot. Each control must operate in the same plane and sense of motion as specified in Sec. 23.779 for cockpit controls. The direction of motion must be plainly indicated on or near each control.</p> <p>(e) Each system must be designed and adjusted so that, within the range of adjustment available to the pilot, it cannot produce hazardous loads on the airplane or create hazardous deviations in the flight path, under any flight condition appropriate to its use, either during normal operation or in the event of a malfunction, assuming that corrective action begins within a reasonable period of time.</p> <p>(f) Each system must be designed so that a single malfunction will not produce a hardover signal in more than one control axis. If the automatic pilot integrates signals from auxiliary controls or furnishes signals for operation of other equipment, positive interlocks and sequencing of engagement to prevent improper operation are required.</p> <p>(g) There must be protection against adverse interaction of integrated components, resulting from a malfunction.</p> <p>(h) If the automatic pilot system can be coupled to airborne navigation equipment, means must be provided to indicate to the flight crew the current mode of operation. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.</p>	<p>pilot the alignment of the actuating device in relation to the control system it operates.</p> <p>(d) Each manually-operated control for the system operation must be readily accessible to the pilot. Each control must operate in the same plane and sense of motion as specified in CS 23.779 for cockpit controls. The direction of motion must be plainly indicated on or near each control.</p> <p>(e) Each system must be designed and adjusted so that, within the range of adjustment available to the pilot, it cannot produce hazardous loads on the aeroplane or create hazardous deviations in the flight path, under any flight condition appropriate to its use, either during normal operation or in the event of a malfunction, assuming that corrective action begins within a reasonable period of time.</p> <p>(f) Each system must be designed so that a single malfunction will not produce a hardover signal in more than one control axis. If the automatic pilot integrates signals from auxiliary controls or furnishes signals for operation of other equipment, positive interlocks and sequencing of engagement to prevent improper operation are required.</p> <p>(g) There must be protection against adverse interaction of integrated components, resulting from a malfunction.</p> <p>(h) If the automatic pilot system can be coupled to airborne navigation equipment, means must be provided to indicate to the flightcrew the current mode of operation. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1331 Instruments using a power source.</b></p> <p>For each instrument that uses a power source, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) Each instrument must have an integral visual power annunciator or separate power indicator to indicate when power is not adequate to sustain proper instrument performance. If a separate indicator is used, it must be located so that the pilot using the instruments can monitor the indicator with minimum head and eye movement. The power must be sensed at or near the point where it enters the instrument. For electric and vacuum/pressure instruments, the power is considered to be adequate when the voltage or the vacuum/pressure, respectively, is within approved limits.</p> <p>(b) The installation and power supply systems must be designed so that--</p> <p>(1) The failure of one instrument will not interfere with the proper supply of energy to the remaining instrument; and</p> <p>(2) The failure of the energy supply from one source will not interfere with the proper supply of energy from any other source.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1331 Instruments using a power source</b></p> <p>For each instrument that uses a power source, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) Each instrument must have an integral visual power annunciator or separate power indicator to indicate when power is not adequate to sustain proper instrument performance. If a separate indicator is used, it must be located so that the pilot using the instruments can monitor the indicator with minimum head and eye movement. The power must be sensed at or near the point where it enters the instrument. For electric and vacuum/pressure instruments, the power is considered to be adequate when the voltage or the vacuum/pressure, respectively, is within approved limits.</p> <p>(b) The installation and power supply systems must be designed so that--</p> <p>(1) The failure of one instrument will not interfere with the proper supply of energy to the remaining instrument; and</p> <p>(2) The failure of the energy supply from one source will not interfere with the proper supply of energy from any other source.</p>

<p>(c) For certification for Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) operations and for the heading, altitude, airspeed, and attitude, there must be at least:</p> <p>(1) Two independent sources of power (not driven by the same engine on multiengine airplanes), and a manual or an automatic means to select each power source; or</p> <p>(2) A separate display of parameters for heading, altitude, airspeed, and attitude that has a power source independent from the airplane's primary electrical power system.</p>	<p>(c) There must be at least two independent sources of power (not driven by the same engine on twin-engine aeroplanes), and a manual or an automatic means to select each power source.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1335 Flight director systems.</b> If a flight director system is installed, means must be provided to indicate to the flight crew its current mode of operation. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1335 Flight director systems</b> If a flight director system is installed, means must be provided to indicate to the flightcrew its current mode of operation. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1337 Powerplant instruments installation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Instruments and instrument lines.</i></p> <p>(1) Each powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument line must meet the requirements of Sec. 23.993.</p> <p>(2) Each line carrying flammable fluids under pressure must--</p> <p>(i) Have restricting orifices or other safety devices at the source of pressure to prevent the escape of excessive fluid if the line fails; and</p> <p>(ii) Be installed and located so that the escape of fluids would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(3) Each powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument that utilizes flammable fluids must be installed and located so that the escape of fluid would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(b) <i>Fuel quantity indicator.</i> There must be a means to indicate to the flightcrew members the quantity of usable fuel in each tank during flight. An indicator calibrated in appropriate units and clearly marked to indicate those units must be used. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each fuel quantity indicator must be calibrated to read "zero" during level flight when the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank is equal to the unusable fuel supply determined under Sec. 23.959(a);</p> <p>(2) Each exposed sight gauge used as a fuel quantity indicator must be protected against damage;</p> <p>(3) Each sight gauge that forms a trap in which water can collect and freeze must have means to allow drainage on the ground;</p> <p>(4) There must be a means to indicate the amount of usable fuel in each tank when the airplane is on the ground (such as by a stick gauge);</p> <p>(5) Tanks with interconnected outlets and airspaces may be considered as one tank and need not have separate indicators; and</p> <p>(6) No fuel quantity indicator is required for an auxiliary tank that is used only to transfer fuel to other</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1337 Powerplant instruments installation</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Instruments and instrument lines</i></p> <p>(1) Each powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument line must meet the requirements of CS 23.993.</p> <p>(2) Each line carrying flammable fluids under pressure must –</p> <p>(i) Have restricting orifices or other safety devices at the source of pressure to prevent the escape of excessive fluid if the line fails; and</p> <p>(ii) Be installed and located so that the escape of fluids would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(3) Each powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument that utilises flammable fluids must be installed and located so that the escape of fluid would not create a hazard.</p> <p>(b) <i>Fuel quantity indicator.</i> There must be means to indicate to the flight-crew members the quantity of usable fuel in each tank during flight. An indicator calibrated in appropriate units and clearly marked to indicate those units, must be used. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each fuel quantity indicator must be calibrated to read “zero” during level flight when the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank is equal to the unusable fuel supply determined under CS 23.959(a);</p> <p>(2) Each exposed sight gauge used as a fuel quantity indicator must be protected against damage;</p> <p>(3) Each sight gauge that forms a trap in which water can collect and freeze must have means to allow drainage on the ground;</p> <p>(4) There must be a means to indicate the amount of usable fuel in each tank when the aeroplane is on the ground (such as by a stick gauge).</p> <p>(5) Tanks with interconnected outlets and airspaces may be considered as one tank and need not have separate indicators; and</p> <p>(6) No fuel quantity indicator is required for an auxiliary tank that is used only to transfer fuel to</p>



<p>tanks if the relative size of the tank, the rate of fuel transfer, and operating instructions are adequate to--</p> <p>(i) Guard against overflow; and  (ii) Give the flight crewmembers prompt warning if transfer is not proceeding as planned.  (c) <i>Fuel flowmeter system.</i> If a fuel flowmeter system is installed, each metering component must have a means to by-pass the fuel supply if malfunctioning of that component severely restricts fuel flow.</p> <p>(d) <i>Oil quantity indicator.</i> There must be a means to indicate the quantity of oil in each tank--  (1) On the ground (such as by a stick gauge); and  (2) In flight, to the flight crewmembers, if there is an oil transfer system or a reserve oil supply system.  (e) Deleted.</p>	<p>other tanks if the relative size of the tank, the rate of fuel transfer and operating instructions are adequate to –</p> <p>(i) Guard against overflow; and  (ii) Give to the flight-crew members a prompt warning if transfer is not proceeding as planned.  (c) <i>Fuel flowmeter system.</i> If a fuel flowmeter system is installed, each metering component must have a means to by-pass the fuel supply if malfunctioning of that component severely restricts fuel flow.</p> <p>(d) <i>Oil quantity indicator.</i> There must be a means to indicate the quantity of oil in each tank –  (1) On the ground (such as by a stick gauge); and  (2) In flight, if there is an oil transfer system or a reserve oil supply system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1351 General.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Electrical system capacity.</i> Each electrical system must be adequate for the intended use. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Electric power sources, their transmission cables, and their associated control and protective devices, must be able to furnish the required power at the proper voltage to each load circuit essential for safe operation; and  (2) Compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section must be shown as follows--  (i) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, by an electrical load analysis or by electrical measurements that account for the electrical loads applied to the electrical system in probable combinations and for probable durations; and  (ii) For commuter category airplanes, by an electrical load analysis that accounts for the electrical loads applied to the electrical system in probable combinations and for probable durations.  (b) <i>Function.</i> For each electrical system, the following apply:  (1) Each system, when installed, must be--  (i) Free from hazards in itself, in its method of operation, and in its effects on other parts of the airplane;  (ii) Protected from fuel, oil, water, other detrimental substances, and mechanical damage; and  (iii) So designed that the risk of electrical shock to crew, passengers, and ground personnel is reduced to a minimum.  (2) Electric power sources must function properly when connected in combination or independently.  (3) No failure or malfunction of any electric power source may impair the ability of any remaining source</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1351 General</b>  (See AMC 23.1351 (a) (2) and AMC 23.1351 (b) (5) (iv))</p> <p>(a) <i>Electrical system capacity.</i> Each electrical system must be adequate for the intended use. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Electric power sources, their transmission cables, and their associated control and protective devices, must be able to furnish the required power at the proper voltage to each load circuit essential for safe operation; and  (2) Compliance with sub-paragraph (1) must be shown as follows:  (i) For normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, by an electrical load analysis, or by electrical measurements, that account for the electrical loads applied to the electrical system in probable combinations and for probable durations; and  (ii) For commuter category aeroplanes, by an electrical load analysis that accounts for the electrical loads applied to the electrical system in probable combinations and for probable durations.  (b) <i>Functions.</i> For each electrical system, the following apply:  (1) Each system, when installed, must be –  (i) Free from hazards in itself, in its method of operation, and in its effects on other parts of the aeroplane;  (ii) Protected from fuel, oil, water, other detrimental substances and mechanical damage; and  (iii) So designed that the risk of electrical shock to crew, passengers and ground personnel is reduced to a minimum.  (2) Electric power sources must function properly when connected in combination or independently.  (3) No failure or malfunction of any electric power source may impair the ability of any remaining</p>



<p>to supply load circuits essential for safe operation.</p> <p>(4) In addition, for commuter category airplanes, the following apply:</p> <p>(i) Each system must be designed so that essential load circuits can be supplied in the event of reasonably probable faults or open circuits including faults in heavy current carrying cables;</p> <p>(ii) A means must be accessible in flight to the flight crewmembers for the individual and collective disconnection of the electrical power sources from the system;</p> <p>(iii) The system must be designed so that voltage and frequency, if applicable, at the terminals of all essential load equipment can be maintained within the limits for which the equipment is designed during any probable operating conditions;</p> <p>(iv) If two independent sources of electrical power for particular equipment or systems are required, their electrical energy supply must be ensured by means such as duplicate electrical equipment, throwover switching, or multichannel or loop circuits separately routed; and</p> <p>(v) For the purpose of complying with paragraph (b)(5) of this section, the distribution system includes the distribution busses, their associated feeders, and each control and protective device.</p> <p>(c) <i>Generating system.</i> There must be at least one generator/alternator if the electrical system supplies power to load circuits essential for safe operation. In addition--</p> <p>(1) Each generator/alternator must be able to deliver its continuous rated power, or such power as is limited by its regulation system.</p> <p>(2) Generator/alternator voltage control equipment must be able to dependably regulate the generator/alternator output within rated limits;</p> <p>(3) Automatic means must be provided to prevent damage to any generator/alternator and adverse effects on the airplane electrical system due to reverse current. A means must also be provided to disconnect each generator/alternator from the battery and other generators/alternators.</p> <p>(4) There must be a means to give immediate warning to the flight crew of a failure of any generator/alternator.</p> <p>(5) Each generator/alternator must have an overvoltage control designed and installed to prevent damage to the electrical system, or to equipment supplied by the electrical system that could result if that generator/alternator were to develop an overvoltage condition.</p> <p>(d) <i>Instruments.</i> A means must exist to indicate to appropriate flight crewmembers the electric power</p>	<p>source to supply load circuits essential for safe operation.</p> <p>(4) Reserved.</p> <p>(5) In addition, for commuter category aeroplanes, the following apply:</p> <p>(i) Each system must be designed so that essential load circuits can be supplied in the event of reasonably probable faults or open circuits including faults in heavy current carrying cables;</p> <p>(ii) A means must be accessible in flight to the flight-crew members for the individual and collective disconnection of the electrical power sources from the system;</p> <p>(iii) The system must be designed so that voltage and frequency, if applicable, at the terminals of the essential load equipment can be maintained within the limits for which the equipment is designed during any probable operating conditions;</p> <p>(iv) If two independent sources of electrical power for particular equipment or systems are required, their electrical energy supply must be ensured by means such as duplicate electrical equipment, throwover switching, or multi-channel or loop circuits separately routed; and</p> <p>(v) For the purpose of complying with sub-paragraph (b) (5) , the distribution system includes the distribution busses, their associated feeders, and each control and protective device.</p> <p>(c) <i>Generating system.</i> There must be at least one generator/alternator if the electrical system supplies power to load circuits essential for safe operation. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Each generator/alternator must be able to deliver its continuous rated power, or such power as is limited by its regulation system;</p> <p>(2) Generator/alternator voltage control equipment must be able to dependably regulate the generator/alternator output within rated limits;</p> <p>(3) Automatic means must be provided to prevent either damage to any alternator/generator, or adverse effects on the aeroplane electrical system, due to reverse current. A means must also be provided to disconnect each generator/alternator from the battery and the other generators/alternators.</p> <p>(4) There must be a means to give immediate warning to the flightcrew of a failure of any generator/alternator; and</p> <p>(5) Each generator/alternator must have an overvoltage control designed and installed to prevent damage to the electrical system, or to equipment supplied by the electrical system, that could result if that generator/alternator were to develop an overvoltage condition.</p> <p>(d) <i>Instruments.</i> A means must exist to indicate to appropriate flight-crew members the electric power</p>
--	---

<p>system quantities essential for safe operation.</p> <p>(1) For normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes with direct current systems, an ammeter that can be switched into each generator feeder may be used and, if only one generator exists, the ammeter may be in the battery feeder.</p> <p>(2) For commuter category airplanes, the essential electric power system quantities include the voltage and current supplied by each generator.</p> <p>(e) <i>Fire resistance.</i> Electrical equipment must be so designed and installed that in the event of a fire in the engine compartment, during which the surface of the firewall adjacent to the fire is heated to 2,000° F for 5 minutes or to a lesser temperature substantiated by the applicant, the equipment essential to continued safe operation and located behind the firewall will function satisfactorily and will not create an additional fire hazard.</p> <p>(f) <i>External power.</i> If provisions are made for connecting external power to the airplane, and that external power can be electrically connected to equipment other than that used for engine starting, means must be provided to ensure that no external power supply having a reverse polarity, or a reverse phase sequence, can supply power to the airplane's electrical system.</p> <p>(g) It must be shown by analysis, tests, or both, that the airplane can be operated safely in VFR conditions, for a period of not less than five minutes, with the normal electrical power (electrical power sources excluding the battery and any other standby electrical sources) inoperative, with critical type fuel (from the standpoint of flameout and restart capability), and with the airplane initially at the maximum certificated altitude. Parts of the electrical system may remain on if--</p> <p>(1) A single malfunction, including a wire bundle or junction box fire, cannot result in loss of the part turned off and the part turned on; and</p> <p>(2) The parts turned on are electrically and mechanically isolated from the parts turned off.</p>	<p>system quantities essential for safe operation.</p> <p>(1) For normal, utility, and aerobatic category aeroplanes with direct current systems, an ammeter that can be switched into each generator feeder may be used and, if only one generator exists, the ammeter may be in the battery feeder.</p> <p>(2) For commuter category aeroplanes, the essential electric power system quantities include the voltage and current supplied by each generator.</p> <p>(e) <i>Fire resistance.</i> Electrical equipment must be so designed and installed that in the event of a fire in the engine compartment, during which the surface of the firewall adjacent to the fire is heated to 1 100°C (2 000°F) for 5 minutes or to a lesser temperature substantiated for the aeroplane, the equipment essential to continued safe operation and located behind the firewall will function satisfactorily and will not create an additional fire hazard.</p> <p>(f) <i>External power.</i> If provisions are made for connecting external power to the aeroplane and that external power can be electrically connected to equipment other than that used for engine starting, means must be provided to ensure that no external power supply having a reverse polarity, or a reverse phase sequence, can supply power to the aeroplane's electrical system. <b>The external power connection must be located so that its use will not result in a hazard to the aeroplane or ground personnel.</b></p> <p>(g) It must be shown by analysis, tests or both, that the aeroplane can be operated safely in VFR conditions, for a period of not less than five minutes, with the normal electrical power (electrical power sources excluding the battery and any other stand-by electrical sources) inoperative, with critical type fuel (from the standpoint of flameout and restart capability), and with the aeroplane initially at the maximum certificated altitude. Parts of the electrical system may remain on if:-</p> <p>(1) A single malfunction, including a wire bundle or junction box fire, cannot result in loss of the part turned off and the part turned on; and</p> <p>(2) The part turned on are electrically and mechanically isolated from the parts turned off.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1353 Storage battery design and installation.</b></p> <p>(a) Each storage battery must be designed and installed as prescribed in this section.</p> <p>(b) Safe cell temperatures and pressures must be maintained during any probable charging and discharging condition. No uncontrolled increase in cell temperature may result when the battery is recharged (after previous complete discharge)--</p> <p>(1) At maximum regulated voltage or power;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1353 Storage battery design and installation</b></p> <p>(a) Each storage battery must be designed and installed as prescribed in this paragraph.</p> <p>(b) Safe cell temperatures and pressures must be maintained during any probable charging and discharging condition. No uncontrolled increase in cell temperature may result when the battery is recharged (after previous complete discharge) –</p> <p>(1) At maximum regulated voltage or power;</p>

<p>(2) During a flight of maximum duration; and  (3) Under the most adverse cooling condition likely to occur in service.  (c) Compliance with paragraph (b) of this section must be shown by tests unless experience with similar batteries and installations has shown that maintaining safe cell temperatures and pressures presents no problem.  (d) No explosive or toxic gases emitted by any battery in normal operation, or as the result of any probable malfunction in the charging system or battery installation, may accumulate in hazardous quantities within the airplane.  (e) No corrosive fluids or gases that may escape from the battery may damage surrounding structures or adjacent essential equipment.  (f) Each nickel cadmium battery installation capable of being used to start an engine or auxiliary power unit must have provisions to prevent any hazardous effect on structure or essential systems that may be caused by the maximum amount of heat the battery can generate during a short circuit of the battery or of its individual cells.  (g) Nickel cadmium battery installations capable of being used to start an engine or auxiliary power unit must have--  (1) A system to control the charging rate of the battery automatically so as to prevent battery overheating;  (2) A battery temperature sensing and over-temperature warning system with a means for disconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of an over-temperature condition; or  (3) A battery failure sensing and warning system with a means for disconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of battery failure.</p> <p>(h) In the event of a complete loss of the primary electrical power generating system, the battery must be capable of providing electrical power to those loads that are essential to continued safe flight and landing for:  (1) At least 30 minutes for airplanes that are certificated with a maximum altitude of 25,000 feet or less; and  (2) At least 60 minutes for airplanes that are certificated with a maximum altitude over 25,000 feet. The time period includes the time to recognize the loss of generated power and to take appropriate load shedding action.</p>	<p>(2) During a flight of maximum duration; and  (3) Under the most adverse cooling condition likely to occur in service.  (c) Compliance with sub-paragraph (b) must be shown by tests unless experience with similar batteries and installations has shown that maintaining safe cell temperatures and pressures presents no problem.  (d) No explosive or toxic gases emitted by any battery in normal operation, or as the result of any probable malfunction in the charging system or battery installation, may accumulate in hazardous quantities within the aeroplane.  (e) No corrosive fluids or gases that may escape from the battery may damage surrounding structures or adjacent essential equipment.  (f) Each nickel cadmium battery installation capable of being used to start an engine or auxiliary power unit must have provisions to prevent any hazardous effect on structure or essential systems that may be caused by the maximum amount of heat the battery can generate during a short circuit of the battery or of its individual cells.  (g) Nickel cadmium battery installations capable of being used to start an engine or auxiliary power unit must have –  (1) A system to control the charging rate of the battery automatically so as to prevent battery overheating; or  (2) A battery temperature sensing and over temperature warning system with a means for disconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of an over temperature condition; or  (3) A battery failure sensing and warning system with a means for disconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of battery failure.  (h) In the event of a complete loss of the primary electrical power generating system, the battery must be capable of providing 30 minutes of electrical power to those loads that are essential to continued safe flight and landing. The 30-minute time period includes the time needed for the pilot(s) to recognise the loss of generated power and to take appropriate load shedding action.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1357 Circuit protective devices.</b>  (a) Protective devices, such as fuses or circuit breakers, must be installed in all electrical circuits other than--  (1) Main circuits of starter motors used during starting</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1357 Circuit protective devices</b>  (a) Protective devices, such as fuses or circuit breakers, must be installed in all electrical circuits other than –  (1) The main circuits of starter motors used during</p>

<p>only; and</p> <p>(2) Circuits in which no hazard is presented by their omission.</p> <p>(b) A protective device for a circuit essential to flight safety may not be used to protect any other circuit.</p> <p>(c) Each resettable circuit protective device ("trip free" device in which the tripping mechanism cannot be overridden by the operating control) must be designed so that--</p> <p>(1) A manual operation is required to restore service after tripping; and</p> <p>(2) If an overload or circuit fault exists, the device will open the circuit regardless of the position of the operating control.</p> <p>(d) If the ability to reset a circuit breaker or replace a fuse is essential to safety in flight, that circuit breaker or fuse must be so located and identified that it can be readily reset or replaced in flight.</p> <p>(e) For fuses identified as replaceable in flight--</p> <p>(1) There must be one spare of each rating or 50 percent spare fuses of each rating, whichever is greater; and</p> <p>(2) The spare fuse(s) must be readily accessible to any required pilot.</p>	<p>starting only; and</p> <p>(2) Circuits in which no hazard is presented by their omission.</p> <p>(b) A protective device for a circuit essential to flight safety may not be used to protect any other circuit.</p> <p>(c) Each resettable circuit protective device ("trip free" device in which the tripping mechanism cannot be over-ridden by the operating control) must be designed so that –</p> <p>(1) A manual operation is required to restore service after tripping; and</p> <p>(2) If an overload or circuit fault exists, the device will open the circuit regardless of the position of the operating control.</p> <p>(d) If the ability to reset a circuit breaker or replace a fuse is essential to safety in flight, that circuit breaker or fuse must be so located and identified that it can be readily reset or replaced in flight.</p> <p>(e) For fuses identified as replaceable in flight –</p> <p>(1) There must be one spare of each rating or 50% spare fuses of each rating, whichever is greater; and</p> <p>(2) The spare fuse(s) must be readily accessible to any required pilot.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1359 Electrical system fire protection.</b></p> <p>(a) Each component of the electrical system must meet the applicable fire protection requirements of Secs. 23.863 and 23.1182.</p> <p>(b) Electrical cables, terminals, and equipment in designated fire zones that are used during emergency procedures must be fire-resistant.</p> <p>(c) Insulation on electrical wire and electrical cable must be self-extinguishing when tested at an angle of 60 degrees in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of this part, or other approved equivalent methods. The average burn length must not exceed 3 inches (76 mm) and the average flame time after removal of the flame source must not exceed 30 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen must not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1359 Electrical system fire protection</b></p> <p>(a) Components of the electrical system must meet the applicable fire protection requirements of CS 23.1182 and 23.863.</p> <p>(b) Electrical cables, terminals and equipment in designated fire zones, that are used during emergency procedures, must be fire-resistant.</p> <p>(c) Insulation on electrical wire and cable must be self-extinguishing when tested at an angle of 60° in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-23 or other approved equivalent methods. The average burn length must not exceed 76 mm (3 in) and the average flame time after removal of the flame source must not exceed 30 seconds. Drippings from the test specimen must not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1361 Master switch arrangement.</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a master switch arrangement to allow ready disconnection of each electric power source from power distribution systems, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section. The point of disconnection must be adjacent to the sources controlled by the switch arrangement. If separate switches are incorporated into the master switch arrangement, a means must be provided for the switch arrangement to be operated by one hand with a single movement.</p> <p>(b) Load circuits may be connected so that they remain energized when the master switch is open, if the</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1361 Master switch arrangement</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a master switch arrangement to allow ready disconnection of each electric power source from the power distribution systems, except as provided in sub-paragraph (b) . The point of disconnection must be adjacent to the sources controlled by the switch arrangement. A separate switch may be incorporated into the arrangement for each separate power source provided the switch arrangement can be operated by one hand with a single movement.</p> <p>(b) Load circuits may be connected so that they remain energised when the master switch is open; if</p>

<p>circuits are isolated, or physically shielded, to prevent their igniting flammable fluids or vapors that might be liberated by the leakage or rupture of any flammable fluid system; and</p> <p>(1) The circuits are required for continued operation of the engine; or</p> <p>(2) The circuits are protected by circuit protective devices with a rating of five amperes or less adjacent to the electric power source.</p> <p>(3) In addition, two or more circuits installed in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (b)(2) of this section must not be used to supply a load of more than five amperes.</p> <p>(c) The master switch or its controls must be so installed that the switch is easily discernible and accessible to a crewmember.</p>	<p>–</p> <p>(1) The circuits are isolated, or physically shielded, to prevent their igniting flammable fluids or vapours that might be liberated by the leakage or rupture of any flammable fluid systems; and</p> <p>(2) The circuits are required for continued operation of the engine; or</p> <p>(3) The circuits are protected by circuit protective devices with a rating of five amperes or less adjacent to the electric power source. In addition, two or more circuits installed in accordance with the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) (2) must not be used to supply a load of more than five amperes.</p> <p>(c) The master switch or its controls must be so installed that the switch is easily discernible and accessible to a crew member.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1365 Electric cables and equipment.</b></p> <p>(a) Each electric connecting cable must be of adequate capacity.</p> <p>(b) Any equipment that is associated with any electrical cable installation and that would overheat in the event of circuit overload or fault must be flame resistant. That equipment and the electrical cables must not emit dangerous quantities of toxic fumes.</p> <p>(c) Main power cables (including generator cables) in the fuselage must be designed to allow a reasonable degree of deformation and stretching without failure and must--</p> <p>(1) Be separated from flammable fluid lines; or</p> <p>(2) Be shrouded by means of electrically insulated flexible conduit, or equivalent, which is in addition to the normal cable insulation.</p> <p>(d) Means of identification must be provided for electrical cables, terminals, and connectors.</p> <p>(e) Electrical cables must be installed such that the risk of mechanical damage and/or damage caused by fluids vapors, or sources of heat, is minimized.</p> <p>(f) Where a cable cannot be protected by a circuit protection device or other overload protection, it must not cause a fire hazard under fault conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1365 Electric cables and equipment</b></p> <p>(a) Each electric connecting cable must be of adequate capacity.</p> <p>(b) Any equipment that is associated with any electrical cable installation and that would overheat in the event of a circuit overload or fault must be flame resistant and must not emit dangerous quantities of toxic fumes.</p> <p>(c) Means of identification must be provided for electrical cables, connectors and terminals.</p> <p>(d) Electrical cables must be installed such that the risk of mechanical damage and/or damage caused by fluids, vapours or sources of heat, is minimised.</p> <p>(e) Main power cables (including generator cables) must be designed to allow a reasonable degree of deformation and stretching without failure and must –</p> <p>(1) Be separated from flammable fluid lines; or</p> <p>(2) Be shrouded by means of electrically insulated flexible conduit or equivalent, which is in addition to the normal cable insulations.</p> <p>(f) Where a cable cannot be protected by a circuit protection device or other overload protection it must not cause a fire hazard under fault conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1367 Switches.</b></p> <p>Each switch must be--</p> <p>(a) Able to carry its rated current;</p> <p>(b) Constructed with enough distance or insulating material between current carrying parts and the housing so that vibration in flight will not cause shorting;</p> <p>(c) Accessible to appropriate flight crewmembers; and</p> <p>(d) Labeled as to operation and the circuit controlled.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1367 Switches</b></p> <p>Each switch must be –</p> <p>(a) Able to carry its rated current;</p> <p>(b) Constructed with enough distance or insulating material between current carrying parts and the housing so that vibration in flight will not cause shorting;</p> <p>(c) Accessible to appropriate flight-crew members; and</p> <p>(d) Labelled as to operation and the circuit controlled.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1381 Instrument lights.</b></p> <p>The instrument lights must--</p> <p>(a) Make each instrument and control easily readable and discernible;</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1381 Instrument lights</b></p> <p>The instrument lights must –</p> <p>(a) Make each instrument and control easily readable and discernible;</p>

<p>(b) Be installed so that their direct rays, and rays reflected from the windshield or other surface, are shielded from the pilot's eyes; and</p> <p>(c) Have enough distance or insulating material between current carrying parts and the housing so that vibration in flight will not cause shorting. A cabin dome light is not an instrument light.</p>	<p>(b) Be installed so that their direct rays, and rays reflected from the windshield or other surface, are shielded from the pilot's eyes; and</p> <p>(c) Have enough distance or insulating material between current carrying parts and the housing so that vibration in flight will not cause shorting. A cabin dome light is not an instrument light.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1383 Taxi and landing lights.</b> Each taxi and landing light must be designed and installed so that:</p> <p>(a) No dangerous glare is visible to the pilots.</p> <p>(b) The pilot is not seriously affected by halation.</p> <p>(c) It provides enough light for night operations.</p> <p>(d) It does not cause a fire hazard in any configuration.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1383 Taxi and landing lights</b> Each taxi and landing light must be designed and installed so that –</p> <p>(a) No dangerous glare is visible to the pilots;</p> <p>(b) The pilot is not seriously affected by halation;</p> <p>(c) It provides enough light for night operations; and</p> <p>(d) It does not cause a fire hazard in any configuration.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1385 Position light system installation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each part of each position light system must meet the applicable requirements of this section and each system as a whole must meet the requirements of Secs. 23.1387 through 23.1397.</p> <p>(b) <i>Left and right position lights.</i> Left and right position lights must consist of a red and a green light spaced laterally as far apart as practicable and installed on the airplane such that, with the airplane in the normal flying position, the red light is on the left side and the green light is on the right side.</p> <p>(c) <i>Rear position light.</i> The rear position light must be a white light mounted as far aft as practicable on the tail or on each wing tip.</p> <p>(d) <i>Light covers and color filters.</i> Each light cover or color filter must be at least flame resistant and may not change color or shape or lose any appreciable light transmission during normal use.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1385 Position light system installation</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each part of each position light system must meet the applicable requirements and each system as a whole must meet the requirements of CS 23.1387 to 23.1397.</p> <p>(b) <i>Left and right position lights.</i> Left and right position lights must consist of a red and a green light spaced laterally as far apart as practicable and installed on the aeroplane such that, with the aeroplane in the normal flying position, the red light is on the left side and the green light is on the right side.</p> <p>(c) <i>Rear position light.</i> The rear position light must be a white light mounted as far aft as practicable on the tail or on each wing tip.</p> <p>(d) <i>Light covers and colour filters.</i> Each light cover or colour filter must be at least flame resistant and may not change colour or shape or lose any appreciable light transmission during normal use.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1387 Position light system dihedral angles.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, each position light must, as installed, show unbroken light within the dihedral angles described in this section.</p> <p>(b) Dihedral angle L (left) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the airplane, and the other at 110° to the left of the first, as viewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.</p> <p>(c) Dihedral angle R (right) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the airplane, and the other at 110° to the right of the first, as viewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.</p> <p>(d) Dihedral angle A (aft) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes making angles of 70° to the right and to the left, respectively, to a vertical plane passing through the longitudinal axis, as viewed when looking aft along the longitudinal axis.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1387 Position light system dihedral angles</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (e) , each position light must, as installed, show unbroken light within the dihedral angles described in this paragraph.</p> <p>(b) Dihedral angle L (left) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the aeroplane, and the other at 110° to the left of the first, as viewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.</p> <p>(c) Dihedral angle R (right) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the aeroplane, and the other at 110° to the right of the first, as viewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.</p> <p>(d) Dihedral angle A (aft) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes making angles of 70° to the right and to the left, respectively, to a vertical plane passing through the longitudinal axis, as viewed when looking aft along the longitudinal axis.</p>

<p>(e) If the rear position light, when mounted as far aft as practicable in accordance with Sec. 23.1385(c), cannot show unbroken light within dihedral angle A (as defined in paragraph (d) of this section), a solid angle or angles of obstructed visibility totaling not more than 0.04 steradians is allowable within that dihedral angle, if such solid angle is within a cone whose apex is at the rear position light and whose elements make an angle of 30° with a vertical line passing through the rear position light.</p>	<p>(e) If the rear position light, when mounted as far aft as practicable in accordance with CS 23.1385(c), cannot show unbroken light within dihedral angle A (as defined in subparagraph (d) ), a solid angle or angles of obstructed visibility totalling not more than 0.04 steradians is allowable within that dihedral angle, if such solid angle is within a cone whose apex is at the rear position light and whose elements make an angle of 30° with a vertical line passing through the rear position light.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1389 Position light distribution and intensities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The intensities prescribed in this section must be provided by new equipment with each light cover and color filter in place. Intensities must be determined with the light source operating at a steady value equal to the average luminous output of the source at the normal operating voltage of the airplane. The light distribution and intensity of each position light must meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Position lights.</i> The light distribution and intensities of position lights must be expressed in terms of minimum intensities in any vertical plane, and maximum intensities in overlapping beams, with dihedral angles <i>L</i>, <i>R</i>, and <i>A</i>, and must meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) <i>Intensities in the horizontal plane.</i> Each intensity in the horizontal plane (the plane containing the longitudinal axis of the airplane and perpendicular to the plane of symmetry of the airplane) must equal or exceed the values in Sec. 23.1391.</p> <p>(2) <i>Intensities in any vertical plane.</i> Each intensity in any vertical plane (the plane perpendicular to the horizontal plane) must equal or exceed the appropriate value in Sec. 23.1393, where <i>I</i> is the minimum intensity prescribed in Sec. 23.1391 for the corresponding angles in the horizontal plane.</p> <p>(3) <i>Intensities in overlaps between adjacent signals.</i> No intensity in any overlap between adjacent signals may exceed the values in Sec. 23.1395, except that higher intensities in overlaps may be used with main beam intensities substantially greater than the minima specified in Secs. 23.1391 and 23.1393, if the overlap intensities in relation to the main beam intensities do not adversely affect signal clarity. When the peak intensity of the left and right position lights is more than 100 candles, the maximum overlap intensities between them may exceed the values in Sec. 23.1395 if the overlap intensity in Area A is not more than 10 percent of peak position light intensity and the overlap intensity in Area B is not more than 2.5 percent of peak position light intensity.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1389 Position light distribution and intensities</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The intensities prescribed in this paragraph must be provided by new equipment with each light cover and colour filter in place. Intensities must be determined with the light source operating at a steady value equal to the average luminous output of the source at the normal operating voltage of the aeroplane. The light distribution and intensity of each position light must meet the requirements of subparagraph (b) .</p> <p>(b) <i>Position lights.</i> The light distribution and intensities of position lights must be expressed in terms of <b>minimum intensities in the horizontal plane</b>, minimum intensities in any vertical plane and maximum intensities in over-lapping beams, within dihedral angles <i>L</i>, <i>R</i> and <i>A</i>, must meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) <i>Intensities in the horizontal plane.</i> Each intensity in the horizontal plane (the plane containing the longitudinal axis of the aeroplane and perpendicular to the plane of symmetry of the aeroplane) must equal or exceed the values in CS 23.1391.</p> <p>(2) <i>Intensities in any vertical plane.</i> Each intensity in any vertical plane (the plane perpendicular to the horizontal plane) must equal or exceed the appropriate value in CS 23.1393, where <i>I</i> is the minimum intensity prescribed in CS 23.1391 for the corresponding angles in the horizontal plane.</p> <p>(3) <i>Intensities in overlaps between adjacent signals.</i> No intensity in any overlap between adjacent signals may exceed the values in CS 23.1395, except that higher intensities in overlaps may be used with main beam intensities substantially greater than the minima specified in CS 23.1391 and 23.1393, if the overlap intensities in relation to the main beam intensities do not adversely affect signal clarity. When the peak intensity of the left and right position lights is more than 100 candelas, the maximum overlap intensities between them may exceed the values in CS 23.1395 if the overlap intensity in Area A is not more than 10% of peak position light intensity and the overlap intensity in Area B is not more than 2.5% of peak position light intensity.</p>

(c) *Rear position light installation.* A single rear position light may be installed in a position displaced laterally from the plane of symmetry of an airplane if--

(1) The axis of the maximum cone of illumination is parallel to the flight path in level flight; and

(2) There is no obstruction aft of the light and between planes 70° to the right and left of the axis of maximum illumination.

**Sec. 23.1391 Minimum intensities in the horizontal plane of position lights.**  
Each position light intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Dihedral angle (light included)	Angle from right or left of longitudinal axis, measured from dead ahead	Intensity (candles)
<i>L</i> and <i>R</i> (red and green).	0° to 10°-----	40
	10° to 20°-----	30
	20° to 110°-----	5
<i>A</i> (rear white)---	110° to 180°-----	20

(c) *Rear position light installation.* A single rear position light may be installed in a position displaced laterally from the plane of symmetry of an aeroplane if –

(1) The axis of the minimum cone of illumination is parallel to the flight path in level flight; and

(2) There is no obstruction aft of the light and between planes 70° to the right and left of the axis of maximum illumination.

**CS 23.1391 Minimum intensities in the horizontal plane of position lights**  
Each position light intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Dihedral angle (light included)	Angle from right or left of longitudinal axis, measured from dead ahead	Intensity (candelas)
<i>L</i> and <i>R</i> (red and green).	0° to 10°-----	40
	10° to 20°-----	30
	20° to 110°-----	5
<i>A</i> (rear white)--	110° to 180°-----	20

**Sec. 23.1393 Minimum intensities in any vertical plane of position lights.**  
Each position light intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Angle above or below the horizontal plane	Intensity
0°-----	1.00 <i>I</i> .
0° to 5°-----	0.90 <i>I</i> .
5° to 10°-----	0.80 <i>I</i> .
10° to 15°-----	0.70 <i>I</i> .
15° to 20°-----	0.50 <i>I</i> .
20° to 30°-----	0.30 <i>I</i> .
30° to 40°-----	0.10 <i>I</i> .
40° to 90°-----	0.05 <i>I</i> .

**CS 23.1393 Minimum intensities in any vertical plane of position lights**  
Each position light intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Angle above or below the horizontal plane	Intensity
0°-----	1.00 <i>I</i> .
0° to 5°-----	0.90 <i>I</i> .
5° to 10°-----	0.80 <i>I</i> .
10° to 15°-----	0.70 <i>I</i> .
15° to 20°-----	0.50 <i>I</i> .
20° to 30°-----	0.30 <i>I</i> .
30° to 40°-----	0.10 <i>I</i> .
40° to 90°-----	0.05 <i>I</i> .



**Sec. 23.1395 Maximum intensities in overlapping beams of position lights.**

No position light intensity may exceed the applicable values in the following table, except as provided in Sec. 23.1389(b)(3):

Overlaps	Maximum intensity	
	Area A (candles)	Area B (candles)
Green in dihedral angle L-----	10	1
Red in dihedral angle R-----	10	1
Green in dihedral angle A-----	5	1
Red in dihedral angle A-----	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle L-----	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle R-----	5	1

where--

- (a) Area A includes all directions in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 10° but less than 20°; and
- (b) Area B includes all directions in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 20°.

**Sec. 23.1397 Color specifications.**

Each position light color must have the applicable International Commission on Illumination chromaticity coordinates as follows:

- (a) *Aviation red*--  
"y" is not greater than 0.335; and  
"z" is not greater than 0.002.
- (b) *Aviation green*--  
"x" is not greater than 0.440-0.320 y;  
"x" is not greater than y -0.170; and  
"y" is not less than 0.390-0.170 x.
- (c) *Aviation white*--  
"x" is not less than 0.300 and not greater than 0.540;  
"y" is not less than "x-0.040" or "y<sub>0</sub>-0.010", whichever is the smaller; and  
"y" is not greater than "x+0.020" nor "0.636-0.400 x";  
Where "y<sub>0</sub>" is the "y" coordinate of the Planckian radiator for the value of "x" considered.

**Sec. 23.1399 Riding light.**

- (a) Each riding (anchor) light required for a seaplane or

**CS 23.1395 Maximum intensities in overlapping beams of position lights**

No position light intensity may exceed the applicable values in the following table, except as provided in CS 23.1389 (b) (3):

Overlaps	Maximum intensity	
	Area A (candelas)	Area B (candelas)
Green in dihedral angle L-----	10	1
Red in dihedral angle R-----	10	1
Green in dihedral angle A-----	5	1
Red in dihedral angle A-----	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle L-----	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle R-----	5	1

where--

- (a) Area A includes all directions in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 10° but less than 20°; and
- (b) Area B includes all directions in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 20°.

**CS 23.1397 Colour specifications**

Each position light colour must have the applicable International Commission on Illumination chromaticity co-ordinates as follows:

- (a) *Aviation red* --  
"y" is not greater than 0.335; and  
"z" is not greater than 0.002.
- (b) *Aviation green* --  
"x" is not greater than 0.440-0.320y;  
"x" is not greater than y-0.170; and  
"y" is not less than 0.390-0.170x.
- (c) *Aviation white* --  
"x" is not less than 0.300 and not greater than 0.540;  
"y" is not less than "x-0.040" or "y<sup>o</sup>-0.010", whichever is the smaller; and  
"y" is not greater than "x+0.020" nor "0.636-0.400x";  
Where "y<sup>o</sup>" is the "y" co-ordinate of the Planckian radiator for the value of "x" considered.

**CS 23.1399 Riding light**

- (a) Each riding (anchor) light required for a

<p>amphibian, must be installed so that it can--</p> <p>(1) Show a white light for at least two miles at night under clear atmospheric conditions; and</p> <p>(2) Show the maximum unbroken light practicable when the airplane is moored or drifting on the water.</p> <p>(b) Externally hung lights may be used.</p>	<p>seaplane or amphibian, must be installed so that it can –</p> <p>(1) Show a white light for at least 3.2 km (2 miles) at night under clear atmospheric conditions; and</p> <p>(2) Show the maximum unbroken light practicable when the aeroplane is moored or drifting on the water.</p> <p>(b) Externally hung lights may be used.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1401 Anticollision light system.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The airplane must have an anticollision light system that--</p> <p>(1) Consists of one or more approved anticollision lights located so that their light will not impair the flight crewmembers' vision or detract from the conspicuity of the position lights; and</p> <p>(2) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Field of coverage.</i> The system must consist of enough lights to illuminate the vital areas around the airplane, considering the physical configuration and flight characteristics of the airplane. The field of coverage must extend in each direction within at least 75° above and 75° below the horizontal plane of the airplane, except that there may be solid angles of obstructed visibility totaling not more than 0.5 steradians.</p> <p>(c) <i>Flashing characteristics.</i> The arrangement of the system, that is, the number of light sources, beam width, speed of rotation, and other characteristics, must give an effective flash frequency of not less than 40, nor more than 100, cycles per minute. The effective flash frequency is the frequency at which the airplane's complete anticollision light system is observed from a distance, and applies to each sector of light including any overlaps that exist when the system consists of more than one light source. In overlaps, flash frequencies may exceed 100, but not 180, cycles per minute.</p> <p>(d) <i>Color.</i> Each anticollision light must be either aviation red or aviation white and must meet the applicable requirements of Sec. 23.1397.</p> <p>(e) <i>Light intensity.</i> The minimum light intensities in any vertical plane, measured with the red filter (if used) and expressed in terms of "effective" intensities, must meet the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section. The following relation must be assumed:</p> $I_e = \frac{\int_{t_1}^{t_2} I(t) dt}{0.2 + (t_2 - t_1)} ;$ <p>where:  <math>I_e</math> = effective intensity (candles).  <math>I(t)</math> = instantaneous intensity as a function of time.  <math>t_2 - t_1</math> = flash time interval (seconds).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1401 Anti-collision light system</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The aeroplane must have an anti-collision light system that –</p> <p>(1) Consist of one or more approved anti-collision lights located so that their light will not impair the flight-crew members' vision or detract from the conspicuity of the position lights; and</p> <p>(2) Meet the requirements of subparagraphs (b) to (f) .</p> <p>(b) <i>Field of coverage.</i> The system must consist of enough lights to illuminate the vital areas around the aeroplane, considering the physical configuration and flight characteristics of the aeroplane. The field of coverage must extend in each direction within at least 75° above and 75° below the horizontal plane of the aeroplane, except that there may be solid angles of obstructed visibility totalling not more than 0.5 steradians.</p> <p>(c) <i>Flashing characteristics.</i> The arrangement of the system, that is, the number of light sources, beam width, speed of rotation, and other characteristics, must give an effective flash frequency of not less than 40, nor more than 100, cycles per minute. The effective flash frequency is the frequency at which the aeroplane's complete anti-collision light system is observed from a distance, and applies to each sector of light including any overlaps that exist when the system consists of more than one light source. In overlaps, flash frequencies may exceed 100, but not 180, cycles per minute.</p> <p>(d) <i>Colour.</i> Each anti-collision light must be either aviation red or aviation white and must meet the applicable requirements of CS 23.1397.</p> <p>(e) <i>Light intensity.</i> The minimum light intensities in any vertical plane, measured with the red filter (if used) and expressed in terms of "effective" intensities, must meet the requirements of subparagraph (f) . The following relation must be assumed:</p> $\frac{\int_{t_1}^{t_2} I(t) dt}{0.2 + (t_2 - t_1)}$ <p>where:  <math>I_e</math> = effective intensity (candelas).  <math>I(t)</math> = instantaneous intensity as a function of time.  <math>t_2 - t_1</math> = flash time interval (seconds).</p>

Normally, the maximum value of effective intensity is obtained when  $t_2$  and  $t_1$  are chosen so that the effective intensity is equal to the instantaneous intensity at  $t_2$  and  $t_1$ .

(f) *Minimum effective intensities for anticollision lights.* Each anticollision light effective intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table.

Angle above or below the horizontal plane:	Effective intensity (candles)
0° to 5°-----	400
5° to 10°-----	240
10° to 20°-----	80
20° to 30°-----	40
30° to 75°-----	20

Normally, the maximum value of effective intensity is obtained when  $t_2$  and  $t_1$  are chosen so that the effective intensity is equal to the instantaneous intensity at  $t_2$  and  $t_1$ .

(f) *Minimum effective intensities for anticollision lights.* Each anticollision light effective intensity must equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table.

Angle above or below the horizontal plane:	Effective intensity (candelas)
0° to 5°-----	400
5° to 10°-----	240
10° to 20°-----	80
20° to 30°-----	40
30° to 75°-----	20

**Sec. 23.1411 General.**

(a) Required safety equipment to be used by the flight crew in an emergency, such as automatic liferaft releases, must be readily accessible.

(b) Stowage provisions for required safety equipment must be furnished and must--

- (1) Be arranged so that the equipment is directly accessible and its location is obvious; and
- (2) Protect the safety equipment from damage caused by being subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors specified in Sec. 23.561(b)(3) of this part.

**CS 23.1411 General**

(a) Required safety equipment to be used by the flightcrew in an emergency, such as automatic life-raft releases, must be readily accessible.

(b) Stowage provisions for required safety equipment must be furnished and must --

- (1) Be arranged so that the equipment is directly accessible and its location is obvious; and
- (2) Protect the safety equipment from damage caused by being subjected to the inertia loads resulting from the ultimate static load factors specified in CS 23.561 (b) (3).

**Sec. 23.1415 Ditching equipment.**

(a) Emergency flotation and signaling equipment required by any operating rule in this chapter must be installed so that it is readily available to the crew and passengers.

(b) Each raft and each life preserver must be approved.

(c) Each raft released automatically or by the pilot must be attached to the airplane by a line to keep it alongside the airplane. This line must be weak enough to break before submerging the empty raft to which it is attached.

(d) Each signaling device required by any operating rule in this chapter, must be accessible, function satisfactorily, and must be free of any hazard in its operation.

**CS 23.1415 Ditching equipment**

(a) Emergency flotation and signaling equipment required by the operating rules must be installed so that it is readily available to the crew and passengers.

(b) Each raft and each life preserver must be approved.

(c) Each raft released automatically or by the pilot must be attached to the aeroplane by a line to keep it alongside the aeroplane. This line must be weak enough to break before submerging the empty raft to which it is attached.

(d) Each signalling device required by the operating rules, must be accessible, function satisfactorily and must be free of any hazard in its operation.

**Sec. 23.1416 Pneumatic de-icer boot system.**

If certification with ice protection provisions is desired and a pneumatic de-icer boot system is installed--

**CS 23.1416 Pneumatic de-icer boot system**

If certification with ice protection provisions is desired and a pneumatic de-icer boot system is installed --

<p>(a) The system must meet the requirements specified in Sec. 23.1419.</p> <p>(b) The system and its components must be designed to perform their intended function under any normal system operating temperature or pressure, and</p> <p>(c) Means to indicate to the flight crew that the pneumatic de-icer boot system is receiving adequate pressure and is functioning normally must be provided.</p>	<p>(a) The system must meet the requirements specified in CS 23.1419.</p> <p>(b) The system and its components must be designed to perform their intended function under any normal system operating temperature or pressure, and</p> <p>(c) Means to indicate to the flight crew that the pneumatic de-icer boot system is receiving adequate pressure and is functioning normally must be provided.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1419 Ice protection.</b></p> <p>If certification with ice protection provisions is desired, compliance with the requirements of this section and other applicable sections of this part must be shown:</p> <p>(a) An analysis must be performed to establish, on the basis of the airplane's operational needs, the adequacy of the ice protection system for the various components of the airplane. In addition, tests of the ice protection system must be conducted to demonstrate that the airplane is capable of operating safely in continuous maximum and intermittent maximum icing conditions as described in Appendix C of part 25 of this chapter. As used in this section, "Capable of operating safely," means that airplane performance, controllability, maneuverability, and stability must not be less than that required in part 23, subpart B.</p> <p>(b) Except as provided by paragraph (c) of this section, in addition to the analysis and physical evaluation prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section, the effectiveness of the ice protection system and its components must be shown by flight tests of the airplane or its components in measured natural atmospheric icing conditions and by one or more of the following tests, as found necessary to determine the adequacy of the ice protection system--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Laboratory dry air or simulated icing tests, or a combination of both, of the components or models of the components.</li> <li>(2) Flight dry air tests of the ice protection system as a whole, or its individual components.</li> <li>(3) Flight test of the airplane or its components in measured simulated icing conditions.</li> </ol> <p>(c) If certification with ice protection has been accomplished on prior type certificated airplanes whose designs include components that are thermodynamically and aerodynamically equivalent to those used on a new airplane design, certification of these equivalent components may be accomplished by reference to previously accomplished tests, required in Sec. 23.1419(a) and (b), provided that the applicant accounts for any differences in installation of these</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1419 Ice protection</b> (See AMC 23.1419)</p> <p>If certification with ice protection provisions is desired, compliance with the following requirements must be shown:</p> <p>(a) The recommended procedures for the use of the ice protection equipment must be set forth in the Aeroplane Flight Manual or in approved manual material.</p> <p>(b) An analysis must be performed to establish, on the basis of the aeroplane's operational needs, the adequacy of the ice protection system for the various components of the aeroplane. In addition, tests of the ice protection system must be conducted to demonstrate that the aeroplane is capable of operating safely in continuous maximum and intermittent maximum icing conditions as described in AMC-1.</p> <p>(c) Compliance with all or portions may be accomplished by reference, where applicable because of similarity of the designs to analysis and tests performed for the type certification of a type certificated aircraft.</p>

<p><b>components.</b></p> <p>(d) A means must be identified or provided for determining the formation of ice on the critical parts of the airplane. Adequate lighting must be provided for the use of this means during night operation. Also, when monitoring of the external surfaces of the airplane by the flight crew is required for operation of the ice protection equipment, external lighting must be provided that is adequate to enable the monitoring to be done at night. Any illumination that is used must be of a type that will not cause glare or reflection that would handicap crewmembers in the performance of their duties. The Airplane Flight Manual or other approved manual material must describe the means of determining ice formation and must contain information for the safe operation of the airplane in icing conditions.</p>	<p>(d) When monitoring of the external surfaces of the aeroplane by the flight crew is required for proper operation of the ice protection equipment, external lighting must be provided which is adequate to enable the monitoring to be done at night.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1431 Electronic equipment.</b></p> <p>(a) In showing compliance with § 23.1309(a), (b), and (c) with respect to radio and electronic equipment and their installations, critical environmental conditions must be considered.</p> <p>(b) Radio and electronic equipment, controls, and wiring must be installed so that operation of any unit or system of units will not adversely affect the simultaneous operation of any other radio or electronic unit, or system of units, required by this chapter.</p> <p>(c) For those airplanes required to have more than one flightcrew member, or whose operation will require more than one flightcrew member, the cockpit must be evaluated to determine if the flightcrew members, when seated at their duty station, can converse without difficulty under the actual cockpit noise conditions when the airplane is being operated. If the airplane design includes provision for the use of communication headsets, the evaluation must also consider conditions where headsets are being used. If the evaluation shows conditions under which it will be difficult to converse, an intercommunication system must be provided.</p> <p>(d) If installed communication equipment includes transmitter "off-on" switching, that switching means must be designed to return from the "transmit" to the "off" position when it is released and ensure that the transmitter will return to the off (non transmitting) state.</p> <p>(e) If provisions for the use of communication headsets are provided, it must be demonstrated that the flightcrew members will receive all aural warnings under the actual cockpit noise conditions when the airplane is being operated when any headset is being used.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1431 Electronic equipment</b></p> <p>(a) In showing compliance with CS 23.1309(b)(1) and (2) with respect to radio and electronic equipment and their installations, critical environmental conditions must be considered.</p> <p>(b) Radio and electronic equipment, controls, and wiring must be installed so that operation of any unit or system of units will not adversely affect the simultaneous operation of any other radio or electronic unit, or system of units.</p> <p>(c) For those aeroplanes required to have more than one flight-crew member, or whose operation will require more than one flight-crew member, the cockpit must be evaluated to determine if the flight crew members, when seated at their duty station, can converse without difficulty under the actual cockpit noise conditions when the aeroplane is being operated. If the aeroplane design includes provisions for the use of communication headsets, the evaluation must also consider conditions where headsets are being used. If the evaluation shows conditions under which it will be difficult to converse, an intercommunication system must be provided.</p> <p>(d) If installed, communication equipment incorporates transmitter "on-off" switching, that switching means must be designed to return from the "transmit" to the "off" position when it is released and ensure that the transmitter will return to the off (non-transmitting) state.</p> <p>(e) If provisions for the use of communication headsets are provided, it must be demonstrated that the flight crew members will receive all aural warnings under the actual cockpit noise conditions when the aeroplane is being operated when any headset is being used. (See AMC 23.1431(e))</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1435 Hydraulic systems.</b></p>	<p><b>CS 23.1435 Hydraulic systems</b></p>

<p>(a) <i>Design.</i> Each hydraulic system must be designed as follows:</p> <p>(1) Each hydraulic system and its elements must withstand, without yielding, the structural loads expected in addition to hydraulic loads.</p> <p>(2) A means to indicate the pressure in each hydraulic system which supplies two or more primary functions must be provided to the flight crew.</p> <p>(3) There must be means to ensure that the pressure, including transient (surge) pressure, in any part of the system will not exceed the safe limit above design operating pressure and to prevent excessive pressure resulting from fluid volumetric changes in all lines which are likely to remain closed long enough for such changes to occur.</p> <p>(4) The minimum design burst pressure must be 2.5 times the operating pressure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Tests.</i> Each system must be substantiated by proof pressure tests. When proof tested, no part of any system may fail, malfunction, or experience a permanent set. The proof load of each system must be at least 1.5 times the maximum operating pressure of that system.</p> <p>(c) <i>Accumulators.</i> A hydraulic accumulator or reservoir may be installed on the engine side of any firewall, if--</p> <p>(1) It is an integral part of an engine or propeller system, or</p> <p>(2) The reservoir is nonpressurized and the total capacity of all such nonpressurized reservoirs is one quart or less.</p>	<p>(a) <i>Design.</i> Each hydraulic system must be designed as follows:</p> <p>(1) Each hydraulic system and its elements must withstand, without yielding, the structural loads expected in addition to hydraulic loads.</p> <p>(2) A means to indicate the pressure in each hydraulic system which supplies two or more primary functions must be provided to the flightcrew.</p> <p>(3) There must be means to ensure that the pressure, including transient (surge) pressure, in any part of the system will not exceed the safe limit above design operating pressure and to prevent excessive pressure resulting from fluid volumetric changes in all lines which are likely to remain closed long enough for such changes to occur.</p> <p>(4) The minimum design burst pressure must be 2.5 times the operating pressure.</p> <p>(b) <i>Tests.</i> Each system must be substantiated by proof pressure tests. When proof-tested, no part of any system may fail, malfunction, or experience a permanent set. The proof load of each system must be at least 1.5 times the maximum operating pressure of that system.</p> <p>(c) <i>Accumulators.</i> A hydraulic accumulator or reservoirs may be installed on the engine side of any firewall if –</p> <p>(1) It is an integral part of an engine or propeller system, or</p> <p>(2) The reservoir is non-pressurised and the total capacity of all such non-pressurised reservoirs is one litre (one US-quart) or less.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1437 Accessories for multiengine airplanes.</b></p> <p>For multiengine airplanes, engine-driven accessories essential to safe operation must be distributed among two or more engines so that the failure of any one engine will not impair safe operation through the malfunctioning of these accessories.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1437 Accessories for twin-engine aeroplanes</b></p> <p>For twin-engine aeroplanes, engine-driven accessories essential to safe operation must be distributed among the two engines so that the failure of any one engine will not impair safe operation through the malfunctioning of these accessories.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1438 Pressurization and pneumatic systems.</b></p> <p>(a) Pressurization system elements must be burst pressure tested to 2.0 times, and proof pressure tested to 1.5 times, the maximum normal operating pressure.</p> <p>(b) Pneumatic system elements must be burst pressure tested to 3.0 times, and proof pressure tested to 1.5 times, the maximum normal operating pressure.</p> <p>(c) An analysis, or a combination of analysis and test, may be substituted for any test required by paragraph (a) or (b) of this section if the Administrator finds it equivalent to the required test.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1438 Pressurisation and pneumatic systems</b></p> <p>(a) Pressurisation system elements must be burst pressure tested to 2.0 times, and proof pressure tested to 1.5 times, the maximum normal operating pressure.</p> <p>(b) Pneumatic system elements must be burst pressure tested to 3.0 times, and proof pressure tested to 1.5 times, the maximum normal operating pressure.</p> <p>(c) An analysis, or a combination of analysis and test, may be substituted for any test required by sub-paragraph (a) or (b) if the Agency finds it equivalent to the required test.</p>

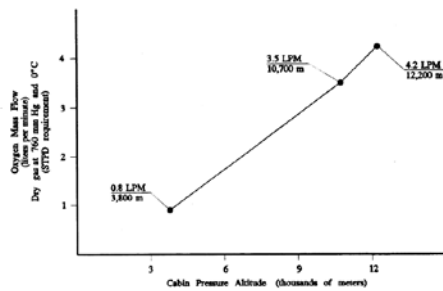
<p><b>Sec. 23.1441 Oxygen equipment and supply.</b>  (a) If certification with supplemental oxygen<sup>2)</sup> equipment is requested, or the airplane is approved for operations at or above altitudes where oxygen is required to be used by the operating rules, oxygen equipment must meet the requirements of this section and Secs. 23.1443 through 23.1449. Portable oxygen equipment may be used to meet the requirements of this part if the portable equipment is shown to comply with the applicable requirements, is identified in the airplane type design, and its stowage provisions are found to be in compliance with the requirements of Sec. 23.561.  (b) The oxygen system must be free from hazards in itself, in its method of operation, and its effect upon other components.  (c) There must be a means to allow the crew to readily determine, during the flight, the quantity of oxygen available in each source of supply.  (d) Each required flight crewmember must be provided with--  (1) Demand oxygen equipment if the airplane is to be certificated for operation above 25,000 feet.  (2) Pressure demand oxygen equipment if the airplane is to be certificated for operation above 40,000 feet.  (e) There must be a means, readily available to the crew in flight, to turn on and to shut off the oxygen supply at the high pressure source. This shutoff requirement does not apply to chemical oxygen generators.</p> <p><sup>2)</sup> The supplemental oxygen is the oxygen added to the ambient air before or during inhalation to compensate for the low oxygen pressure at the altitude and to maintain its sufficient partial pressure in trachea.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1441 Oxygen equipment and supply</b>  (a) If certification with supplemental oxygen equipment is requested, or the aeroplane is approved for operations at or above altitudes where oxygen is required to be used by the operating rules, oxygen equipment must be provided that meets the requirements and CS 23.1443 to 23.1449. Portable oxygen equipment may be used to meet the requirements of CS-23 if the portable equipment is shown to comply with the applicable requirements, is identified in aeroplane type design, and its stowage provisions are found to be in compliance with the requirements of CS 23.561.  (b) The oxygen system must be free from hazards in itself, in its method of operation, and its effect upon other components.  (c) There must be a means to allow the crew to readily determine, during the flight, the quantity of oxygen available in each source of supply.  (d) Each required flight-crew member must be provided with –  (1) Demand flow oxygen equipment if the aeroplane is to be certificated for operation above 7620m (25 000 ft).  (2) Pressure demand oxygen equipment if the aeroplane is to be certificated for operation above 12192m (40 000 ft).  (e) There must be a means, readily available to the crew in flight, to turn on and shut off the oxygen supply at the high pressure source. This requirement does not apply to chemical oxygen generators.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1443 Minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen.</b>  (a) If the airplane is to be certified above 41,000 feet, a continuous flow oxygen system must be provided for each passenger.  (b) If continuous flow oxygen equipment is installed, an applicant must show compliance with the requirements of either paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) or paragraph (b)(3) of this section:  (1) For each passenger, the minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen required at various cabin pressure altitudes may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration and while using the oxygen equipment (including masks) provided, the following mean tracheal oxygen partial pressures:  (i) At cabin pressure altitudes above 10,000 feet up to and including 18,500 feet, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 100mm Hg when breathing 15 liters</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1443 Minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen</b>  (a) If continuous flow oxygen equipment is installed, the installation must comply with the requirements of either sub-paragraphs (a) (1) and (a) (2) or sub-paragraph (a) (3) .  (1) For each passenger, the minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen required at various cabin pressure altitudes may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration and while using the oxygen equipment (including masks) provided, the following mean tracheal oxygen partial pressures:  (i) At cabin pressure altitudes above 3048m (10 000 ft) up to and including 5639m (18 500 ft), a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 100 mm Hg</p>

per minute, Body Temperature, Pressure, Saturated (BTPS) and with a tidal volume of 700cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

(ii) At cabin pressure altitudes above 18,500 feet up to and including 40,000 feet, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 83.8mm Hg when breathing 30 liters per minute, BTPS, and with a tidal volume of 1,100cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

(2) For each flight crewmember, the minimum mass flow may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 149mm Hg when breathing 15 liters per minute, BTPS, and with a maximum tidal volume of 700cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

(3) The minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen supplied for each user must be at a rate not less than that shown in the following figure for each altitude up to and including the maximum operating altitude of the airplane.



(c) If demand equipment is installed for use by flight crewmembers, the minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen required for each flight crewmember may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 122mm Hg up to and including a cabin pressure altitude of 35,000 feet, and 95 percent oxygen between cabin pressure altitudes of 35,000 and 40,000 feet, when breathing 20 liters per minutes BTPS. In addition, there must be means to allow the flight crew to use undiluted oxygen at their discretion.

(d) If first-aid oxygen equipment is installed, the minimum mass flow of oxygen to each user may not be less than 4 liters per minute, STPD. However, there may be a means to decrease this flow to not less than 2 liters per minute, STPD, at any cabin altitude. The quantity of oxygen required is based upon an average flow rate of 3 liters per minute per person for whom first-aid oxygen is required.

when breathing 15 litres per minute, Body Temperature, Pressure, Saturated (BTPS) and with a tidal volume of 700 cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

(ii) At cabin pressure altitudes above 5639m (18 500 ft) up to and including 12192m (40 000 ft), a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 83.8 mm Hg when breathing 30 litres per minute BTPS, and with a tidal volume of 1100 cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

Identical FIGURE.

(2) For each flight-crew member, the minimum mass flow may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 149 mm Hg when breathing 15 litres per minute, BTPS, and with a maximum tidal volume of 700 cc with a constant time interval between respirations.

(3) The minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen supplied for each user must be at a rate not less than that shown in the following figure for each altitude up to and including the maximum operating altitude of the aeroplane.

(b) If demand equipment is installed for use by flight-crew members, the minimum mass flow of supplemental oxygen required for each crewmember may not be less than the flow required to maintain, during inspiration, a mean tracheal oxygen partial pressure of 122 mm Hg up to and including a cabin pressure altitude of 10668m (35 000 ft), and 95% oxygen between cabin pressure altitudes of 10668 and 12192m (35 000 and 40 000 ft), when breathing 20 litres per minute BTPS. In addition, there must be means to allow the crew to use undiluted oxygen at their discretion.

(c) If first aid oxygen equipment is installed, the minimum mass flow of oxygen to each user may not be less than 4 litres per minute, STPD. However, there may be a means to decrease this flow to not less than 2 litres per minute, STPD, at any cabin altitude. The quantity of oxygen required is based upon an average flow rate of 3 litres per minute per person for whom first aid oxygen is required.



<p>(e) As used in this section:</p> <p>(1) BTPS means Body Temperature, and Pressure, Saturated (which is 37 °C, and the ambient pressure to which the body is exposed, minus 47mm Hg, which is the tracheal pressure displaced by water vapor pressure when the breathed air becomes saturated with water vapor at 37 °C).</p> <p>(2) STPD means Standard, Temperature, and Pressure, Dry (which is 0 °C at 760mm Hg with no water vapor).</p>	<p>(d) As used in this paragraph –</p> <p>(1) BTPS means Body Temperature, and Pressure, Saturated (which is, 37°C, and the ambient pressure to which the body is exposed, minus 47 mm Hg, which is the tracheal pressure displaced by water vapour pressure when the breathed air becomes saturated with water vapour at 37°C).</p> <p>(2) STPD means Standard, Temperature, and Pressure, Dry (which is 0°C at 760 mm Hg with no water vapour).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1445 Oxygen distribution system.</b></p> <p>(a) Except for flexible lines from oxygen outlets to the dispensing units, or where shown to be otherwise suitable to the installation, nonmetallic tubing must not be used for any oxygen line that is normally pressurized during flight.</p> <p>(b) Nonmetallic oxygen distribution lines must not be routed where they may be subjected to elevated temperatures, electrical arcing, and released flammable fluids that might result from any probable failure.</p> <p>(c) If the flight crew and passengers share a common source of oxygen, a means to separately reserve the minimum supply required by the flight crew must be provided.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1445 Oxygen distributing system</b></p> <p>(a) Except for flexible lines from oxygen outlets to the dispensing units, or where shown to be otherwise suitable to the installation, nonmetallic tubing must not be used for any oxygen line that is normally pressurised during flight.</p> <p>(b) Non-metallic oxygen distribution lines must not be routed where they may be subjected to elevated temperatures, electrical arcing, and released flammable fluids that might result from any probable failure.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1447 Equipment standards for oxygen dispensing units.</b></p> <p>If oxygen dispensing units are installed, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) There must be an individual dispensing unit for each occupant for whom supplemental oxygen is to be supplied. Each dispensing unit must:</p> <p>(1) Provide for effective utilization of the oxygen being delivered to the unit.</p> <p>(2) Be capable of being readily placed into position on the face of the user.</p> <p>(3) Be equipped with a suitable means to retain the unit in position on the face.</p> <p>(4) If radio equipment is installed, the flightcrew oxygen dispensing units must be designed to allow the use of that equipment and to allow communication with any other required crew member while at their assigned duty station.</p> <p>(b) If certification for operation up to and including 18,000 feet (MSL) is requested, each oxygen dispensing unit must:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1447 Equipment standards for oxygen dispensing units</b></p> <p>If oxygen dispensing units are installed, the following apply:</p> <p>(a) There must be an individual dispensing unit for each occupant for whom supplemental oxygen is to be supplied. Each dispensing unit must –</p> <p>(1) Provide for effective utilisation of the oxygen being delivered to the unit.</p> <p>(2) Be capable of being readily placed into position on the face of the user.</p> <p>(3) Be equipped with a suitable means to retain the unit in position on the face.</p> <p>(4) If radio equipment is installed, the flight crew oxygen dispensing units must be designed to allow the use of that equipment and to allow communication with any other required crew member while at their assigned duty station.</p> <p>(b) If certification for operation up to and including 5486m (18 000 ft) (MSL) is requested, each oxygen dispensing unit must –</p>

<p>(1) Cover the nose and mouth of the user; or</p> <p>(2) Be a nasal cannula, in which case one oxygen dispensing unit covering both the nose and mouth of the user must be available. In addition, each nasal cannula or its connecting tubing must have permanently affixed—</p> <p>(i) A visible warning against smoking while in use;</p> <p>(ii) An illustration of the correct method of donning; and</p> <p>(iii) A visible warning against use with nasal obstructions or head colds with resultant nasal congestion.</p> <p>(c) If certification for operation above 18,000 feet (MSL) is requested, each oxygen dispensing unit must cover the nose and mouth of the user.</p> <p>(d) For a pressurized airplane designed to operate at flight altitudes above 25,000 feet (MSL), the dispensing units must meet the following:</p> <p>(1) The dispensing units for passengers must be connected to an oxygen supply terminal and be immediately available to each occupant wherever seated.</p> <p>(2) The dispensing units for crewmembers must be automatically presented to each crewmember before the cabin pressure altitude exceeds 15,000 feet, or the units must be of the quick-donning type, connected to an oxygen supply terminal that is immediately available to crewmembers at their station.</p> <p>(e) If certification for operation above 30,000 feet is requested, the dispensing units for passengers must be automatically presented to each occupant before the cabin pressure altitude exceeds 15,000 feet.</p> <p>(f) If an automatic dispensing unit (hose and mask, or other unit) system is installed, the crew must be provided with a manual means to make the dispensing units immediately available in the event of failure of the automatic system.</p> <p>(g) If the airplane is to be certified for operation above 41,000 feet, a quick-donning oxygen mask system, with a pressure demand, mask mounted regulator must be provided for the flight crew. This dispensing unit must be immediately available to the flight crew when</p>	<p>(1) Cover the nose and mouth of the user; or</p> <p>(2) Be a nasal cannula, in which case one oxygen dispensing unit covering both the nose and mouth of the user must be available. In addition, each nasal cannula or its connecting tubing must have permanently affixed –</p> <p>(i) A visible warning against smoking while in use;</p> <p>(ii) An illustration of the correct method of donning; and</p> <p>(iii) A visible warning against use with nasal obstructions or head colds with resultant nasal congestion.</p> <p>(c) If certification for operation above 5486m (18 000 ft) (MSL) is requested, each oxygen dispensing unit must cover the nose and mouth of the user.</p> <p>(d) For a pressurised aeroplane designed to operate at flight altitudes above 7620m (25 000 ft) (MSL), the dispensing units must meet the following:</p> <p>(1) The dispensing units for passengers must be connected to an oxygen supply terminal and be immediately available to each occupant, wherever seated.</p> <p>(2) The dispensing units for crewmembers must be automatically presented to each crewmember before the cabin pressure altitude exceeds 4572m (15 000 ft), or the units must be of the quick-donning type, connected to an oxygen supply terminal that is immediately available to crewmembers at their station.</p> <p>(e) If certification for operation above 9144m (30 000 ft) is requested, the dispensing units for passengers must be automatically presented to each occupant before the cabin pressure altitude exceeds 4572m (15 000 ft).</p> <p>(f) If an automatic dispensing unit (hose and mask, or other unit) system is installed, the crew must be provided with a manual means to make the dispensing units immediately available in the event of failure of the automatic system.</p>
---	---

<p>seated at their station and installed so that it:</p> <p>(1) Can be placed on the face from its ready position, properly secured, sealed, and supplying oxygen upon demand, with one hand, within five seconds and without disturbing eyeglasses or causing delay in proceeding with emergency duties; and</p> <p>(2) Allows, while in place, the performance of normal communication functions.</p>	
<p><b>Sec. 23.1449 Means for determining use of oxygen.</b></p> <p>There must be a means to allow the crew to determine whether oxygen is being delivered to the dispensing equipment.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1449 Means for determining use of oxygen</b></p> <p>There must be a means to allow the crew to determine whether oxygen is being delivered to the dispensing equipment.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1450 Chemical oxygen generators.</b></p> <p>(a) For the purpose of this section, a chemical oxygen generator is defined as a device which produces oxygen by chemical reaction.</p> <p>(b) Each chemical oxygen generator must be designed and installed in accordance with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Surface temperature developed by the generator during operation may not create a hazard to the airplane or to its occupants.</p> <p>(2) Means must be provided to relieve any internal pressure that may be hazardous.</p> <p>(c) In addition to meeting the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, each portable chemical oxygen generator that is capable of sustained operation by successive replacement of a generator element must be placarded to show—</p> <p>(1) The rate of oxygen flow, in liters per minute;</p> <p>(2) The duration of oxygen flow, in minutes, for the replaceable generator element; and</p> <p>(3) A warning that the replaceable generator element may be hot, unless the element construction is such that the surface temperature cannot exceed 100 °F.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1450 Chemical oxygen generators</b></p> <p>(a) For the purpose of this paragraph, a chemical oxygen generator is defined as a device which produces oxygen by chemical reaction.</p> <p>(b) Each chemical oxygen generator must be designed and installed in accordance with the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Surface temperature developed by the generator during operation may not create a hazard to the aeroplane or to its occupants.</p> <p>(2) Means must be provided to relieve any internal pressure that may be hazardous.</p> <p>(c) In addition to meeting the requirements in subparagraph (b) , each portable chemical oxygen generator that is capable of sustained operation by successive replacement of a generator element must be placarded to show –</p> <p>(1) The rate of oxygen flow, in litres per minute;</p> <p>(2) The duration of oxygen flow in minutes, for the replaceable generator element; and</p> <p>(3) A warning that the replaceable generator element may be hot, unless the element construction is such that the surface temperature cannot exceed 38°C (100°F).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1451 Fire protection for oxygen equipment.</b></p> <p>Oxygen equipment and lines must:</p> <p>(a) Not be installed in any designed fire zones.</p> <p>(b) Be protected from heat that may be generated in, or escape from, any designated fire zone.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1451 Fire protection for oxygen equipment</b></p> <p>Oxygen equipment and lines must –</p> <p>(a) Not be in any designated fire zone.</p> <p>(b) Be protected from heat that may be generated in,</p>

<p>(c) Be installed so that escaping oxygen cannot come in contact with and cause ignition of grease, fluid, or vapor accumulations that are present in normal operation or that may result from the failure or malfunction of any other system.</p>	<p>or escaped from, any designated fire zone.  (c) Be installed so that escaping oxygen cannot cause ignition of grease, fluid, or vapour accumulations that are present in normal operation or that may result from the failure or malfunction of any other system.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1453 Protection of oxygen equipment from rupture.</b>  (a) Each element of the oxygen system must have sufficient strength to withstand the maximum pressure and temperature, in combination with any externally applied loads arising from consideration of limit structural loads, that may be acting on that part of the system.  (b) Oxygen pressure sources and the lines between the source and the shutoff means must be:  (1) Protected from unsafe temperatures; and  (2) Located where the probability and hazard of rupture in a crash landing are minimized.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1453 Protection of oxygen equipment from rupture</b>  (a) Each element of the oxygen system must have sufficient strength to withstand the maximum pressure and temperature in combination with any externally applied loads arising from consideration of limit structural loads that may be acting on that part of the system.  (b) Oxygen pressure sources and the lines between the source and shut-off means must be –  (1) Protected from unsafe temperatures; and  (2) Located where the probability and hazard of rupture in a crash landing are minimized.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1457 Cockpit voice recorders.</b>  (a) Each cockpit voice recorder required by the operating rules of this chapter must be approved and must be installed so that it will record the following:  (1) Voice communications transmitted from or received in the airplane by radio.  (2) Voice communications of flight crewmembers on the flight deck.  (3) Voice communications of flight crewmembers on the flight deck, using the airplane's interphone system.  (4) Voice or audio signals identifying navigation or approach aids introduced into a headset or speaker.  (5) Voice communications of flight crewmembers using the passenger loudspeaker system, if there is such a system and if the fourth channel is available in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section.  (b) The recording requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section must be met by installing a cockpit-mounted area microphone, located in the best position for recording voice communications originating at the first and second pilot stations and voice communications of other crewmembers on the flight deck when directed to those stations. The microphone must be so located and, if necessary, the preamplifiers and filters of the recorder must be so adjusted or supplemented, so that the intelligibility of the recorded communications is as high as practicable when recorded under flight cockpit noise conditions and played back. Repeated aural or visual playback of the record may be used in evaluating intelligibility.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1457 Cockpit voice recorders</b>  (a) Each cockpit voice recorder required by the operating rules must be approved and must be installed so that it will record the following:  (1) Voice communications transmitted from or received in the aeroplane by radio.  (2) Voice communications of flight crewmembers on the flight deck.  (3) Voice communications of flightcrew members on the flight deck, using the aeroplane's interphone system.  (4) Voice or audio signals identifying navigation or approach aids introduced into a headset or speaker.  (5) Voice communications of flightcrew members using the passenger loudspeaker system, if there is such a system and if the fourth channel is available in accordance with the requirements of subparagraph (c) (4) (ii) .  (b) The recording requirements of subparagraph (a)(2) must be met by installing a cockpit-mounted area microphone, located in the best position for recording voice communications originating at the first and second pilot stations and voice communications of other crewmembers on the flight deck when directed to those stations. The microphone must be so located and, if necessary, the preamplifiers and filters of the recorder must be so adjusted or supplemented, so that the intelligibility of the recorded communications is as high as practicable when recorded under flight cockpit noise conditions and played back. Repeated aural or visual play-back of the record may be used in evaluating intelligibility.</p>

(c) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that the part of the (a) communication or audio signals specified in paragraph (a) of this section obtained from each of the following sources is recorded on a separate channel:

(1) For the first channel, from each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the first pilot station.

(2) For the second channel from each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the second pilot station.

(3) For the third channel--from the cockpit-mounted area microphone.

(4) For the fourth channel from--

(i) Each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the station for the third and fourth crewmembers.

(ii) If the stations specified in paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section are not required or if the signal at such a station is picked up by another channel, each microphone on the flight deck that is used with the passenger loudspeaker system, if its signals are not picked up by another channel.

(5) And that as far as is practicable all sounds received by the microphone listed in paragraphs (c)(1), (2), and (4) of this section must be recorded without interruption irrespective of the position of the interphone-transmitter key switch. The design shall ensure that sidetone for the flight crew is produced only when the interphone, public address system, or radio transmitters are in use.

(6) If datalink communication equipment is installed, all datalink communications, using an approved data message set. Datalink messages must be recorded as the output signal from the communications unit that translates the signal into usable data.

(d) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that:

(1) It receives its electrical power from the bus that provides the maximum reliability for operation of the cockpit voice recorder without jeopardizing service to essential or emergency loads. The cockpit voice recorder must remain powered for as long as possible without jeopardizing emergency operation of the airplane;

(2) There is an automatic means to simultaneously stop the recorder and prevent each erasure feature from functioning, within 10 minutes after crash impact; and

(3) There is an aural or visual means for preflight checking of the recorder for proper operation;

(4) Any single electrical failure external to the recorder does not disable both the cockpit voice recorder and the flight data recorder;

(c) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that the part of the communication or audio signals specified in sub-paragraph (a) obtained from each of the following sources is recorded on a separate channel:

(1) For the first channel, from each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the first pilot station.

(2) For the second channel from each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the second pilot station.

(3) For the third channel--from the cockpit-mounted area microphone.

(4) For the fourth channel from --

(i) Each boom, mask, or handheld microphone, headset, or speaker used at the station for the third and fourth crewmembers.

(ii) If the stations specified in subparagraph (c)(4)(i) are not required or if the signal at such a station is picked up by another channel, each microphone on the flight deck that is used with the passenger loudspeaker system, if its signals are not picked up by another channel.

(5) And that as far as is practicable all sounds received by the microphone listed in sub-paragraph (c) (1), (2) and (4) must be recorded without interruption irrespective of the position of the interphone-transmitter key switch. The design must ensure that sidetone for the flight crew is produced only when the interphone, public address system, or radio transmitters are in use.

(d) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that --

(1) It receives its electric power from the bus that provides the maximum reliability for operation of the cockpit voice recorder without jeopardizing service to essential or emergency loads.

(2) There is an automatic means to simultaneously stop the recorder and prevent each erasure feature from functioning, within 10 minutes after crash impact; and

(3) There is an aural or visual means for pre-flight checking of the recorder for proper operation.

<p>(5) It has an independent power source--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) That provides 10+/-1 minutes of electrical power to operate both the cockpit voice recorder and cockpit-mounted area microphone;</li> <li>(ii) That is located as close as practicable to the cockpit voice recorder; and</li> <li>(iii) To which the cockpit voice recorder and cockpit-mounted area microphone are switched automatically in the event that all other power to the cockpit voice recorder is interrupted either by normal shutdown or by any other loss of power to the electrical power bus; and</li> </ul> <p>(6) It is in a separate container from the flight data recorder when both are required. If used to comply with only the cockpit voice recorder requirements, a combination unit may be installed.</p> <p>(e) The recorder container must be located and mounted to minimize the probability of rupture of the container as a result of crash impact and consequent heat damage to the recorder from fire.</p> <p>(1) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the recorder container must be located as far aft as practicable, but need not be outside of the pressurized compartment, and may not be located where aft-mounted engines may crush the container during impact.</p> <p>(2) If two separate combination digital flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder units are installed instead of one cockpit voice recorder and one digital flight data recorder, the combination unit that is installed to comply with the cockpit voice recorder requirements may be located near the cockpit.</p> <p>(f) If the cockpit voice recorder has a bulk erasure device, the installation must be designed to minimize the probability of inadvertent operations and actuation of the device during crash impact.</p> <p>(g) Each recorder container must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Be either bright orange or bright yellow;</li> <li>(2) Have reflective tape affixed to its external surface to facilitate its location under water; and</li> <li>(3) Have an underwater locating device, when required by the operating rules of this chapter, on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact.</li> </ul>	<p>(e) The record container must be located and mounted to minimise the probability of rupture of the container as a result of crash impact and consequent heat damage to the record from fire. In meeting this requirement, the record container must be as far aft as practicable, but may not be where aft mounted engines may crush the container during impact. However, it need not be outside of the pressurised compartment.</p> <p>(f) If the cockpit voice recorder has a bulk erasure device, the installation must be designed to minimise the probability of inadvertent operations and actuation of the device during crash impact.</p> <p>(g) Each recorder container must –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Be either bright orange or bright yellow;</li> <li>(2) Have reflective tape affixed to its external surface to facilitate its location under water; and</li> <li>(3) Have an underwater locating device, when required by the operating rules, on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1459 Flight recorders.</b></p> <p>(a) Each flight recorder required by the operating rules of this chapter must be installed so that--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) It is supplied with airspeed, altitude, and directional data obtained from sources that meet the accuracy requirements of Secs. 23.1323, 23.1325, and 23.1327, as appropriate;</li> <li>(2) The vertical acceleration sensor is rigidly attached, and located longitudinally either within the approved center of gravity limits of the airplane, or at a distance</li> </ul>	<p><b>CS 23.1459 Flight recorders</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.1459 (b))</p> <p>(a) Each flight recorder required by the operating rules must be installed so that –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) It is supplied with airspeed, altitude, and directional data obtained from sources that meet the accuracy requirements of CS 23.1323, 23.1325 and 23.1327, as appropriate;</li> <li>(2) The vertical acceleration sensor is rigidly attached, and located longitudinally either within the approved centre of gravity limits of the</li> </ul>

forward or aft of these limits that does not exceed 25 percent of the airplane's mean aerodynamic chord;

(3) It receives its electrical power from the bus that provides the maximum reliability for operation of the flight data recorder without jeopardizing service to essential or emergency loads. The flight data recorder must remain powered for as long as possible without jeopardizing emergency operation of the airplane;

(4) There is an aural or visual means for preflight checking of the recorder for proper recording of data in the storage medium;

(5) Except for recorders powered solely by the engine-driven electrical generator system, there is an automatic means to simultaneously stop a recorder that has a data erasure feature and prevent each erasure feature from functioning, within 10 minutes after crash impact;

(6) Any single electrical failure external to the recorder does not disable both the cockpit voice recorder and the flight data recorder;

and

(7) It is in a separate container from the cockpit voice recorder when both are required. If used to comply with only the flight data recorder requirements, a combination unit may be installed. If a combination unit is installed as a cockpit voice recorder to comply with Sec. 23.1457(e)(2), a combination unit must be used to comply with this flight data recorder requirement.

(b) Each nonejectable record container must be located and mounted so as to minimize the probability of container rupture resulting from crash impact and subsequent damage to the record from fire. In meeting this requirement the record container must be located as far aft as practicable, but need not be aft of the pressurized compartment, and may not be where aft-mounted engines may crush the container upon impact.

(c) A correlation must be established between the flight recorder readings of airspeed, altitude, and heading and the corresponding readings (taking into account correction factors) of the first pilot's instruments. The correlation must cover the airspeed range over which the airplane is to be operated, the range of altitude to which the airplane is limited, and 360 degrees of heading. Correlation may be established on the ground as appropriate.

(d) Each recorder container must--

(1) Be either bright orange or bright yellow;

(2) Have reflective tape affixed to its external surface to facilitate its location under water; and

(3) Have an underwater locating device, when required by the operating rules of this chapter, on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact.

aeroplane, or at a distance forward or aft of these limits that does not exceed 25% of the aeroplane's mean aerodynamic chord;

(3) It receives its electrical power from the bus that provides the maximum reliability for operation of the flight recorder without jeopardising service to essential or emergency loads;

(4) There is an aural or visual means for pre-flight checking of the recorder for proper recording of data in the storage medium.

(5) Except for recorders powered solely by the engine-driven electrical generator system, there is an automatic means to simultaneously stop a recorder that has a data erasure feature and prevent each erasure feature from functioning, within 10 minutes after crash impact; and

(b) Each non-ejectable record container must be located and mounted so as to minimise the probability of container rupture resulting from crash impact and subsequent damage to the record from fire. In meeting this requirement the record container must be located as far aft as practicable, but need not be aft of the pressurized compartment, and may not be where aft-mounted engines may crush the container upon impact.

(c) A correlation must be established between the flight recorder readings of airspeed, altitude, and heading and the corresponding readings (taking into account correction factors) of the first pilot's instruments. The correlation must cover the airspeed range over which the aeroplane is to be operated, the range of altitude to which the aeroplane is limited, and 360° of heading. Correlation may be established on the ground as appropriate.

(d) Each recorder container must --

(1) Be either bright orange or bright yellow;

(2) Have reflective tape affixed to its external surface to facilitate its location under water; and

(3) Have an underwater locating device, when required by the operating rules, on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash



<p>(e) Any novel or unique design or operational characteristics of the aircraft shall be evaluated to determine if any dedicated parameters must be recorded on flight recorders in addition to or in place of existing requirements.</p>	<p>impact.</p> <p>(e) Any novel or unique design or operational characteristics of the aeroplane must be evaluated to determine if any dedicated parameters must be recorded on flight recorders in addition to or in place of existing requirements.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1461 Equipment containing high energy rotors.</b></p> <p>(a) Equipment, such as Auxiliary Power Units (APU) and constant speed drive units, containing high energy rotors must meet paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section.</p> <p>(b) High energy rotors contained in equipment must be able to withstand damage caused by malfunctions, vibration, abnormal speeds, and abnormal temperatures. In addition—</p> <p>(1) Auxiliary rotor cases must be able to contain damage caused by the failure of high energy rotor blades; and</p> <p>(2) Equipment control devices, systems, and instrumentation must reasonably ensure that no operating limitations affecting the integrity of high energy rotors will be exceeded in service.</p> <p>(c) It must be shown by test that equipment containing high energy rotors can contain any failure of a high energy rotor that occurs at the highest speed obtainable with the normal speed control devices inoperative.</p> <p>(d) Equipment containing high energy rotors must be located where rotor failure will neither endanger the occupants nor adversely affect continued safe flight.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1461 Equipment containing high energy rotors</b></p> <p>(a) Equipment containing high energy rotors must meet sub-paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) .</p> <p>(b) High energy rotors contained in equipment must be able to withstand damage caused by malfunctions, vibration, abnormal speeds and abnormal temperatures. In addition –</p> <p>(1) Auxiliary rotor cases must be able to contain damage caused by the failure of high energy rotor blades; and</p> <p>(2) Equipment control devices, systems and instrumentation must reasonably ensure that no operating limitations affecting the integrity of high energy rotors will be exceeded in service.</p> <p>(c) It must be shown by test that equipment containing high energy rotors can contain any failure of a high energy rotor that occurs at the highest speed obtainable with the normal speed control devices inoperative.</p> <p>(d) Equipment containing high energy rotors must be located where rotor failure will neither endanger the occupants nor adversely affect continued safe flight.</p>
<p><b>Subpart G, Operating Limitations and Information</b></p>	<p><b>Subpart G, Operating Limitations and Information</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1501 General.</b></p> <p>(a) Each operating limitation specified in §§23.1505 through 23.1527 and other limitations and information necessary for safe operation must be established.</p> <p>(b) The operating limitations and other information necessary for safe operation must be made available to the crewmembers as prescribed in §§23.1541 through 23.1589.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1501 General</b></p> <p>(a) Each operating limitation specified in CS 23.1505 to 23.1527 and other limitations and information necessary for safe operation must be established.</p> <p>(b) The operating limitations and other information necessary for safe operation must be made available to the crew members as prescribed in CS 23.1541 to 23.1589.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1505 Airspeed limitations.</b></p> <p>(a) The never-exceed speed <math>V_{NE}</math> must be established so that it is—</p> <p>(1) Not less than 0.9 times the minimum value of <math>V_D</math> allowed under §23.335; and</p> <p>(2) Not more than the lesser of—</p> <p>(i) <math>0.9 V_D</math> established under §23.335; or</p> <p>(ii) 0.9 times the maximum speed shown under §23.251.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1505 Airspeed limitations</b></p> <p>(a) The never-exceed speed <math>V_{NE}</math> must be established so that it is –</p> <p>(1) Not less than 0.9 times the minimum value of <math>V_D</math> allowed under CS 23.335; and</p> <p>(2) Not more than the lesser of –</p> <p>(i) <math>0.9 V_D</math> established under CS 23.335; or</p> <p>(ii) 0.9 times the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251.</p>



<p>(b) The maximum structural cruising speed <math>V_{NO}</math> must be established so that it is—</p> <p>(1) Not less than the minimum value of <math>V_C</math> allowed under §23.335; and</p> <p>(2) Not more than the lesser of—</p> <p>(i) <math>V_C</math> established under §23.335; or</p> <p>(ii) <math>0.89 V_{NE}</math> established under paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(c)(1) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section do not apply to turbine airplanes or to airplanes for which a design diving speed <math>V_D/M_D</math> is established under § 23.335(b)(4). For those airplanes, a maximum operating limit speed (<math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> airspeed or Mach number, whichever is critical at a particular altitude) must be established as a speed that may not be deliberately exceeded in any regime of flight (climb, cruise, or descent) unless a higher speed is authorized for flight test or pilot training operations.</p> <p>(2) <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> must be established so that it is not greater than the design cruising speed <math>V_C/M_C</math> and so that it is sufficiently below <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for jets, and the maximum speed shown under § 23.251 to make it highly improbable that the latter speeds will be inadvertently exceeded in operations.</p> <p>(3) The speed margin between <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and <math>V_D/M_D</math>, or <math>V_{DF}/M_{DF}</math> for jets, may not be less than that determined under § 23.335(b), or the speed margin found necessary in the flight tests conducted under § 23.253.</p>	<p>(b) The maximum structural cruising speed <math>V_{NO}</math> must be established so that it is –</p> <p>(1) Not less than the minimum value of <math>V_C</math> allowed under CS 23.335; and</p> <p>(2) Not more than the lesser of –</p> <p>(i) <math>V_C</math> established under CS 23.335; or</p> <p>(ii) <math>0.89 V_{NE}</math> established under sub-paragraph (a) .</p> <p>(c) Sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply to turbine aeroplanes or to aeroplanes for which a design diving speed <math>VD/MD</math> is established under CS 23.335 (b) (4). For those aeroplanes, a maximum operating limit speed (<math>VMO/MMO</math> airspeed or Mach number, whichever is critical at a particular altitude) must be established as a speed that may not be deliberately exceeded in any regime of flight (climb, cruise, or descent) unless a higher speed is authorised for flight test or pilot training operations. <math>VMO/MMO</math> must be established so that it is not greater than the design cruising speed <math>VC/MC</math> and so that it is sufficiently below <math>VD/MD</math> and the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251 to make it highly improbable that the latter speeds will be inadvertently exceeded in operations. The speed margin between <math>VMO/MMO</math> and <math>VD/MD</math> or the maximum speed shown under CS 23.251 may not be less than the speed margin established between <math>VC/MC</math> and <math>VD/MD</math> under CS 23.335(b), or the speed margin found necessary in the flight tests conducted under CS 23.253.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1507 Operating maneuvering speed.</b></p> <p>The maximum operating maneuvering speed, <math>V_O</math>, must be established as an operating limitation. <math>V_O</math> is a selected speed that is not greater than <math>V_S \sqrt{n}</math> established in §23.335(c).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1507 Manoeuvring speed</b></p> <p>The maximum operating maneuvering speed, <math>VO</math>, must be established as an operating limitation. <math>VO</math> is a selected speed that is not greater than <math>VS \sqrt{n}</math> established in CS 23.335(c).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1511 Flap extended speed.</b></p> <p>(a) The flap extended speed <math>V_{FE}</math> must be established so that it is—</p> <p>(1) Not less than the minimum value of <math>V_F</math> allowed in §23.345(b); and</p> <p>(2) Not more than <math>V_F</math> established under §23.345(a), (c), and (d).</p> <p>(b) Additional combinations of flap setting, airspeed, and engine power may be established if the structure has been proven for the corresponding design conditions.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1511 Flap extended speed</b></p> <p>(a) The flap extended speed <math>V_{FE}</math> must be established so that it is –</p> <p>(1) Not less than the minimum value of <math>V_F</math> allowed in CS 23.345 (b); and</p> <p>(2) Not more than <math>V_F</math> established under CS 23.345 (a), (c) and (d).</p> <p>(b) Additional combinations of flap setting, airspeed and engine power may be established if the structure has been proven for the corresponding design conditions.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1513 Minimum control speed.</b></p> <p>The minimum control speed <math>V_{MC}</math>, determined under §23.149, must be established as an operating limitation.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1513 Minimum control speed</b></p> <p>The minimum control speed(s) <math>VMC</math>, determined under <b>CS 23.149(b)</b>, must be established as an operating limitation(s).</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.1519 Weight and center of gravity.</b></p> <p>The weight and center of gravity limitations determined under §23.23 must be established as operating limitations.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1519 Weight and centre of gravity</b></p> <p>The weight and centre of gravity ranges, determined under CS 23.23 must be established as operating limitations.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1521 Powerplant limitations.</b></p> <p>(a) General. The powerplant limitations prescribed in this section must be established so that they do not exceed the corresponding limits for which the engines or propellers are type certificated. In addition, other powerplant limitations used in determining compliance with this part must be established.</p> <p>(b) Takeoff operation. The powerplant takeoff operation must be limited by—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The maximum rotational speed (rpm);</li> <li>(2) The maximum allowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);</li> <li>(3) The maximum allowable gas temperature (for turbine engines);</li> <li>(4) The time limit for the use of the power or thrust corresponding to the limitations established in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section; and</li> <li>(5) The maximum allowable cylinder head (as applicable), liquid coolant and oil temperatures.</li> </ol> <p>(c) Continuous operation. The continuous operation must be limited by—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The maximum rotational speed;</li> <li>(2) The maximum allowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);</li> <li>(3) The maximum allowable gas temperature (for turbine engines); and</li> <li>(4) The maximum allowable cylinder head, oil, and liquid coolant temperatures.</li> </ol> <p>(d) Fuel grade or designation. The minimum fuel grade (for reciprocating engines), or fuel designation (for turbine engines), must be established so that it is not less than that required for the operation of the engines within the limitations in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.</p> <p>(e) Ambient temperature. For all airplanes except reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, ambient temperature limitations (including limitations for winterization installations if applicable) must be established as the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature at which compliance with the cooling provisions of §§23.1041 through 23.1047 is shown.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1521 Powerplant limitations</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The powerplant limitations prescribed in this section must be established so that they do not exceed the corresponding limits for which the engines or propellers are type certificated.</p> <p>(b) <i>Take-off operation.</i> The powerplant takeoff operation must be limited by –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The maximum rotational speed (rpm);</li> <li>(2) The maximum allowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);</li> <li>(3) The maximum allowable gas temperature (for turbine engines);</li> <li>(4) The time limit for the use of the power or thrust corresponding to the limitations established in subparagraphs (1) to (3) ; and</li> <li>(5) The maximum allowable cylinder head (as applicable), liquid coolant and oil temperatures.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Continuous operation.</i> The continuous operation must be limited by –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The maximum rotational speed;</li> <li>(2) The maximum allowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);</li> <li>(3) The maximum allowable gas temperature (for turbine engines); and</li> <li>(4) The maximum allowable cylinder head, oil and liquid coolant temperatures.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Fuel grade or designation.</i> The minimum fuel grade (for reciprocating engines), or fuel designation (for turbine engines), must be established so that it is not less than that required for the operation of the engines within the limitations in subparagraphs (b) and (c) .</p> <p>(e) <i>Ambient temperature.</i> For all aeroplanes except reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, ambient temperature limitations (including limitations for winterisation installations if applicable) must be established as the maximum ambient atmospheric temperature at which compliance with the cooling provisions of CS 23.1041 to 23.1047 is shown.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1522 Auxiliary power unit limitations.</b></p> <p>If an auxiliary power unit is installed, the limitations established for the auxiliary power must be specified in</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1522 Auxiliary power unit limitations</b></p> <p>If an auxiliary power unit is installed, the limitations established for the auxiliary power unit must be</p>

<p>the operating limitations for the airplane.</p>	<p>specified in the operating limitations for the aeroplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1523 Minimum flight crew.</b>  The minimum flight crew must be established so that it is sufficient for safe operation considering—  (a) The workload on individual crewmembers and, in addition for commuter category airplanes, each crewmember workload determination must consider the following:  (1) Flight path control,  (2) Collision avoidance,  (3) Navigation,  (4) Communications,  (5) Operation and monitoring of all essential airplane systems,  (6) Command decisions, and  (7) The accessibility and ease of operation of necessary controls by the appropriate crewmember during all normal and emergency operations when at the crewmember flight station;  (b) The accessibility and ease of operation of necessary controls by the appropriate crewmember; and  (c) The kinds of operation authorized under §23.1525.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1523 Minimum flight crew</b>  The minimum flight crew must be established so that it is sufficient for safe operation considering –  (a) The workload on individual crew members and, in addition for commuter category aeroplanes, each crew member workload determination must consider the following:  (1) Flight path control,  (2) Collision avoidance,  (3) Navigation,  (4) Communications,  (5) Operation and monitoring of all essential aeroplane systems,  (6) Command decisions, and  (7) The accessibility and ease of operation of necessary controls by the appropriate crew member during all normal and emergency operations when at the crew member flight station.  (b) The accessibility and ease of operation of necessary controls by the appropriate crew member; and  (c) The kinds of operation authorised under CS 23.1525.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1524 Maximum passenger seating configuration.</b>  The maximum passenger seating configuration must be established.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1524 Maximum passenger seating Configuration</b>  The maximum passenger seating configuration must be established.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1525 Kinds of operation.</b>  The kinds of operation authorized (e.g. VFR, IFR, day or night) and the meteorological conditions (e.g. icing) to which the operation of the airplane is limited or from which it is prohibited, must be established appropriate to the installed equipment.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1525 Kinds of operation</b>  The kinds of operation (such as VFR, IFR, day or night) and the meteorological conditions (such as icing) to which the operation of the aeroplane is limited or from which it is prohibited, must be established appropriate to the installed equipment.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1527 Maximum operating altitude.</b>  (a) The maximum altitude up to which operation is allowed, as limited by flight, structural, powerplant, functional or equipment characteristics, must be established.  (b) A maximum operating altitude limitation of not more than 25,000 feet must be established for pressurized airplanes unless compliance with §23.775(e) is shown.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1527 Maximum operating altitude</b>  (a) The maximum altitude up to which operation is allowed, as limited by flight, structural, powerplant, functional, or equipment characteristics, must be established.  (b) A maximum operating altitude limitation of not more than 7620 m (25 000 ft) must be established for pressurised aeroplanes, unless compliance with CS 23.775 (e) is shown.</p>

<p><b>Sec. 23.1529 Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.</b></p> <p>The applicant must prepare Instructions for Continued Airworthiness in accordance with appendix G to this part that are acceptable to the Administrator. The instructions may be incomplete at type certification if a program exists to ensure their completion prior to delivery of the first airplane or issuance of a standard certificate of airworthiness, whichever occurs later.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1529 Instructions for continued Airworthiness</b></p> <p>Instructions for continued airworthiness in accordance with Appendix G must be prepared.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1541 General.</b></p> <p>(a) The airplane must contain—</p> <p>(1) The markings and placards specified in §§23.1545 through 23.1567; and</p> <p>(2) Any additional information, instrument markings, and placards required for the safe operation if it has unusual design, operating, or handling characteristics.</p> <p>(b) Each marking and placard prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section—</p> <p>(1) Must be displayed in a conspicuous place; and</p> <p>(2) May not be easily erased, disfigured, or obscured.</p> <p>(c) For airplanes which are to be certificated in more than one category—</p> <p>(1) The applicant must select one category upon which the placards and markings are to be based; and</p> <p>(2) The placards and marking information for all categories in which the airplane is to be certificated must be furnished in the Airplane Flight Manual.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1541 General</b></p> <p>(a) The aeroplane must contain –</p> <p>(1) The markings and placards specified in CS 23.1545 to 23.1567; and</p> <p>(2) Any additional information, instrument markings and placards required for the safe operation if it has unusual design, operating, or handling characteristics.</p> <p>(b) Each marking and placard prescribed in sub-paragraph (a) –</p> <p>(1) Must be displayed in a conspicuous place; and</p> <p>(2) May not be easily erased, disfigured or obscured.</p> <p>(c) For aeroplanes which are to be certificated in more than one category –</p> <p>(1) One category upon which the placards and markings are to be based must be selected for the aeroplane; and</p> <p>(2) The placards and marking information for all categories in which the aeroplane is to be certificated must be furnished in the Aeroplane Flight Manual.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1543 Instrument markings: General.</b></p> <p>For each instrument—</p> <p>(a) When markings are on the cover glass of the instrument, there must be means to maintain the correct alignment of the glass cover with the face of the dial; and</p> <p>(b) Each arc and line must be wide enough and located to be clearly visible to the pilot.</p> <p>(c) All related instruments must be calibrated in compatible units.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1543 Instrument markings: general</b> (See AMC 23.1543 (b))</p> <p>For each instrument –</p> <p>(a) When markings are on the cover glass of the instrument, there must be means to maintain the correct alignment of the glass cover with the face of the dial; and</p> <p>(b) Each arc and line must be wide enough and located to be clearly visible to the pilot.</p> <p>(c) All related instruments must be calibrated in compatible units.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1545 Airspeed indicator.</b></p> <p>(a) Each airspeed indicator must be marked as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, with the marks located at the corresponding indicated airspeeds.</p> <p>(b) The following markings must be made:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1545 Airspeed indicator</b></p> <p>(a) Each airspeed indicator must be marked as specified in sub-paragraph (b) , with the marks located at the corresponding indicated airspeeds.</p> <p>(b) The following markings must be made:</p>

<p>(1) For the never-exceed speed <math>V_{NE}</math>, a radial red line.</p> <p>(2) For the caution range, a yellow arc extending from the red line specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to the upper limit of the green arc specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(3) For the normal operating range, a green arc with the lower limit at <math>V_{S1}</math> with maximum weight and with landing gear and wing flaps retracted, and the upper limit at the maximum structural cruising speed <math>V_{NO}</math> established under §23.1505(b).</p> <p>(4) For the flap operating range, a white arc with the lower limit at <math>V_{S0}</math> at the maximum weight, and the upper limit at the flaps-extended speed <math>V_{FE}</math> established under §23.1511.</p> <p>(5) For reciprocating multiengine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, for the speed at which compliance has been shown with §23.69(b) relating to rate of climb at maximum weight and at sea level, a blue radial line.</p> <p>(6) For reciprocating multiengine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, for the maximum value of minimum control speed, <math>V_{MC}</math>, (one-engine-inoperative) determined under §23.149(b), a red radial line.</p> <p>(c) If <math>V_{NE}</math> or <math>V_{NO}</math> vary with altitude, there must be means to indicate to the pilot the appropriate limitations throughout the operating altitude range.</p> <p>(d) Paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) and paragraph (c) of this section do not apply to airplanes for which a maximum operating speed <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> is established under § 23.1505(c). For those airplanes, there must either be a maximum allowable airspeed indication showing the variation of <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> with altitude or compressibility limitations (as appropriate), or a radial red line marking for <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> must be made at lowest value of <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> established for any altitude up to the maximum operating altitude for the airplane.</p>	<p>(1) For the never-exceed speed <math>V_{NE}</math>, a radial red line.</p> <p>(2) For the caution range, a yellow arc extending from the red line specified in subparagraph (1) to the upper limit of the green arc specified in subparagraph (3) .</p> <p>(3) For the normal operating range, a green arc with the lower limit at <math>V_{S1}</math> with maximum weight and with landing gear and wing flaps retracted, and the upper limit at the maximum structural cruising speed <math>V_{NO}</math> established under CS 23.1505 (b).</p> <p>(4) For the flap operating range, a white arc with the lower limit at <math>V_{S0}</math> at the maximum weight and the upper limit at the flaps-extended speed <math>V_{FE}</math> established under CS 23.1511.</p> <p>(5) For reciprocating twin-engine powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, for the speed at which compliance has been shown with CS 23.69 (b) relating to rate of climb, at maximum weight and at sea-level, a blue radial line.</p> <p>(6) For reciprocating twin-engine powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, for the maximum value of minimum control speed (one-engine inoperative) determined under CS 23.149 (b), <math>V_{MC}</math>, a red radial line.</p> <p>(c) If <math>V_{NE}</math> or <math>V_{NO}</math> vary with altitude, there must be means to indicate to the pilot the appropriate limitations throughout the operating altitude range.</p> <p>(d) Sub-paragraphs (b) (1) to (b) (3) and subparagraph (c) do not apply to aircraft for which a maximum operating speed <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> is established under CS 23.1505 (c). For those aircraft there must either be a maximum allowable airspeed indication showing the variation of <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> with altitude or compressibility limitations (as appropriate), or a radial red line marking for <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> must be made at lowest value of <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> established for any altitude up to the maximum operating altitude for the aeroplane.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1547 Magnetic direction indicator.</b></p> <p>(a) A placard meeting the requirements of this section must be installed on or near the magnetic direction indicator.</p> <p>(b) The placard must show the calibration of the instrument in level flight with the engines operating.</p> <p>(c) The placard must state whether the calibration was made with radio receivers on or off.</p> <p>(d) Each calibration reading must be in terms of magnetic headings in not more than 30 degree increments.</p> <p>(e) If a magnetic nonstabilized direction indicator can have a deviation of more than 10 degrees caused by the operation of electrical equipment, the placard must state which electrical loads, or combination of loads, would cause a deviation of more than 10 degrees when</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1547 Magnetic direction indicator</b></p> <p>(a) A placard meeting the requirements of this section must be installed on or near the magnetic direction indicator.</p> <p>(b) The placard must show the calibration of the instrument in level flight with the engines operating.</p> <p>(c) The placard must state whether the calibration was made with radio receivers on or off.</p> <p>(d) Each calibration reading must be in terms of magnetic headings in not more than 30° increments.</p> <p>(e) If a magnetic non-stabilised direction indicator can have a deviation of more than 10° caused by the operation of electrical equipment, the placard must state which electrical loads, or combination of loads, would cause a deviation of more than 10°</p>

turned on.	when turned on.
<p><b>Sec. 23.1549 Powerplant and auxiliary power unit instruments.</b></p> <p>For each required powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument, as appropriate to the type of instruments—</p> <p>(a) Each maximum and, if applicable, minimum safe operating limit must be marked with a red radial or a red line;</p> <p>(b) Each normal operating range must be marked with a green arc or green line, not extending beyond the maximum and minimum safe limits;</p> <p>(c) Each takeoff and precautionary range must be marked with a yellow arc or a yellow line; and</p> <p>(d) Each engine, auxiliary power unit, or propeller range that is restricted because of excessive vibration stresses must be marked with red arcs or red lines.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1549 Powerplant and auxiliary power unit instruments</b></p> <p>For each required powerplant and auxiliary power unit instrument, as appropriate to the type of instruments –</p> <p>(a) Each maximum and if applicable, minimum safe operating limit must be marked with a red radial or a red line;</p> <p>(b) Each normal operating range must be marked with a green arc or green line not extending beyond the maximum and minimum safe limits;</p> <p>(c) Each take-off and precautionary range must be marked with a yellow arc or a yellow line; and</p> <p>(d) Each engine, auxiliary power unit or propeller range that is restricted because of excessive vibration stresses must be marked with red arcs or red lines.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1551 Oil quantity indicator.</b></p> <p>Each oil quantity indicator must be marked in sufficient increments to indicate readily and accurately the quantity of oil.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1551 Oil quantity indicator</b></p> <p>Each oil quantity indicator must be marked in sufficient increments to indicate readily and accurately the quantity of oil.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1553 Fuel quantity indicator.</b></p> <p>A red radial line must be marked on each indicator at the calibrated zero reading, as specified in §23.1337(b)(1).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1553 Fuel quantity indicator</b></p> <p>A red radial line must be marked on each indicator at the calibrated zero reading, as specified in CS 23.1337 (b) (1).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1555 Control markings.</b></p> <p>(a) Each cockpit control, other than primary flight controls and simple push button type starter switches, must be plainly marked as to its function and method of operation.</p> <p>(b) Each secondary control must be suitably marked.</p> <p>(c) For powerplant fuel controls—</p> <p>(1) Each fuel tank selector control must be marked to indicate the position corresponding to each tank and to each existing cross feed position;</p> <p>(2) If safe operation requires the use of any tanks in a specific sequence, that sequence must be marked on or near the selector for those tanks;</p> <p>(3) The conditions under which the full amount of usable fuel in any restricted usage fuel tank can safely be used must be stated on a placard adjacent to the selector valve for that tank; and</p> <p>(4) Each valve control for any engine of a multiengine airplane must be marked to indicate the position corresponding to each engine controlled.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1555 Control markings</b></p> <p>(See AMC 23.1555 (e) (2))</p> <p>(a) Each cockpit control, other than primary flight controls and simple push-button type starter switches, must be plainly marked as to its function and method of operation.</p> <p>(b) Each secondary control must be suitably marked.</p> <p>(c) For powerplant fuel controls –</p> <p>(1) Each fuel tank selector control must be marked to indicate the position corresponding to each tank and to each existing cross feed position;</p> <p>(2) If safe operation requires the use of any tanks in a specific sequence, that sequence must be marked on or near the selector for those tanks;</p> <p>(3) The conditions under which the full amount of usable fuel in any restricted usage fuel tank can safely be used must be stated on a placard adjacent to the selector valve for that tank; and</p> <p>(4) Each valve control for any engine of a twin-engine aeroplane must be marked to indicate the position corresponding to each engine controlled.</p>

<p>(d) Usable fuel capacity must be marked as follows:</p> <p>(1) For fuel systems having no selector controls, the usable fuel capacity of the system must be indicated at the fuel quantity indicator.</p> <p>(2) For fuel systems having selector controls, the usable fuel capacity available at each selector control position must be indicated near the selector control.</p> <p>(3) For fuel systems having a calibrated fuel quantity indication system complying with § 23.1337(b)(1) and accurately displaying the actual quantity of usable fuel in each selectable tank, no fuel capacity placards outside of the fuel quantity indicator are required.</p> <p>(e) For accessory, auxiliary, and emergency controls—</p> <p>(1) If retractable landing gear is used, the indicator required by §23.729 must be marked so that the pilot can, at any time, ascertain that the wheels are secured in the extreme positions; and</p> <p>(2) Each emergency control must be red and must be marked as to method of operation. No control other than an emergency control, or a control that serves an emergency function in addition to its other functions, shall be this color.</p>	<p>(d) Usable fuel capacity must be marked as follows:</p> <p>(1) For fuel systems having no selector controls, the usable fuel capacity of the system must be indicated at the fuel quantity indicator.</p> <p>(2) For fuel systems having selector controls, the usable fuel capacity available at each selector control position must be indicated near the selector control.</p> <p>(e) For accessory, auxiliary and emergency controls –</p> <p>(1) If retractable landing gear is used, the indicator required by CS 23.729 must be marked so that the pilot can, at any time, ascertain that the wheels are secured in the extreme positions; and</p> <p>(2) Each emergency control must be red and must be marked as to method of operation. No control other than an emergency control shall be this colour.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1557 Miscellaneous markings and placards.</b></p> <p>(a) Baggage and cargo compartments, and ballast location. Each baggage and cargo compartment, and each ballast location, must have a placard stating any limitations on contents, including weight, that are necessary under the loading requirements.</p> <p>(b) Seats. If the maximum allowable weight to be carried in a seat is less than 170 pounds, a placard stating the lesser weight must be permanently attached to the seat structure.</p> <p>(c) Fuel, oil, and coolant filler openings. The following apply:</p> <p>(1) Fuel filter openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with—</p> <p>(i) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes—</p> <p>(A) The word “Avgas”; and</p> <p>(B) The minimum fuel grade.</p> <p>(ii) For turbine engine-powered airplanes—</p> <p>(A) The words “Jet Fuel”; and</p> <p>(B) The permissible fuel designations, or references to the Airplane Flight Manual (AFM) for permissible fuel designations.</p> <p>(iii) For pressure fueling systems, the maximum permissible fueling supply pressure and the maximum permissible defueling pressure.</p> <p>(2) Oil filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with the word “Oil” and the permissible oil designations, or references to the Airplane Flight Manual (AFM) for permissible oil designations.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1557 Miscellaneous markings and placards</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Baggage and cargo compartments and ballast location.</i> Each baggage and cargo compartment, and each ballast location, must have a placard stating any limitations on contents, including weight, that are necessary under the loading requirements.</p> <p>(b) <i>Seats.</i> If the maximum allowable weight to be carried in a seat is less than 77 kg (170 lb), a placard stating the lesser weight must be permanently attached to the seat structure.</p> <p>(c) Fuel, oil and coolant filler openings. The following apply:</p> <p>(1) Fuel filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with –</p> <p>(i) For reciprocating engine powered aeroplanes –</p> <p>(A) The word „Avgas“; and</p> <p>(B) The minimum fuel grade.</p> <p>(ii) For turbine engine-powered aeroplanes –</p> <p>(A) The words „Jet Fuel“; and</p> <p>(B) The permissible fuel designations, or references to the Aeroplane Flight Manual (AFM) for permissible fuel designations.</p> <p>(iii) For pressure fuelling systems, the maximum permissible fuelling supply pressure and the maximum permissible defuelling pressure.</p> <p>(2) Oil filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with –</p> <p>(i) The word „Oil“; and</p> <p>(ii) The permissible oil designation, or references to the Aeroplane Flight Manual (AFM) for Permissible oil designations.</p>

<p>(3) Coolant filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with the word “Coolant”.</p> <p>(d) Emergency exit placards. Each placard and operating control for each emergency exit must be red. A placard must be near each emergency exit control and must clearly indicate the location of that exit and its method of operation.</p> <p>(e) The system voltage of each direct current installation must be clearly marked adjacent to its external power connection.</p>	<p>(3) Coolant filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with the word „Coolant“.</p> <p>(d) <i>Emergency exit placards</i>. Each placard and operating control for each emergency exit must be red. A placard must be near each emergency exit control and must clearly indicate the location of that exit and its method of operation.</p> <p>(e) The system voltage of each direct current installation must be clearly marked adjacent to its external power connection.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1559 Operating limitations placard.</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a placard in clear view of the pilot stating—</p> <p>(1) That the airplane must be operated in accordance with the Airplane Flight Manual; and</p> <p>(2) The certification category of the airplane to which the placards apply.</p> <p>(b) For airplanes certificated in more than one category, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot stating that other limitations are contained in the Airplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(c) There must be a placard in clear view of the pilot that specifies the kind of operations to which the operation of the airplane is limited or from which it is prohibited under §23.1525.</p> <p>(d) The placard(s) required by this section need not be lighted.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1559 Operating limitations placard</b></p> <p>(a) There must be a placard in clear view of the pilot stating –</p> <p>(1) That the aeroplane must be operated in accordance with the Aeroplane Flight Manual; and</p> <p>(2) The certification category of the aeroplane to which the placards apply.</p> <p>(b) For aeroplanes certificated in more than one category, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot, stating that other limitations are contained in the Aeroplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(c) There must be a placard in clear view of the pilot that specifies the kind of operations to which the operation of the aeroplane is limited or from which it is prohibited under CS 23.1525.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1561 Safety equipment.</b></p> <p>(a) Safety equipment must be plainly marked as to method of operation.</p> <p>(b) Stowage provisions for required safety equipment must be marked for the benefit of occupants.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1561 Safety equipment</b></p> <p>(a) Safety equipment must be plainly marked as to method of operation.</p> <p>(b) Stowage provisions for required safety equipment must be marked for the benefit of occupants.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1563 Airspeed placards.</b></p> <p>There must be an airspeed placard in clear view of the pilot and as close as practicable to the airspeed indicator. This placard must list—</p> <p>(a) The operating maneuvering speed, <math>V_O</math>; and</p> <p>(b) The maximum landing gear operating speed <math>V_{LO}</math>.</p> <p>(c) For reciprocating multiengine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, and turbine engine-powered airplanes, the maximum value of the minimum control speed, <math>V_{MC}(\text{one-engine-inoperative})</math> determined under §23.149(b).</p> <p>(d) The airspeed placard(s) required by this section need not be lighted if the landing gear operating speed is indicated on the airspeed indicator or other lighted area such as the landing gear control and the airspeed indicator has features such as low speed awareness that provide ample warning prior to <math>V_{MC}</math>.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1563 Airspeed placards</b></p> <p>There must be an airspeed placard in clear view of the pilot and as close as practicable to the airspeed indicator. This placard must list –</p> <p>(a) The operating manoeuvring speed, <math>V_O</math>;</p> <p>(b) The maximum landing gear operating speed <math>V_{LO}</math>; and</p> <p>(c) For reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and turbine engine-powered aeroplanes, the maximum value of the minimum control speed (one-engine-inoperative) determined under CS 23.149 (b), <math>V_{MC}</math>.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1567 Flight maneuver placard.</b></p> <p>(a) For normal category airplanes, there must be a</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1567 Flight manoeuvre placard</b></p> <p>(a) For normal category aeroplanes, there must be a</p>



<p>placard in front of and in clear view of the pilot stating: “No acrobatic maneuvers, including spins, approved.”</p> <p>(b) For utility category airplanes, there must be—</p> <p>(1) A placard in clear view of the pilot stating: “Acrobatic maneuvers are limited to the following _____;” (list approved maneuvers and the recommended entry speed for each); and</p> <p>(2) For those airplanes that do not meet the spin requirements for acrobatic category airplanes, an additional placard in clear view of the pilot stating: “Spins Prohibited.”</p> <p>(c) For acrobatic category airplanes, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot listing the approved acrobatic maneuvers and the recommended entry airspeed for each. If inverted flight maneuvers are not approved, the placard must bear a notation to this effect.</p> <p>(d) For acrobatic category airplanes and utility category airplanes approved for spinning, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot—</p> <p>(1) Listing the control actions for recovery from spinning maneuvers; and</p> <p>(2) Stating that recovery must be initiated when spiral characteristics appear, or after not more than six turns or not more than any greater number of turns for which the airplane has been certificated.</p> <p>(e) The placard(s) required by this section need not be lighted.</p>	<p>placard in front of and in clear view of the pilot stating: „No aerobatic manoeuvres including spins, approved“.</p> <p>(b) For utility category aeroplanes, there must be –</p> <p>(1) A placard in clear view of the pilot stating: „Aerobatic manoeuvres are limited to the following.....“ (list approved manoeuvres and the recommended entry speed for each); and</p> <p>(2) For those aeroplanes that do not meet the spin requirements for aerobatic category aeroplanes, an additional placard in clear view of the pilot stating: „Spins Prohibited“.</p> <p>(c) For aerobatic category aeroplanes, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot listing the approved aerobatic manoeuvres and the recommended entry airspeed for each. If inverted flight manoeuvres are not approved, the placard must bear a notation to this effect.</p> <p>(d) For aerobatic category aeroplanes and utility category aeroplanes approved for spinning, there must be a placard in clear view of the pilot –</p> <p>(1) Listing the control actions for recovery from spinning manoeuvres; and</p> <p>(2) Stating that recovery must be initiated when spiral characteristics appear, or after not more than 6 turns or not more than any greater number of turns for which the aeroplane has been certificated.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1581 General.</b></p> <p>(a) Furnishing information. An Airplane Flight Manual must be furnished with each airplane, and it must contain the following:</p> <p>(1) Information required by §§23.1583 through 23.1589.</p> <p>(2) Other information that is necessary for safe operation because of design, operating, or handling characteristics.</p> <p>(3) Further information necessary to comply with the relevant operating rules.</p> <p>(b) Approved information.</p> <p>(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, each part of the Airplane Flight Manual containing information prescribed in §§23.1583 through 23.1589 must be approved, segregated, identified and clearly distinguished from each unapproved part of that Airplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(2) The requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section do not apply to reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, if the following is met:</p> <p>(i) Each part of the Airplane Flight Manual containing information prescribed in §23.1583 must be limited to</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1581 General</b></p> <p>(a) An Aeroplane Flight Manual must be submitted to the Agency and it must contain the following:</p> <p>(1) Information required by CS 23.1583 to 23.1589.</p> <p>(2) Other information that is necessary for safe operation because of design, operating or handling characteristics.</p> <p>(3) Further information necessary to comply with the relevant operating rules.</p> <p>(b) <i>Approved information</i></p> <p>(1) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b)(2), each part of the Aeroplane Flight Manual containing information prescribed in CS 23.1583 to 23.1589 must be approved, segregated, identified and clearly distinguished from each unapproved part of that Aeroplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(2) The requirements of sub-paragraph (b) (1) do not apply to reciprocating engine powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, if the following is met:</p> <p>(i) Each part of the Aeroplane Flight Manual containing information prescribed in CS 23.1583</p>

<p>such information, and must be approved, identified, and clearly distinguished from each other part of the Airplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(ii) The information prescribed in §§23.1585 through 23.1589 must be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of this part and presented in its entirety in a manner acceptable to the Administrator.</p> <p>(3) Each page of the Airplane Flight Manual containing information prescribed in this section must be of a type that is not easily erased, disfigured, or misplaced, and is capable of being inserted in a manual provided by the applicant, or in a folder, or in any other permanent binder.</p> <p>(c) The units used in the Airplane Flight Manual must be the same as those marked on the appropriate instruments and placards.</p> <p>(d) All Airplane Flight Manual operational airspeeds, unless otherwise specified, must be presented as indicated airspeeds.</p> <p>(e) Provision must be made for stowing the Airplane Flight Manual in a suitable fixed container which is readily accessible to the pilot.</p> <p>(f) Revisions and amendments. Each Airplane Flight Manual (AFM) must contain a means for recording the incorporation of revisions and amendments.</p>	<p>must be limited to such information and must be approved, identified and clearly distinguished from each other part of the Aeroplane Flight Manual.</p> <p>(ii) The information prescribed in CS 23.1585 to 23.1589 must be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of CS-23 and presented in its entirety in a manner acceptable to the Agency.</p> <p>(c) The units used in the Aeroplane Flight Manual must be the same as those marked on the appropriate instruments and placards.</p> <p>(d) All Aeroplane Flight Manual operational airspeeds must, unless otherwise specified, be presented as indicated Airspeeds.</p> <p>(e) Provisions must be made for stowing the Aeroplane Flight Manual in a suitable fixed container which is readily accessible to the pilot.</p> <p>(f) <i>Revisions and/or Amendments.</i> Each Aeroplane Flight Manual must contain a means for recording the incorporation of revisions and/or amendments.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1583 Operating limitations.</b> The Airplane Flight Manual must contain operating limitations determined under this part 23, including the following—</p> <p>(a) Airspeed limitations. The following information must be furnished:</p> <p>(1) Information necessary for the marking of the airspeed limits on the indicator as required in §23.1545, and the significance of each of those limits and of the color coding used on the indicator.</p> <p>(2) The speeds <math>V_{MC}</math>, <math>V_O</math>, <math>V_{LE}</math>, and <math>V_{LO}</math>, if established, and their significance.</p> <p>(3) In addition, for turbine powered commuter category airplanes—</p> <p>(i) The maximum operating limit speed, <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> and a statement that this speed must not be deliberately exceeded in any regime of flight (climb, cruise or descent) unless a higher speed is authorized for flight test or pilot training;</p> <p>(ii) If an airspeed limitation is based upon compressibility effects, a statement to this effect and information as to any symptoms, the probable behavior of the airplane, and the recommended recovery procedures; and</p> <p>(iii) The airspeed limits must be shown in terms of <math>V_{MO}/M_{MO}</math> instead of <math>V_{NO}</math> and <math>V_{NE}</math>.</p> <p>(b) Powerplant limitations. The following information must be furnished:</p> <p>(1) Limitations required by §23.1521.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1583 Operating limitations</b> The Aeroplane Flight Manual must contain operating limitations determined under CS-23, including the following:</p> <p>(a) <i>Airspeed limitations</i></p> <p>(1) Information necessary for the marking of the airspeed limits on the indicator as required in CS 23.1545, and the significance of each of those limits and of the colour coding used on the indicator.</p> <p>(2) The speeds <math>V_{MC}</math>, <math>V_O</math>, <math>V_{LE}</math> and <math>V_{LO}</math> and their significance.</p> <p>(3) In addition, for turbine powered commuter category aeroplanes –</p> <p>(i) The maximum operating limit speed, <math>V_{MO}/MMO</math> and a statement that this speed must not be deliberately exceeded in any regime of flight (climb, cruise or descent) unless a higher speed is authorised for flight test or pilot training;</p> <p>(ii) If an airspeed limitation is based upon compressibility effects, a statement to this effect and information as to any symptoms, the probable behaviour of the aeroplane and the recommended recovery procedures; and</p> <p>(iii) The airspeed limits must be shown in terms of <math>V_{MO}/MMO</math> instead of <math>V_{NO}</math> and <math>V_{NE}</math>.</p> <p>(b) <i>Powerplant limitations</i></p> <p>(1) Limitations required by CS 23.1521.</p>

(2) Explanation of the limitations, when appropriate.

(3) Information necessary for marking the instruments required by §23.1549 through §23.1553.

(c) Weight. The airplane flight manual must include—

(1) The maximum weight; and

(2) The maximum landing weight, if the design landing weight selected by the applicant is less than the maximum weight.

(3) For reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight, **single-engine turbines, and multiengine jets 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight** in the normal, utility, and acrobatic category, performance operating limitations as follows—

(i) The maximum takeoff weight for each airport altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which the airplane complies with the climb requirements of §23.63(c)(1).

(ii) The maximum landing weight for each airport altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which the airplane complies with the climb requirements of §23.63(c)(2).

(4) **For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets over 6,000 pounds and** commuter category airplanes, the maximum takeoff weight for each airport altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which—

(i) The airplane complies with the climb requirements of §23.63(d)(1); and

(ii) The accelerate-stop distance determined under §23.55 is equal to the available runway length plus the length of any stopway, if utilized; and either:

(A) The takeoff distance determined under § 23.59(a) is equal to the available runway length; or

(B) At the option of the applicant, the takeoff distance determined under § 23.59(a) is equal to the available runway length plus the length of any clearway and the takeoff run determined under § 23.59(b) is equal to the available runway length.

(5) **For normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets over 6,000 pounds and** commuter category airplanes, the maximum landing weight for each airport altitude within the range selected by the applicant at which—

(i) The airplane complies with the climb requirements of §23.63(d)(2) for ambient temperatures within the range selected by the applicant; and

(ii) The landing distance determined under §23.75 for standard temperatures is equal to the available runway length.

(6) The maximum zero wing fuel weight, where relevant, as established in accordance with §23.343.

(2) Explanation of the limitations, when appropriate.

(3) Information necessary for marking the instruments required by CS 23.1549 to 23.1553.

(c) *Weight*

(1) The maximum weight; and

(2) The maximum landing weight, if the design landing weight selected by the applicant is less than the maximum weight.

(3) For normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and for turbine engine powered aeroplanes in the normal, utility and aerobatic category, performance operating limitations as follows:

(i) The maximum take-off weight for each aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which the aeroplane complies with the climb requirements of CS 23.63 (c) (1).

(ii) The maximum landing weight for each aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which the aeroplane complies with the climb requirements of CS 23.63 (c) (2).

(4) For commuter category aeroplanes, the maximum take-off weight for each aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature within the range selected by the applicant at which –

(i) The aeroplane complies with the climb requirements of CS 23.63 (d) (1); and

(ii) The accelerate-stop distance determined under CS 23.55 is equal to the available runway length plus the length of any stopway, if utilised; and either,

(iii) The take-off distance determined under CS 23.59 (a) is equal to the available runway length; or

(iv) At the option of the applicant, the take-off distance determined under CS 23.59 (a) is equal to the available runway length plus the length of any clearway and the take-off run determined under CS 23.59 (b) is equal to the available runway length.

(5) For commuter category aeroplanes, the maximum landing weight for each aerodrome altitude within the range selected by the applicant at which –

(i) The aeroplane complies with the climb requirements of CS 23.63(d)(2) for ambient temperatures within the range selected by the applicant.

(ii) The landing distance determined under CS 23.75 for standard temperatures is equal to the available runway length; and

(6) The maximum zero wing fuel weight where relevant as established in accordance with CS 23.343.

(d) Center of gravity. The established center of gravity limits.

(e) Maneuvers. The following authorized maneuvers, appropriate airspeed limitations, and unauthorized maneuvers, as prescribed in this section.

(1) Normal category airplanes. No acrobatic maneuvers, including spins, are authorized.

(2) Utility category airplanes. A list of authorized maneuvers demonstrated in the type flight tests, together with recommended entry speeds and any other associated limitations. No other maneuver is authorized.

(3) Acrobatic category airplanes. A list of approved flight maneuvers demonstrated in the type flight tests, together with recommended entry speeds and any other associated limitations.

(4) Acrobatic category airplanes and utility category airplanes approved for spinning. Spin recovery procedure established to show compliance with §23.221(c).

(5) Commuter category airplanes. Maneuvers are limited to any maneuver incident to normal flying, stalls, (except whip stalls) and steep turns in which the angle of bank is not more than 60 degrees.

(f) Maneuver load factor. The positive limit load factors in g's, and, in addition, the negative limit load factor for acrobatic category airplanes.

(g) Minimum flight crew. The number and functions of the minimum flight crew determined under §23.1523.

(h) Kinds of operation. A list of the kinds of operation to which the airplane is limited or from which it is prohibited under §23.1525, and also a list of installed equipment that affects any operating limitation and identification as to the equipment's required operational status for the kinds of operation for which approval has been given.

(i) Maximum operating altitude. The maximum altitude established under §23.1527.

(j) Maximum passenger seating configuration. The maximum passenger seating configuration.

(k) Allowable lateral fuel loading. The maximum allowable lateral fuel loading differential, if less than the maximum possible.

(l) Baggage and cargo loading. The following information for each baggage and cargo compartment or zone—

- (1) The maximum allowable load; and
- (2) The maximum intensity of loading.

(m) Systems. Any limitations on the use of airplane systems and equipment.

(n) Ambient temperatures. Where appropriate, maximum and minimum ambient air temperatures for operation.

(d) *Centre of gravity*. The established centre of gravity limits.

(e) *Manoeuvres*. The following authorized manoeuvres, appropriate airspeed limitations, and unauthorised manoeuvres, as prescribed in this section.

(1) *Normal category aeroplanes*. No aerobatic manoeuvres, including spins, are authorised.

(2) *Utility category aeroplanes*. A list of authorised manoeuvres demonstrated in the type flight tests, together with recommended entry speeds and any other associated limitations. No other manoeuvre is authorised.

(3) *Aerobatic category aeroplanes*. A list of approved flight manoeuvres demonstrated in the type flight tests, together with recommended entry speeds and any other associated limitations.

(4) *Aerobatic category aeroplanes and utility category aeroplanes approved for spinning*. Spin recovery procedure established to show compliance with CS 23.221 (c).

(5) *Commuter category aeroplanes*. Manoeuvres are limited to any manoeuvre incident to normal flying, stalls (except whip stalls) and steep turns in which the angle of bank is not more than 60°.

(f) *Manoeuvre load factor*. The positive limit load factors in g's, and in addition the negative limit load factor for aerobatic category aeroplanes.

(g) *Minimum flight crew*. The number and functions of the minimum flight crew determined under CS 23.1523.

(h) *Kinds of operation*. A list of the kinds of operation to which the aeroplane is limited or from which it is prohibited under CS 23.1525, and also a list of installed equipment that affects any operating limitation and identification as to the equipment's required operational status for the kinds of operation for which approval has been granted.

(i) *Maximum operating altitude*. The maximum altitude established under CS 23.1527.

(j) *Maximum passenger seating configuration*. The maximum passenger seating configuration.

(k) *Allowable lateral fuel loading*. The maximum allowable lateral fuel loading differential, if less than the maximum possible.

(l) *Baggage and cargo loading*. The following information for each baggage and cargo compartment or zone:

- (1) The maximum allowable load; and
- (2) The maximum intensity of loading.

(m) *Systems*. Any limitations on the use of aeroplane systems and equipment.

(n) *Ambient temperatures*. Where appropriate maximum and minimum ambient air temperatures for operation.

<p>(o) Smoking. Any restrictions on smoking in the airplane.</p> <p>(p) Types of surface. A statement of the types of surface on which operations may be conducted. (See §23.45(g) and §23.1587 (a)(4), (c)(2), and (d)(4)).</p>	<p>(o) <i>Smoking</i>. Any restrictions on smoking in the aeroplane</p> <p>(p) <i>Types of surface</i>. A statement of the types of surface on which operation may be conducted (see CS 23.45 (g) and CS 23.1587 (a) (4), (c)(2) and (d)(4)).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1585 Operating procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) For all airplanes, information concerning normal, abnormal (if applicable), and emergency procedures and other pertinent information necessary for safe operation and the achievement of the scheduled performance must be furnished, including—</p> <p>(1) An explanation of significant or unusual flight or ground handling characteristics;</p> <p>(2) The maximum demonstrated values of crosswind for takeoff and landing, and procedures and information pertinent to operations in crosswinds;</p> <p>(3) A recommended speed for flight in rough air. This speed must be chosen to protect against the occurrence, as a result of gusts, of structural damage to the airplane and loss of control (for example, stalling);</p> <p>(4) Procedures for restarting any turbine engine in flight, including the effects of altitude; and</p> <p>(5) Procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for making a normal approach and landing, in accordance with §§23.73 and 23.75, and a transition to the balked landing condition.</p> <p><b>(6) For seaplanes and amphibians, water handling procedures and the demonstrated wave height.</b></p> <p>(b) In addition to paragraph (a) of this section, for all single-engine airplanes, the procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for a glide following engine failure, in accordance with §23.71 and the subsequent forced landing, must be furnished.</p> <p>(c) In addition to paragraph (a) of this section, for all multiengine airplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p> <p>(1) Procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for making an approach and landing with one engine inoperative;</p> <p>(2) Procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for making a balked landing with one engine inoperative and the conditions under which a balked landing can be performed safely, or a warning against attempting a balked landing;</p> <p>(3) The <math>V_{SSE}</math> determined in §23.149; and</p> <p>(4) Procedures for restarting any engine in flight including the effects of altitude.</p> <p>(d) In addition to paragraphs (a) and either (b) or (c) of this section, as appropriate, for all normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1585 Operating procedures</b></p> <p>(a) For all aeroplanes, information concerning normal, abnormal (if applicable) and emergency procedures and other pertinent information necessary for safe operation and the achievement of the scheduled performance must be furnished, including –</p> <p>(1) An explanation of significant or unusual flight or ground handling characteristics;</p> <p>(2) The maximum demonstrated values of crosswind for take-off and landing and procedures and information pertinent to operations in crosswinds;</p> <p>(3) A recommended speed for flight in rough air. This speed must be chosen to protect against the occurrence, as a result of gusts, of structural damage to the aeroplane and loss of control (e.g. stalling);</p> <p>(4) Procedures for restarting any engine in flight, including the effects of altitude;</p> <p>(5) Procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for making a normal approach and landing in accordance with CS 23.73 and 23.75 and a transition to the balked landing condition.</p> <p>(b) In addition to sub-paragraph (a), for all single-engined aeroplanes, the procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for a glide following engine failure in accordance with CS 23.71 and the subsequent forced landing, must be furnished.</p> <p>(c) In addition to sub-paragraph (a), for all twin-engined aeroplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p> <p>(1) Procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for making an approach and landing with one engine inoperative;</p> <p>(2) Procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for making a go-around with one engine inoperative and the conditions under which a go-around can be performed safely, or a warning against attempting a go-around.</p> <p>(3) The <math>V_{SSE}</math> determined in CS 23.149.</p> <p>(d) In addition to sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) or (c) as appropriate, for all normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, the following information must be furnished.</p>

<p>(1) Procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for making a normal takeoff, in accordance with §23.51 (a) and (b), and §23.53 (a) and (b), and the subsequent climb, in accordance with §23.65 and §23.69(a).</p> <p>(2) Procedures for abandoning a takeoff due to engine failure or other cause.</p> <p>(e) In addition to paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of this section, for all normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine airplanes, the information must include the following:</p> <p>(1) Procedures and speeds for continuing a takeoff following engine failure and the conditions under which takeoff can safely be continued, or a warning against attempting to continue the takeoff.</p> <p>(2) Procedures, speeds, and configurations for continuing a climb following engine failure, after takeoff, in accordance with §23.67, or enroute, in accordance with §23.69(b).</p> <p>(f) In addition to paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, <b>for normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets weighing over 6,000 pounds,</b> and commuter category airplanes, the information must include the following:</p> <p>(1) Procedures, speeds, and configuration(s) for making a normal takeoff.</p> <p>(2) Procedures and speeds for carrying out an accelerate-stop in accordance with §23.55.</p> <p>(3) Procedures and speeds for continuing a takeoff following engine failure in accordance with §23.59(a)(1) and for following the flight path determined under §23.57 and §23.61(a).</p> <p>(g) For multiengine airplanes, information identifying each operating condition in which the fuel system independence prescribed in §23.953 is necessary for safety must be furnished, together with instructions for placing the fuel system in a configuration used to show compliance with that section.</p> <p>(h) For each airplane showing compliance with §23.1353 (g)(2) or (g)(3), the operating procedures for disconnecting the battery from its charging source must be furnished.</p> <p>(i) Information on the total quantity of usable fuel for each fuel tank, and the effect on the usable fuel quantity, as a result of a failure of any pump, must be furnished.</p> <p>(j) Procedures for the safe operation of the airplane's systems and equipment, both in normal use and in the event of malfunction, must be furnished.</p>	<p>(1) Procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for making a normal take-off in accordance with CS 23.51 (a) and (b) and CS 23.53 (a) and (b) and the subsequent climb in accordance with CS 23.65 and 23.69 (a);</p> <p>(2) Procedures for abandoning a takeoff due to engine failure or other cause.</p> <p>(e) In addition to sub-paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) for all normal, utility and aerobatic category twin-engined aeroplanes, the information must include –</p> <p>(1) Procedures and speeds for continuing a take-off following engine failure and the conditions under which take-off can safely be continued, or a warning against attempting to continue the take-off;</p> <p>(2) Procedures, speeds and configurations for continuing a climb following engine failure, after take-off, in accordance with CS 23.67, or en-route, in accordance with CS 23.69 (b).</p> <p>(f) In addition to sub-paragraphs (a) and (c), for commuter category aeroplanes, the information must include –</p> <p>(1) Procedures, speeds and configuration(s) for making a normal take-off;</p> <p>(2) Procedures and speeds for carrying out an accelerate-stop in accordance with CS 23.55;</p> <p>(3) Procedures and speeds for continuing a take-off following engine failure in accordance with CS 23.59 (a) (1) and for following the flight path determined in accordance with CS 23.57 and 23.61(a).</p> <p>(g) For twin-engine aeroplanes, information identifying each operating condition in which the fuel system independence prescribed in CS 23.953 is necessary for safety must be furnished, together with instructions for placing the fuel system in a configuration used to show compliance with that section.</p> <p>(h) For each aeroplane showing compliance with CS 23.1353 (g) (2) or (g) (3), the operating procedures for disconnecting the battery from its charging source must be furnished.</p> <p>(i) Information on the total quantity of usable fuel for each fuel tank and the effect on the usable fuel quantity as a result of a failure of any pump, must be furnished.</p> <p>(j) Procedures for the safe operation of the aeroplane's systems and equipment, both in normal use and in the event of malfunction, must be furnished.</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1587 Performance information.</b> Unless otherwise prescribed, performance information must be provided over the altitude and temperature ranges required by §23.45(b).</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1587 Performance information</b> Unless otherwise presented, performance information must be provided over the altitude and temperature ranges required by CS 23.45 (b).</p>



<p>(a) For all airplanes, the following information must be furnished—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The stalling speeds <math>V_{SO}</math> and <math>V_{S1}</math> with the landing gear and wing flaps retracted, determined at maximum weight under §23.49, and the effect on these stalling speeds of angles of bank up to 60 degrees;</li> <li>(2) The steady rate and gradient of climb with all engines operating, determined under §23.69(a);</li> <li>(3) The landing distance, determined under §23.75 for each airport altitude and standard temperature, and the type of surface for which it is valid;</li> </ol> <p>(4) The effect on landing distances of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under §23.45(g); and</p> <p>(5) The effect on landing distances of runway slope and 50 percent of the headwind component and 150 percent of the tailwind component.</p> <p>(b) In addition to paragraph (a) of this section, for all normal, utility, and acrobatic category reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, the steady angle of climb/descent, determined under §23.77(a), must be furnished.</p> <p>(c) In addition to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, if appropriate, for normal, utility, and acrobatic category airplanes, the following information must be furnished—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The takeoff distance, determined under §23.53 and the type of surface for which it is valid.</li> <li>(2) The effect on takeoff distance of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under §23.45(g);</li> <li>(3) The effect on takeoff distance of runway slope and 50 percent of the headwind component and 150 percent of the tailwind component;</li> <li>(4) For multiengine reciprocating engine-powered airplanes of more than 6,000 pounds maximum weight and multiengine turbine powered airplanes, the one-engine-inoperative takeoff climb/descent gradient, determined under §23.66;</li> <li>(5) For multiengine airplanes, the enroute rate and gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, determined under §23.69(b); and</li> <li>(6) For single-engine airplanes, the glide performance determined under §23.71.</li> </ol> <p>(d) In addition to paragraph (a) of this section, for normal, utility, and acrobatic category multiengine jets weighing over 6,000 pounds, and commuter category airplanes, the following information must be furnished—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The accelerate-stop distance determined under §23.55;</li> <li>(2) The takeoff distance determined under §23.59(a);</li> <li>(3) At the option of the applicant, the takeoff run determined under §23.59(b);</li> </ol>	<p>(a) For all aeroplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The stalling speeds <math>V_{SO}</math>, and <math>V_{S1}</math> with the landing gear and wing flaps retracted, determined at maximum weight under CS 23.49 and the effect on these stalling speeds of angles of bank up to 60°;</li> <li>(2) The steady rate and gradient of climb with all engines operating, determined under CS 23.69 (a);</li> <li>(3) The landing distance, determined under CS 23.75 for each aerodrome altitude and standard temperature and the type of surface for which it is valid;</li> <li>(4) The effect on landing distance of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under CS 23.45 (g); and</li> <li>(5) The effect on landing distance of runway slope and 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component.</li> </ol> <p>(b) In addition to sub-paragraph (a), for all normal, utility and aerobatic category reciprocating engine-powered aeroplanes of 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) or less maximum weight, the steady angle of climb/descent determined under CS 23.77 (a) must be furnished.</p> <p>(c) In addition to sub-paragraph (a) and paragraph (b) if appropriate, for normal, utility and aerobatic category aeroplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The take-off distance, determined under CS 23.53 and the type of surface for which it is valid;</li> <li>(2) The effect on take-off distance of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under CS 23.45 (g);</li> <li>(3) The effect on take-off distance of runway slope and 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component;</li> <li>(4) For twin reciprocating enginepowered aeroplanes of more than 2 722 kg (6 000 lb) maximum weight and twin turbine engine aeroplanes, the one-engine-inoperative take-off climb/descent gradient, determined under CS 23.66;</li> <li>(5) For twin-engine aeroplanes, the enroute rate and gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, determined under CS 23.69 (b); and</li> <li>(6) For single-engine aeroplanes, the glide performance determined under CS 23.71.</li> </ol> <p>(d) In addition to paragraph (a), for commuter category aeroplanes, the following information must be furnished:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The accelerate-stop distance determined under CS 23.55;</li> <li>(2) The take-off distance determined under CS 23.59 (a);</li> <li>(3) At the option of the applicant, the take-off run determined under CS 23.59 (b) ;</li> </ol>
---	--

<p>(4) The effect on accelerate-stop distance, takeoff distance and, if determined, takeoff run, of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under §23.45(g);</p> <p>(5) The effect on accelerate-stop distance, takeoff distance, and if determined, takeoff run, of runway slope and 50 percent of the headwind component and 150 percent of the tailwind component;</p> <p>(6) The net takeoff flight path determined under §23.61(b);</p> <p>(7) The enroute gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, determined under §23.69(b);</p> <p>(8) The effect, on the net takeoff flight path and on the enroute gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, of 50 percent of the headwind component and 150 percent of the tailwind component;</p> <p>(9) Overweight landing performance information (determined by extrapolation and computed for the range of weights between the maximum landing and maximum takeoff weights) as follows—</p> <p>(i) The maximum weight for each airport altitude and ambient temperature at which the airplane complies with the climb requirements of §23.63(d)(2); and</p> <p>(ii) The landing distance determined under §23.75 for each airport altitude and standard temperature.</p> <p>(10) The relationship between IAS and CAS determined in accordance with §23.1323 (b) and (c).</p> <p>(11) The altimeter system calibration required by §23.1325(e).</p>	<p>(4) The effect on accelerate-stop distance, take-off distance and, if determined, take-off run, of operation on other than smooth hard surfaces, when dry, determined under CS 23.45 (g);</p> <p>(5) The effect on accelerate-stop distance, take-off distance and, if determined, take-off run, of runway slope and 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component;</p> <p>(6) The net take-off flight path determined under CS 23.61 (b);</p> <p>(7) The en-route gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, determined under CS 23.69(b);</p> <p>(8) The effect, on the net take-off flight path and on the en-route gradient of climb/descent with one engine inoperative, of 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component;</p> <p>(9) Overweight landing performance information (determined by extrapolation and computed for the range of weights between the maximum landing and maximum take-off weights) as follows:</p> <p>(i) The maximum weight for each aerodrome altitude and ambient temperature at which the aeroplane complies with the climb requirements of CS 23.63 (d) (2); and</p> <p>(ii) The landing distance determined under CS 23.75 for each aerodrome altitude and standard temperature.</p> <p>(10) The relationship between IAS and CAS determined in accordance with CS 23.1323 (b) and (c); and</p> <p>(11) The altimeter system calibration required by CS 23.1325 (e).</p>
<p><b>Sec. 23.1589 Loading information.</b> The following loading information must be furnished:</p> <p>(a) The weight and location of each item of equipment that can be easily removed, relocated, or replaced and that is installed when the airplane was weighed under the requirement of §23.25.</p> <p>(b) Appropriate loading instructions for each possible loading condition between the maximum and minimum weights established under §23.25, to facilitate the center of gravity remaining within the limits established under §23.23.</p>	<p><b>CS 23.1589 Loading information</b> The following loading information must be furnished:</p> <p>(a) The weight and location of each item of equipment that can easily be removed, relocated, or replaced and that is installed when the aeroplane was weighed under CS 23.25.</p> <p>(b) Appropriate loading instructions for each possible loading condition between the maximum and minimum weights established under CS 23.25, to facilitate the centre of gravity remaining within the limits established under CS 23.23.</p>
<p><b>Appendices</b></p>	<p><b>Appendices</b></p>
<p><b>Sec. A23.11 Control surface loads.</b></p> <p>(a) General. Each control surface load must be determined using the criteria of paragraph (b) of this section and must lie within the simplified loadings of paragraph (c) of this section.</p> <p>(b) Limit pilot forces. In each control surface loading condition described in paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section, the airloads on the movable surfaces and the</p>	<p><b>Sec. A23.11 Control surface loads.</b></p> <p>(a) General. Each control surface load must be determined using the criteria of paragraph (b) of this section and must lie within the simplified loadings of paragraph (c) of this section.</p> <p>(b) Limit pilot forces. In each control surface loading condition described in paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section, the airloads on the movable surfaces and the</p>



corresponding deflections need not exceed those which could be obtained in flight by employing the maximum limit pilot forces specified in the table in § 23.397(b). If the surface loads are limited by these maximum limit pilot forces, the tabs must either be considered to be deflected to their maximum travel in the direction which would assist the pilot or the deflection must correspond to the maximum degree of “out of trim” expected at the speed for the condition under consideration. The tab load, however, need not exceed the value specified in Table 2 of this Appendix.

(c) Surface loading conditions. Each surface loading condition must be investigated as follows:

(1) Simplified limit surface loadings for the horizontal tail, vertical tail, aileron, wing flaps, and trim tabs are specified in figures 5 and 6 of this appendix.

(i) The distribution of load along the span of the surface, irrespective of the chordwise load distribution, must be assumed proportional to the total chord, except on horn balance surfaces.

(ii) The load on the stabilizer and elevator, and the load on fin and rudder, must be distributed chordwise as shown in figure 7 of this appendix.

(iii) In order to ensure adequate torsional strength and to account for maneuvers and gusts, the most severe loads must be considered in association with every center of pressure position between the leading edge and the half chord of the mean chord of the surface (stabilizer and elevator, or fin and rudder).

(iv) To ensure adequate strength under high leading edge loads, the most severe stabilizer and fin loads must be further considered as being increased by 50 percent over the leading 10 percent of the chord with the loads aft of this appropriately decreased to retain the same total load.

(v) The most severe elevator and rudder loads should be further considered as being distributed parabolic ally from three times the mean loading of the surface (stabilizer and elevator, or fin and rudder) at the leading edge of the elevator and rudder, respectively, to zero at the trailing edge according to the equation:

$$P(x) = 3 (w) [(c-x)/ cf]^2$$

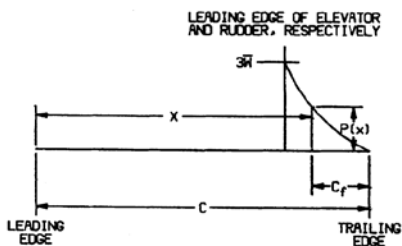
Where -

$P(x)$  = local pressure at the chordwise stations  $x$ ,

$c$  = chord length of the tail surface,

$cf$  = chord length of the elevator and rudder respectively, and

$w$  = average surface loading as specified in Figure A5.



(vi) The chordwise loading distribution for ailerons, wing flaps, and trim tabs are specified in Table 2 of this appendix.

(2) If certification in the acrobatic category is desired, the horizontal tail must be investigated for an unsymmetrical

corresponding deflections need not exceed those which could be obtained in flight by employing the maximum limit pilot forces specified in the table in CS 23.397(b). If the surface loads are limited by these maximum limit pilot forces, the tabs must either be considered to be deflected to their maximum travel in the direction which would assist the pilot or the deflection must correspond to the maximum degree of “out of trim” expected at the speed for the condition under consideration. The tab load, however, need not exceed the value specified in Table 2 of this Appendix.

(c) Surface loading conditions. Each surface loading condition must be investigated as follows:

(1) Simplified limit surface loadings for the horizontal tail, vertical tail, aileron, wing flaps, and trim tabs are specified in figures 5 and 6 of this appendix.

(i) The distribution of load along the span of the surface, irrespective of the chordwise load distribution, must be assumed proportional to the total chord, except on horn balance surfaces.

(ii) The load on the stabilizer and elevator, and the load on fin and rudder, must be distributed chordwise as shown in figure 7 of this appendix.

(iii) In order to ensure adequate torsional strength and to account for maneuvers and gusts, the most severe loads must be considered in association with every center of pressure position between the leading edge and the half chord of the mean chord of the surface (stabilizer and elevator, or fin and rudder).

(iv) To ensure adequate strength under high leading edge loads, the most severe stabilizer and fin loads must be further considered as being increased by 50 percent over the leading 10 percent of the chord with the loads aft of this appropriately decreased to retain the same total load.

(v) The most severe elevator and rudder loads should be further considered as being distributed parabolic ally from three times the mean loading of the surface (stabilizer and elevator, or fin and rudder) at the leading edge of the elevator and rudder, respectively, to zero at the trailing edge according to the equation:

$$P(x) = 3 (w) [(c-x)/ cf]^2$$

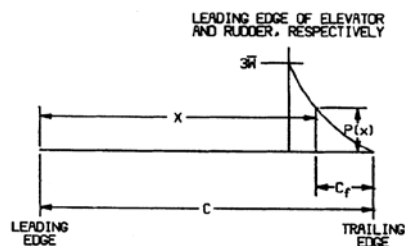
Where -

$P(x)$  = local pressure at the chordwise stations  $x$ ,

$c$  = chord length of the tail surface,

$cf$  = chord length of the elevator and rudder respectively, and

$w$  = average surface loading as specified in Figure A5.



<p>load of 100 percent w on one side of the airplane centerline and 50 percent on the other side of the airplane centerline.</p> <p>(d) <b>Outboard fins.</b> Outboard fins must meet the requirements of Sec. 23.445.</p> <p>(e) <b>Special devices.</b> Special devices must meet the requirements of Sec. 23.459.</p>	<p>(vi) The chordwise loading distribution for ailerons, wing flaps, and trim tabs are specified in Table 2 of this appendix.</p> <p>(2) If certification in the acrobatic category is desired, the horizontal tail must be investigated for an unsymmetrical load of 100 percent w on one side of the airplane centerline and 50 percent on the other side of the airplane centerline.</p>
<p><b>Appendix D--Wheel Spin-Up and Spring-Back Loads</b></p> <p><b>Sec. D23.1 Wheel spin-up loads.</b></p> <p>(a) The following method for determining wheel spin-up loads for landing conditions is based on NACA T.N. 863. However, the drag component used for design may not be less than the drag load prescribed in Sec. 23.479(b).</p> $F_{H_{max}} = \frac{1}{r_e} \sqrt{\frac{2I_w(V_H - V_C)nF_{V_{max}}}{t_z}}$ <p>where--</p> <p><math>F_{H_{max}}</math> = maximum rearward horizontal force acting on the wheel (in pounds);</p> <p><math>r_e</math> = effective rolling radius of wheel under impact based on recommended operating tire pressure (which may be assumed to be equal to the rolling radius under a static load of <math>n_j W_e</math>) in feet;</p> <p><math>I_w</math> = rotational mass moment of inertia of rolling assembly (in slug feet<sup>2</sup>);</p> <p><math>V_H</math> = linear velocity of airplane parallel to ground at instant of contact (assumed to be <math>1.2 V_{SO}</math>, in feet per second);</p> <p><math>V_C</math> = peripheral speed of tire, if pre-rotation is used (in feet per second) (there must be a positive means of pre-rotation before pre-rotation may be considered);</p> <p><math>n</math> = effective coefficient of friction (0.80 may be used);</p> <p><math>F_{V_{max}}</math> = maximum vertical force on wheel (pounds) = <math>n_j W_e</math>, where <math>W_e</math> and <math>n_j</math> are defined in Sec. 23.725;</p> <p><math>t_z</math> = time interval between ground contact and attainment of maximum vertical force on wheel (seconds). (However, if the value of <math>F_{V_{max}}</math> from the above equation exceeds <math>0.8 F_{V_{max}}</math>, the latter value must be used for <math>F_{H_{max}}</math>.)</p> <p>(b) This equation assumes a linear variation of load factor with time until the peak load is reached and under this assumption, the equation determines the drag force at the time that the wheel peripheral velocity at radius <math>r_e</math> equals the airplane velocity. Most shock absorbers do not exactly follow a linear variation of load factor with time. Therefore, rational or</p>	<p><b>Appendix D</b></p> <p><b>Wheel Spin-Up Loads</b></p> <p><b>D23.1 Wheel spin-up loads</b></p> <p>(a) The following method for determining wheel spin-up loads for landing conditions is based on NACA T.N. 863. However, the drag component used for design may not be less than the drag load prescribed in CS 23.479 (b).</p> $F_{H_{max}} = 1/r_e [\text{square root}(2 I_w(V_H - V_C) n F_{V_{max}}/ t_z)]$ <p>where –</p> <p><math>F_{H_{max}}</math> = maximum rearward horizontal force acting on the wheel (in pounds);</p> <p><math>r_e</math> = effective rolling radius of wheel under impact based on recommended operating tyre pressure (which may be assumed to be equal to the rolling radius under a static load of <math>n_j W_e</math>) in feet;</p> <p><math>I_w</math> = rotation mass moment of inertia of rolling assembly (in slug feet<sup>2</sup>);</p> <p><math>V_H</math> = linear velocity of aeroplane parallel to ground at instant of contact (assumed to be <math>1.2 V_{SO}</math>, in feet per second);</p> <p><math>V_C</math> = peripheral speed of tyre, if pre-rotation is used (in feet per second) (there must be a positive means of pre-rotation before prerotation may be considered);</p> <p><math>n</math> = effective coefficient of friction (0.80 may be used);</p> <p><math>F_{V_{max}}</math> = maximum vertical force on wheel (pounds = <math>n_j W_e</math>, where <math>W_e</math> and <math>n_j</math>) are defined in CS 23.725;</p> <p><math>t_z</math> = time interval between ground contact and attainment of maximum vertical force on wheel (seconds). However, if the value of <math>F_{H_{max}}</math>, from the above equation exceeds <math>0.8 F_{V_{max}}</math>, the latter value must be used for <math>F_{H_{max}}</math>.</p> <p>(b) This equation assumes a linear variation of load factor with time until the peak load is reached and under this assumption, the equation determines the drag force at the time that the wheel peripheral velocity at radius <math>r_e</math> equals the aeroplane velocity. Most shock absorbers do not exactly follow a linear variation of load factor with time. Therefore, rational or conservative allowances must be made to</p>

<p>conservative allowances must be made to compensate for these variations. On most landing gears, the time for wheel spin-up will be less than the time required to develop maximum vertical load factor for the specified rate of descent and forward velocity. For exceptionally large wheels, a wheel peripheral velocity equal to the ground speed may not have been attained at the time of maximum vertical gear load. However, as stated above, the drag spin-up load need not exceed 0.8 of the maximum vertical loads.</p> <p>(c) Dynamic spring-back of the landing gear and adjacent structure at the instant just after the wheels come up to speed may result in dynamic forward acting loads of considerable magnitude. This effect must be determined, in the level landing condition, by assuming that the wheel spin-up loads calculated by the methods of this appendix are reversed. Dynamic spring-back is likely to become critical for landing gear units having wheels of large mass or high landing speeds.</p>	<p>compensate for these variations. On most landing gears, the time for wheel spin-up will be less than the time required to develop maximum vertical load factor for the specified rate of descent and forward velocity. For exceptionally large wheels, a wheel peripheral velocity equal to the ground speed may not have been attained at the time of maximum vertical gear load. However, as stated above, the drag spinup load need not exceed 0.8 of the maximum vertical loads.</p> <p>(c) Dynamic spring-back of the landing gear and adjacent structure at the instant just after the wheels come up to speed may result in dynamic forward acting loads of considerable magnitude. This effect must be determined, in the level landing condition, by assuming that the wheel spin-up loads calculated by the methods of this appendix are reversed. Dynamic spring-back is likely to become critical for landing gear units having wheels of large mass or high landing speeds.</p> <p>[Amdt No: 23/2]</p>
<p><b>APPENDIX F TO PART 23—TEST PROCEDURE</b></p> <p>Part I--Acceptable Test Procedure for Self-extinguishing Materials for Showing Compliance with §§ 23.853, 23.855 and 23.1359.</p> <p>Part II--Test Method to Determine the Flammability and Flame Propagation Characteristics of Thermal/Acoustic Insulation Materials</p>	<p>CS 23, Appendix F, is the same procedure as Part I of 14 CFR, part 23, Appendix F.</p> <p>CS 23 has no corresponding procedure to 14 CFR, part 23, Appendix F, Part II.</p>
<p><b>Sec. G23.4 Airworthiness limitations section.</b></p> <p>The Instructions for Continued Airworthiness must contain a section titled Airworthiness Limitations that is segregated and clearly distinguishable from the rest of the document. This section must set forth each mandatory replacement time, structural inspection interval, and related structural inspection procedure required for type certification. If the Instructions for Continued Airworthiness consist of multiple documents, the section required by this paragraph must be included in the principal manual. This section must contain a legible statement in a prominent location that reads: "The Airworthiness Limitations section is FAA approved and specifies maintenance required under Secs. 43.16 and 91.403 of the Federal Aviation Regulations unless an alternative program has been FAA approved."</p>	<p><b>G23.4 Airworthiness Limitations section</b></p> <p>The instructions for continued airworthiness must contain a section titled airworthiness limitations that is segregated and clearly distinguishable from the rest of the document. This section must set forth each mandatory replacement time, structural inspection interval, and related structural inspection procedure required for type certification. If the instructions for continued airworthiness consist of multiple documents, the section required by this paragraph must be included in the principal manual. This section must contain a legible statement in a prominent location that reads: The airworthiness limitations section is approved and variations must also be approved.</p>
<p>No such appendix is in Part 23.</p>	<p><b>Appendix J</b> <b>Anthropomorphic Test Dummies for showing compliance with 23.562</b></p>

**Appendix J to Part 23—HIRF Environments and Equipment HIRF Test Levels**

This appendix specifies the HIRF environments and equipment HIRF test levels for electrical and electronic systems under § 23.1308. The field strength values for the HIRF environments and equipment HIRF test levels are expressed in root-mean-square units measured during the peak of the modulation cycle.

(a) HIRF environment I is specified in the following table:

**TABLE I.—HIRF ENVIRONMENT I**

Frequency	Field strength (volts/meter)
Peak Average	
10 kHz–2 MHz	50 50
2 MHz–30 MHz	100 100
30 MHz–100 MHz	50 50
100 MHz–400 MHz	100 100
400 MHz–700 MHz	700 50
700 MHz–1 GHz	700 100
1 GHz–2 GHz	2,000 200
2 GHz–6 GHz	3,000 200
6 GHz–8 GHz	1,000 200
8 GHz–12 GHz	3,000 300
12 GHz–18 GHz	2,000 200
18 GHz–40 GHz	600 200

In this table, the higher field strength applies at the frequency band edges.

(b) HIRF environment II is specified in the following table:

**TABLE II.—HIRF ENVIRONMENT II**

Frequency	Field strength (volts/meter)
Peak Average	
10 kHz–500 kHz	20 20
500 kHz–2 MHz	30 30
2 MHz–30 MHz	100 100
30 MHz–100 MHz	10 10
100 MHz–200 MHz	30 10
200 MHz–400 MHz	10 10
400 MHz–1 GHz	700 40
1 GHz–2 GHz	1,300 160
2 GHz–4 GHz	3,000 120
4 GHz–6 GHz	3,000 160
6 GHz–8 GHz	400 170
8 GHz–12 GHz	1,230 230
12 GHz–18 GHz	730 190
18 GHz–40 GHz	600 150

In this table, the higher field strength applies at the frequency band edges.

(c) *Equipment HIRF Test Level 1.*

(1) From 10 kilohertz (kHz) to 400 megahertz (MHz), use conducted susceptibility tests with continuous wave (CW) and 1 kHz square wave modulation with 90

No such appendix in CS-23.

percent depth or greater. The conducted susceptibility current must start at a minimum of 0.6 milliamperes (mA) at 10 kHz, increasing 20 decibels (dB) per frequency decade to a minimum of 30 mA at 500 kHz.

(2) From 500 kHz to 40 MHz, the conducted susceptibility current must be at least 30 mA.

(3) From 40 MHz to 400 MHz, use conducted susceptibility tests, starting at a minimum of 30 mA at 40 MHz, decreasing 20 dB per frequency decade to a minimum of 3 mA at 400 MHz.

(4) From 100 MHz to 400 MHz, use radiated susceptibility tests at a minimum of 20 volts per meter (V/m) peak with CW and 1 kHz square wave modulation with 90 percent depth or greater.

(5) From 400 MHz to 8 gigahertz (GHz), use radiated susceptibility tests at a minimum of 150 V/m peak with pulse modulation of 4 percent duty cycle with a 1 kHz pulse repetition frequency. This signal must be switched on and off at a rate of 1 Hz with a duty cycle of 50 percent.

(d) *Equipment HIRF Test Level 2.* Equipment HIRF test level 2 is HIRF environment II in table II of this appendix reduced by acceptable aircraft transfer function and attenuation curves. Testing must cover the frequency band of 10 kHz to 8 GHz.

(e) *Equipment HIRF Test Level 3.*

(1) From 10 kHz to 400 MHz, use conducted susceptibility tests, starting at a minimum of 0.15 mA at 10 kHz, increasing 20 dB per frequency decade to a minimum of 7.5 mA at 500 kHz.

(2) From 500 kHz to 40 MHz, use conducted susceptibility tests at a minimum of 7.5 mA.

(3) From 40 MHz to 400 MHz, use conducted susceptibility tests, starting at a minimum of 7.5 mA at 40 MHz, decreasing 20 dB per frequency decade to a minimum of 0.75 mA at 400 MHz.

(4) From 100 MHz to 8 GHz, use radiated susceptibility tests at a minimum of 5 V/m.